This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

Anabasis

Xenophon

Digitized by Google

PRESENTED TO THE LIBRARY

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

By the publishers

Feb 25 1889

Digitized by Google

31439

White's Grammar School Texts

THE SEVENTH BOOK

OF

XENOPHON'S ANABASIS.

WITH A VOCABULARY

BY

JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. Oxon.

LONDON

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.

1882

All rights reserved

Digitized by Google

LONDON :
GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LIMITED,
ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

FOR some long time past it has been widely felt that a reduction in the cost of *Classical Works* used in schools generally, and more especially in those intended for boys of the middle classes, is at once desirable and not difficult of accomplishment. For the most part only portions of authors are read in the earlier stages of education, and a pupil is taken from one work to another in each successive half-year or term ; so that a book needlessly large and proportionably expensive is laid aside after a short and but partial use.

In order, therefore, to meet what is certainly a want, Portions of the *Classical Writers* usually read in Schools are now being issued under the title of GRAMMAR SCHOOL TEXTS ; while, at the request of various Masters, it has been determined to add to the series some portions of the *Greek Testament.*

Each TEXT is provided with a VOCABULARY of the words occurring in it. In every instance—with the exception of Eutropius and Æsop—the origin of a word, when known, is stated at the commencement of the article treating of it, if connected with another

Digitized by Google

Latin, or Greek, word; at the end of it, if derived from any other source. Further still, the primary or etymological meaning is always given, within inverted commas, in Roman type, and so much also of each word's history as is needful to bring down its chain of meanings to the especial force, or forces, attaching to it in the particular "Text." In the Vocabularies, however, to Eutropius and Æsop—which are essentially books for beginners—the origin is given of those words alone which are formed from other Latin or Greek words, respectively.

Moreover, as an acquaintance with the principles of GRAMMAR, as well as with ETYMOLOGY, is necessary to the understanding of a language, such points of construction as seem to require elucidation are concisely explained under the proper articles, or a reference is simply made to that rule in the *Public Schools Latin Primer*, or in *Parry's Elementary Greek Grammar*, which meets the particular difficulty. It occasionally happens, however, that more information is needed than can be gathered from the above-named works. When such is the case, whatever is requisite is supplied, in substance, from *Jelf's Greek Grammar*, *Winer's Grammar of New Testament Greek*, or the *Latin Grammars of Zumpt and Madvig*.

LONDON: *September*, 1882.

Digitized by Google

ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ
ΚΥΡΟΥ ΑΝΑΒΑΣΕΩΣ Ζ.

BOOK VII.

CHAPTER I.

Anaxibius, the Spartan admiral, at the solicitation of Pharnabazus induces the army to cross over to Byzantium under the promise of payment.—Does not keep his word.—Under a false pretence persuades the army to quit the city.—The gates are closed.—The army breaks them open and re-enters by the sea-wall.—Xenophon being entreated to seize the place refuses.—Grounds of his refusal.—The Greeks again leave the city.—Cœratades tries to obtain the command of the army; but, failing in the performance of certain promises, is compelled to relinquish his object.

1. Ὅσα μὲν δὴ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῇ μετὰ Κύρου ἔπραξαν οἱ Ἕλληνες μέχρι τῆς μάχης, καὶ ὅσα, ἐπεὶ Κῦρος ἐτελεύτησεν, ἐν τῇ πορείᾳ μέχρις εἰς τὸν Πόντον ἀφίκοντο, καὶ ὅσα ἐκ τοῦ Πόντου πεζῇ ἐξιόντες καὶ πλέοντες ἐποίουν μέχρις ἔξω τοῦ στόματος

Digitized by Google

ἐγένοντο ἐν Χρυσοπόλει τῆς Ἀσίας, πάντα ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν λόγῳ δεδήλωται.

2. Ἐκ τούτου δὲ Φαρνάβαζος, φοβούμενος τὸ στράτευμα, μὴ ἐπὶ τὴν αὐτοῦ ἀρχὴν στρατεύηται, πέμψας πρὸς Ἀναξίβιον τὸν ναύαρχον (ὁ δὲ ἔτυχεν ἐν Βυζαντίῳ ὢν) ἐδεῖτο διαβιβάσαι τὸ στράτευμα ἐκ τῆς Ἀσίας, καὶ ὑπισχνεῖτο πάντα ποιήσειν αὐτῷ, ὅσα δέοι. 3. Καὶ Ἀναξίβιος μετεπέμψατο τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ λοχαγοὺς τῶν στρατιωτῶν εἰς Βυζάντιον, καὶ ὑπισχνεῖτο, εἰ διαβαῖεν, μισθοφορὰν ἔσεσθαι τοῖς στρατιώταις. 4. Οἱ μὲν δὴ ἄλλοι ἔφασαν βουλευσάμενοι ἀπαγγελεῖν. Ξενοφῶν δὲ εἶπεν αὐτῷ ὅτι ἀπαλλάξοιτο ἤδη ἀπὸ τῆς στρατιᾶς καὶ βούλοιτο ἀποπλεῖν. Ὁ δὲ Ἀναξίβιος ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν, συνδιαβάντα, ἔπειτα οὕτως ἀπαλλάττεσθαι. Ἔφη οὖν ταῦτα ποιήσειν.

5. Σεύθης δὲ ὁ Θρᾷξ πέμπει Μηδοσάδην καὶ κελεύει Ξενοφῶντα συμπροθυμεῖσθαι, ὅπως διαβῇ τὸ στράτευμα, καὶ ἔφη αὐτῷ ταῦτα συμπροθυμηθέντι οὐ μεταμελήσειν. 6. Ὁ δ' εἶπεν· "Ἀλλὰ τὸ μὲν στράτευμα διαβήσεται· τούτου ἕνεκα μηδὲν τελείτω μήτε ἐμοὶ, μήτε ἄλλῳ μηδενί· ἐπειδὰν δὲ διαβῇ, ἐγὼ μὲν ἀπαλλάξομαι· πρὸς δὲ τοὺς

Digitized by Google

διαμένοντας καὶ ἐπικαιρίους ὄντας προσφερέσθω, ὡς ἂν αὐτῷ δοκῇ."

7. Ἐκ τούτου διαβαίνουσι πάντες εἰς Βυζάντιον οἱ στρατιῶται· καὶ μισθὸν μὲν οὐκ ἐδίδου ὁ Ἀναξίβιος· ἐκήρυξε δὲ λαβόντας τὰ ὅπλα καὶ σκεύη τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐξιέναι, ὡς ἀποπέμψων τε ἅμα καὶ ἀριθμὸν ποιήσων. Ἐνταῦθα οἱ στρατιῶται ἤχθοντο, ὅτι οὐκ εἶχον ἀργύριον ἐπισιτίζεσθαι εἰς τὴν πορείαν, καὶ ὀκνηρῶς συνεσκευάζοντο.

8. Καὶ ὁ Ξενοφῶν, Κλεάνδρῳ τῷ ἁρμοστῇ ξένος γεγενημένος, προσελθὼν ἠσπάζετο αὐτὸν, ὡς ἀποπλευσόμενος ἤδη. Ὁ δὲ αὐτῷ λέγει· "Μὴ ποιήσῃς ταῦτα· εἰ δὲ μὴ," ἔφη, "αἰτίαν ἕξεις· ἐπεὶ καὶ νῦν τινὲς ἤδη σὲ αἰτιῶνται, ὅτι οὐ ταχὺ ἐξέρπει τὸ στράτευμα." 9. Ὁ δὲ εἶπεν· "Ἀλλ' αἴτιος μὲν ἔγωγε οὐκ εἰμὶ τούτου, οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται αὐτοὶ ἐπισιτισμοῦ δεόμενοι, καὶ οὐκ ἔχοντες, διὰ τοῦτο ἀθυμοῦσι πρὸς τὴν ἔξοδον." 10. "Ἀλλ' ὅμως," ἔφη, "ἐγώ σοι συμβουλεύω ἐξελθεῖν μὲν ὡς πορευσόμενον· ἐπειδὰν δ' ἔξω γένηται τὸ στράτευμα, τότε ἀπαλλάττεσθαι." "Ταῦτα τοίνυν," ἔφη ὁ Ξενοφῶν, "ἐλθόντες πρὸς Ἀναξίβιον διαπραξόμεθα." 11. Οὕτως ἐλθόντες ἔλεγον ταῦτα. Ὁ δὲ ἐκέλευσεν οὕτω

Digitized by Google

ποιεῖν, καὶ τὴν ταχίστην ἐξιέναι συνεσκευασμένους, καὶ προσανειπεῖν, ὃς ἂν μὴ παρῇ εἰς τὴν ἐξέτασιν καὶ εἰς τὸν ἀριθμὸν, ὅτι αὐτὸς αὐτὸν αἰτιάσεται. 12. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξῆεσαν οἵ τε στρατηγοὶ πρῶτον, καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι. Καὶ ἄρδην πάντες πλὴν ὀλίγων ἔξω ἦσαν, καὶ Ἐτεόνικος εἱστήκει παρὰ τὰς πύλας, ὡς, ὁπότε ἔξω γένοιντο πάντες, ἀποκλείσων τὰς πύλας καὶ τὸν μοχλὸν ἐμβαλῶν.

13. Ὁ δὲ Ἀναξίβιος συγκαλέσας τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ τοὺς λοχαγοὺς ἔλεγε· "Τὰ μὲν ἐπιτήδεια," ἔφη, "λαμβάνετε ἐκ τῶν Θρᾳκίων κωμῶν· εἰσὶ δὲ αὐτόθι πολλαὶ κριθαὶ καὶ πυροὶ καὶ τἄλλα τὰ ἐπιτήδεια· λαβόντες δὲ πορεύεσθε εἰς τὴν Χερρόνησον, ἐκεῖ δὲ Κυνίσκος ὑμῖν μισθοδοτήσει." 14. Ἐπακούσαντες δέ τινες τῶν στρατιωτῶν ταῦτα ἢ καὶ τῶν λοχαγῶν τις διαγγέλλει εἰς τὸ στράτευμα. Καὶ οἱ μὲν στρατηγοὶ ἐπυνθάνοντο περὶ τοῦ Σεύθου, πότερα πολέμιος εἴη ἢ φίλος, καὶ πότερα διὰ τοῦ ἱεροῦ ὄρους δέοι πορεύεσθαι ἢ κύκλῳ διὰ μέσης τῆς Θρᾴκης.

15. Ἐν ᾧ δὲ οὗτοι ταῦτα διελέγοντο, οἱ στρατιῶται ἀναρπάσαντες τὰ ὅπλα θέουσι δρόμῳ πρὸς τὰς πύλας, ὡς πάλιν εἰς τὸ τεῖχος εἰσιόντες. Ὁ δὲ Ἐτεόνικος καὶ οἱ σὺν

Digitized by Google

αὐτῷ, ὡς εἶδον προσθέοντας τοὺς ὁπλίτας, συγκλείουσι τὰς πύλας καὶ τὸν μοχλὸν ἐμβάλλουσιν. 16. Οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται ἔκοπτον τὰς πύλας καὶ ἔλεγον ὅτι ἀδικώτατα πάσχοιεν ἐκβαλλόμενοι εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους· καὶ κατασχίσειν τὰς πύλας ἔφασαν, εἰ μὴ ἐκόντες ἀνοίξουσιν. 17. Ἄλλοι δὲ αὐτῶν ἔθεον ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν, καὶ παρὰ τὴν χηλὴν τοῦ τείχους ὑπερβαίνουσιν εἰς τὴν πόλιν· ἄλλοι δέ, οἳ ἐτύγχανον ἔνδον ὄντες, τῶν στρατιωτῶν, ὡς ὁρῶσι τὰ ἐπὶ ταῖς πύλαις πράγματα, διακόψαντες ταῖς ἀξίναις τὰ κλεῖθρα ἀναπετανύουσι τὰς πύλας· οἱ δ' εἰσπίπτουσιν.

18. Ὁ δὲ Ξενοφῶν, ὡς εἶδε τὰ γιγνόμενα, δείσας μὴ ἐφ' ἁρπαγὴν τράποιτο τὸ στράτευμα, καὶ ἀνήκεστα κακὰ γένοιτο τῇ πόλει καὶ αὐτῷ καὶ τοῖς στρατιώταις, ἔθει καὶ συνεισπίπτει εἴσω τῶν πυλῶν σὺν τῷ ὄχλῳ. 19. Οἱ δὲ Βυζάντιοι, ὡς εἶδον τὸ στράτευμα βίᾳ εἰσπίπτον, φεύγουσιν ἐκ τῆς ἀγορᾶς, οἱ μὲν εἰς τὰ πλοῖα οἱ δὲ οἴκαδε· ὅσοι δὲ ἔνδον ἐτύγχανον ὄντες ἔξω· οἱ δὲ καθεῖλκον τὰς τριήρεις, ὡς ἐν ταῖς τριήρεσι σώζοιντο· πάντες δὲ ᾤοντο ἀπολωλέναι, ὡς ἐαλωκυίας τῆς πόλεως. 20. Ὁ δὲ Ἐτεόνικος εἰς τὴν ἄκραν ἀποφεύγει. Ὁ δὲ Ἀναξίβιος καταδραμὼν ἐπὶ τὴν

Digitized by Google

θάλατταν ἐν ἀλιευτικῷ πλοίῳ περιέπλει εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν, καὶ εὐθὺς μεταπέμπεται ἐκ Χαλκηδόνος φρουρούς· οὐ γὰρ ἱκανοὶ ἐδόκουν εἶναι οἱ ἐν τῇ ἀκροπόλει σχεῖν τοὺς ἄνδρας.

21. Οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται, ὡς εἶδον τὸν Ξενοφῶντα, προσπίπτουσιν αὐτῷ πολλοὶ καὶ λεγουσι· "Νῦν σοι ἔξεστιν, ὦ Ξενοφῶν, ἀνδρὶ γενέσθαι. Ἔχεις πόλιν, ἔχεις τριηρεις, ἔχεις χρηματα, ἔχεις ἄνδρας τοσουτους. Νῦν ἄν, εἰ βούλοιο, σύ τε ἡμᾶς ὠνησαις, καὶ ἡμεῖς σὲ μέγαν ποιήσαιμεν." 22. Ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρινατο "Ἀλλ' εὖ τε λέγετε, καὶ ποιήσω ταῦτα· εἰ δὲ τούτων ἐπιθυμεῖτε, θέσθε τὰ ὅπλα ἐν τάξει ὡς τάχιστα" βουλομενος αὐτοὺς κατηρεμισαι· καὶ αὐτός τε παρηγγύα ταῦτα, καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἐκέλευσε παρεγγυᾶν, καὶ τίθεσθαι τὰ ὅπλα. 23. Οἱ δὲ, αὐτοὶ ὑφ' ἑαυτῶν ταττομενοι, οἵ τε ὁπλῖται ἐν ὀλίγῳ χρονῳ εἰς ὀκτὼ ἐγένοντο, καὶ οἱ πελτασται ἐπὶ τὸ κερας ἑκατερον παραδεδραμήκεσαν. 24. Τὸ δὲ χωριον οἷον κάλλιστον ἐκτάξασθαί ἐστι, τὸ Θρᾴκιον καλουμενον, ἔρημον οἰκιῶν καὶ πεδινον. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἔκειτο τὰ ὅπλα, καὶ κατηρεμισθησαν, συγκαλεῖ ὁ Ξενοφῶν τὴν στρατιὰν, καὶ λεγει τάδε·

25. "Ὅτι μὲν ὀργίζεσθε, ὦ ἄνδρες στρατ-

Digitized by Google

ιῶται, καὶ νομίζετε δεινὰ πάσχειν ἐξαπατώμενοι, οὐ θαυμάζω. Ἧν δὲ τῷ θυμῷ χαριζώμεθα καὶ Λακεδαιμονίους τε τοὺς παροντας τῆς ἐξαπάτης τιμωρησώμεθα καὶ τὴν πόλιν τὴν οὐδὲν αἰτίαν διαρπάσωμεν, ἐνθυμήθητε, ἃ ἔσται ἐντεῦθεν. 26. Πολέμιοι μὲν ἐσόμεθα ἀποδεδειγμένοι Λακεδαιμονίοις τε καὶ τοῖς συμμάχοις· οἷος δ' ὁ πόλεμος ἂν γένοιτο εἰκάζειν δὴ πάρεστιν, ἑορακότας καὶ ἀναμνησθέντας τὰ νῦν δὴ γεγενημένα. 27. Ἡμεῖς γὰρ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εἰσήλθομεν εἰς· τὸν πόλεμον τὸν πρὸς τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους καὶ τοὺς συμμάχους, ἔχοντες τριήρεις, τὰς μὲν ἐν θαλάττῃ τὰς δ' ἐν τοῖς νεωρίοις, οὐκ ἐλάττους τριακοσίων, ὑπαρχόντων δὲ πολλῶν χρημάτων ἐν τῇ πόλει, καὶ προσόδου οὔσης κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἀπό τε τῶν ἐνδήμων καὶ ἐκ τῆς ὑπερορίας οὐ μεῖον χιλίων ταλάντων· ἄρχοντές τε τῶν νήσων ἁπασῶν, καὶ ἔν τε τῇ Ἀσίᾳ πόλεις πολλὰς ἔχοντες καὶ ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ ἄλλας τε πολλὰς, καὶ αὐτὸ τοῦτο τὸ Βυζάντιον, ὅπου νῦν ἐσμὲν, ἔχοντες, κατεπολεμήθημεν οὕτως, ὡς πάντες ὑμεῖς ἐπίστασθε. 28. Νῦν δὲ δὴ τί ἂν οἰόμεθα παθεῖν, Λακεδαιμονίοις μὲν καὶ τῶν ἀρχαίων συμμάχων ὑπαρχόντων, Ἀθηναίων δὲ, καὶ ὅσοι ἐκείνοις τότε ἦσαν σύμμαχ-

Digitized by Google

οι, πάντων προσγεγενημένων, Τισσαφέρνους δὲ καὶ τῶν ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ ἄλλων βαρβάρων πάντων πολεμίων ἡμῖν ὄντων, πολεμιωτάτου δ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ ἄνω βασιλέως; ὃν ἤλθομεν ἀφαιρησόμενοί τε τὴν ἀρχὴν, καὶ ἀποκτενοῦντες, εἰ δυναίμεθα. Τούτων δὴ πάντων ὁμοῦ ὄντων, ἔστι τις οὕτως ἄφρων, ὅστις οἴεται ἂν ἡμᾶς περιγενέσθαι; 29. Μὴ, πρὸς θεῶν, μαινώμεθα, μηδὲ αἰσχρῶς ἀπολώμεθα, πολέμιοι ὄντες καὶ τοῖς πατρίσι καὶ τοῖς ἡμετέροις αὐτῶν φίλοις τε καὶ οἰκείοις. Ἐν γὰρ ταῖς πόλεσίν εἰσι πάντες ταῖς ἐφ' ἡμᾶς στρατευσομέναις, καὶ δικαίως, εἰ βάρβαρον μὲν πόλιν οὐδεμίαν ἠθελήσαμεν κατασχεῖν, καὶ ταῦτα κρατοῦντες· Ἑλληνίδα δὲ εἰς ἣν πρώτην ἤλθομεν πόλιν, ταύτην ἐξαλαπάξομεν. 30. Ἐγὼ μὲν τοίνυν εὔχομαι, πρὶν ταῦτα ἐπιδεῖν ὑφ' ὑμῶν γενόμενα, μυρίας ἐμέ γε κατὰ τῆς γῆς ὀργυιὰς γενέσθαι. Καὶ ὑμῖν δὲ συμβουλεύω Ἕλληνας ὄντας, τοῖς τῶν Ἑλλήνων προεστηκόσι πειθομένους, πειρᾶσθαι τῶν δικαίων τυγχάνειν. Ἐὰν δὲ μὴ δύνησθε ταῦτα, ἡμᾶς δεῖ ἀδικουμένους τῆς γοῦν Ἑλλάδος μὴ στέρεσθαι. 31. Καὶ νῦν μοι δοκεῖ πέμψαντας Ἀναξιβίῳ εἰπεῖν ὅτι ἡμεῖς οὐδὲν βίαιον ποιήσοντες παρεληλύθαμεν

Digitized by Google

εἰς τὴν πόλιν, ἀλλ' ἢν μὲν δυνώμεθα παρ' ὑμῶν ἀγαθόν τι εὑρίσκεσθαι· εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἀλλὰ δηλώσοντες ὑμῖν ὅτι οὐκ ἐξαπατώμενοι, ἀλλὰ πειθόμενοι, ἐξερχόμεθα."

32. Ταῦτα ἔδοξε· καὶ πέμπουσιν Ἱερώνυμόν τε Ἠλεῖον, ἐροῦντα ταῦτα, καὶ Εὐρύλοχον Ἀρκάδα, καὶ Φιλήσιον Ἀχαιόν. Οἱ μὲν ταῦτα ᾤχοντο ἐροῦντες.

33. Ἔτι δὲ καθημένων τῶν στρατιωτῶν, προσέρχεται Κοιρατάδης Θηβαῖος, ὃς οὐ φεύγων τὴν Ἑλλάδα περιῄει, ἀλλὰ στρατηγιῶν, καὶ ἐπαγγελλόμενος, εἴ τις ἢ πόλις ἢ ἔθνος στρατηγοῦ δέοιτο· καὶ τότε προσελθὼν ἔλεγεν ὅτι ἕτοιμος εἴη ἡγεῖσθαι αὐτοῖς εἰς τὸ Δέλτα καλούμενον τῆς Θρᾴκης, ἔνθα πολλὰ κἀγαθὰ λήψοιντο· ἔστε δ' ἂν μόλωσιν, εἰς ἀφθονίαν παρέξειν ἔφη καὶ σῖτα καὶ ποτά.

34. Ἀκούουσι ταῦτα οἱ στρατιῶται καὶ τὰ παρὰ Ἀναξιβίου ἅμα ἀπαγγελλόμενα· ἀπεκρίνατο γὰρ ὅτι πειθομένοις αὐτοῖς οὐ μεταμελήσει, ἀλλὰ τοῖς τε οἴκοι τέλεσι ταῦτα ἀπαγγελεῖ, καὶ αὐτὸς βουλεύσοιτο περὶ αὐτῶν, ὅ τι δύναιτο ἀγαθόν. 35. Ἐκ τούτου οἱ στρατιῶται τόν τε Κοιρατάδην δέχονται στρατηγὸν καὶ ἔξω τοῦ τείχους ἀπῆλθον. Ὁ δὲ Κοιρατάδης συντίθεται αὐτοῖς εἰς τὴν

Digitized by Google

ὑστεραίαν παρέσεσθαι ἐπὶ τὸ στράτευμα, ἔχων καὶ ἱερεῖα καὶ μάντιν καὶ σῖτα καὶ ποτὰ τῇ στρατιᾷ. 36. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐξῆλθον, ὁ Ἀναξίβιος ἔκλεισε τὰς πύλας καὶ ἐκήρυξεν ὅτι, ὅστις ἂν ἁλῷ ἔνδον ὢν τῶν στρατιωτῶν, πεπράσεται. 37. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ ὁ Κοιρατάδης μὲν ἔχων τὰ ἱερεῖα καὶ τὸν μάντιν ἦκε, καὶ ἅλφιτα φέροντες εἵποντο αὐτῷ εἴκοσιν ἄνδρες, καὶ ἄλλοι οἶνον εἴκοσιν ἄνδρες, καὶ ἐλαιῶν τρεῖς καὶ σκορόδων εἷς ἀνὴρ, ὅσον ἐδύνατο μέγιστον, φορτίον, καὶ ἄλλος κρομμύων. Ταῦτα δὲ καταθέμενος ὡς ἐπὶ δάσμευσιν ἐθύετο.

38. Ξενοφῶν δὲ μεταπεμψάμενος Κλέανδρον ἐκέλευέν οἱ διαπρᾶξαι ὅπως εἰς τὸ τεῖχός τε εἰσέλθοι καὶ ἀποπλεύσαι ἐκ Βυζαντίου. 39. Ἐλθὼν δὲ Κλέανδρος, "Μάλα μόλις," ἔφη, "διαπραξάμενος ἦκω·" λέγειν γὰρ Ἀναξίβιον ὅτι οὐκ ἐπιτήδειον εἴη τοὺς μὲν στρατιώτας πλησίον εἶναι τοῦ τείχους, Ξενοφῶντα δὲ ἔνδον· τοὺς Βυζαντίους δὲ στασιάζειν καὶ πονηροὺς εἶναι πρὸς ἀλλήλους· ὅμως δὲ εἰσιέναι, ἔφη, ἐκέλευσεν, εἰ μέλλοι σὺν ἑαυτῷ ἐκπλεῖν. 40. Ὁ μὲν οὖν Ξενοφῶν ἀσπασάμενος τοὺς στρατιώτας εἴσω τοῦ τείχους ἀπῄει σὺν Κλεάνδρῳ. Ὁ δὲ Κοιρατ-

Digitized by Google

ἁδῆς τῇ μὲν πρώτῃ ἡμέρᾳ οὐκ ἐκαλλιέρει οὐδὲ διεμέτρησεν οὐδὲν τοῖς στρατιώταις· τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ τὰ μὲν ἱερεῖα εἱστήκει παρὰ τὸν βωμὸν, καὶ Κοιρατάδης ἐστεφανωμένος, ὡς θύσων· προσελθὼν δὲ Τιμασίων ὁ Δαρδανεὺς καὶ Νέων ὁ Ἀσιναῖος καὶ Κλεανωρ ὁ Ὀρχομένιος ἔλεγον Κοιρατάδῃ μὴ θύειν, ὡς οὐχ ἡγησομένου τῇ στρατιᾷ, εἰ μὴ δώσει τὰ ἐπιτήδεια. 41. Ὁ δὲ κελεύει διαμετρεῖσθαι. Ἐπεὶ δὲ πολλῶν ἐνέδει αὐτῷ, ὥστε ἡμερας σῖτον ἑκάστῳ γενέσθαι τῶν στρατιωτῶν, ἀναλαβὼν τὰ ἱερεῖα ἀπῆει καὶ τὴν στρατηγιαν ἀπειπών.

CHAPTER II.

The generals differ respecting the route.—Many of the soldiers sell their arms, and depart home: others settle in the country.—Aristarchus, the Harmost of Byzantium, seizes three hundred, and sells them for slaves.—Intrigues against Xenophon.—Xenophon seeks an interview with Seuthes, and arranges the terms, on which the Greeks are to aid him in recovering his paternal dominions.

1. ΝΕΩΝ δὲ ὁ Ἀσιναῖος καὶ Φρυνισκος Ἀχαιὸς καὶ Φιλησιος Ἀχαιὸς καὶ Ξανθικλῆς Ἀχαιὸς καὶ Τιμασιων Δαρδανεὺς ἐπεμενον τῇ στρατιᾷ, καὶ εἰς κώμας τῶν Θρᾳκῶν προ-

Digitized by Google

ελθόντες, τὰς κατὰ Βυζάντιον, ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο. 2. Καὶ οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἐστασίαζον, Κλεάνωρ μὲν καὶ Φρυνίσκος πρὸς Σεύθην βουλόμενοι ἄγειν· (ἔπειθε γὰρ αὐτοὺς καὶ ἔδωκε τῷ μὲν ἵππον, τῷ δὲ γυναῖκα·) Νέων δὲ εἰς Χερρόνησον, οἰόμενος, εἰ ὑπὸ Λακεδαιμονίοις γένοιντο, παντὸς ἂν προεστάναι τοῦ στρατεύματος· Τιμασίων δὲ προὐθυμεῖτο πέραν εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν πάλιν διαβῆναι, οἰόμενος ἂν οἴκαδε κατελθεῖν. Καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται ταὐτὰ ἐβούλοντο. 3. Διατριβομένου δὲ τοῦ χρόνου, πολλοὶ τῶν στρατιωτῶν, οἱ μὲν τὰ ὅπλα ἀποδιδόμενοι κατὰ τοὺς χώρους, ἀπέπλεον ὡς ἐδύναντο· οἱ δὲ καὶ [διδόντες τὰ ὅπλα κατὰ τοὺς χώρους] εἰς τὰς πόλεις κατεμίγνυντο. 4. Ἀναξίβιος δ' ἔχαιρεν ἀκούων διαφθειρόμενον τὸ στράτευμα· τούτων γὰρ γιγνομένων, ᾤετο μάλιστα χαρίζεσθαι Φαρναβάζῳ.

5. Ἀποπλέοντι δὲ Ἀναξιβίῳ ἐκ Βυζαντίου συναντᾷ Ἀρίσταρχος ἐν Κυζίκῳ, διάδοχος Κλεάνδρῳ Βυζαντίου δὲ ἁρμοστής· ἔλεγε δὲ καὶ ὅτι ναύαρχος διάδοχος Πῶλος ὅσον οὐ παρείη ἤδη εἰς Ἑλλήσποντον. 6. Καὶ ὁ Ἀναξίβιος τῷ μὲν Ἀριστάρχῳ ἐπιστέλλει, ὁπόσους ἂν εὕροι ἐν Βυζαντίῳ τῶν Κύρου

Digitized by Google

στρατιωτῶν ὑπολελειμμένους, ἀποδόσθαι· ὁ δὲ Κλέανδρος οὐδένα ἐπεπράκει, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς κάμνοντας ἐθεράπευεν, οἰκτείρων καὶ ἀναγκάζων οἰκίᾳ δέχεσθαι· Ἀρίσταρχος δ' ἐπεὶ ἦλθε τάχιστα, οὐκ ἐλάττους τετρακοσίων ἀπέδοτο. 7. Ἀναξίβιος δὲ, παραπλεύσας εἰς Πάριον, πέμπει παρὰ Φαρνάβαζον κατὰ τὰ συγκείμενα. Ὁ δ', ἐπεὶ ᾔσθετο Ἀρίσταρχόν τε ἥκοντα εἰς Βυζάντιον ἁρμοστὴν καὶ Ἀναξίβιον οὐκέτι ναυαρχοῦντα, Ἀναξιβίου μὲν ἠμέλησε, πρὸς Ἀρίσταρχον δὲ διεπράττετο τὰ αὐτὰ περὶ τοῦ Κυρείου στρατεύματος, ἅπερ καὶ πρὸς Ἀναξίβιον.

8. Ἐκ τούτου δὴ Ἀναξίβιος, καλέσας Ξενοφῶντα, κελεύει πάσῃ τέχνῃ καὶ μηχανῇ πλεῦσαι ἐπὶ τὸ στράτευμα ὡς τάχιστα, καὶ συνέχειν τε τὸ στράτευμα, καὶ συναθροίζειν τῶν διεσπαρμένων ὡς ἂν πλείστους δύνηται, καὶ, παραγαγόντα εἰς Πέρινθον, διαβιβάζειν εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ὅτι τάχιστα· καὶ δίδωσιν αὐτῷ τριακόντορον καὶ ἐπιστολὴν, καὶ ἄνδρα συμπέμπει κελεύσοντα τοὺς Περινθίους ὡς τάχιστα Ξενοφῶντα προπέμψαι τοῖς ἵπποις ἐπὶ τὸ στράτευμα. 9. Καὶ ὁ μὲν Ξενοφῶν διαπλεύσας ἀφικνεῖται ἐπὶ τὸ στράτευμα· οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται ἐδέξαντο ἡδέως, καὶ εὐθὺς εἵποντο

Digitized by Google

ἄσμενοι ὡς διαβησόμενοι ἐκ τῆς Θράκης εἰς τὴν Ἀσιαν.

10. Ὁ δὲ Σεύθης, ἀκούσας ἥκοντα πάλιν Ξενοφῶντα, πέμψας πρὸς αὐτὸν κατὰ θάλατταν Μηδοσάδην, ἐδεῖτο τὴν στρατιὰν ἄγειν πρὸς ἑαυτόν· ὑπισχνούμενος αὐτῷ, ὅ τι ᾤετο λέγων πείσειν. Ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο αὐτῷ, ὅτι οὐδὲν οἷόν τε εἴη τούτων γενέσθαι. 11. Καὶ ὁ μὲν ταῦτα ἀκούσας ᾤχετο. Οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες ἐπεὶ ἀφίκοντο εἰς Πέρινθον, Νέων μὲν ἀποσπασας ἐστρατοπεδεύσατο χωρὶς ἔχων ὡς ὀκτακοσίους ἀνθρώπους· τὸ δ' ἄλλο στράτευμα πᾶν ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ παρὰ τὸ τεῖχος τῶν Περινθίων ἦν.

12. Μετὰ ταῦτα Ξενοφῶν μὲν ἔπραττε περὶ πλοίων, ὅπως ὅτι τάχιστα διαβαῖεν εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ ἀφικόμενος Ἀρίσταρχος ἐκ Βυζαντίου ἁρμοστὴς, ἔχων δύο τριήρεις, πεπεισμένος ὑπὸ Φαρναβάζου, τοῖς τε ναυκλήροις ἀπεῖπε μὴ διάγειν, ἐλθών τε ἐπὶ τὸ στράτευμα εἶπε τοῖς στρατιώταις μὴ περαιοῦσθαι εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν. 13. Ὁ δὲ Ξενοφῶν ἔλεγεν ὅτι "Ἀναξίβιος ἐκέλευσε, καὶ ἐμὲ πρὸς τοῦτο ἔπεμψεν ἐνθάδε." Πάλιν δ' Ἀρίσταρχος ἔλεξεν· "Ἀναξίβιος μέντοι νῦν οὐκ ἔστι ναύαρχος, ἐγὼ δὲ τῇδε ἁρμοστής· εἰ δέ

Digitized by Google

τινα ὑμῶν λήψομαι ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ, καταδύσω." Ταῦτα εἰπὼν ᾤχετο εἰς τὸ τεῖχος. 14. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ μεταπέμπεται τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ λοχαγοὺς τοῦ στρατεύματος. Ἤδη δὲ ὄντων πρὸς τῷ τείχει, ἐξαγγέλλει τις τῷ Ξενοφῶντι, ὅτι, εἰ εἴσεισι, συλληφθήσεται, καὶ ἡ αὐτοῦ τι πείσεται ἡ καὶ Φαρναβάζῳ παραδοθήσεται. Ὁ δὲ, ἀκούσας ταῦτα, τοὺς μὲν προπέμπεται, αὐτὸς δ' εἶπεν ὅτι θῦσαί τι βούλοιτο. 15. Καὶ ἀπελθὼν ἐθύετο εἰ προεῖεν αὐτῷ οἱ θεοὶ πειρᾶσθαι πρὸς Σεύθην ἄγειν τὸ στράτευμα· ἐώρα γὰρ οὔτε διαβαίνειν ἀσφαλὲς ὂν, τριήρεις ἔχοντος τοῦ κωλύσοντος· οὔτ' εἰς Χερρόνησον ἐλθὼν κατακλεισθῆναι ἐβούλετο καὶ τὸ στράτευμα ἐν [πολλῇ] σπάνει πάντων γενέσθαι, ἔνθα δὴ πείσεσθαι μὲν ἀνάγκη τῷ ἐκεῖ ἁρμοστῇ, τῶν δὲ ἐπιτηδείων οὐδὲν ἔμελλεν ἕξειν τὸ στράτευμα.

16. Καὶ ὁ μὲν ἀμφὶ ταῦτα εἶχεν· οἱ δὲ στρατηγοὶ καὶ οἱ λοχαγοὶ ἥκοντες παρὰ τοῦ Ἀριστάρχου ἀπήγγελλον ὅτι νῦν μὲν ἀπιέναι σφᾶς κελεύει τῆς δείλης δὲ ἥκειν· ἔνθα καὶ δήλη μᾶλλον ἐδόκει εἶναι ἡ ἐπιβουλή. 17. Ὁ οὖν Ξενοφῶν, ἐπεὶ ἐδόκει τὰ ἱερὰ γενέσθαι καὶ ἑαυτῷ καὶ τῷ στρατεύματι ἀσφαλῶς πρὸς Σεύθην ἰέναι, παραλαβὼν Πολυκράτην τὸν

Digitized by Google

Ἀθηναῖον λοχαγὸν καὶ παρὰ τῶν στρατηγῶν ἑκάστου ἄνδρα, (πλὴν παρὰ Νέωνος,) ᾧ ἕκαστος ἐπιστευεν, ᾤχετο τῆς νυκτὸς ἐπὶ τὸ Σεύθου στράτευμα ἑξήκοντα στάδια. 18. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐγγὺς ἦσαν αὐτοῦ, ἐπιτυγχάνει πυροῖς ἐρήμοις. Καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ᾤετο μετακεχωρηκέναι ποι τὸν Σεύθην. Ἐπεὶ δὲ θορύβου τε ἤσθετο καὶ σημαινόντων ἀλλήλοις τῶν περὶ Σεύθην, κατέμαθεν ὅτι τούτου ἕνεκα τὰ πυρὰ προκεκαυμένα εἴη τῷ Σεύθῃ πρὸ τῶν νυκτοφυλάκων, ὅπως οἱ μεν φύλακες μὴ ὁρῷντο ἐν τῷ σκότει ὄντες, μήθ' οπου εἶεν, οἱ δὲ προσιόντες μὴ λανθάνοιεν ἀλλὰ διὰ τὸ φῶς καταφανεῖς εἶεν· 19. ἐπεὶ δὲ ἤσθετο, προπέμπει τὸν ἑρμηνέα, ὃν ἐτύγχανεν ἔχων, καὶ εἰπεῖν κελεύει Σεύθῃ ὅτι Ξενοφῶν παρείη βουλόμενος συγγενέσθαι αὐτῷ. Οἱ δ' ἤροντο, εἰ ὁ Ἀθηναῖος, ὁ ἀπὸ τοῦ στρατεύματος. 20. Ἐπειδὴ δ' ἔφη οὗτος εἶναι, ἀναπηδησαντες ἐδίωκον· καὶ ὀλίγον ὕστερον παρῆσαν πελτασταὶ ὅσον διακόσιοι, καὶ παραλαβόντες Ξενοφῶντα καὶ τοὺς σὺν αὐτῷ ἦγον πρὸς Σεύθην. 21. Ὁ δ' ἦν ἐν τύρσει μάλα φυλαττόμενος, καὶ ἵπποι περὶ αὐτὴν κύκλῳ ἐγκεχαλινωμένοι· διὰ γὰρ τὸν φόβον τὰς μὲν ἡμέρας ἐχίλου τοὺς ἵππους, τὰς δὲ νύκτας ἐγκεχαλινωμένων ἐφυλάττετο. 22. Ἐλέγετο

Digitized by Google

γὰρ καὶ πρόσθεν Τήρης, ὁ τούτου πρόγονος, ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ χώρᾳ πολὺ ἔχων στράτευμα ὑπὸ τούτων τῶν ἀνδρῶν πολλοὺς ἀπολέσαι καὶ τὰ σκευοφόρα ἀφαιρεθῆναι· ἦσαν δ' οὗτοι Θυνοὶ, πάντων λεγόμενοι εἶναι, μάλιστα νυκτὸς, πολεμικώτατοι.

23. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐγγὺς ἦσαν, ἐκέλευεν εἰσελθεῖν Ξενοφῶντα ἔχοντα δύο, οὓς βούλοιτο. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἔνδον ἦσαν, ἠσπάζοντο μὲν πρῶτον ἀλλήλους καὶ κατὰ τὸν Θρᾴκιον νόμον κέρατα οἴνου προὔπινον· παρῆν δὲ καὶ Μηδοσάδης τῷ Σεύθῃ, ὅσπερ ἐπρέσβευεν αὐτῷ πάντοσε. 24. Ἔπειτα δὲ Ξενοφῶν ἤρχετο λέγειν. "Ἔπεμψας πρὸς ἐμὲ, ὦ Σεύθη, εἰς Χαλκηδόνα πρῶτον Μηδοσάδην τουτονὶ, δεόμενός μου συμπροθυμηθῆναι διαβῆναι τὸ στράτευμα ἐκ τῆς Ἀσίας, καὶ ὑπισχνούμενος, εἰ ταῦτα πράξαιμι, εὖ ποιήσειν, ὡς ἔφη Μηδοσάδης οὑτοσί." 25. Ταῦτα εἰπὼν, ἐπήρετο τὸν Μηδοσάδην, εἰ ἀληθῆ ταῦτ' εἶπεν. Ὁ δ' ἔφη. "Αὖθις ἦλθε Μηδοσάδης οὗτος, ἐπεὶ ἐγὼ διέβην πάλιν ἐπὶ τὸ στράτευμα ἐκ Παρίου, ὑπισχνούμενος, εἰ ἄγοιμι τὸ στράτευμα πρὸς σὲ, τἄλλα τέ σε φίλῳ μοι χρήσεσθαι καὶ ἀδελφῷ, καὶ τὰ ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ μοι χωρία, ὧν σὺ κρατεῖς, ἔσεσθαι παρὰ σοῦ." 26. Ἐπὶ τούτοις πάλιν ἐπήρετο

Digitized by Google

Μηδοσάδην, εἰ ἔλεγε ταῦτα. Ὁ δὲ συνέφη καὶ ταῦτα. "Ἴθι νῦν," ἔφη, "ἀφήγησαι τούτῳ, τί σοι ἀπεκρινάμην ἐν Χαλκηδόνι." 27. "Πρῶτον ἀπεκρίνω, ὅτι τὸ στράτευμα διαβήσοιτο εἰς Βυζάντιον, καὶ οὐδὲν τούτου ἕνεκα δέοι τελεῖν οὔτε σοὶ οὔτ' ἄλλῳ· αὐτός τ', ἐπεὶ διαβαίης, ἀπιέναι ἔφησθα· καὶ ἐγένετο οὕτως, ὥσπερ σὺ ἔλεγες." 28. "Τί γὰρ ἔλεγον," ἔφη, "ὅτε κατὰ Σηλυβρίαν ἀφίκου;" "Οὐκ ἔφησθα οἷόν τε εἶναι, ἀλλ' εἰς Πέρινθον ἐλθόντας διαβαίνειν εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν." 29. "Νῦν τοίνυν," ἔφη ὁ Ξενοφῶν, "πάρειμι καὶ ἐγὼ, καὶ οὗτος Φρυνίσκος εἷς τῶν στρατηγῶν, καὶ Πολυκράτης οὗτος εἷς τῶν λοχαγῶν· καὶ ἔξω εἰσὶν ἀπὸ τῶν στρατηγῶν ὁ πιστότατος ἑκάστῳ, πλὴν Νέωνος τοῦ Λακωνικοῦ. 30. Εἰ οὖν βούλει πιστοτέραν εἶναι τὴν πρᾶξιν, καὶ ἐκείνους κάλεσαι. Τὰ δὲ ὅπλα σὺ ἐλθὼν εἰπὲ, ὦ Πολύκρατες, ὅτι ἐγὼ κελεύω καταλιπεῖν· καὶ αὐτὸς ἐκεῖ καταλιπὼν τὴν μάχαιραν εἴσιθι."

31. Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Σεύθης εἶπεν ὅτι οὐδενὶ ἂν ἀπιστήσειεν Ἀθηναίων· καὶ γὰρ ὅτι συγγενεῖς εἶεν εἰδέναι καὶ φίλους εἴνους ἔφη νομίζειν. Μετὰ ταῦτα δ' ἐπεὶ εἰσῆλθον, οὓς ἔδει, πρῶτον Ξενοφῶν ἐπήρετο Σεύθην, τί

Digitized by Google

δέοιτο χρῆσθαι τῇ στρατιᾷ. 32. Ὁ δ' εἶπεν ὧδε· "Μαισάδης ἦν μοι πατήρ· ἐκείνου δ' ἦν ἀρχὴ Μελανδῖται καὶ Θυνοὶ καὶ Τρανίψαι. Ἐκ ταύτης οὖν τῆς χώρας, ἐπεὶ τὰ Ὀδρυσῶν πράγματα ἐνόσησεν, ἐκπεσὼν ὁ πατὴρ αὐτὸς μὲν θνήσκει νόσῳ· ἐγὼ δ' ἐξετράφην ὀρφανὸς παρὰ Μηδόκῳ τῷ νῦν βασιλεῖ. 33. Ἐπεὶ δὲ νεανίσκος ἐγενόμην, οὐκ ἐδυνάμην ζῆν εἰς ἀλλοτρίαν τράπεζαν ἀποβλέπων· καὶ ἐκαθεζόμην ἐνδίφριος αὐτῷ ἱκέτης δοῦναί μοι, ὁπόσους δυνατὸς εἴη, ἄνδρας, ὅπως καὶ τοὺς ἐκβαλόντας ἡμᾶς, εἴ τι δυναίμην, κακὸν ποιοίην, καὶ ζῴην μὴ εἰς τὴν ἐκείνου τράπεζαν ἀποβλέπων, ὥσπερ κύων. 34. Ἐκ τούτου μοι δίδωσι τοὺς ἄνδρας καὶ τοὺς ἵππους, οὓς ὑμεῖς ὄψεσθε, ἐπειδὰν ἡμέρα γένηται. Καὶ νῦν ἐγὼ ζῶ τούτους ἔχων, ληϊζόμενος τὴν ἐμαυτοῦ πατρῴαν χώραν. Εἰ δέ μοι ὑμεῖς παραγένοισθε, οἶμαι ἂν σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς ῥᾳδίως ἀπολαβεῖν τὴν ἀρχήν. Ταῦτ' ἐστὶν, ἃ ἐγὼ ὑμῶν δέομαι."

35. "Τί οὖν ἄν," ἔφη ὁ Ξενοφῶν, "σὺ δύναιο, εἰ ἔλθοιμεν, τῇ τε στρατιᾷ διδόναι καὶ τοῖς λοχαγοῖς καὶ τοῖς στρατηγοῖς; λέξον, ἵνα οὗτοι ἀπαγγείλωσιν." 36. Ὁ δὲ ὑπέσχετο τῷ μὲν στρατιώτῃ Κυζικηνὸν, τῷ δὲ λοχαγῷ διμοιρίαν, τῷ δὲ στρατηγῷ τετραμοιρίαν· καὶ γῆν,

Digitized by Google

ὁπόσην ἂν βούλωνται, καὶ ζεύγη καὶ χωρίον ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ τετειχισμένον. 37. "Ἀν δ'," ἔφη ὁ Ξενοφῶν, "ταῦτα πειρώμενοι μὴ διαπράξωμεν, ἀλλά τις φόβος ὑπὸ Λακεδαιμονίων ᾖ, δέξῃ εἰς τὴν σαυτοῦ, ἄν τις βούληται ἀπιέναι πρὸς σέ;" 38. Ὁ δ' εἶπε· "Καὶ ἀδελφούς γε ποιήσομαι καὶ ἐνδιφρίους καὶ κοινωνοὺς ἁπάντων, ὧν ἂν δυνώμεθα κτήσασθαι. Σοὶ δ', ὦ Ξενοφῶν, καὶ θυγατέρα δώσω, καὶ εἴ τις σοί ἐστι θυγάτηρ, ὠνήσομαι Θρᾳκίῳ νόμῳ· καὶ Βισάνθην οἴκησιν δώσω, ὅπερ ἐμοὶ κάλλιστον χωρίον ἐστὶ τῶν ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ."

CHAPTER III.

Except Neon and his division, the Greeks agree to the terms of Seuthes,—They proceed to join him.—Xenophon's address in making Seuthes himself state to the Greeks the pay they were to receive.—Seuthes invites the Generals and Captains to an entertainment.—Arystas causes much mirth.—Certain native customs particularized.—After the entertainment, Seuthes persuades the officers to take the field before his opponents are apprised of his new alliance.—Accordingly they set out at midnight.—The enemy, being quite unprepared for their attack, offer no resistance.—A thousand prisoners, and much plunder, taken.

1. ΤΑΥΤΑ ἀκούσαντες ταῦτα καὶ δεξιὰς δόντες καὶ λαβόντες ἀπήλαυνον· καὶ πρὸ ἡμέρας ἐγένοντο ἐπὶ τῷ στρατοπέδῳ, καὶ

Digitized by Google

ἀπήγγειλαν ἕκαστοι τοῖς πέμψασιν. 2. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἡμέρα ἐγένετο, ὁ μὲν Ἀρίσταρχος πάλιν ἐκάλει τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ λοχαγούς· τοῖς δ' ἔδοξε τὴν μὲν πρὸς Ἀρίσταρχον ὁδὸν ἐᾶσαι, τὸ δὲ στράτευμα συγκαλέσαι. Καὶ συνῆλθον πάντες, πλὴν οἱ Νέωνος· οὗτοι δὲ ἀπεῖχον ὡς δέκα στάδια. 3. Ἐπεὶ δὲ συνῆλθον, ἀναστὰς Ξενοφῶν εἶπε τάδε· "Ἄνδρες, διαπλεῖν μὲν, ἔνθα βουλόμεθα, Ἀρίσταρχος ὅδε τριήρεις ἔχων κωλύει· ὥστ' εἰς πλοῖα οὐκ ἀσφαλὲς ἐμβαίνειν· οὗτος δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἰς Χερρόνησον κελεύει βίᾳ διὰ τοῦ ἱεροῦ ὄρους πορεύεσθαι· ἢν δὲ κρατήσαντες τούτου ἐκεῖσε ἔλθωμεν, οὔτε πωλήσειν ἔτι φησὶν ὑμᾶς, ὥσπερ ἐν Βυζαντίῳ, οὔτε ἐξαπατήσεσθαι ἔτι ὑμᾶς, ἀλλὰ λήψεσθαι μισθὸν [μᾶλλον], οὔτε περιόψεσθαι ἔτι, ὥσπερ νυνὶ, ἐνδεομένους τῶν ἐπιτηδείων. 4. Οὗτος μὲν ταῦτα λέγει· Σεύθης δέ φησιν, ἂν πρὸς ἐκεῖνον ἴητε, εὖ ποιήσειν ὑμᾶς. Νῦν οὖν σκέψασθε, πότερον ἐνθάδε μένοντες τοῦτο βουλεύσεσθε, ἢ εἰς τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἐπανελθόντες. 5. Ἐμοὶ μὲν οὖν δοκεῖ, ἐπεὶ ἐνθάδε οὔτε ἀργύριον ἔχομεν ὥστε ἀγοράζειν, οὔτε ἄνευ ἀργυρίου ἐῶσι λαμβάνειν τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, ἐπανελθόντας εἰς τὰς κώμας, ὅθεν οἱ ἵπποι ἐῶσι λαμβάνειν, ἐκεῖ ἔχοντας

Digitized by Google

τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, καὶ ἀκούοντας, ὅ τι τις ὑμῶν δεῖται, αἱρεῖσθαι, ὅ τι ἂν ὑμῖν δοκῇ κράτιστον εἶναι. 6. Καὶ ὅτῳ," ἔφη, "ταῦτα δοκεῖ, ἀράτω τὴν χεῖρα." Ἀνέτειναν πάντες. "Ἀπιόντες τοίνυν," ἔφη, "συσκευάζεσθε, καὶ ἐπειδὰν παραγγείλῃ τις, ἕπεσθε τῷ ἡγουμένῳ."

7. Μετὰ τοῦτο Ξενοφῶν μὲν ἡγεῖτο, οἱ δ' εἵποντο. Νέων δὲ καὶ παρὰ Ἀριστάρχου ἄλλοι ἔπειθον ἀποτρέπεσθαι· οἱ δὲ οὐχ ὑπήκουον. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ὅσον τριάκοντα σταδίους προεληλύθεσαν, ἀπαντᾷ Σεύθης. Καὶ ὁ Ξενοφῶν ἰδὼν αὐτὸν προσελάσαι ἐκέλευσεν, ὅπως, ὅτι πλείστων ἀκουόντων, εἴποι αὐτῷ, ἃ ἐδόκει συμφέρειν. 8. Ἐπεὶ δὲ προσῆλθεν, εἶπεν ὁ Ξενοφῶν· "Ἡμεῖς πορευόμεθα, ὅπου μέλλει τὸ στράτευμα ἕξειν τροφήν· ἐκεῖ δὲ ἀκούοντες καὶ σοῦ καὶ τῶν τοῦ Λακωνικοῦ, αἱρησόμεθα, ἃ ἂν κράτιστα δοκῇ εἶναι. Ἢν οὖν ἡμῖν ἡγήσῃ, ὅπου πλεῖστά ἐστιν ἐπιτήδεια, ὑπό σου νομιοῦμεν ἐξενίσθαι." 9. Καὶ ὁ Σεύθης εἶπεν· "Ἀλλὰ οἶδα κώμας πολλὰς ἀθρόας, καὶ πάντα ἐχούσας τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, ἀπεχούσας ἡμῶν, ὅσον διελθόντες ἂν ἡδέως ἀριστῶμεν." "Ἡγοῦ τοίνυν," ἔφη ὁ Ξενοφῶν. 10. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀφίκοντο εἰς αὐτὰς τῆς

Digitized by Google

δείλης, συνῆλθον οἱ στρατιῶται, καὶ εἶπε Σεύθης τοιάδε· "Ἐγὼ, ὦ ἄνδρες, δέομαι ὑμῶν στρατεύεσθαι σὺν ἐμοί· καὶ ὑπισχνοῦμαι ὑμῖν τοῦ μηνὸς δώσειν Κυζικηνὸν, λοχαγοῖς τε καὶ στρατηγοῖς τὰ νομιζόμενα· ἔξω δὲ τούτων τὸν ἄξιον τιμήσω· σῖτα δὲ καὶ ποτὰ, ὥσπερ καὶ νῦν, ἐκ τῆς χώρας λαμβάνοντες ἕξετε· ὁπόσα δὲ ἂν ἁλίσκηται, ἀξιώσω αὐτὸς ἔχειν, ἵνα ταῦτα διατιθέμενος ὑμῖν τὸν μισθὸν πορίζω. 11. Καὶ τὰ μὲν φεύγοντα καὶ ἀποδιδράσκοντα ἡμεῖς ἱκανοὶ ἐσόμεθα διώκειν καὶ μαστεύειν· ἢν δέ τις ἀνθίστηται, σὺν ὑμῖν πειρασόμεθα χειροῦσθαι." 12. Ἐπήρετο Ξενοφῶν· "Πόσον δὲ ἀπὸ θαλάττης ἀξιώσεις συνέπεσθαί σοι τὸ στράτευμα;" Ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο· "Οὐδαμῆ πλεῖον ἑπτὰ ἡμερῶν, μεῖον δὲ πολλαχῆ."

13. Μετὰ ταῦτα ἐδίδοτο λέγειν τῷ βουλομένῳ· καὶ ἔλεγον πολλοὶ κατὰ ταὐτὰ, ὅτι παντὸς ἄξια ἔλεγε Σεύθης· χειμὼν γὰρ εἴη, καὶ οὔτε οἴκαδε ἀποπλεῖν τῷ βουλομένῳ δυνατὸν εἴη, διαγενέσθαι τε ἐν φιλίᾳ οὐχ οἷόν τ' εἴη, εἰ δέοι ὠνουμένους ζῆν· ἐν δὲ τῇ πολεμίᾳ διατρίβειν καὶ τρέφεσθαι ἀσφαλέστερον μετὰ Σεύθου, ἢ μόνους, ὄντων ἀγαθῶν τοσούτων· εἰ δὲ μισθὸν προσλήψοιντο,

Digitized by Google

εὕρημα ἐδόκει εἶναι. 14. Ἐπὶ τούτοις εἶπε Ξενοφῶν· "Εἴ τις ἀντιλέγει, λεγέτω· εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἐπιψηφίζετε ταῦτα." Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐδεὶς ἀντέλεγεν, ἐπεψήφισαν, καὶ ἔδοξε ταῦτα. Εὐθὺς δὲ Σεύθῃ εἶπεν, ὅτι συστρατεύσοιντο αὐτῷ.

15. Μετὰ τοῦτο οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι κατὰ τάξεις ἐσκήνησαν· στρατηγοὺς δὲ καὶ λοχαγοὺς ἐπὶ δεῖπνον Σεύθης ἐκάλεσε πλησίον κώμην ἔχων. 16. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐπὶ θύραις ἦσαν, ὡς ἐπὶ δεῖπνον ἰόντες, ἦν τις Ἡρακλείδης Μαρωνείτης· οὗτος προσιὼν ἑνὶ ἑκάστῳ, οὕστινας ᾤετο ἔχειν τι δοῦναι Σεύθῃ, πρῶτον μὲν πρὸς Παριανούς τινας, (οἳ παρῆσαν φιλίαν διαπραξόμενοι πρὸς Μήδοκον, τὸν Ὀδρυσῶν βασιλέα, καὶ δῶρα ἄγοντες αὐτῷ τε καὶ τῇ γυναικὶ,) ἔλεγεν, ὅτι Μήδοκος μὲν ἄνω εἴη δώδεκα ἡμερῶν ἀπὸ θαλάττης ὁδόν· Σεύθης δὲ, ἐπειδὴ τὸ στράτευμα τοῦτο εἴληφεν, ἄρχων ἔσοιτο ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ. 17. "Γείτων οὖν ὢν, ἱκανώτατος ἔσται ὑμᾶς καὶ εὖ καὶ κακῶς ποιεῖν· ἢν οὖν σωφρονῆτε, τούτῳ δώσετε, ὅ τι ἄγετε· καὶ ἄμεινον ὑμῖν διακείσεται, ἢ ἐὰν Μηδόκῳ τῷ πρόσω οἰκοῦντι δῶτε." 18. Τούτους μὲν οὕτως ἔπειθεν. Αὖθις δὲ Τιμασίωνι τῷ Δαρδανεῖ προσελθὼν, ἐπεὶ ἤκουεν αὐτῷ εἶναι

Digitized by Google

καὶ ἐκπώματα καὶ ταπίδας βαρβαρικὰς, ἔλεγεν ὅτι νομίζοιτο, ὁπότε ἐπὶ δεῖπνον καλέσαι Σεύθης, δωρεῖσθαι αὐτῷ τοὺς κληθέντας· "οὗτος δ' ἢν μέγας ἐνθάδε γένηται, ἱκανὸς ἔσται σε καὶ οἴκαδε καταγαγεῖν καὶ ἐνθάδε πλούσιον ποιῆσαι." 19. Τοιαῦτα προὐμνᾶτο ἑκάστῳ προσιών. Προσελθὼν δὲ καὶ Ξενοφῶντι, ἔλεγε· "Σὺ καὶ πόλεως μεγίστης εἶ, καὶ παρὰ Σεύθῃ τὸ σὸν ὄνομα μέγιστόν ἐστι· καὶ ἐν τῇδε τῇ χώρᾳ ἴσως ἀξιώσεις καὶ τείχη λαμβάνειν, ὥσπερ καὶ ἄλλοι τῶν ὑμετέρων ἔλαβον, καὶ χώραν· ἄξιον οὖν σοι καὶ μεγαλοπρεπέστατα τιμῆσαι Σεύθην. 20. Εὔνους δέ σοι ὢν παραινῶ· εὖ οἶδα γὰρ ὅτι, ὅσῳ ἂν μείζω τούτων δωρήσῃ, τοσούτῳ μείζω ὑπὸ τούτου ἀγαθὰ πείσῃ." Ἀκούων ταῦτα ὁ Ξενοφῶν ἠπόρει· οὐ γὰρ διεβεβήκει ἔχων ἐκ Παρίου εἰ μὴ παῖδα καὶ ὅσον ἐφόδιον.

21. Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἰσῆλθον ἐπὶ τὸ δεῖπνον τῶν τε Θρᾳκῶν οἱ κράτιστοι τῶν τότε παρόντων, καὶ οἱ στρατηγοὶ καὶ οἱ λοχαγοὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων, καὶ εἴ τις πρεσβεία παρῆν ἀπὸ πόλεως, τὸ δεῖπνον μὲν ἦν καθημένοις κύκλῳ· ἔπειτα δὲ τρίποδες εἰσηνέχθησαν πᾶσιν· οὗτοι δ' ἦσαν κρεῶν μεστοὶ νενεμημένων, καὶ ἄρτοι ζυμῖται

Digitized by Google

μεγάλοι προσπεπερονημένοι ἦσαν πρὸς τοῖς κρέασι. 22. Μάλιστα δὲ αἱ τράπεζαι κατὰ τοὺς ξένους ἀεὶ ἐτίθεντο· νόμος γὰρ ἦν. Καὶ πρῶτος τοῦτο ἐποίει Σεύθης· ἀνελόμενος τοὺς παρακειμένους αὐτῷ ἄρτους διέκλα κατὰ μικρὸν, καὶ διέῤῥιπτεν, οἷς αὐτῷ ἐδόκει· καὶ τὰ κρέα ὡσαύτως, ὅσον μόνον γεύσασθαι ἑαυτῷ καταλιπών. 23. Καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι δὲ κατὰ ταὐτὰ ἐποίουν, καθ' οὓς αἱ τράπεζαι ἔκειντο. Ἀρκὰς δέ τις, Ἀρύστας ὄνομα, φαγεῖν δεινὸς, τὸ μὲν διαῤῥίπτειν εἶα χαίρειν, λαβὼν δὲ εἰς τὴν χεῖρα ὅσον τριχοίνικον ἄρτον, καὶ κρέα θέμενος ἐπὶ τὰ γόνατα, ἐδείπνει. 24. Κέρατα δ' οἴνου περιέφερον, καὶ πάντες ἐδέχοντο· ὁ δ' Ἀρύστας, ἐπεὶ παρ' αὐτὸν φέρων τὸ κέρας ὁ οἰνοχόος ἦκεν, εἶπεν, ἰδὼν τὸν Ξενοφῶντα οὐκέτι δειπνοῦντα· "Ἐκείνῳ," ἔφη, "δός· σχολάζει γὰρ ἤδη, ἐγὼ δ' οὔπω." 25. Ἀκούσας ὁ Σεύθης τὴν φωνὴν ἠρώτα τὸν οἰνοχόον, τί λέγοι. Ὁ δὲ οἰνοχόος εἶπεν· ἑλληνίζειν γὰρ ἠπίστατο. Ἐνταῦθα μὲν δὴ γέλως ἐγένετο.

26. Ἐπεὶ δὲ προὐχώρει ὁ πότος, εἰσῆλθεν ἀνὴρ Θρᾷξ, ἵππον ἔχων λευκόν· καὶ λαβὼν κέρας μεστὸν εἶπε· "Προπίνω σοι, ὦ Σεύθη, καὶ τὸν ἵππον τοῦτον δωροῦμαι, ἐφ' οὗ καὶ

Digitized by Google

διώκων, ὃν ἂν ἐθέλῃς, αἱρήσεις, καὶ ἀποχωρῶν οὐ μὴ δείσῃς τὸν πολέμιον." 27. Ἄλλος, παῖδα εἰσαγαγὼν, οὕτως ἐδωρήσατο προπίνων· καὶ ἄλλος ἱμάτια τῇ γυναικί. Καὶ Τιμασίων προπίνων ἐδωρήσατο φιάλην τε ἀργυρᾶν, καὶ ταπίδα ἀξίαν δέκα μνῶν. 28. Γνήσιππος δέ τις, Ἀθηναῖος, ἀναστὰς εἶπεν, ὅτι ἀρχαῖος εἴη νόμος κάλλιστος, τοὺς μὲν ἔχοντας διδόναι τῷ βασιλεῖ τιμῆς ἕνεκα· τοῖς δὲ μὴ ἔχουσι διδόναι τὸν βασιλέα· "ἵνα κἀγὼ," ἔφη, "σοὶ ἔχω δωρεῖσθαι, καὶ τιμᾶν." 29. Ὁ δὲ Ξενοφῶν ἠπορεῖτο, ὅ τι ποιήσοι· καὶ γὰρ ἐτύγχανεν, ὡς τιμώμενος, ἐν τῷ πλησιαιτάτῳ δίφρῳ Σεύθῃ καθήμενος. Ὁ δὲ Ἡρακλείδης ἐκέλευσεν αὐτῷ τὸ κέρας ὀρέξαι τὸν οἰνοχόον. Ὁ δὲ Ξενοφῶν (ἤδη γὰρ ὑποπεπωκως ἐτύγχανεν) ἀνέστη, θαῤῥαλέως δεξάμενος τὸ κέρας, καὶ εἶπεν· 30. "Ἐγὼ δέ σοι, ὦ Σεύθη, δίδωμι ἐμαυτὸν καὶ τοὺς ἐμοὺς τούτους ἑταίρους φιλους εἶναι πιστούς· καὶ οὐδένα ἄκοντα, ἀλλὰ πάντας μᾶλλον ἔτι ἐμοῦ σοι βουλομένους φίλους εἶναι. 31. Καὶ νῦν πάρεισιν οὐδέν σε προσαιτοῦντες, ἀλλὰ καὶ προϊέμενοι καὶ πονεῖν ὑπὲρ σοῦ καὶ προκινδυνεύειν ἐθέλοντες· μεθ' ὧν, ἂν οἱ θεοὶ θέλωσι, πολλὴν χώραν τὴν μὲν ἀπολήψῃ, πατρῴαν οὖσαν,

Digitized by Google

τὴν δὲ κτήσῃ· πολλοὺς δὲ ἵππους πολλοὺς δὲ ἄνδρας καὶ γυναῖκας καλὰς κτήσῃ, οὓς οὐ λῃΐζεσθαι δεήσει, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ φέροντες παρέσονται πρὸς σὲ δῶρα." 32. Καὶ ὁ Σεύθης ἀναστὰς συνεξέπιε καὶ συγκατεσκεδάσατο μετ' αὐτοῦ τὸ κέρας. Μετὰ ταῦτα εἰσῆλθον κέρασί τε, οἵοις σημαίνουσιν, αὐλοῦντες καὶ σάλπιγξιν ὠμοβοείαις, ῥυθμούς τε καὶ οἷον μαγάδι σαλπίζοντες. 33. Καὶ αὐτὸς Σεύθης ἀναστὰς ἀνέκραγέ τε πολεμικὸν καὶ ἐξήλατο, ὥσπερ βέλος φυλαττόμενος, μάλα ἐλαφρῶς. Εἰσῄεσαν δὲ καὶ γελωτοποιοί.

34. Ὡς δ' ἦν ἥλιος ἐπὶ δυσμαῖς, ἀνέστησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες καὶ εἶπον, ὅτι ὥρα εἴη νυκτοφύλακας καθιστάναι καὶ σύνθημα παραδιδόναι. Καὶ Σεύθην ἐκέλευον παραγγεῖλαι, ὅπως εἰς τὰ Ἑλληνικὰ στρατόπεδα μηδεὶς τῶν Θρᾳκῶν εἴσεισι νυκτός· "οἵ τε γὰρ πολέμιοι Θρᾷκες ἡμῖν, καὶ ὑμεῖς οἱ φίλοι." 35. Ὡς δ' ἐξῄεσαν, συνανέστη ὁ Σεύθης οὐδέν τι μεθύοντι ἐοικώς. Ἐξελθὼν δ' εἶπεν, αὐτοὺς τοὺς στρατηγοὺς ἀποκαλέσας· "Ὦ ἄνδρες, οἱ πολέμιοι ἡμῶν οὐκ ἴσασί πω τὴν ἡμετέραν συμμαχίαν· ἣν οὖν ἔλθωμεν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς πρὶν φυλάξασθαι ὥστε μὴ ληφθῆναι, ἢ παρασκευάσασθαι ὥστε ἀμύνασθαι, μάλιστα ἂν

Digitized by Google

λάβοιμεν χρήματα καὶ ἀνθρώπους." 36. Συνεπῄνουν ταῦτα οἱ στρατηγοὶ καὶ ἡγεῖσθαι ἐκέλευον. Ὁ δ' εἶπε· "Παρασκευασάμενοι ἀναμενεῖτε· ἐγὼ δ', ὁπόταν καιρὸς ᾖ, ἥξω παρ' ὑμᾶς· καὶ τοὺς πελταστὰς καὶ ὑμᾶς ἀναλαβὼν ἡγήσομαι σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς." 37. Καὶ ὁ Ξενοφῶν εἶπε· "Σκέψαι τοίνυν, εἴπερ νυκτὸς πορευσόμεθα, εἰ ὁ Ἑλληνικὸς νόμος κάλλιον ἔχει· μεθ' ἡμέραν μὲν γὰρ ἐν ταῖς πορείαις ἡγεῖται τοῦ στρατεύματος, ὁποῖον ἀεὶ πρὸς τὴν χώραν συμφέρει, ἐάν τε ὁπλιτικὸν ἐάν τε πελταστικὸν ἐάν τε ἱππικόν· νύκτωρ δὲ νόμος τοῖς Ἕλλησίν ἐστιν ἡγεῖσθαι τὸ βραδύτατον· 38. οὕτω γὰρ ἥκιστα διασπᾶται τὰ στρατεύματα, καὶ ἥκιστα λανθάνουσιν ἀποδιδράσκοντες ἀλλήλους· οἱ δὲ διασπασθέντες πολλάκις καὶ περιπίπτουσιν ἀλλήλοις, καὶ ἀγνοοῦντες κακῶς ποιοῦσι καὶ πάσχουσιν." 39. Εἶπεν οὖν Σεύθης· "Ὀρθῶς τε λέγετε, καὶ τῷ νόμῳ τῷ ὑμετέρῳ πείσομαι. Καὶ ὑμῖν μὲν ἡγεμόνας δώσω τῶν πρεσβυτάτων τοὺς ἐμπειροτάτους τῆς χώρας, αὐτὸς δ' ἐφέψομαι τελευταῖος τοὺς ἵππους ἔχων· ταχὺ γὰρ πρῶτος, ἂν δέῃ, παρέσομαι." Σύνθημα δ' εἶπον "Ἀθηναίαν" κατὰ τὴν συγγένειαν. Ταῦτ' εἰπόντες ἀνεπαύοντο.

Digitized by Google

40. Ἡνίκα δ' ἦν ἀμφὶ μέσας νύκτας, παρῆν Σεύθης ἔχων τοὺς ἱππέας τεθωρακισμένους καὶ τοὺς πελταστὰς σὺν τοῖς ὅπλοις. Καὶ ἐπεὶ παρέδωκε τοὺς ἡγεμόνας, οἱ μὲν ὁπλῖται ἡγοῦντο, οἱ δὲ πελτασταὶ εἵποντο, οἱ δὲ ἱππεῖς ὠπισθοφυλάκουν. 41. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἡμέρα ἦν, ὁ Σεύθης παρήλαυνεν εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν καὶ ἐπῄνεσε τὸν Ἑλληνικὸν νόμον· πολλάκις γὰρ ἔφη νύκτωρ αὐτὸς καὶ σὺν ὀλίγοις πορευόμενος ἀποσπασθῆναι σὺν τοῖς ἵπποις ἀπὸ τῶν πεζῶν· "νῦν δὲ, ὥσπερ δεῖ, ἀθρόοι πάντες ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ φαινόμεθα. Ἀλλ' ὑμεῖς μὲν περιμένετε αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀναπαύεσθε· ἐγὼ δὲ σκεψάμενός τι ἥξω." 42. Ταῦτ' εἰπὼν ἤλαυνε δι' ὄρους ὁδόν τινα λαβών. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἀφίκετο εἰς χιόνα πολλὴν, ἐσκέψατο [ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ] εἰ εἴη ἴχνη ἀνθρώπων ἢ προηγούμενα ἢ ἐναντία. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀτριβῆ ἑώρα τὴν ὁδὸν, ἧκε ταχὺ πάλιν καὶ ἔλεγε· 43. "Καλῶς, ὦ ἄνδρες, ἔσται, ἐὰν θεὸς θέλῃ· τοὺς γὰρ ἀνθρώπους λήσομεν ἐπιπεσόντες. Ἀλλ' ἐγὼ μὲν ἡγήσομαι τοῖς ἵπποις, ὅπως, ἄν τινα ἴδωμεν, μὴ διαφυγὼν σημήνῃ τοῖς πολεμίοις· ὑμεῖς δ' ἕπεσθε· κἂν λειφθῆτε, τῷ στίβῳ τῶν ἵππων ἕπεσθε· ὑπερβάντες δὲ τὰ ὄρη ἥξομεν εἰς τὰς κώμας πολλάς τε καὶ εὐδαίμονας."

Digitized by Google

44. Ἡνίκα δὲ ἦν μέσον ἡμέρας, ἤδη τε ἦν ἐπὶ τοῖς ἄκροις, καὶ κατιδὼν τὰς κώμας ἧκεν ἐλαύνων πρὸς τοὺς ὁπλίτας καὶ ἔλεγεν· "Ἀφήσω ἤδη καταθεῖν τοὺς μὲν ἱππέας εἰς τὸ πεδίον, τοὺς δὲ πελταστὰς ἐπὶ τὰς κώμας. Ἀλλ' ἕπεσθε ὡς ἂν δύνησθε τάχιστα, ὅπως, ἄν τις ὑφιστῆται, ἀλέξησθε." 45. Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Ξενοφῶν κατέβη ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵππου. Καὶ ὃς ἤρετο· "Τί καταβαίνεις, ἐπεὶ σπεύδειν δεῖ;" "Οἶδα," ἔφη, "ὅτι οὐκ ἐμοῦ μόνον δέῃ· οἱ δ' ὁπλῖται θᾶττον δραμοῦνται καὶ ἥδιον, ἂν καὶ ἐγὼ πεζὸς ἡγῶμαι."

46. Μετὰ ταῦτα ᾤχετο, καὶ Τιμασίων μετ' αὐτοῦ ἔχων ἱππέας ὡς τετταράκοντα τῶν Ἑλλήνων. Ξενοφῶν δὲ παρηγγύησε τοὺς εἰς τριάκοντα ἔτη παριέναι ἀπὸ τῶν λόχων εὐζώνους. Καὶ αὐτὸς μὲν ἐτρόχαζε τούτους ἔχων· Κλεάνωρ δὲ ἡγεῖτο τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων. 47. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐν ταῖς κώμαις ἦσαν, Σεύθης ἔχων ὅσον πεντήκοντα ἱππέας προσελάσας εἶπε· "Τάδε δή, ὦ Ξενοφῶν, ἃ σὺ ἔλεγες· ἔχονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι· ἀλλὰ γὰρ οἱ ἱππεῖς ἐρημοί οἴχονταί μοι, ἄλλος ἀλλαχῇ διώκων· καὶ δέδοικα μὴ συστάντες ἀθρόοι που κακόν τι ἐργάσωνται οἱ πολέμιοι: Δεῖ δὲ καὶ ἐν ταῖς κώμαις καταμένειν τινὰς ἡμῶν· μεσταὶ

Digitized by Google

γάρ εἰσιν ἀνθρώπων." 48. "Ἀλλ' ἐγὼ μέν," ἔφη ὁ Ξενοφῶν, "σὺν οἷς ἔχω, τὰ ἄκρα καταλήψομαι· σὺ δὲ Κλεάνορα κέλευε διὰ τοῦ πεδίου παρατεῖναι τὴν φάλαγγα παρὰ τὰς κώμας." Ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτα ἐποίησαν, συνηλίσθησαν ἀνδράποδα μὲν ὡς χίλια, βόες δὲ δισχίλιοι, καὶ ἄλλα πρόβατα μύρια. Καὶ τότε μὲν αὐτοῦ ηὐλίσθησαν.

CHAPTER IV.

Seuthes burns the villages of his opponents.—Severe cold.—Description of Thracian dress in winter time.—The Greeks take shelter in houses.—The Thracians pretend to be anxious to make a truce.—At night they attack the Greeks, and are repulsed by Seuthes.

1. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ κατακαύσας ὁ Σεύθης τὰς κώμας παντελῶς, καὶ οὐδεμίαν οἰκίαν λιπὼν, (ὅπως φόβον ἐνθείη καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις, οἷα πείσονται, ἂν μὴ πείθωνται,) ἀπῄει πάλιν. 2. Καὶ τὴν μὲν λείαν ἀπέπεμψε διατίθεσθαι Ἡρακλείδην εἰς Πέρινθον, ὅπως μισθὸς γένηται τοῖς στρατιώταις· αὐτὸς δὲ καὶ οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντο ἀνὰ τὸ Θυνῶν πεδίον. Οἱ δ' ἐκλιπόντες ἔφευγον εἰς τὰ ὄρη.

Digitized by Google

3. Ἦν δὲ χιὼν πολλὴ καὶ ψῦχος οὕτως, ὥστε τὸ ὕδωρ, ὃ ἐφέροντο ἐπὶ δεῖπνον, ἐπήγνυτο καὶ ὁ οἶνος ὁ ἐν τοῖς ἀγγείοις, καὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων πολλῶν καὶ ῥῖνες ἀπεκαίοντο καὶ ὦτα. 4. Καὶ τότε δῆλον ἐγένετο οὗ ἕνεκα οἱ Θρᾷκες τὰς ἀλωπεκίδας ἐπὶ ταῖς κεφαλαῖς φοροῦσι καὶ τοῖς ὠσὶ, καὶ χιτῶνας οὐ μόνον περὶ τοῖς στέρνοις, ἀλλὰ καὶ περὶ τοῖς μηροῖς· καὶ ζειρὰς μέχρι τῶν ποδῶν ἐπὶ τῶν ἵππων ἔχουσιν, ἀλλ᾽ οὐ χλαμύδας. 5. Ἀφιεὶς δὲ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων ὁ Σεύθης εἰς τὰ ὄρη ἔλεγεν ὅτι εἰ μὴ καταβήσονται καὶ πείσονται, ὅτι κατακαύσει καὶ τούτων τὰς κώμας καὶ τὸν σῖτον, καὶ ἀπολοῦνται τῷ λιμῷ. Ἐκ τούτου κατέβαινον καὶ γυναῖκες καὶ παῖδες καὶ οἱ πρεσβύτεροι· οἱ δὲ νεώτεροι ἐν ταῖς ὑπὸ τὸ ὄρος κώμαις ηὐλίζοντο. 6. Καὶ ὁ Σεύθης καταμαθὼν ἐκέλευσε τὸν Ξενοφῶντα τῶν ὁπλιτῶν τοὺς νεωτάτους λαβόντα συνεπισπέσθαι. Καὶ ἀναστάντες τῆς νυκτὸς ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ παρῆσαν ἐπὶ τὰς κώμας· καὶ οἱ μὲν πλεῖστοι ἐξέφυγον· (πλησίον γὰρ ἦν τὸ ὄρος·) ὅσους δὲ ἔλαβε, κατηκόντισεν ἀφειδῶς Σεύθης.

7. Ἐπισθένης δὲ ἦν τις, Ὀλύνθιος, παιδεραστὴς, ὃς ἰδὼν καλὸν παῖδα ἡβάσκοντα ἄρτι,

Digitized by Google

δὲ ἐνεπίμπρασαν· καὶ Ξενοφῶντα ὀνομαστὶ καλοῦντες ἐξιόντα ἐκέλευον ἀποθνήσκειν, ἢ αὐτοῦ ἔφασαν κατακαυθήσεσθαι αὐτόν.

16. Καὶ ἤδη τε διὰ τοῦ ὀρόφου ἐφαίνετο πῦρ, καὶ ἐντεθωρακισμένοι οἱ περὶ Ξενοφῶντα ἔνδον ἦσαν ἀσπίδας καὶ μαχαίρας καὶ κράνη ἔχοντες. Καὶ Σιλανὸς Μακίστιος, ἐτῶν ἤδη ὡς ὀκτωκαίδεκα ὤν, σημαίνει τῇ σάλπιγγι· καὶ εὐθὺς ἐκπηδῶσιν ἐσπασμένοι τὰ ξίφη καὶ οἱ ἐκ τῶν ἄλλων σκηνωμάτων. 17. Οἱ δὲ Θρᾷκες φεύγουσιν, ὥσπερ δὴ τρόπος αὐτοῖς, ὄπισθεν περιβαλλόμενοι τὰς πέλτας· καὶ αὐτῶν ὑπεραλλομένων τοὺς σταυροὺς ἐλήφθησάν τινες κρεμασθέντες, ἐνισχομένων τῶν πελτῶν ἐν τοῖς σταυροῖς· οἱ δὲ καὶ ἀπέθανον διαμαρτόντες τῶν ἐξόδων· οἱ δ' Ἕλληνες ἐδίωκον ἔξω τῆς κώμης. 18. Τῶν τε Θυνῶν ὑποστραφέντες τινὲς ἐν τῷ σκότει τοὺς παρατρέχοντας παρ' οἰκίαν καιομένην ἠκόντιζον εἰς τὸ φῶς ἐκ τοῦ σκότους· καὶ ἔτρωσαν Ἱερώνυμόν τε καὶ Ἐνοδίαν τὸν λοχαγὸν καὶ Θεαγένην δὲ Λοκρὸν τὸν λοχαγόν· ἀπέθανε δὲ οὐδείς· κατεκαύθη μέντοι καὶ ἐσθής τινων καὶ σκεύη. 19. Σεύθης δὲ ἦκε βοηθήσων σὺν ἑπτὰ ἱππεῦσι τοῖς πρώτοις καὶ τὸν σαλπιγκτὴν ἔχων τὸν Θρᾴκιον. Καὶ ἐπείπερ

Digitized by Google

ἤσθετο, ὅσον περ χρόνον ἐβοήθει, τοσοῦτον καὶ τὸ κέρας ἐφθέγγετο αὐτῷ· ὥστε καὶ τοῦτο φόβον συμπαρεῖχε τοῖς πολεμίοις. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἦλθεν, ἐδεξιοῦτό τε καὶ ἔλεγεν ὅτι οἴοιτο τεθνεῶτας πολλοὺς εὑρήσειν.

20. Ἐκ τούτου ὁ Ξενοφῶν δεῖται τοὺς ὁμήρους τε αὐτῷ παραδοῦναι, καὶ ἐπὶ τὸ ὄρος, εἰ βούλεται, συστρατεύεσθαι· εἰ δὲ μή, αὐτὸν ἐᾶσαι. 21. Τῇ οὖν ὑστεραίᾳ παραδίδωσιν ὁ Σεύθης τοὺς ὁμήρους, πρεσβυτέρους ἄνδρας, τοὺς κρατίστους, ὡς ἔφασαν, τῶν ὀρεινῶν· καὶ αὐτὸς ἔρχεται σὺν τῇ δυνάμει. Ἤδη δ' εἶχε καὶ τριπλασίαν δύναμιν ὁ Σεύθης· ἐκ γὰρ τῶν Ὀδρυσῶν, ἀκούοντες ἃ πράττοι ὁ Σεύθης, πολλοὶ κατέβαινον συστρατευσόμενοι. 22. Οἱ δὲ Θυνοί, ἐπεὶ εἶδον ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους πολλοὺς μὲν ὁπλίτας πολλοὺς δὲ πελταστὰς πολλοὺς δὲ ἱππέας, καταβάντες ἱκέτευον σπείσασθαι· καὶ πάντα ὡμολόγουν ποιήσειν, καὶ τὰ πιστὰ λαμβάνειν ἐκέλευον. 23. Ὁ δὲ Σεύθης καλέσας τὸν Ξενοφῶντα ἐπεδείκνυεν, ἃ λέγοιεν· καὶ οὐκ ἂν ἔφη σπείσασθαι, εἰ Ξενοφῶν βούλοιτο τιμωρήσασθαι αὐτοὺς τῆς ἐπιθέσεως. 24. Ὁ δ' εἶπεν· "Ἀλλ' ἔγωγε ἱκανὴν νομίζω καὶ νῦν δίκην ἔχειν, εἰ οὗτοι δοῦλοι ἔσονται ἀντ' ἐλευθέρων·" συμβουλ-

Digitized by Google

δὲ ἐνεπίμπρασαν· καὶ Ξενοφῶντα ὀνομαστὶ καλοῦντες ἐξιόντα ἐκέλευον ἀποθνήσκειν, ἢ αὐτοῦ ἔφασαν κατακαυθήσεσθαι αὐτόν.

16. Καὶ ἤδη τε διὰ τοῦ ὀρόφου ἐφαίνετο πῦρ, καὶ ἐντεθωρακισμένοι οἱ περὶ Ξενοφῶντα ἔνδον ἦσαν ἀσπίδας καὶ μαχαίρας καὶ κράνη ἔχοντες. Καὶ Σιλανὸς Μακίστιος, ἐτῶν ἤδη ὡς ὀκτωκαίδεκα ὤν, σημαίνει τῇ σάλπιγγι· καὶ εὐθὺς ἐκπηδῶσιν ἐσπασμένοι τὰ ξίφη καὶ οἱ ἐκ τῶν ἄλλων σκηνωμάτων. 17. Οἱ δὲ Θρᾷκες φεύγουσιν, ὥσπερ δὴ τρόπος αὐτοῖς, ὄπισθεν περιβαλλόμενοι τὰς πέλτας· καὶ αὐτῶν ὑπεραλλομένων τοὺς σταυροὺς ἐλήφθησάν τινες κρεμασθέντες, ἐνισχομένων τῶν πελτῶν ἐν τοῖς σταυροῖς· οἱ δὲ καὶ ἀπέθανον διαμαρτόντες τῶν ἐξόδων· οἱ δ' Ἕλληνες ἐδίωκον ἔξω τῆς κώμης. 18. Τῶν τε Θυνῶν ὑποστραφέντες τινὲς ἐν τῷ σκότει τοὺς παρατρέχοντας παρ' οἰκίαν καιομένην ἠκόντιζον εἰς τὸ φῶς ἐκ τοῦ σκότους· καὶ ἔτρωσαν Ἱερώνυμόν τε καὶ Ἐνοδίαν τὸν λοχαγὸν καὶ Θεαγένην δὲ Λοκρὸν τὸν λοχαγόν· ἀπέθανε δὲ οὐδείς· κατεκαύθη μέντοι καὶ ἐσθής τινων καὶ σκεύη. 19. Σεύθης δὲ ἦκε βοηθήσων σὺν ἑπτὰ ἱππεῦσι τοῖς πρώτοις καὶ τὸν σαλπιγκτὴν ἔχων τὸν Θρᾴκιον. Καὶ ἐπείπερ

Digitized by Google

ἤσθετο, ὅσον περ χρόνον ἐβοήθει, τοσοῦτον καὶ τὸ κέρας ἐφθέγγετο αὐτῷ· ὥστε καὶ τοῦτο φόβον συμπαρεῖχε τοῖς πολεμίοις. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἦλθεν, ἐδεξιοῦτό τε καὶ ἔλεγεν ὅτι οἴοιτο τεθνεῶτας πολλοὺς εὑρήσειν.

20. Ἐκ τούτου ὁ Ξενοφῶν δεῖται τοὺς ὁμήρους τε αὐτῷ παραδοῦναι, καὶ ἐπὶ τὸ ὄρος, εἰ βούλεται, συστρατεύεσθαι· εἰ δὲ μή, αὐτὸν ἐᾶσαι. 21. Τῇ οὖν ὑστεραίᾳ παραδίδωσιν ὁ Σεύθης τοὺς ὁμήρους, πρεσβυτέρους ἄνδρας, τοὺς κρατίστους, ὡς ἔφασαν, τῶν ὀρεινῶν· καὶ αὐτὸς ἔρχεται σὺν τῇ δυνάμει. Ἦδη δ' εἶχε καὶ τριπλασίαν δύναμιν ὁ Σεύθης· ἐκ γὰρ τῶν Ὀδρυσῶν, ἀκούοντες ἃ πράττοι ὁ Σεύθης, πολλοὶ κατέβαινον συστρατευσόμενοι. 22. Οἱ δὲ Θυνοί, ἐπεὶ εἶδον ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους πολλοὺς μὲν ὁπλίτας πολλοὺς δὲ πελταστὰς πολλοὺς δὲ ἱππέας, καταβάντες ἱκέτευον σπείσασθαι· καὶ πάντα ὡμολόγουν ποιήσειν, καὶ τὰ πιστὰ λαμβάνειν ἐκέλευον. 23. Ὁ δὲ Σεύθης καλέσας τὸν Ξενοφῶντα ἐπεδείκνυεν, ἃ λέγοιεν· καὶ οὐκ ἂν ἔφη σπείσασθαι, εἰ Ξενοφῶν βούλοιτο τιμωρήσασθαι αὐτοὺς τῆς ἐπιθέσεως. 24. Ὁ δ' εἶπεν· "Ἀλλ' ἔγωγε ἱκανὴν νομίζω καὶ νῦν δίκην ἔχειν, εἰ οὗτοι δοῦλοι ἔσονται ἀντ' ἐλευθέρων·" συμβουλ-

Digitized by Google

εύειν μέντοι ἔφη αὐτῷ τὸ λοιπὸν ὁμήρους λαμβάνειν τοὺς δυνατωτάτους κακόν τι ποιεῖν, τοὺς δὲ γέροντας οἴκοι ἐᾷν. Οἱ μὲν. οὖν ταύτῃ πάντες δὴ προσωμολόγουν.

CHAPTER V.

The Greeks enter the Delta.—Obtain only a part of their pay.—Knavery of Heracleides.—He quarrels with Xenophon, and tries to injure him with Seuthes, but cannot.—The Greeks are persuaded to assist Seuthes stiil further.—Thracian wreckers.—No pay being forthcoming, the soldiers are exasperated against Xenophon.—On his seeking an interview, Seuthes pretends not to have time to see him.

1. ΤΠΕΡΒΑΛΛΟΤΣΙ δὲ πρὸς τοὺς ὑπὲρ Βυζαντίου Θρᾷκας εἰς τὸ Δέλτα καλούμενον· αὕτη δ' ἦν οὐκέτι ἀρχὴ Μαισάδου, ἀλλὰ Τήρου τοῦ Ὀδρυσοῦ [ἀρχαίου τινός]. 2. Καὶ ὁ Ἡρακλείδης ἐνταῦθα ἔχων τὴν τιμὴν τῆς λείας παρῆν. Καὶ Σεύθης ἐξαγαγὼν ζεύγη ἡμιονικὰ τρία, (οὐ γὰρ ἦν πλείω) τὰ δ' ἄλλα βοεικὰ, καλέσας Ξενοφῶντα ἐκέλευσε λαβεῖν, τὰ δ' ἄλλα διανεῖμαι τοῖς στρατηγοῖς καὶ λοχαγοῖς. 3. Ξενοφῶν δὲ τάδ' εἶπεν· "Ἐμοὶ μὲν τοίνυν ἀρκεῖ καὶ αὖθις λαβεῖν· τούτοις δὲ τοῖς στρατηγοῖς

Digitized by Google

δωροῖ, οἳ σὺν ἐμοὶ ἠκολούθησαν, καὶ λοχαγοῖς." 4. Καὶ τῶν ζευγῶν λαμβάνει ἓν μὲν Τιμασίων ὁ Δαρδανεὺς, ἓν δὲ Κλεάνωρ ὁ Ὀρχομένιος, ἓν δὲ Φρυνίσκος ὁ Ἀχαιός· τὰ δὲ βοεικὰ ζεύγη τοῖς λοχαγοῖς κατεμερίσθη. Τὸν δὲ μισθὸν ἀποδίδωσιν, ἐξεληλυθότος ἤδη τοῦ μηνὸς, εἴκοσι μόνον ἡμερῶν· ὁ γὰρ Ἡρακλείδης ἔλεγεν ὅτι οὐ πλεῖον ἐμπολήσαι. 5. Ὁ οὖνΞενοφῶν ἀχθεσθεὶς εἶπε· "Δοκεῖς μοι, ὦ Ἡρακλείδη, οὐχ ὡς δεῖ κήδεσθαι Σεύθου· εἰ γὰρ ἐκήδου, ἦκες ἂν πλήρη φέρων τὸν μισθὸν, καὶ προσδανεισαμενος, εἰ μή γ' ἄλλως ἐδύνω, καὶ ἀποδόμενος τὰ σαυτοῦ ἱμάτια."

6. Ἐντεῦθεν ὁ Ἡρακλείδης ἠχθέσθη τε καὶ ἔδεισε μὴ ἐκ τῆς Σεύθου φιλίας ἐκβληθείη· καὶ, ὅ τι ἐδύνατο, ἀπὸ ταύτης τῆς ἡμέρας Ξενοφῶντα διέβαλλε πρὸς Σεύθην. 7. Οἱ μὲν δὴ στρατιῶται Ξενοφῶντι ἐνεκάλουν, ὅτι οὐκ εἶχον τὸν μισθόν· Σεύθης δὲ ἤχθετο αὐτῷ, ὅτι ἐντόνως τοῖς στρατιώταις ἀπῄτει τὸν μισθόν. 8. Καὶ τέως μὲν ἀεὶ ἐμέμνητο, ὡς, ἐπειδὰν ἐπὶ θάλατταν ἀπέλθῃ, παραδώσοι αὐτῷ Βισάνθην καὶ Γάνον καὶ Νέον Τεῖχος· ἀπὸ δὲ τούτου τοῦ χρόνου οὐδενὸς ἔτι τούτων ἐμέμνητο. Ὁ μὲν γὰρ Ἡρακλείδης καὶ

Digitized by Google

τοῦτο διεβεβλήκει, ὡς οὐκ ἀσφαλὲς εἴη τείχη παραδιδόναι ἀνδρὶ δύναμιν ἔχοντι.

9. Ἐκ τούτου ὁ μὲν Ξενοφῶν ἐβουλεύετο τί χρὴ ποιεῖν περὶ τοῦ ἔτι ἄνω στρατεύεσθαι· ὁ δ' Ἡρακλείδης εἰσαγαγὼν τοὺς ἄλλους στρατηγοὺς πρὸς Σεύθην λέγειν τε ἐκέλευεν αὐτοὺς, ὅτι οὐδὲν ἂν ἧττον σφεῖς ἀγάγοιεν τὴν στρατιὰν, ἢ Ξενοφῶν, τόν τε μισθὸν ὑπισχνεῖτο αὐτοῖς ἐντὸς ὀλίγων ἡμερῶν ἔκπλεων παρέσεσθαι δυοῖν μηνοῖν· συστρατεύεσθαί τε ἐκέλευε. 10. Καὶ ὁ Τιμασίων εἶπεν· "Ἐγὼ μὲν τοίνυν, οὐδ' ἂν πέντε μηνῶν μισθὸς μέλλῃ εἶναι, στρατευσαίμην ἂν ἄνευ Ξενοφῶντος." Καὶ ὁ Φρυνίσκος καὶ Κλεάνωρ συνωμολόγουν Τιμασίωνι.

11. Ἐντεῦθεν Σεύθης ἐλοιδόρει τὸν Ἡρακλείδην, ὅτι οὐ παρακαλεῖ καὶ Ξενοφῶντα. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου παρακαλοῦσιν αὐτὸν μόνον. Ὁ δὲ γνοὺς τοῦ Ἡρακλείδου τὴν πανουργίαν, ὅτι βούλοιτο αὐτὸν διαβάλλειν πρὸς τοὺς ἄλλους στρατηγοὺς, παρέρχεται λαβὼν τούς τε στρατηγοὺς πάντας καὶ τοὺς λοχαγούς. 12. Καὶ ἐπεὶ πάντες ἐπείσθησαν, συνεστρατεύοντο καὶ ἀφικνοῦνται, ἐν δεξιᾷ ἔχοντες τὸν Πόντον, διὰ τῶν Μελινοφάγων καλουμένων Θρᾳκῶν εἰς τὸν Σαλμυδησσόν. Ἔνθα τῶν

Digitized by Google

εἰς τὸν Πόντον πλεουσῶν νηῶν πολλαὶ ὀκέλλουσι καὶ ἐκπίπτουσι· τέναγος γάρ ἐστιν ἐπὶ πάμπολυ τῆς θαλάττης. 13. Καὶ οἱ Θρᾷκες οἱ κατὰ ταῦτα οἰκοῦντες, στήλας ὁρισάμενοι, τὰ καθ' αὑτοὺς ἕκαστοι ἐκπίπτοντα ληΐζονται· τέως δ' ἐλέγοντο, πρὶν ὁρίσασθαι, ἁρπάζοντες πολλοὶ ὑπ' ἀλλήλων ἀποθνήσκειν. 14. Ἐνταῦθα εὑρίσκοντο πολλαὶ μὲν κλίναι πολλὰ δὲ κιβώτια πολλαὶ δὲ βίβλοι γεγραμμέναι καὶ τἆλλα πολλά, ὅσα ἐν ξυλίνοις τεύχεσι ναύκληροι ἄγουσιν. Ἐντεῦθεν ταῦτα καταστρεψάμενοι ἀπῆεσαν πάλιν. 15. Ἔνθα δὴ Σεύθης εἶχε στράτευμα ἤδη πλέον τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ· ἔκ τε γὰρ Ὀδρυσῶν πολὺ ἔτι πλείους κατεβεβήκεσαν, καὶ οἱ ἀεὶ πειθόμενοι συνεστρατεύοντο. Κατηυλίσθησαν δὲ ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ ὑπὲρ Σηλυβρίας, ὅσον πεντήκοντα σταδίους ἀπέχοντες τῆς θαλάττης. 16. Καὶ μισθὸς μὲν οὐδείς πω ἐφαίνετο· πρὸς δὲ τὸν Ξενοφῶντα οἵ τε στρατιῶται πάνυ χαλεπῶς εἶχον, ὅ τε Σεύθης οὐκέτι οἰκείως διέκειτο, ἀλλ' ὁπότε συγγενέσθαι αὐτῷ βουλόμενος ἔλθοι, πολλαὶ ἤδη ἀσχολίαι ἐφαίνοντο.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER VI.

Charminus and Polynicus come to assume the command of the army.—Heracleides tries to persuade Seuthes that the present is a good opportunity to get rid of his allies.—Interview between Seuthes and the Lacedæmonian commissioners.—The latter are introduced to the army.—An Arcadian taxes Xenophon with having enriched himself at the expense of his comrades.—Xenophon powerfully and successfully defends himself.—His cause is espoused by Charminus.—Eurylochus begs the Lacedæmonians to make Seuthes give them their pay.—Polycrates suggests that they seize Heracleides.—Sudden departure of Seuthes and Heracleides.—Seuthes attempts to negotiate with Xenophon.—Xenophon, sacrificing to ascertain what course he should pursue, finds it declared by the omens that it would be better for him to depart with the army.

1. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ, σχεδὸν ἤδη δύο μηνῶν ὄντων, ἀφικνοῦνται Χαρμῖνός τε ὁ Λάκων καὶ Πολύνικος παρὰ Θίμβρωνος, καὶ λέγουσιν ὅτι Λακεδαιμονίοις δοκεῖ στρατεύεσθαι ἐπὶ Τισσαφέρνην, καὶ Θίμβρων ἐκπέπλευκεν ὡς πολεμήσων, καὶ δεῖται ταύτης τῆς στρατιᾶς, καὶ λέγει ὅτι δαρεικὸς ἑκάστῳ ἔσται μισθὸς τοῦ μηνὸς, καὶ τοῖς λοχαγοῖς δι μοιρία, καὶ τοῖς στρατηγοῖς τετραμοιρία. 2. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἦλθον οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, εὐθὺς ὁ Ἡρακλείδης, πυθόμενος ὅτι ἐπὶ τὸ στράτευμα ἥκουσι, λέγει τῷ Σεύθῃ ὅτι κάλλιστον

Digitized by Google

γεγένηται· "Οἱ μὲν γὰρ Λακεδαιμόνιοι δέονται τοῦ στρατεύματος, σὺ δὲ οὐκ ἔτι δέῃ· ἀποδιδοὺς δὲ τὸ στράτευμα αὐτοῖς χαριεῖ, σὲ δὲ οὐκ ἔτι ἀπαιτήσονται τὸν μισθὸν, ἀλλ' ἀπαλλάξονται ἐκ τῆς χώρας."

3. Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Σεύθης κελεύει παράγειν· καὶ ἐπεὶ εἶπον ὅτι ἐπὶ τὸ στράτευμα ἥκουσι, λέγει ὅτι τὸ στράτευμα ἀποδίδωσι, φίλος τε καὶ σύμμαχος βούλεται εἶναι, καλεῖ τε αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ ξενίᾳ. Καὶ ἐξένιζε μεγαλοπρεπῶς. Ξενοφῶντα δὲ οὐ καλεῖ οὐδὲ τῶν ἄλλων στρατηγῶν οὐδένα. 4. Ἐρωτώντων δὲ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων τίς ἀνὴρ εἴη Ξενοφῶν, ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι τὰ μὲν ἄλλα εἴη οὐ κακὸς, φιλοστρατιώτης δέ· "καὶ διὰ τοῦτο χεῖρόν ἐστιν αὐτῷ." Καὶ οἳ εἶπον· "Ἀλλ' ἦ δημαγωγεῖ ὁ ἀνὴρ τοὺς ἄνδρας;" Καὶ ὁ Ἡρακλείδης, "Πάνυ μὲν οὖν," ἔφη. 5. "Ἆρ' οὖν," ἔφασαν, "μὴ καὶ ἡμῖν ἐναντιώσεται τῆς ἀπαγωγῆς;" "Ἀλλ' ἦν ὑμεῖς," ἔφη ὁ Ἡρακλείδης, "συλλέξαντες αὐτοὺς ὑπόσχησθε τὸν μισθὸν, ὀλίγον ἐκείνῳ προσχόντες ἀποδραμοῦνται σὺν ὑμῖν." 6. "Πῶς ἂν οὖν," ἔφασαν, "ἡμῖν συλλεγεῖεν;" "Αὔριον ὑμᾶς," ἔφη ὁ Ἡρακλείδης, "πρωὶ ἄξομεν πρὸς αὐτούς· καὶ οἶδα," ἔφη, "ὅτι, ἐπειδὰν

Digitized by Google

ὑμᾶς ἴδωσιν, ἄσμενοι συνδραμοῦνται." Αὕτη μὲν ἡ ἡμέρα οὕτως ἔληξε.

7. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ ἄγουσιν ἐπὶ τὸ στράτευμα τοὺς Λάκωνας Σεύθης τε καὶ Ἡρακλείδης, καὶ συλλέγεται ἡ στρατιά· τὼ δὲ Λάκωνε ἐλεγέτην ὅτι "Λακεδαιμονίοις δοκεῖ πολεμεῖν Τισσαφέρνει τῷ ὑμᾶς ἀδικήσαντι· ἢν οὖν ἴητε σὺν ἡμῖν, τόν τε ἐχθρὸν τιμωρήσεσθε, καὶ δαρεικὸν ἕκαστός οἴσει τοῦ μηνὸς ὑμῶν, λοχαγὸς δὲ τὸ διπλοῦν, στρατηγὸς δὲ τὸ τετραπλοῦν." 8. Καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται ἄσμενοί τε ἤκουσαν, καὶ εὐθὺς ἀνίσταταί τις τῶν Ἀρκάδων τοῦ Ξενοφῶντος κατηγορήσων. Παρῆν δὲ καὶ Σεύθης βουλόμενος εἰδέναι τί πραχθήσεται· καὶ ἐν ἐπηκόῳ εἱστήκει ἔχων τὸν ἑρμηνέα· συνίει δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς Ἑλληνιστὶ τὰ πλεῖστα. 9. Ἔνθα δὴ λέγει ὁ Ἀρκάς· "Ἀλλ' ἡμεῖς μέν, ὦ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, καὶ πάλαι ἂν ἦμεν παρ' ὑμῖν, εἰ μὴ Ξενοφῶν δεῦρο ἡμᾶς πείσας ἀπήγαγεν, ἔνθα δὴ ἡμεῖς μὲν τὸν δεινὸν χειμῶνα στρατευόμενοι, καὶ νύκτα καὶ ἡμέραν, οὐδὲν πεπάμεθα· ὁ δὲ τοὺς ἡμετέρους πόνους ἔχει· καὶ Σεύθης ἰδίᾳ μὲν ἐκεῖνον πεπλούτικεν, ἡμᾶς δὲ ἀποστερεῖ τὸν μισθόν· 10. ὥστε, ὅ γε πρῶτος λέγων, ἐγὼ μέν," ἔφη, "εἰ τοῦτον ἴδοιμι καταλευσθέντα

Digitized by Google

καὶ δόντα δίκην, ὧν ἡμᾶς περιεῖλκε, καὶ τὸν μισθὸν ἄν μοι δοκῶ ἔχειν, καὶ οὐδὲν ἂν ἔτι τοῖς πεπονημένοις ἄχθεσθαι." Μετὰ τοῦτον ἄλλος ἀνέστη ὁμοίως καὶ ἄλλος. Ἐκ δὲ τούτων Ξενοφῶν ἔλεξεν ὧδε·

11. "Ἀλλὰ πάντα μὲν ἄρα ἄνθρωπον ὄντα προσδοκᾷν δεῖ, ὁπότε καὶ ἐγὼ νυνὶ μὲν ὑφ' ὑμῶν αἰτίας ἔχω, ἐν ᾧ πλείστην προθυμίαν ἐμαυτῷ γε δοκῶ συνειδέναι περὶ ὑμᾶς παρεσχημένος. Ἀπετραπόμην μέν γε ἤδη οἴκαδε ὡρμημένος, μὰ τὸν Δία, οὔτι πυνθανόμενος ὑμᾶς εὖ πράττειν, ἀλλὰ μᾶλλον ἀκούων ἐν ἀπόροις εἶναι, ὡς ὠφελήσων, εἴ τι δυναίμην. 12. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἦλθον, Σεύθου τουτουὶ πολλοὺς ἀγγέλους πρὸς ἐμὲ πέμποντος καὶ πολλὰ ὑπισχνουμένου ἐμοὶ εἰ πείσαιμι ὑμᾶς πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐλθεῖν, τοῦτο μὲν οὐκ ἐπεχείρησα ποιεῖν, ὡς αὐτοὶ ὑμεῖς ἐπίστασθε· ἧγον δ', ὅθεν ᾠόμην τάχιστ' ἂν ὑμᾶς εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν διαβῆναι. Ταῦτα γὰρ καὶ βέλτιστα ἐνόμιζον ὑμῖν εἶναι, καὶ ὑμᾶς ᾤδειν βουλομένους. 13. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Ἀρίσταρχος ἐλθὼν σὺν τριήρεσιν ἐκώλυσε διαπλεῖν ἡμᾶς, ἐκ τούτου (ὅπερ εἰκὸς δήπου ἦν) συνέλεξα ὑμᾶς, ὅπως βουλευσαίμεθα, ὅ τι χρὴ ποιεῖν. 14. Οὐκοῦν ὑμεῖς ἀκούοντες μὲν Ἀριστάρχου ἐπιτάττοντος

Digitized by Google

ὑμῖν εἰς Χερρόνησον πορεύεσθαι, ἀκούοντες δὲ Σεύθου πείθοντος ἑαυτῷ συστρατεύεσθαι, πάντες μὲν ἐλέγετε σὺν Σεύθῃ ἰέναι, πάντες δ' ἐψηφίσασθε ταῦτα. Εἴ τι οὖν ἐγὼ ἐνταῦθα ἠδίκησα ἀγαγὼν ὑμᾶς ἔνθα πᾶσιν ὑμῖν ἐδόκει, εἴπατε. 15. Επεί γε μὴν ψεύδεσθαι ἤρξατο Σεύθης περὶ τοῦ μισθοῦ, εἰ μὲν ἐπαινῶ αὐτὸν, δικαίως ἄν με καὶ αἰτιῷσθε καὶ μισοῖτε· εἰ δὲ πρόσθεν αὐτῷ πάντων μάλιστα φίλος ὢν, νῦν πάντων διαφορώτατός εἰμι, πῶς ἂν ἔτι δικαίως, αἱρούμενος ὑμᾶς ἀντὶ Σεύθου, ὑφ' ὑμῶν αἰτίαν ἔχοιμι περὶ ὧν πρὸς τοῦτον διαφέρομαι; 16. Ἀλλ' εἴποιτε ἄν, ὅτι ἔξεστι καὶ τὰ ὑμέτερα ἔχοντα παρὰ Σεύθου τεχνάζειν. Οὔκουν δῆλον τοῦτό γε, ὅτι, εἴπερ ἐμοὶ ἐτέλει τι Σεύθης, οὐχ οὕτως ἐτέλει δήπου, ὡς ὧν τε ἐμοὶ δοίη στεροῖτο, καὶ ἄλλα ὑμῖν ἀποτίσειεν; Ἀλλ' οἶμαι, εἰ ἐδίδου, ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἂν ἐδίδου, ὅπως ἐμοὶ δοὺς μεῖον μὴ ἀποδοίη ὑμῖν τὸ πλεῖον. 17. Εἰ τοίνυν οὕτως ἔχειν οἴεσθε, ἔξεστιν ὑμῖν αὐτίκα μάλα ταύτην τὴν πρᾶξιν ἀμφοτέροις ἡμῖν ποιῆσαι, ἐὰν πράττητε αὐτὸν τὰ χρήματα. Δῆλον γὰρ, ὅτι Σεύθης, εἰ ἔχω τι παρ' αὐτοῦ, ἀπαιτήσει με, καὶ ἀπαιτήσει μέντοι δικαίως, ἐὰν μὴ βεβαιῶ τὴν πρᾶξιν αὐτῷ, ἐφ' ᾗ ἐδωροδόκουν.

Digitized by Google

18. Ἀλλὰ πολλοῦ μοι δοκῶ δεῖν τὰ ὑμέτερα ἔχειν· ὀμνύω γὰρ ὑμῖν θεοὺς ἅπαντας καὶ πάσας, μηδὲ, ἃ ἐμοὶ ἰδίᾳ ὑπέσχετο Σεύθης, ἔχειν· πάρεστι δὲ αὐτὸς, καὶ ἀκούων σύνοιδέ μοι, εἰ ἐπιορκῶ. 19. Ἵνα δὲ μᾶλλον θαυμάσητε, συνεπόμνυμι, μηδὲ, ἃ οἱ ἄλλοι στρατηγοὶ ἔλαβον, εἰληφέναι, μὴ τοίνυν μηδ' ὅσα τῶν λοχαγῶν ἔνιοι. 20. Καὶ τί δὴ ταῦτα ἐποίουν; Ὥμην, ὦ ἄνδρες, ὅσῳ μᾶλλον συμφέροιμι τούτῳ τὴν τότε πενίαν, τοσούτῳ μᾶλλον αὐτὸν φίλον μοι ἔσεσθαι, ὁπότε δυνηθείη. Ἐγὼ δὲ ἅμα ὁρῶ αὐτὸν εὖ πράττοντα, καὶ γιγνώσκω δὴ αὐτοῦ τὴν γνώμην. 21. Εἶποι δή τις ἄν· Οὔκουν αἰσχύνῃ οὕτω μωρῶς ἐξαπατώμενος; Ναὶ μὰ Δία ᾐσχυνόμην μέντοι, εἰ ὑπὸ πολεμίου γε ὄντος ἐξηπατήθην· φιλῳ δ' ὄντι ἐξαπατᾶν αἴσχιόν μοι δοκεῖ εἶναι, ἢ ἐξαπατᾶσθαι. 22. Ἐπεὶ, εἴ γε πρὸς φίλους ἐστὶ φυλακὴ, πᾶσαν οἶδα ὑμᾶς φυλαξαμένους, ὡς μὴ παρασχεῖν τούτῳ πρόφασιν δικαίαν μὴ ἀποδιδόναι ὑμῖν, ἃ ὑπέσχετο· οὔτε γὰρ ἠδικήσαμεν τοῦτον οὐδὲν, οὔτε κατεβλακεύσαμεν τὰ τούτου, οὔτε μὴν κατεδειλιάσαμεν οὐδὲν, ἐφ' ὅ τι ἡμᾶς οὗτος παρεκάλεσεν. 23. Ἀλλὰ φαίητε ἄν, ἔδει τὰ ἐνέχυρα τότε λαβεῖν, ὡς μηδὲ, εἰ ἐβούλετο,

Digitized by Google

ἐδύνατο ἂν ἐξαπατᾶν. Πρὸς ταῦτα δὲ ἀκούσατε, ἃ ἐγὼ οὐκ ἄν ποτε εἶπον τούτου ἐναντίον, εἰ μή μοι παντάπασιν ἀγνώμονες ἐδοκεῖτε εἶναι ἢ λίαν εἰς ἐμὲ ἀχάριστοι. 24. Ἀναμνήσθητε γὰρ ἐν ποίοις τισὶν ὄντες πράγμασιν ἐτυγχάνετε, ἐξ ὧν ὑμᾶς ἐγὼ ἀνήγαγον πρὸς Σεύθην. Οὐκ εἰς μὲν Πέρινθον, εἰ πρόσῃτε τῇ πόλει, Ἀρίσταρχος ὑμᾶς ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος οὐκ εἴα εἰσιέναι, ἀποκλείσας τὰς πύλας; ὑπαίθριοι δὲ ἔξω ἐστρατοπεδεύετε; μέσος δὲ χειμὼν ἦν; ἀγορᾷ δὲ ἐχρῆσθε, σπάνια μὲν ὁρῶντες τὰ ὤνια, σπάνια δὲ ἔχοντες, ὅτων ὠνήσεσθε; 25. Ἀνάγκη δὲ ἦν μένειν ἐπὶ Θρᾴκης· (τριήρεις γὰρ ἐφορμοῦσαι ἐκώλυον διαπλεῖν·) εἰ δὲ μένοι τις, ἐν πολεμίᾳ χώρᾳ εἶναι, ἔνθα πολλοὶ μὲν ἱππεῖς ἐναντίοι ἦσαν πολλοὶ δὲ πελτασταί. 26. Ἡμῖν δὲ ὁπλιτικὸν μὲν ἦν, ᾧ ἀθρόοι μὲν ἰόντες ἐπὶ τὰς κώμας ἴσως ἂν ἐδυνάμεθα σῖτον λαμβάνειν οὐδέν τι ἄφθονον· ὅτῳ δὲ διώκοντες ἂν ἢ ἀνδράποδα ἢ πρόβατα κατελαμβάνομεν, οὐκ ἦν ἡμῖν· οὔτε γὰρ ἱππικὸν οὔτε πελταστικὸν ἔτι ἐγὼ συνεστηκὸς κατέλαβον παρ' ὑμῖν. 27. Εἰ οὖν, ἐν τοιαύτῃ ἀνάγκῃ ὄντων ὑμῶν, μηδ' ὁντιναοῦν μισθὸν προσαιτήσας Σεύθην σύμμαχον ὑμῖν προσ-

Digitized by Google

ἑλαβον, ἔχοντα ἱππέας καὶ πελταστὰς, ὧν ὑμεῖς προσεδεῖσθε, κακῶς ἂν ἐδόκουν ὑμῖν βεβουλεῦσθαι πρὸ ὑμῶν; 28. Τούτων γὰρ δή που κοινωνήσαντες καὶ σῖτον ἀφθονώτερον ἐν ταῖς κώμαις ηὑρίσκετε διὰ τὸ ἀναγκάζεσθαι τοὺς Θρᾷκας κατὰ σπουδὴν μᾶλλον φεύγειν· καὶ προβάτων καὶ ἀνδραπόδων μετέσχετε. 29. Καὶ πολέμιον οὐκέτι οὐδένα ἐωρῶμεν, ἐπειδὴ τὸ ἱππικὸν ἡμῖν προσεγένετο· τέως δὲ θαῤῥαλέως ἡμῖν ἐφείποντο οἱ πολέμιοι καὶ ἱππικῷ καὶ πελταστικῷ, κωλύοντες μηδαμῆ κατ᾽ ὀλίγους ἀποσκεδαννυμένους τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἀφθονώτερα ἡμᾶς πορίζεσθαι. 30. Εἰ δὲ δὴ ὁ συμπαρέχων ὑμῖν ταύτην τὴν ἀσφάλειαν μὴ πάνυ πολὺν μισθὸν προσετέλει τῆς ἀσφαλείας, τοῦτο δὴ τὸ πάθημα τὸ σχέτλιον; καὶ διὰ τοῦτο οὐδαμῆ οἴεσθε χρῆναι ζῶντα ἐμὲ ἀνεῖναι; 31. Νῦν δὲ δὴ πῶς ἀπέρχεσθε; Οὐ διαχειμάσαντες μὲν ἐν ἀφθόνοις τοῖς ἐπιτηδείοις, περιττὸν δ᾽ ἔχοντες τοῦτο, εἴ τι ἐλάβετε παρὰ Σεύθου; τὰ γὰρ τῶν πολεμίων ἐδαπανᾶτε· καὶ ταῦτα πράττοντες, οὔτε ἄνδρας ἐπείδετε ὑμῶν αὐτῶν ἀποθανόντας οὔτε ζῶντας ἀπεβάλετε. 32. Εἰ δέ τι καλὸν πρὸς τοὺς ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ βαρβάρους ἐπέπρακτο ὑμῖν, οὐ κἀκεῖνο σῶν ἔχετε, καὶ πρὸς ἐκείνοις

Digitized by Google

νῦν ἄλλην εὔκλειαν προσειλήφατε, καὶ τοὺς ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ Θρᾷκας, ἐφ' οὓς ἐστρατεύεσθε, κρατήσαντες; Ἐγὼ μὲν ὑμᾶς φημὶ δικαίως ἂν, ὧν ἐμοὶ χαλεπαίνετε, τούτων τοῖς θεοῖς χάριν εἰδέναι, ὡς ἀγαθῶν. 33. Καὶ τὰ μὲν δὴ ὑμέτερα τοιαῦτα. Ἄγετε δὲ, πρὸς τῶν θεῶν, καὶ τὰ ἐμὰ σκέψασθε, ὡς ἔχει. Ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ, ὅτε πρότερον ἀπῆρα οἴκαδε, ἔχων μὲν ἔπαινον πολὺν πρὸς ὑμῶν ἀπεπορευόμην, ἔχων δὲ δι' ὑμᾶς καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων εὔκλειαν· ἐπιστευόμην δὲ ὑπὸ Λακεδαιμονίων· οὐ γὰρ ἄν με ἔπεμπον πάλιν πρὸς ὑμᾶς. 34. Νῦν δ' ἀπέρχομαι πρὸς μὲν Λακεδαιμονίους ὑφ' ὑμῶν διαβεβλημένος, Σευθῃ δὲ ἀπηχθημένος ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν, ὃν ἤλπιζον εὖ ποιήσας μεθ' ὑμῶν ἀποστροφὴν καὶ ἐμοὶ καλὴν καὶ παισὶν, εἰ γένοιντο, καταθήσεσθαι. 35. Ὑμεῖς δ', ὑπὲρ ὧν ἐγὼ ἀπήχθημαί τε πλεῖστα, καὶ ταῦτα πολὺ κρείττοσιν ἐμαυτοῦ, πραγματευόμενός τε οὐδὲ νῦν πω πέπαυμαι ὅ τι δύναμαι ἀγαθὸν ὑμῖν, τοιαύτην γνώμην ἔχετε περὶ ἐμοῦ. 36. Ἀλλ' ἔχετε μέν με, οὔτε φεύγοντα λαβόντες οὔτε ἀποδιδράσκοντα· ἢν δὲ ποιήσητε, ἃ λέγετε, ἴστε ὅτι ἄνδρα κατακανόντες ἔσεσθε, πολλὰ μὲν δὴ πρὸ ὑμῶν ἀγρυπνήσαντα, πολλὰ δὲ σὺν ὑμῖν πονήσαντα καὶ

Digitized by Google

κινδυνεύσαντα καὶ ἐν τῷ μέρει καὶ παρὰ τὸ μέρος, θεῶν δὲ ἴλεων ὄντων καὶ τρόπαια βαρβάρων πολλὰ δὴ σὺν ὑμῖν στησάμενον, ὅπως δέ γε τῶν Ἑλλήνων μηδενὶ πολέμιοι γένοισθε, πᾶν, ὅσον ἐγὼ ἐδυνάμην, πρὸς ὑμᾶς διατεινάμενον. 37. Καὶ γὰρ οὖν νῦν ὑμῖν ἔξεστιν ἀνεπιλήπτως πορεύεσθαι, ὅποι ἂν ἕλησθε, καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν. Ὑμεῖς δὲ, ὅτε πολλὴ ὑμῖν εὐπορία φαίνεται, καὶ πλεῖτε, ἔνθα δὴ ἐπιθυμεῖτε πάλαι, δέονται δὲ ὑμῶν οἱ τὸ μέγιστον δυνάμενοι, μισθὸς δὲ φαίνεται, ἡγεμόνες δὲ ἥκουσι Λακεδαιμόνιοι οἱ κράτιστοι νομιζόμενοι εἶναι, νῦν δὴ καιρὸς δοκεῖ ὑμῖν εἶναι ὡς τάχιστα ἐμὲ κατακανεῖν; 38. Οὐ μὴν, ὅτε γε ἐν τοῖς ἀπόροις ἦμεν, ὦ πάντων μνημονικώτατοι· ἀλλὰ καὶ πατέρα ἐμὲ ἐκαλεῖτε, καὶ ἀεὶ ὡς εὐεργέτου μεμνῆσθαι ὑπισχνεῖσθε. Οὐ μέντοι ἀγνώμονες οὐδ' οὗτοί εἰσιν οἱ νῦν ἥκοντες ἐφ' ὑμᾶς· ὥστε, ὡς ἐγὼ οἶμαι, οὐδὲ τούτοις δοκεῖτε βελτίονες εἶναι τοιοῦτοι ὄντες περὶ ἐμέ." Ταῦτα εἰπὼν ἐπαύσατο.

39. Χαρμῖνος δὲ ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος ἀναστὰς εἶπεν οὑτωσί· "Ἀλλ' ἐμοὶ μέντοι, ὦ ἄνδρες, οὐ δικαίως γε δοκεῖτε τῷ ἀνδρὶ τούτῳ χαλεπαίνειν· ἔχω γὰρ καὶ αὐτὸς αὐτῷ μαρτυρῆσαι·

Digitized by Google

Σεύθης γὰρ, ἐρωτῶντος ἐμοῦ καὶ Πολυνίκου περὶ Ξενοφῶντος τίς ἀνὴρ εἴη, ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν εἶχε μέμψασθαι, ἄγαν δὲ φιλοστρατιώτην ἔφη αὐτὸν εἶναι· διὸ καὶ χεῖρον αὐτῷ εἶναι πρὸς ἡμῶν τε τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων καὶ πρὸς αὐτοῦ." 40. Ἀναστὰς ἐπὶ τούτῳ Εὐρύλοχος ὁ Λουσιάτης Ἀρκὰς εἶπε· "Δοκεῖ γέ μοι, ἄνδρες Λακεδαιμόνιοι, τοῦτο ὑμᾶς πρῶτον ἡμῶν στρατηγῆσαι, παρὰ Σεύθου ἡμῖν τὸν μισθὸν ἀναπρᾶξαι ἢ ἑκόντος ἢ ἄκοντος, καὶ μὴ πρότερον ἡμᾶς ἀπαγαγεῖν." 41. Πολυκράτης δὲ Ἀθηναῖος εἶπεν ἀναστὰς ὑπὲρ Ξενοφῶντος· "Ὁρῶ γε μὴν, ὦ ἄνδρες," ἔφη, "καὶ Ἡρακλείδην ἐνταῦθα παρόντα· ὃς παραλαβὼν τὰ χρήματα, ἃ ἡμεῖς ἐπονήσαμεν, ταῦτα ἀποδόμενος, οὔτε Σεύθῃ ἀπέδωκεν οὔτε ἡμῖν τὰ γενόμενα, ἀλλ' αὐτὸς κλέψας πέπαται. Ἢν οὖν σωφρονῶμεν, ἐξόμεθα αὐτοῦ· οὐ γὰρ δὴ οὗτός γε," ἔφη, "Θρᾷξ ἐστιν, ἀλλὰ Ἕλλην ὢν Ἕλληνας ἀδικεῖ."

42. Ταῦτα ἀκούσας ὁ Ἡρακλείδης μάλα ἐξεπλάγη· καὶ προσελθὼν τῷ Σεύθῃ λέγει· "Ἡμεῖς, ἢν σωφρονῶμεν, ἄπιμεν ἐντεῦθεν ἐκ τῆς τούτων ἐπικρατείας." Καὶ ἀναβάντες ἐπὶ τοὺς ἵππους ᾤχοντο ἀπελαύνοντες εἰς τὸ ἑαυτῶν στρατόπεδον. 43. Καὶ ἐντεῦθεν Σεύθης πέμπει

Digitized by Google

Ἐβοζέλμιον τὸν ἑαυτοῦ ἑρμηνέα πρὸς Ξενοφῶντα, καὶ κελεύει αὐτὸν καταμεῖναι παρ' ἑαυτῷ ἔχοντα χιλίους ὁπλίτας· καὶ ὑπισχνεῖται αὐτῷ ἀποδώσειν τά τε χωρία τὰ ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ καὶ τὰ ἄλλα, ἃ ὑπέσχετο. Καὶ ἐν ἀπορρήτῳ ποιησάμενος λέγει ὅτι ἀκήκοε Πολυνίκου, ὡς, εἰ ὑποχείριος ἔσται Λακεδαιμονίοις, σαφῶς ἀποθανοῖτο ὑπὸ Θίμβρωνος. 44. Ἐπέστελλον δὲ ταὐτὰ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι πολλοὶ ξένοι τῷ Ξενοφῶντι, ὡς διαβεβλημένος εἴη, καὶ φυλάττεσθαι δέοι. Ὁ δ' ἀκούων ταῦτα, δύο ἱερεῖα λαβὼν, ἔθυε τῷ Διὶ τῷ Βασιλεῖ, πότερά οἱ λώϊον καὶ ἄμεινον εἴη μένειν παρὰ Σεύθῃ, ἐφ' οἷς Σεύθης λέγει, ἢ ἀπιέναι σὺν τῷ στρατεύματι. Ἀναιρεῖ δὲ αὐτῷ ἀπιέναι

CHAPTER VII.

The Greeks supply themselves with provisions from villages belonging to Medosădes.—Medosădes, attended by an Odrysian, orders them, in the name of Seuthes and Medŏcus, to leave the country.—Xenophon's reply.—Xenophon once more attempts to obtain the pay from Seuthes, and, after a powerful speech, is successful.—He delivers it to the two Lacedæmonians for general distribution.

1. Ἐντεῦθεν Σεύθης μὲν ἀπεστρατοπεδεύσατο προσωτέρω· οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες ἐσκήν-

Digitized by Google

ησαν εἰς κώμας, ὅθεν ἔμελλον πλεῖστα ἐπισιτισάμενοι ἐπὶ θάλατταν ἥξειν. Αἱ δὲ κῶμαι αὗται ἦσαν δεδομέναι ὑπὸ Σεύθου Μηδοσάδῃ. 2. Ὁρῶν οὖν ὁ Μηδοσάδης δαπανώμενα τὰ ἐν ταῖς κώμαις ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων χαλεπῶς ἔφερε· καὶ λαβὼν ἄνδρα Ὀδρύσην, δυνατώτατον τῶν ἄνωθεν καταβεβηκότων, καὶ ἱππέας ὅσον πεντήκοντα, ἔρχεται καὶ προσκαλεῖται Ξενοφῶντα ἐκ τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ στρατεύματος· καὶ ὃς, λαβών τινας τῶν λοχαγῶν καὶ ἄλλους τινὰς τῶν ἐπιτηδείων, προσέρχεται. 3. Ἔνθα δὴ λέγει ὁ Μηδοσάδης· "Ἀδικεῖτε, ὦ Ξενοφῶν, τὰς ἡμετέρας κώμας πορθοῦντες. Προλέγομεν ὑμῖν, ἐγώ τε ὑπὲρ Σεύθου καὶ ὅδε ὁ ἀνὴρ παρὰ Μηδόκου ἥκων τοῦ ἄνω βασιλέως, πιέναι ἐκ τῆς χώρας· εἰ δὲ μή, οὐκ ἐπιτρέψομεν ὑμῖν, ἀλλ' ἐὰν ποιῆτε κακῶς τὴν ἡμετέραν χώραν, ὡς πολεμίους ἀλεξησόμεθα."

4. Ὁ δὲ Ξενοφῶν ἀκούσας ταῦτα εἶπεν· "Ἀλλὰ σοὶ μὲν τοιαῦτα λέγοντι καὶ ἀποκρίνασθαι χαλεπόν· τοῦδε δὲ ἕνεκα τοῦ νεανίσκου λέξω, ἵν' εἰδῇ οἷοί τε ὑμεῖς ἐστε καὶ οἷοι ἡμεῖς. 5. Ἡμεῖς μὲν γάρ," ἔφη, "πρὶν φίλοι γενέσθαι ὑμῖν, ἐπορευόμεθα διὰ ταύτης τῆς χώρας, ὅποι ἐβουλόμεθα, ἦν μὲν

Digitized by Google

ἐθέλοιμεν πορθοῦντες, ἢν δ' ἐθέλοιμεν κατακαίοντες. 6. Καὶ σὺ, ὁπότε πρὸς ἡμᾶς ἦλθες πρεσβεύων, ηὐλίζου παρ' ἡμῖν οὐδένα φοβούμενος τῶν πολεμίων. Ὑμεῖς δὲ οὐκ ἦτε εἰς τήνδε τὴν χώραν, ἢ, εἴ ποτε ἔλθοιτε, ὡς ἐν κρειττόνων χώρᾳ ηὐλίζεσθε ἐγκεχαλινωμένοις τοῖς ἵπποις. 7. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἡμῖν φίλοι ἐγένεσθε καὶ δι' ἡμᾶς σὺν θεοῖς ἔχετε τήνδε τὴν χώραν, νῦν δὴ ἐξελαύνετε ἡμᾶς ἐκ τῆς χώρας, ἣν παρ' ἡμῶν ἐχόντων κατὰ κράτος παρελάβετε· ὡς γὰρ αὐτὸς οἶσθα, οἱ πολέμιοι οὐκ ἦσαν ἱκανοὶ ἡμᾶς ἐξελαύνειν. 8. Καὶ οὐχ ὅπως δῶρα δοὺς καὶ εὖ ποιήσας, ἀνθ' ὧν εὖ ἔπαθες, ἀξιοῖς ἡμᾶς ἀποπέμψασθαι, ἀλλ' ἀποπορευομένους ἡμᾶς οὐδ' ἐναυλισθῆναι, ὅσον δύνασαι, ἐπιτρέπεις. 9. Καὶ ταῦτα λέγων οὔτε θεοὺς αἰσχύνῃ οὔτε τόνδε τὸν ἄνδρα, ὃς νῦν μέν σε ὁρᾷ πλουτοῦντα, πρὶν δὲ ἡμῖν φίλον γενέσθαι ἀπὸ λῃστείας τὸν βίον ἔχοντα, ὡς αὐτὸς ἔφησθα. 10. Ἀτὰρ τί καὶ πρὸς ἐμὲ ταῦτα λέγεις;" ἔφη· "οὐ γὰρ ἐγὼ ἔτι ἄρχω, ἀλλὰ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, οἷς ὑμεῖς παρεδώκατε τὸ στράτευμα ἀπάγειν, οὐδὲ ἐμὲ παρακαλέσαντες, ὦ θαυμαστότατοι, ὅπως, ὥσπερ ἀπηχθανόμην αὐτοῖς, ὅτε πρὸς ὑμᾶς ἦγον, οὕτω καὶ χαρισαίμην νῦν ἀποδιδούς."

Digitized by Google

11. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτα ἤκουσεν ὁ Ὀδρύσης, εἶπεν· "Ἐγὼ μέν, ὦ Μηδόσαδες, κατὰ τῆς γῆς καταδύομαι ὑπὸ τῆς αἰσχύνης ἀκούων ταῦτα. Καὶ εἰ μὲν πρόσθεν ἠπιστάμην, οὐδ' ἂν συνηκολούθησά σοι· καὶ νῦν ἄπειμι· οὐ γὰρ ἂν Μήδοκός με ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐπαινοίη, εἰ ἐξελαύνοιμι τοὺς εὐεργέτας." 12. Ταῦτ' εἰπὼν ἀναβὰς ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον ἀπήλαυνε καὶ σὺν αὐτῷ οἱ ἄλλοι ἱππεῖς, πλὴν τεττάρων ἢ πέντε. Ὁ δὲ Μηδοσάδης (ἐλύπει γὰρ αὐτὸν ἡ χώρα πορθουμένη) ἐκέλευε τὸν Ξενοφῶντα καλέσαι τὼ Λακεδαιμονίω. 13. Καὶ ὃς λαβὼν τοὺς ἐπιτηδειοτάτους προσῆλθε τῷ Χαρμίνῳ καὶ τῷ Πολυνίκῳ, καὶ ἔλεξεν ὅτι καλεῖ αὐτοὺς Μηδοσάδης προερῶν, ἅπερ αὐτῷ, ἀπιέναι ἐκ τῆς χώρας. 14. "Οἶμαι ἂν οὖν," ἔφη, "ὑμᾶς ἀπολαβεῖν τῇ στρατιᾷ τὸν ὀφειλόμενον μισθὸν, εἰ εἴποιτε ὅτι δέοιτο ὑμῶν ἡ στρατιὰ συναναπρᾶξαι τὸν μισθὸν ἢ παρὰ ἑκόντος ἢ παρὰ ἄκοντος Σεύθου· καὶ ὅτι τούτων τυχόντες προθύμως μὲν ἂν συνέπεσθαι ὑμῖν φασί· καὶ ὅτι δίκαια ὑμῖν δοκοῦσι λέγειν· καὶ ὅτι ὑπέσχεσθε αὐτοῖς τότε ἀπιέναι, ὅταν τὰ δίκαια ἔχωσιν οἱ στρατιῶται." 15. Ἀκούσαντες οἱ Λάκωνες ταῦτα ἔφασαν ἐρεῖν, καὶ ἄλλα, ὁποῖα ἂν δύνωνται κράτιστα· καὶ εὐθὺς

Digitized by Google

ἐπορεύοντο ἔχοντες πάντας τοὺς ἐπικαιρίους. Ἐλθόντων δ' ἔλεξε Χαρμῖνος· "Εἰ μέν τι σὺ ἔχεις, ὦ Μηδόσαδες, πρὸς ἡμᾶς λέγειν· εἰ δὲ μή, ἡμεῖς πρὸς σὲ ἔχομεν." 16. Ὁ δὲ Μηδοσάδης μάλα ὑφειμένως· "Ἀλλ' ἐγὼ μέν," ἔφη, "λέγω καὶ Σεύθης ταὐτὰ, ὅτι ἀξιοῦμεν τοὺς φίλους ἡμῖν γεγενημένους μὴ κακῶς πάσχειν ὑφ' ὑμῶν· ὅ τι γὰρ ἂν τούτους κακῶς ποιῆτε, ἡμᾶς ἤδη ποιεῖτε· ἡμέτεροι γάρ εἰσιν." 17. "Ἡμεῖς τοίνυν," ἔφασαν οἱ Λάκωνες, "ἀπίοιμεν ἄν, ὁπότε τὸν μισθὸν ἔχοιεν οἱ ταῦτα ὑμῖν καταπράξαντες· εἰ δὲ μή, ἐρχόμεθα μὲν καὶ νῦν βοηθήσοντες τούτοις καὶ τιμωρησόμενοι ἄνδρας, οἳ τούτους παρὰ τοὺς ὅρκους ἠδίκησαν· ἦν δὲ καὶ ὑμεῖς τοιοῦτοι ἦτε, ἐνθένδε ἀρξόμεθα τὰ δίκαια λαμβάνειν." 18. Ὁ δὲ Ξενοφῶν εἶπεν· "Εἐθέλοιτε δ' ἄν, ὦ Μηδόσαδες, τούτοις ἐπιτρέψαι (ἐπειδὴ φατὲ φίλους εἶναι ὑμῖν), ἐν ὧν τῇ χώρᾳ ἐσμὲν, ὁπότερα ἂν ψηφίσωνται, εἴθ' ὑμᾶς προσῆκεν ἐκ τῆς χώρας ἀπιέναι, εἴθ' ἡμᾶς;" 19. Ὁ δὲ ταῦτα μὲν οὐκ ἔφη· ἐκέλευε δὲ μάλιστα μὲν αὐτὼ ἐλθεῖν τὼ Λάκωνε παρὰ Σεύθην περὶ τοῦ μισθοῦ, καὶ οἴεσθαι ἂν Σεύθην πεῖσαι· εἰ δὲ μή, Ξενοφῶντα σὺν αὐτῷ πέμπειν, καὶ συμπράξειν ὑπισχνεῖτο·

Digitized by Google

ἐδεῖτο δὲ τὰς κώμας μὴ κάειν. 20. Ἐντεῦθεν πέμπουσι τὸν Ξενοφῶντα καὶ σὺν αὐτῷ οἳ ἐδόκουν ἐπιτηδειότατοι εἶναι. Ὁ δ' ἐλθὼν λέγει πρὸς τὸν Σεύθην·

21. "Οὐδὲν ἀπαιτήσων, ὦ Σεύθη, πάρειμί σε, ἀλλὰ διδάξων, ἢν δύνωμαι, ὡς οὐ δικαίως μοι ἠχθέσθης, ὅτι ὑπὲρ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀπῄτουν σε, ἃ ὑπέσχου αὐτοῖς προθύμως· σοὶ γὰρ ἔγωγε οὐχ ἧττον ἐνόμιζον εἶναι συμφέρον ἀποδοῦναι, ἢ ἐκείνοις ἀπολαβεῖν. 22. Πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ οἶδα μετὰ τοὺς θεοὺς εἰς τὸ φανερόν σε τούτους καταστήσαντας, ἐπεί γε βασιλέα σε ἐποίησαν πολλῆς χώρας καὶ πολλῶν ἀνθρώπων· ὥστε οὐχ οἷόν τέ σοι λανθάνειν, οὔτε ἤν τι καλὸν οὔτε ἤν τι αἰσχρὸν ποιήσῃς. 23. Τοιούτῳ δ' ὄντι ἀνδρὶ μέγα μέν μοι δοκεῖ εἶναι μὴ δοκεῖν ἀχαρίστως ἀποπέμψασθαι ἄνδρας εὐεργέτας, μέγα δ' εὖ ἀκούειν ὑπὸ ἑξακισχιλίων ἀνθρώπων, τὸ δὲ μέγιστον μηδαμῶς ἄπιστον σαυτὸν καταστῆσαι, ὅ τι λέγεις. 24. Ὁρῶ γὰρ τῶν μὲν ἀπίστων ματαίους καὶ ἀδυνάτους καὶ ἀτίμους τοὺς λόγους πλανωμένους· οἳ δ' ἂν φανεροὶ ὦσιν ἀληθειαν ἀσκοῦντες, τούτων οἱ λόγοι, ἤν τι δέωνται, οὐδὲν μεῖον δύνανται ἀνύσασθαι, ἢ ἄλλων ἡ βία· ἤν τέ τινα σωφρονίζειν

Digitized by Google

βούλωνται, γιγνώσκω τὰς τούτων ἀπειλὰς οὐχ ἧττον σωφρονιζούσας, ἢ ἄλλων τὰς ἤδη κολάσεις· ἤν τέ τῳ τι ὑπισχνῶνται οἱ τοιοῦτοι ἄνδρες, οὐδὲν μεῖον διαπράττονται, ἢ οἱ ἄλλοι παραχρῆμα διδόντες. 25. Ἀναμνήσθητι δὲ καὶ σὺ, τί προτελέσας ἡμῖν συμμάχους ἡμᾶς ἔλαβες. Οἶσθ' ὅτι οὐδέν· ἀλλὰ πιστευθεὶς ἀληθεύσειν, ἃ ἔλεγες, ἐπῆρας τοσούτους ἀνθρώπους συστρατεύσασθαί τε καὶ συγκατεργάσασθαί σοι ἀρχὴν, οὐ πεντήκοντα μόνον ἀξίαν ταλάντων, (ὅσα οἴονται δεῖν οὗτοι νῦν ἀπολαβεῖν) ἀλλὰ πολλαπλασίων. 26. Οὐκοῦν τοῦτο μὲν πρῶτον, τὸ πιστεύεσθαί σε, τὸ καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν σοι κατεργασάμενον, τούτων τῶν χρημάτων ὑπὸ σοῦ πιπράσκεται. 27. Ἴθι δὴ, ἀναμνήσθητι, πῶς μέγα ἡγοῦ τότε καταπράξασθαι, ὃ νῦν καταστρεψάμενος ἔχεις. Ἐγὼ μὲν εὖ οἶδ' ὅτι εὖξω ἂν τὰ νῦν πεπραγμένα μᾶλλόν σοι καταπραχθῆναι, ἢ πολλαπλάσια τούτων

Digitized by Google

ἦναι, ἢ ἀρχὴν μὴ βασιλεῦσαι. 29. Οὐκοῦν ἐπίστασαι μὲν, ὅτι οἱ νῦν σοι ὑπήκοοι γενόμενοι οὐ φιλίᾳ τῇ σῇ ἐπείσθησαν ὑπὸ σοῦ ἄρχεσθαι, ἀλλ' ἀνάγκῃ· καὶ ὅτι ἐπιχειροῖεν ἂν πάλιν ἐλεύθεροι γίγνεσθαι, εἰ μή τις αὐτοὺς φόβος κατέχοι. 30. Ποτέρως οὖν οἴει μᾶλλον ἂν φοβεῖσθαί τε αὐτοὺς καὶ φρονεῖν τὰ πρὸς σέ; εἰ ὁρῷέν σοι τοὺς στρατιώτας οὕτω διακειμένους ὡς νῦν τε μένοντας ἂν, εἰ σὺ κελεύοις, αὖθίς τ' ἂν ταχὺ ἐλθόντας, εἰ δέοι, ἄλλους τε τούτων περὶ σοῦ ἀκούοντας πολλὰ ἀγαθὰ ταχὺ ἄν σοι, ὁπότε βούλοιο, παραγενέσθαι· ἢ, εἰ καταδοξάσειαν μήτε ἂν ἄλλους σοι ἐλθεῖν δι' ἀπιστίαν ἐκ τῶν νῦν γεγενημένων, τούτους τε αὐτοῖς εὐνουστέρους εἶναι ἢ σοί; 31. Ἀλλὰ μὴν οὐδὲν πλήθει γε ἡμῶν λειφθέντες ὑπεῖξάν σοι, ἀλλὰ προστατῶν ἀπορίᾳ. Οὐκοῦν νῦν καὶ τοῦτο κίνδυνος, μὴ λάβωσι προστάτας αὐτῶν τινὰς τούτων, οἳ νομίζουσιν ὑπὸ σοῦ ἀδικεῖσθαι, ἢ καὶ τούτων κρείττονας τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους, ἐὰν οἱ μὲν στρατιῶται ὑπισχνῶνται προθυμότερον αὐτοῖς συστρατεύεσθαι, ἐὰν τὰ παρὰ σοῦ ἀναπράξωσιν, οἱ δὲ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, διὰ τὸ δεῖσθαι τῆς στρατιᾶς, συναινέσωσιν αὐτοῖς ταῦτα. 32. Ὅτι γε μὴν οἱ ὑπὸ σοὶ Θρᾷκες γενόμενοι πολὺ

Digitized by Google

ἂν προθυμότερον ἴοιεν ἐπὶ σὲ ἢ σὺν σοὶ οὐκ ἄδηλον· σοῦ μὲν γὰρ κρατοῦντος, δουλεία ὑπάρχει αὐτοῖς· κρατουμένου δέ σου, ἐλευθερία. 33. Εἰ δὲ καὶ τῆς χώρας προνοεῖσθαι ἤδη τι δεῖ ὡς σῆς οὔσης, ποτέρως ἂν οἴει ἀπαθῆ κακῶν αὐτὴν εἶναι μᾶλλον, εἰ οὗτοι οἱ στρατιῶται, ἀπολαβόντες ἃ ἐγκαλοῦσιν, εἰρήνην καταλιπόντες οἴχοιντο, ἢ εἰ οὗτοί τε μένοιεν ὡς ἐν πολεμίᾳ, σύ τε ἄλλους πειρῷο πλείονας τούτων ἔχων ἀντισρατοπεδεύεσθαι δεομένους τῶν ἐπιτηδείων; 34. Ἀργύριον δὲ ποτέρως ἂν πλεῖον ἀναλωθείη, εἰ τούτοις τὸ ὀφειλόμενον ἀποδοθείη, ἢ εἰ ταῦτά τε ὀφείλοιτο ἄλλους τε κρείττονας τούτων δέοι μισθοῦσθαι; 35. Ἀλλὰ γὰρ Ἡρακλείδη, ὡς πρὸς ἐμὲ ἐδήλου, πάμπολυ τοῦτο δοκεῖ τὸ ἀργύριον εἶναι. Ἦ μὴν πολύ γέ ἐστιν ἔλαττον νῦν σοι καὶ λαβεῖν τοῦτο καὶ ἀποδοῦναι, ἢ, πρὶν ἡμᾶς ἐλθεῖν πρὸς σὲ, τὸ δέκατον τούτου μέρος. 36. Οὐ γὰρ ἀριθμός ἐστιν ὁ ὁρίζων τὸ πολὺ καὶ ὀλίγον, ἀλλ' ἡ δύναμις τοῦ τε ἀποδιδόντος καὶ τοῦ λαμβάνοντος. Σοὶ δὲ νῦν ἡ κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν πρόσοδος πλείων ἐστὶν, ἢ ἔμπροσθεν τὰ παρόντα πάντα, ἃ ἐκέκτησο. 37. Ἐγὼ μὲν, ὦ Σεύθη, ταῦτα ὡς φίλου ὄντος σοῦ προὐνοούμην, ὅπως σύ τε ἄξιος δοκοίης εἶναι, ὧν οἱ θεοί σοι ἔδωκαν

Digitized by Google

ἀγαθῶν, ἐγώ τε μὴ διαφθαρείην ἐν τῇ στρατιᾷ. 38. Εὖ γὰρ ἴσθι ὅτι νῦν οὔτ' ἂν ἐχθρὸν βουλόμενος ἐγὼ κακῶς ποιῆσαι δυνηθείην σὺν ταύτῃ τῇ στρατιᾷ, οὔτ' ἄν, εἴ σοι πάλιν βουλοίμην βοηθῆσαι, ἱκανὸς ἂν γενοίμην. Οὕτω γὰρ πρὸς ἐμὲ ἡ στρατιὰ διάκειται. 39. Καίτοι αὐτόν σε μάρτυρα σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς εἰδόσι ποιοῦμαι, ὅτι οὔτε ἔχω παρὰ σοῦ ἐπὶ τοῖς στρατιώταις οὐδέν, οὔτε ἤτησα πώποτε εἰς τὸ ἴδιον τὰ ἐκείνων, οὔτε ἃ ὑπέσχου μοι ἀπῄτησα. 40. Ὄμνυμι δέ σοι μηδ' ἀποδιδόντος δέξασθαι ἄν, εἰ μὴ καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται ἔμελλον τὰ ἑαυτῶν συναπολαμβάνειν. Αἰσχρὸν γὰρ ἦν τὰ μὲν ἐμὰ διαπεπρᾶχθαι, τὰ δὲ ἐκείνων περιορᾶν ἐμὲ κακῶς ἔχοντα, ἄλλως τε καὶ τιμώμενον ὑπ' ἐκείνων. 41. Καιτοι γε Ἡρακλείδῃ λῆρος πάντα δοκεῖ εἶναι πρὸς τὸ ἀργύριον ἔχειν ἐκ παντὸς τρόπου· ἐγὼ δέ, ὦ Σεύθη, οὐδὲν νομίζω γε ἀνδρὶ, ἄλλως τε καὶ ἄρχοντι, κάλλιον εἶναι κτῆμα, οὐδὲ λαμπρότερον, ἀρετῆς καὶ δικαιοσύνης καὶ γενναιότητος. 42. Ὁ γὰρ ταῦτα ἔχων πλουτεῖ μὲν ὄντων φίλων πολλῶν, πλουτεῖ δὲ καὶ ἄλλων βουλομένων γενέσθαι· καὶ εὖ μὲν πράττων ἔχει τοὺς συνησθησομένους, ἐὰν δέ τι σφαλῇ, οὐ σπανίζει τῶν βοηθησόντων. 43. Ἀλλὰ

Digitized by Google

γὰρ εἰ μήτε ἐκ τῶν ἐμῶν ἔργων κατέμαθες ὅτι σοι ἐκ τῆς ψυχῆς φίλος ἦν, μήτε ἐκ τῶν ἐμῶν λόγων δύνασαι τοῦτο γνῶναι, ἀλλὰ τοὺς τῶν στρατιωτῶν λόγους πάντας κατανόησον. παρῆσθα γὰρ καὶ ἤκουες, ἃ ἔλεγον οἱ ψέγειν ἐμὲ βουλόμενοι. 44. Κατηγόρουν μὲν γάρ μου πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους ὡς σὲ περὶ πλείονος ποιούμην, ἢ Λακεδαιμονίους· αὐτοὶ δ' ἐνεκάλουν ἐμοὶ ὡς μᾶλλον μέλει μοι, ὅπως τὰ σὰ καλῶς ἔχοι, ἢ ὅπως τὰ ἑαυτῶν· ἔφασαν δὲ καὶ δῶρα ἔχειν παρὰ σοῦ. 45. Καίτοι τὰ δῶρα ταῦτα πότερον οἴει αὐτοὺς κακόνοιάν τινα ἐνιδόντας μοι πρὸς σὲ αἰτιᾶσθαί με ἔχειν παρὰ σοῦ, ἢ προθυμίαν πολλὴν περὶ σὲ κατανοήσαντας; 46. Ἐγὼ μὲν οἶμαι πάντας ἀνθρώπους νομίζειν εὔνοιαν δεῖν ἀποκεῖσθαι τούτῳ, παρ' οὗ ἄν τις δῶρα λαμβάνῃ. Σὺ δὲ, πρὶν μὲν ὑπηρετῆσαί τί σοι, ἐδέξω ἐμὲ ἡδέως καὶ ὄμμασι καὶ φωνῇ καὶ ξενίοις, καὶ ὅσα ἔσοιτο ὑπισχνούμενος οὐκ ἐνεμίμπλασο· ἐπεὶ δὲ κατέπραξας, ἃ ἐβούλου, καὶ γεγένησαι, ὅσον ἐγὼ ἐδυνάμην, μέγιστος, νῦν οὕτω με ἄτιμον ὄντα ἐν τοῖς στρατιώταις τολμᾷς περιορᾶν; 47. Ἀλλὰ μὴν, ὅτι σοι δόξει ἀποδοῦναι, πιστεύω καὶ τὸν χρόνον διδάξειν σε, καὶ αὐτόν γέ σε οὐκ ἀνέξεσθαι τούς σοι προεμένους εὐεργεσίαν

Digitized by Google

ὁρῶντα ἐγκαλοῦντάς σοι. Δέομαι οὖν σου, ὅταν ἀποδίδως, προθυμεῖσθαι ἐμὲ παρὰ τοῖς στρατιώταις τοιοῦτον ποιῆσαι, οἷόν περ καὶ παρέλαβες."

48. Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Σεύθης κατηράσατο τῷ αἰτίῳ τοῦ μὴ πάλαι ἀποδεδόσθαι τὸν μισθόν· (καὶ πάντες τὸν Ἡρακλείδην ὑπώπτευσαν εἶναι·) "Ἐγὼ γὰρ," ἔφη, "οὔτε διενοήθην πώποτε ἀποστερῆσαι, ἀποδώσω τε." 49. Ἐντεῦθεν πάλιν εἶπεν ὁ Ξενοφῶν· "Ἐπεὶ τοίνυν ἀποδιδόναι βούλει, νῦν ἐγώ σου δέομαι δι' ἐμοῦ ἀποδιδόναι, καὶ μὴ περιϊδεῖν με διὰ σὲ ἀνομοίως ἔχοντα ἐν τῇ στρατιᾷ νῦν τε καὶ ὅτε πρὸς σὲ ἀφικόμην." 50. Ὁ δ' εἶπεν· "Ἀλλὰ οὔτε τοῖς στρατιώταις ἔσῃ δι' ἐμὲ ἀτιμότερος· ἄν τε μένῃς παρ' ἐμοὶ χιλίους μόνους ὁπλίτας ἔχων ἐγώ σοι τά τε χωρία ἀποδώσω καὶ τὰ ἄλλα πάντα, ἃ ὑπεσχόμην." 51. Ὁ δὲ πάλιν εἶπε· "Ταῦτα μὲν ἔχειν οὕτως οὐχ οἷόν τε· ἀπόπεμπε δὲ ἡμᾶς." "Καὶ μήν," ἔφη ὁ Σεύθης, "καὶ ἀσφαλέστερόν γέ σοι οἶδα ὂν παρ' ἐμοὶ μένειν, ἢ ἀπιέναι." 52. Ὁ δὲ πάλιν εἶπεν· "Ἀλλὰ τὴν μὲν σὴν πρόνοιαν ἐπαινῶ· ἐμοὶ δὲ μένειν οὐχ οἷόν τε· ὅπου δ' ἂν ἐγὼ ἐντιμότερος ὦ, νόμιζε καὶ σοὶ τοῦτο ἀγαθὸν ἔσεσθαι." 53.

Digitized by Google

Ἐντεῦθεν λέγει Σεύθης· "Ἀργύριον μὲν οὐκ ἔχω ἀλλ' ἢ μικρόν τι, καὶ τοῦτό σοι δίδωμι, τάλαντον· βοῦς δὲ ἑξακοσίους καὶ πρόβατα εἰς τετρακισχίλια καὶ ἀνδράποδα εἰς εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατόν. 54. Ταῦτα λαβὼν καὶ τοὺς τῶν ἀδικησάντων σε ὁμήρους προσλαβὼν ἄπιθι." Γελάσας ὁ Ξενοφῶν εἶπεν· "Ἦν οὖν μὴ ἐξικνῆται ταῦτα εἰς τὸν μισθὸν, τίνος τάλαντον φήσω ἔχειν; Ἆρ' οὐκ ἔτι δή μοί ἐστιν ἀπιόντι ἄμεινον φυλάττεσθαι τοὺς πέτρους; Ἤκουες δὲ τὰς ἀπειλάς." Τότε μὲν δὴ αὐτοῦ ἔμειναν.

55. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ ἀπέδωκεν αὐτοῖς, ἃ ὑπέσχετο, καὶ τοὺς ταῦτα ἐλάσοντας συνέπεμψεν. Οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται τέως μὲν ἔλεγον ὡς Ξενοφῶν οἴχοιτο πρὸς Σεύθην οἰκήσων, καὶ ἃ ὑπέσχετο αὐτῷ ἀπολῃψόμενος· ἐπεὶ δὲ αὐτὸν ἥκοντα εἶδον, ἥσθησαν τε καὶ προσέθεον. 56. Ξενοφῶν δ', ἐπεὶ εἶδε Χαρμῖνον καὶ Πολύνικον· "Ταῦτα," ἔφη, "καὶ σέσωσται δι' ὑμᾶς τῇ στρατιᾷ, καὶ παραδίδωμι αὐτὰ ἐγὼ ὑμῖν· ὑμεῖς δὲ διαθέμενοι διάδοτε τῇ στρατιᾷ." Οἱ μὲν οὖν, παραλαβόντες καὶ λαφυροπώλας καταστήσαντες, ἐπώλουν καὶ πολλὴν εἶχον αἰτίαν. 57. Ξενοφῶν δὲ οὐ προσῄει, ἀλλὰ φανερὸς ἦν οἴκαδε παρασκευ-

Digitized by Google

ἀζόμενος· οὐ γάρ πω ψῆφος αὐτῷ ἐπῆκτο Ἀθήνῃσι περὶ φυγῆς. Προσελθόντες δὲ αὐτῷ οἱ ἐπιτήδειοι ἐν τῷ στρατεύματι ἐδέοντο μὴ ἀπελθεῖν, πρὶν ἂν ἀπαγάγοι τὸ στράτευμα καὶ Θίμβρωνι παραδοίη.

CHAPTER VIII.

The army arrives at Lampsacus.—Xenophon sacrifices to Jupiter Meilichius.—Passing various places, the Greeks arrive at Pergamus.—Xenophon is entertained by Hellas.—At her persuasion he attacks the castle of Asidates.—He is repulsed.—On the following night he makes Asidates and his family prisoners, and seizes all their property.—Thimbron assumes the command of the army.—Summary of the countries through which the army passed, and the names of their rulers.—The distance marched during the Expedition, and the time it occupied.

1. ΕΝΤΕΥΘΕΝ διέπλευσαν εἰς Λάμψακον· καὶ ἀπαντᾷ τῷ Ξενοφῶντι Εὐκλείδης, μάντις Φλιάσιος, Κλεαγόρου υἱὸς τοῦ τὰ ἐνύπνια ἐν Λυκείῳ γεγραφότος. Οὗτος συνήδετο τῷ Ξενοφῶντι ὅτι ἐσέσωστο· καὶ ἠρώτα αὐτὸν πόσον χρυσίον ἔχει. 2. Ὁ δ' αὐτῷ ἐπομόσας εἶπεν ἢ μὴν ἔσεσθαι μηδ' ἐφόδιον ἱκανὸν οἴκαδε ἀπιέναι, εἰ μὴ ἀπόδοιτο τὸν ἵππον καὶ ἃ ἀμφὶ αὐτὸν εἶχεν. Ὁ δ' αὐτῷ οὐκ ἐπίστευεν. 3. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἔπεμψαν Λαμψακ-

Digitized by Google

ηνοὶ ξένια τῷ Ξενοφῶντι, καὶ θύων τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι παρεστήσατο τὸν Εὐκλείδην, ἰδὼν τὰ ἱερεῖα ὁ Εὐκλείδης εἶπεν ὅτι πείθοιτο αὐτῷ μὴ εἶναι χρήματα. "Ἀλλ' οἶδα," ἔφη, "ὅτι, κἂν μέλλῃ ποτὲ γενήσεσθαι, φαίνεταί τι ἐμπόδιον, ἐὰν μηδὲν ἄλλο, σὺ σαυτῷ." 4. Συνωμολόγει ταῦτα ὁ Ξενοφῶν. Ὁ δ' εἶπεν· "Ἐμπόδιος γάρ σοι ὁ Ζεὺς ὁ Μειλίχιός ἐστι·" καὶ ἐπήρετο εἰ ἤδη ποτὲ θύσειεν, "ὥσπερ οἴκοι," ἔφη, "εἰώθειν ἐγὼ ὑμῖν θύεσθαι καὶ ὁλοκαυτεῖν." Ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἔφη, ἐξ ὅτου ἀπεδήμησε, τεθυκέναι τούτῳ τῷ θεῷ. Συνεβούλευσεν οὖν αὐτῷ θύεσθαι καθὰ εἰώθει, καὶ ἔφη συνοίσειν ἐπὶ τὸ βέλτιον. 5. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ ὁ Ξενοφῶν προελθὼν εἰς Ὀφρύνιον ἐθύετο, καὶ ὡλοκαύτει χοίρους τῷ πατρίῳ νόμῳ· καὶ ἐκαλλιέρει. 6. Καὶ ταύτῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἀφικνεῖται Βίτων καὶ ἅμα Εὐκλείδης, χρήματα δώσοντες τῷ στρατεύματι· καὶ ξενοῦνταί τε τῷ Ξενοφῶντι, καὶ ἵππον, ὃν ἐν Λαμψάκῳ ἀπέδοτο πεντήκοντα δαρεικῶν, ὑποπτεούντες αὐτὸν δι' ἔνδειαν πεπρακέναι, ὅτι ἤκουον αὐτὸν ἥδεσθαι τῷ ἵππῳ, λυσάμενοι ἀπέδοσαν, καὶ τὴν τιμὴν οὐκ ἤθελον ἀπολαβεῖν.

7. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐπορεύοντο διὰ τῆς Τρῳάδος, καὶ ὑπερβάντες τὴν Ἰδην εἰς Ἀντανδρον

Digitized by Google

ἀφικνοῦνται πρῶτον· εἶτα παρὰ θάλατταν πορευόμενοι τῆς Λυδίας εἰς Θήβης πεδίον. 8. Ἐντεῦθεν δι' Ἀτραμυττίου καὶ Κερτονίου ὁδεύσαντες παρ' Ἀταρνέα εἰς Καΐκου πεδίον ἐλθόντες Πέργαμον καταλαμβάνουσι τῆς Μυσίας.

Ἐνταῦθα δὲ ξενοῦται Ξενοφῶν παρ' Ἑλλάδι τῇ Γογγύλου τοῦ Ἐρετριέως γυναικὶ καὶ Γοργίωνος καὶ Γογγύλου μητρί. 9. Αὕτη δ' αὐτῷ φράζει ὅτι Ἀσιδάτης ἐστὶν ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ, ἀνὴρ Πέρσης· τοῦτον ἔφη αὐτὸν, εἰ ἔλθοι τῆς νυκτὸς σὺν τριακοσίοις ἀνδράσι, λαβεῖν ἂν καὶ αὐτὸν καὶ γυναῖκα καὶ παῖδας καὶ τὰ χρήματα· εἶναι δὲ πολλά. Ταῦτα δὲ καθηγησομένους ἔπεμψε τόν τε αὑτῆς ἀνεψιὸν καὶ Δαφναγόραν, ὃν περὶ πλείστου ἐποιεῖτο. 10. Ἔχων οὖν ὁ Ξενοφῶν τούτους παρ' ἑαυτῷ ἐθύετο. Καὶ Ἀγασίας ὁ Ἠλεῖος μάντις παρὼν εἶπεν ὅτι κάλλιστα εἶεν τὰ ἱερὰ αὐτῷ, καί οἱ ὁ ἀνὴρ ἂν ἁλώσιμος εἴη. 11. Δειπνήσας οὖν ἐπορεύετο τούς τε λοχαγοὺς τοὺς μάλιστα φίλους λαβὼν καὶ πιστοὺς γεγενημένους διαπαντὸς, ὅπως εὖ ποιήσαι αὐτούς. Συνεξέρχονται δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ ἄλλοι βιασάμενοι εἰς ἑξακοσίους· οἱ δὲ λοχαγοὶ ἀπήλαυνον, ἵνα μὴ μεταδοῖεν τὸ μέρος, ὡς ἑτοίμων δὴ χρημάτ[illegible]

Digitized by Google

12. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀφίκοντο περὶ τὰς μέσας νύκτας, τὰ μὲν πέριξ ὄντα ἀνδράποδα τῆς τύρσιος καὶ χρήματα πλεῖστα ἀπέδρα αὐτοὺς παραμελοῦντας, ὡς τὸν Ἀσιδάτην αὐτὸν λάβοιεν καὶ τὰ ἐκείνου. 13. Πυργομαχοῦντες δ' ἐπεὶ οὐκ ἐδύναντο λαβεῖν τὴν τύρσιν, (ὑψηλὴ γὰρ ἦν καὶ μεγάλη καὶ προμαχεῶνας καὶ ἄνδρας πολλοὺς καὶ μαχίμους ἔχουσα) διορύττειν ἐπεχείρησαν τὸν πύργον. 14. Ὁ δὲ τοῖχος ἦν ἐπὶ ὀκτὼ πλίνθων γηΐνων τὸ εὖρος. Ἅμα δὲ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ διωρώρυκτο· καὶ ὡς τὸ πρῶτον διεφάνη, ἐπάταξεν ἔνδοθεν βουπόρῳ τις ὀβελίσκῳ διαμπερὲς τὸν μηρὸν τοῦ ἐγγυτάτω· τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν ἐκτοξεύοντες ἐποίουν μηδὲ παριέναι ἔτι ἀσφαλὲς εἶναι. 15. Κεκραγότων δ' αὐτῶν καὶ πυρσευόντων, ἐκβοηθοῦσιν Ἰταβέλιος μὲν ἔχων τὴν ἑαυτοῦ δύναμιν, ἐκ Κομανίας δὲ ὁπλῖται φρουροὶ, καὶ ἱππεῖς Τρκάνιοι, καὶ οὗτοι βασιλέως μισθοφόροι, ὡς ὀγδοήκοντα, καὶ ἄλλοι πελτασταὶ εἰς ὀκτακοσίους· ἄλλοι δ' ἐκ Παρθενίου, ἄλλοι δ' ἐξ Ἀπολλωνίας καὶ ἐκ τῶν πλησίον χωρίων, καὶ ἱππεῖς.

16. Ἐνταῦθα δὴ ὥρα ἦν πῶς ἔσται ἡ ἄφοδος σκοπεῖν· καὶ λαβόντες, ὅσοι ἦσαν βόες καὶ πρόβατα, ἤλαυνον, καὶ τὰ ἀνδράποδα ἐντὸς

Digitized by Google

πλαισίου ποιησάμενοι, οὗ τοῖς χρήμασιν ἔτι προσέχοντες τὸν νοῦν, ἀλλὰ μὴ φυγὴ εἴη ἡ ἄφοδος, εἰ καταλιπόντες τὰ χρήματα ἀπίοιεν, καὶ οἵ τε πολέμιοι θρασύτεροι εἶεν καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται ἀθυμότεροι· νῦν δὲ ἀπῆεσαν ὡς περὶ τῶν χρημάτων μαχούμενοι. 17. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἑώρα Γογγύλος ὀλίγους μὲν τοὺς Ἕλληνας πολλοὺς δὲ τοὺς ἐπικειμένους, ἐξέρχεται καὶ αὐτὸς βίᾳ τῆς μητρὸς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ δύναμιν ἔχων, βουλόμενος συμμετασχεῖν τοῦ ἔργου· συνεβοήθει δὲ καὶ Προκλῆς ἐξ Ἀλισάρνης καὶ Τευθρανίας, ὁ ἀπὸ Δαμαράτου. 18. Οἱ δὲ περὶ Ξενοφῶντα, ἐπεὶ πάνυ ἤδη ἐπιέζοντο ὑπὸ τῶν τοξευμάτων καὶ σφενδονῶν, πορευόμενοι κύκλῳ, ὅπως τὰ ὅπλα ἔχοιεν πρὸ τῶν τοξευμάτων, μόλις διαβαίνουσι τὸν Κάϊκον ποταμὸν, τετρωμένοι ἐγγὺς οἱ ἡμίσεις. 19. Ἐνταῦθα καὶ Ἀγασίας Στυμφάλιος ὁ λοχαγὸς τιτρώσκεται, τὸν πάντα χρόνον μαχόμενος πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους. Καὶ διασώζονται ἀνδράποδα ὡς διακόσια ἔχοντες καὶ πρόβατα ὅσον θύματα.

20. Τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ θυσάμενος ὁ Ξενοφῶν ἐξάγει νύκτωρ πᾶν τὸ στράτευμα, ὅπως ὅτι μακροτάτην ἔλθοι τῆς Λυδίας, ὥστε μὴ διὰ τὸ ἐγγὺς εἶναι φοβεῖσθαι, ἀλλ' ἀφυλακτεῖν.

Digitized by Google

21. Ὁ δ' Ἀσιδάτης, ἀκούσας ὅτι πάλιν ἐπ' αὐτὸν τεθυμένος εἴη Ξενοφῶν καὶ παντὶ τῷ στρατεύματι ἥξοι, ἐξαυλίζεται εἰς κώμας ὑπὸ τὸ Παρθένιον πόλισμα ἐχούσας. 22. Ἐνταῦθα οἱ περὶ Ξενοφῶντα συμπεριτυγχάνουσιν αὐτῷ, καὶ λαμβάνουσιν αὐτὸν καὶ γυναῖκα καὶ παῖδας καὶ τοὺς ἵππους καὶ πάντα τὰ ὄντα· καὶ οὕτω τὰ πρότερα ἱερὰ ἀπέβη. 23. Ἔπειτα πάλιν ἀφικνοῦνται εἰς Πέργαμον. Ἐνταῦθα τὸν θεὸν οὐκ ἠτιάσατο ὁ Ξενοφῶν· συνέπραττον γὰρ καὶ οἱ Λάκωνες καὶ οἱ λοχαγοὶ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι στρατηγοὶ καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται, ὥστε ἐξαίρετα λαβεῖν καὶ ἵππους καὶ ζεύγη καὶ τἆλλα· ὥστε ἱκανὸν εἶναι καὶ ἄλλον ἤδη εὖ ποιεῖν.

24. Ἐκ τούτου Θίμβρων παραγενόμενος παρέλαβε τὸ στράτευμα, καὶ συμμίξας τῷ ἄλλῳ Ἑλληνικῷ ἐπολέμει πρὸς Τισσαφέρνην καὶ Φαρνάβαζον.

[25. Ἄρχοντες δὲ οἵδε τῆς βασιλέως χώρας, ὅσην ἐπήλθομεν· Λυδίας Ἀρτίμας· Φρυγίας Ἀρτακάμας· Λυκαονίας καὶ Καππαδοκίας Μιθριδάτης· Κιλικίας Συέννεσις· Φοινίκης καὶ Ἀραβίας Δέρνης· Συρίας καὶ Ἀσσυρίας Βέλεσις· Βαβυλῶνος Ῥωπάρας· Μηδίας Ἀρβάκας· Φασιανῶν καὶ Ἑσπεριτῶν Τιρί-

Digitized by Google

βαζος· (Καρδοῦχοι δὲ, καὶ Χάλυβες, καὶ Χαλδαῖοι, καὶ Μάκρωνες, καὶ Κόλχοι, καὶ Μοσσύνοικοι, [καὶ Κοῖτοι,] καὶ Τιβαρηνοὶ αὐτόνομοι·) Παφλαγονίας Κορύλας· Βιθυνῶν Φαρνάβαζος· τῶν ἐν Εὐρώπῃ Θρᾳκῶν Σεύθης.

26. Ἀριθμὸς συμπάσης τῆς ὁδοῦ τῆς ἀναβάσεως καὶ καταβάσεως σταθμοὶ διακόσιοι δεκαπέντε, παρασάγγαι χίλιοι ἑκατὸν πεντήκοντα πέντε, στάδια τρισμύρια τετρακισχίλια ἑξακόσια πεντήκοντα. Χρόνου πλῆθος τῆς ἀναβάσεως καὶ καταβάσεως ἐνιαυτὸς καὶ τρεῖς μῆνες.]

Digitized by Google

VOCABULARY.

Digitized by Google

ABBREVIATIONS.

acc.	accusative.
act.	active.
adj.	adjective.
adv.	adverb.
aor.	aorist.
art.	article.
cf.	confer, *i. e.* compare.
comp.	comparative.
conj.	conjunction; conjunctive mood.
contr.	contracted.
dat.	dative.
dem. *or* demonstr.	demonstrative.
Eng.	English.
et al.	et aliter.
etym.	etymology.
f. (with subst., adj. *or* pron.)	feminine.
f. (with verb) *or* fut.	future.
folld.	followed.
follg.	following.
fr.	from.
gen.	genitive.
gen. omn.	of all genders.
Germ.	German.
ib.	ibidem (at the same place).
imperat.	imperative.
imperf. *or* imp.	imperfect.
inf.	infinitive.
irreg.	irregular.
Lat.	Latin.
m. *or* masc.	masculine.
mid.	middle.
milit.	military.
n. *or* neut.	neuter.
neg.	negative.
nom.	nominative.
opp.	opposite *or* opposed to.
opt.	optative.
P. *or* part.	participle.
p. *or* perf.	perfect.
pass.	passive.
paulo-post fut.	*or* future perf. pass. for brevity 3. fut. (pass.).
pluperf.	pluperfect.
plur.	plural.
poss.	possessive.
pres.	present.
Primer	Public School Latin Primer.
prob.	probably.
pron.	pronoun.
prps.	perhaps.
rel.	relative.
Sans.	Sanscrit.
sing.	singular.
sts.	sometimes.
subj.	subjunctive.
subst.	substantive.
substt.	substantives.
sup.	superlative.
t. t.	technical term.
v. a.	verb active.
v. mid.	verb middle.
v. n.	verb neuter.
voc.	vocative.
=	equal to.
§	paragraph.
[§]	paragraph in Parry's Elementary Greek Grammar.

N.B.—Where the etymology is not given, the word is of very uncertain or unknown origin.

In the Verbs such tenses alone are given as are known to exist, the authorities chiefly followed being "Veitch's Irregular and Defective Greek Verbs," and "Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon."

Digitized by Google

VOCABULARY.

N.B.—*Regularly-formed Participles and Tenses of Verbs are not separately given, except for special reasons.*

Figures referring to any passage denote the chapter and paragraph; e. g., 4, 49 = *chapter* 4, *paragraph* 49.

---

1. ἄ, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of ὅς, ἥ, ὅ.

2. ἀ-, inseparable "negative" prefix; see 3. ἀν.

3. ἁ-, inseparable prefix: 1. Denoting "sameness."—2. In "intensive" force [akin to Sans. *sa*, "one"; in the former part of compound words "same, like, equal"].

ἀγάγοιεν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of ἄγω.

ἀγἄγών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἄγω.

ἀγᾰθά, ὧν; **ἀγᾰθόν, οῦ**; see ἀγᾰθός.

ἀ-γᾰθ-ός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. *Good*, or *excellent*, of its kind. —As Subst.: **ἀγᾰθά, ὧν**, n. plur.: a. *Good things*.—b. *Goods, wealth*.—2. *Good, advantageous, profitable*. — As Subst.: **ἀγᾰθόν, οῦ**, n. *A good thing, advantage, benefit*.—3. Of persons: *Brave, bold, courageous*.—N.B. For the combination πολλὰ κἀγαθά, see πολύς. ☞ Irreg. Comp.: ἀμείνων, βελτίων, κρείσσων, κρείττων, λωίων; Sup.: ἄριστος, βέλτιστος, κράτιστος [γαθ, like Germ. "gut," Eng. "good," akin to Sans. part. *kyât-a*, fr. root ΚΥΑ, in original force of "to shine"; ἀ is an inseparable prefix].

ἄγαν, adv.: 1. *Very, much*. —2. *Too much, too*.

Ἀγασῖας, ου, m. *Agasias*: 1. One of the Greek captains, a native of Stymphālus in Arcadia; 8, 19.—2. A soothsayer, of Elis in Arcadia. In some editions he is called "Basias"; 8, 10.

ἀγγεῖον, ου, n. [another form of ἄγγος, "a vessel *or* utensil"] *A vessel*, or *utensil*, of any kind, such as *a pan, jar, pail*.

Digitized by Google

ἄγγελ-ος, ου, m. [ἀγγέλλω, "to carry a message"] ("One who carries a message"; hence) **1.** *A messenger.* —**2.** *An envoy.*

1. ἄγετε, 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of ἄγω; 3, 17.

2. ἄγετε, in adverbial force; see ἄγω, no. 2; 6, 33.

ἀ-γνο-έω -ῶ, f. ἀγνοήσω, p. ἠγνόηκα, 1. aor. ἠγνόησα, v. a. [ἀ, "negative" prefix (see 2. ἀ); γνο (=γνω), a root of γιγνώ-σκω, "to know"] ("Not to know"; hence) Alone: *To mistake, be mistaken, be in ignorance;*—at 3, 38 ἀγνοοῦντες = *through mistake* or *inadvertence; inadvertently.*

ἀγνοοῦντες, contr. nom. masc. plur. of ἀγνοέων -ῶν, P. pres. of ἀγνοέω.

ἀ-γνώμ-ων, ον, adj. [ἀ, "negative" prefix (see 2. ἀ); γνώμ-η, "mind"] ("Not having γνώμη"; hence) *Devoid of intelligence* or *understanding; senseless, wanting sense.*

ἀγορ-ά, ᾶς, f. [for ἀγερ-ά; fr. ἀγείρω, "to collect, assemble," through verbal root **ἀγερ**] ("An assembling"; hence, "an assembly"; hence, "a place of assembly"; hence) **1.** *A market-place, market.*—**2.** *Things sold in the market, provisions, a market:*—ἀγορὰν παρέχειν, *to supply* or *hold a market.*—**3.** *Supplies:*—ἀγορᾷ χρῆσθαι, *to have supplies.*

ἀγορ-άζω, f. ἀγορᾰσω, p. ἠγόρᾰκα, 1. aor. ἠγόρᾰσα, v. n. [ἀγορ-ά, "a market-place"] ("To be in the ἀγορά;" hence, "to transact business in the ἀγορά"; hence) **1.** *To buy, purchase, make purchases;* 3, 5.—**2.** *To sell.*

ἀγρυπν-έω -ῶ, f. ἀγρυπνήσω, 1. aor. ἠγρύπνησα, v. n. [ἄγρυπνος, "sleepless, wakeful"] ("To be ἄγρυπνος"; hence) **1.** *To pass a sleepless time* or *night; to lie awake.*—**2.** *To be vigilant* or *watchful.*

ἀγρυπνήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἀγρυπνέω.

ἄγ-ω, imperf. ἦγον, f. ἄξω, p. ἦχα later ἀγήοχα, 2. aor. ἤγᾰγον, v. a. and n.: **1.** Act.: **a.** *To lead, conduct,* etc., to a person or place;—at 6, 7 ἄγουσιν has a composite Subject, viz. Ξενοφῶν καὶ Ἡρακλείδης [§ 82];—at 2, 2 supply αὐτήν (= τὴν στρατιάν) after ἄγειν; cf. preceding section;—at 7, 10 supply αὐτό (= τὸ στράτευμα) after ἦγον; cf. preceding context.—**b.** Of a general *or* officer: *To lead, lead on,* troops, *etc.*—**c.** *To carry, convey, bring.*—**2.** Neut.: **ἄγετε, 2.** pers. plur. pres. imperat. used as adv.: *Come, come now;* 6, 33.—**3.** Pass.: **ἄγ-ομαι,** p. ἦγμαι, 1. aor. ἤχθην, 1. fut. ἀχθήσομαι [akin

Digitized by Google

to Sans. root AJ, "to drive"; also, "to go"].

ἀ-δελφ-ός, οῦ, m. ("One of the same womb"; hence) *A brother*, whether actually or figuratively; cf. 2, 25 [inseparable prefix ἀ, akin to Sans. *sa* (in first part of compound words), "same"; see 3. ἀ; δελφ-ύς, "a womb," akin to Sans. *garbh-a*].

ἄ-δηλος, δηλον, adj. [ἀ, "negative" prefix (see 2. ἀ); δῆλος, "manifest"] ("Not δῆλος"; hence) *Uncertain, unknown, obscure*;—at 7, 32 ἄδηλον is predicated of the clause ὅτι γε . . . σοί; supply ἐστί as the copula:—for οὐκ ἄδηλον, 7, 32, see 1. οὐ.

ἀδῑκ-έω -ῶ, f. ἀδῑκήσω, p. ἠδῑκηκα, 1. aor. ἠδῑκησα, v. n. and a. [ἄδῑκ-ος, "unjust, doing wrong"] 1. Neut.: ("To be ἄδῑκος"; hence) a. *To do wrong, act unjustly, commit an offence*;—at 6, 14 τι may be regarded either as an adverb, or as an acc. of cognate meaning (= τι ἀδῑκημα).—b. With part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To do wrong*, or *act unjustly, by* or *in* the way denoted by the part.—2. Act.: a. With Acc. of person: ("To be ἄδῑκος towards one"; hence) *To injure, wrong, do wrong to* a person;—at 7, 31 the Subject of the Inf. (pass.) ἀδῑκεῖσθαι is omitted, as it is the same as that of the leading finite verb of the clause (νομῐζουσι[ν]).—b. With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To injure*, or *wrong*, one *in* a thing; 6, 22.—Pass.: **ἀδῑκ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, p. ἠδῑκημαι, plup. ἠδῑκήμην, 1. aor. ἠδῑκήθην, 1. fut. ἀδῑκηθήσομαι.

ἀδῑκήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἀδῑκέω.

ἄ-δῑκ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, "negative" prefix (see 2. ἀ); δῑκ-η, "justice"] ("Not having, *or* without, δῖκη"; hence) 1. Of persons: *Unjust, doing wrong.* — 2. Of things: *Unjust, wrongly done, wrong.* (Comp.: ἀδῑκ-ώτερος); Sup.: ἀδῑκ-ώτᾰτος.

ἀδῑκούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of ἀδῑκέω.

ἀδῑκώτᾰτος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see ἄδῑκος.—As Subst.: **ἀδῑκ-ώτᾰτα**, ων, n. plur. *Most unjust things.*

ἀ-δῠνᾰτος, δῠνᾰτον, adj. [ἀ, "negative" prefix (see 2. ἀ); δῠνᾰτός, "strong, powerful"; also, "possible"] ("Not δῠνᾰτός"; hence) 1. Of words, etc.: *Powerless, ineffectual.*—2. a. *Not possible, impossible.*—b. *Not practicable, impracticable.*

ἀεί (αἰεί), adv.: 1. *Always, continually, for ever.*—2. With Art.: Imparts an "indefinite" force:—οἱ ἀεὶ πειθόμενοι, *whoever obeyed*, or *were obed-*

Digitized by Google

ient; or *all as they obeyed* or *yielded obedience,* 5, 15.

Ἀθῆναι, ῶν, f. plur. *Athens* (now *Atini*); the chief city of Attica, a country of ancient N. Greece.—Hence: 1. **Ἀθηναῖος, αία, αῖον,** adj. *Of,* or *belonging to, Athens; Athenian.*—As Subst.: **Ἀθηναῖος, ου,** m. *A man of Athens; an Athenian;*—with Art.: *The Athenian;* 2, 19, where supply **πάρεστι**; see preceding context.—Plur.: With Art.: *The men of Athens; the Athenians.*—2. **Ἀθήνησι** (Ionic form of **Ἀθήναις,** dat. of **Ἀθῆναι**), adverbial Dat. of place: *At Athens;* 7, 57 [§ 106 (5), Obs.].

Ἀθηναία, ας (Doric form of **Ἀθήνη, ης**), f. *Athenaia* or *Athēnē* (the Roman *Minerva*), the goddess of wisdom, warlike prowess, and the arts of life, and the tutelary deity of Athens.

Ἀθηναῖος, α, ον; Ἀθηναῖος, ου; Ἀθήνησι; see **Ἀθῆναι.**

ἀ-θρό-ος, ον, adj. [**ἀ,** in "intensive" force (see 3. **ἀ**); **θρό-ος,** "a noise" as of many voices] ("Pertaining to a loud noise"; hence, with reference to those whence the **θρόος** proceeds) 1. *Collected in crowds, in masses, in vast numbers.*—2. *All together, in a body, close together.*

ἀθῡμ-έω -ῶ, f. **ἀθῡμήσω,** 1. aor. **ἠθῡμησα,** v. n. [**ἄθῡμος,** "faint-hearted, desponding"] ("To be **ἄθῡμος**"; hence) 1. *To be faint-hearted, to despond; to be down-hearted* or *dispirited.*—2. Folld. by **πρός** and Acc. of thing: *To be faint-hearted,* etc., *at, about,* or *in reference to.*

ἄ-θῡμ-ος, ον, adj. [**ἀ,** "negative" prefix (see 2. **ἀ**); **θυμ-ός,** "mind"; hence, "spirit, courage"] *Without spirit* or *courage; disheartened, desponding, dispirited, faint-hearted.* ☞ Comp.: **ἀθῡμ-ότερος**; (Sup.: **ἀθῡμ-ότατος**).

ἀθῡμότερος, α, ον, comp. adj.; see **ἄθῡμος.**

αἰεί, adv.; see **ἀεί.**

αἱρέω -ῶ, f. **αἱρήσω,** p. **ᾕρηκα,** 2. aor. **εἷλον,** v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To take, seize.*—b. *To take* or *get into one's,* etc., *power; to take prisoner, capture.*—2. Mid.: **αἱρέομαι -οῦμαι,** f. **αἱρήσομαι,** 2. aor. **εἱλόμην,** ("To take to one's self"; hence) a. *To choose.*—b. With **ἀντί**: *To choose* an object *in preference to* another; *to prefer* some object *to* another.

αἱρησόμεθα, 1. pers. plur. fut. mid. of **αἱρέω.**

αἱρούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. mid. of **αἱρέω.**

ἄἷρω, f. **ἀρῶ,** p. **ἦρκα,** 1. aor. **ἦρα,** v. a. *To raise; to raise,*

Digitized by Google

or *lift, up*:—αἴρειν τὴν χεῖρα, *to raise*, or *hold, up the hand* in voting, 3, 6.

αἰσθάνομαι, f. αἰσθήσομαι, p. ᾔσθημαι, 2. aor. ᾐσθόμην, v. mid.: 1. Abs.: *To perceive* mentally; *to understand, hear, learn.*—2. With Objective Gen. [§ 111]: *To perceive, observe, notice.*—3. Folld. by Acc. and a part. in concord with the Acc.: *To perceive, observe, notice that*, etc.; 2, 7.

αἰσχῖων, *ον*, comp. adj.: see *αἰσχρός*;—at 6, 21 αἴσχιον is predicated of the Inf. ἐξαπατᾶν.

αἰσχ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [*αἰσχ-ος*, "shame"] ("Having *αἶσχος*"; hence) *Shameful, base, disgraceful, infamous*;—at 7, 40 *αἰσχρόν* is predicated of the clause τὰ μὲν ἐμὰ διαπεπρᾶχθαι [§ 162, *B.*, I.]. Comp.: *αἰσχρ-ότερος* and *αἰσχ-ίων*; Sup.: *αἰσχρ-ότατος* and *αἴσχ-ιστος*.

αἰσχρ-ῶς, adv. [*αἰσχρ-ός*, "shameful, disgraceful"] ("After the manner of the *αἰσχρός*"; hence) *Shamefully, disgracefully.*

1. αἰσχύν-η, *ης*, f. [*αἰσχύν-ω*, in pass. "to be ashamed"] ("A being ashamed"; hence) 1. *Shame.*—2. With Gen. of person: *A sense*, or *feeling, of shame with regard to* or *for* one, *etc.*

2. αἰσχύνῃ, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. pass. of *αἰσχύνω*; 6, 21; 7, 9.

αἰσχ-ύνω, f. αἰσχύνῶ, p. ᾔσχυγκα, 1. aor. ᾔσχυνα, v. a. [*αἶσχ-ος*, "shame"] 1. Act.: *To shame, disgrace, dishonour.*—2. Pass.: **αἰσχ-ύνομαι**, p. ᾔσχυμμαι, 1. aor. ᾐσχύνθην, 1. fut. rarely αἰσχυνθήσομαι, mostly in mid. form αἰσχυνοῦμαι: a. Alone: *To be ashamed, to feel shame.*—b. With Inf.: *To be ashamed to* do, *etc.*—c. With Part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To be ashamed at* doing, *etc.*—d. Folld. by Acc. of person: *To feel shame before* a person.

αἰτέω -ῶ, f. αἰτήσω, p. ᾔτηκα, 1. aor. ᾔτησα, v. a.: 1. *To ask for, demand.*—2. With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing [§ 96]: *To ask* one *for* something.

1. αἰτῖα, *ας*, f. *A fault, charge, imputation, accusation*: — αἰτίαν ἔχειν, *to* (*have*, i.e.) *incur blame*, 7, 56; but *to* (*have* =) *incur accusation*, i.e. *to be accused*, 1, 8;—αἰτίαν ἔχειν ὑπό with Gen. of person, *to be accused*, or *blamed, by* a person, 6, 15:—so, in plur., αἰτίας ἔχειν ὑπό, 6, 11.

2. αἰτῖᾷ, contr. 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of αἰτιάομαι.

αἰτῖ-άομαι -ῶμαι, f. αἰτιάσομαι, 1. aor. ᾐτιασάμην, v. mid. [*αἰτί-α*, in force of "fault"] 1. With Acc. of per-

Digitized by Google

son: *To find fault with, to blame.*—2. With Acc. of person and Inf.: *To accuse* a person *of doing*, etc.; 7, 45.—3. With Acc. of person and folld. by ὅτι: *To lay to* one's *charge, that*, etc.; 1, 8.

αἰτιᾶσθαι, contr. pres. inf. of αἰτιάομαι.

αἰτιάσομαι, fut. ind. of αἰτιάομαι.

αἴτῐ-ος, α, ον, adj. [αἰτῐ-α, "a cause"; also, "blame"] ("Pertaining to αἰτῐ́α"; hence) 1. *Causing, occasioning, originating.*—As Subst.: **αἴτῐος**, ου, m. With Gen.: *Originator, author*, of something; *the cause* of something; 1, 9; —at 7, 48 the Gen. is the clause τοῦ . . . μισθόν; see 1. ὁ, no. 2.—2. *Blameworthy, blameable, culpable;* 1, 25, where οὐδέν is an adv.

αἰτιῷσθε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. opt. of αἰτιάομαι.

αἰχμ-ᾰλ-ωτος, ωτον, adj. [αἰχμ-ή, "a spear's point"; hence, "a spear"; **ἁλ**, root of ἁλ-ίσκομαι, "to be taken"] ("Spear-taken"; hence) *Taken*, or *captured, in war; taken from the enemy.*—As Subst.: **αἰχμάλωτος**, ου, m. *A prisoner of war, a captive;*—at 4, 5 τῶν αἰχμαλώτων is an Objective Partitive Gen. dependent on ἀφιεὶς: *some of the captives;* cf. [§ 112, Obs. 2].

ἀκήκοα, perf. ind. of ἀκούω.

ἀκολουθ-έω -ῶ, f. ἀκολουθ-ήσω, p. ἠκολούθηκα, 1. aor. ἠκολούθησα, v. n. [ἀκόλουθ-ος, "following"] *To follow;*—mostly with simple Dat., but at 5, 3 folld. by σύν with Dat.

ἀκοντ-ῐ́ζω, f. ἀκοντῐ́σω, 1. aor. ἠκόντῐσα, v. a. [ἄκων, ἄκοντ-ος, "a javelin"] With Acc. of person: *To hurl*, or *throw, a javelin, dart*, etc., *at* a person; 4, 18.

ἀκούσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἀκούω.

ἀκούω, f. ἀκούσω and ἀκού-σομαι, p. ἀκήκοα, 1. aor. ἤκουσα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: **a.** With Acc. of thing; *or* Gen. of person *or* thing: *To hear;* cf., also, no. c.—**b.** With Acc. of thing: *To hear of.*—**c.** With Gen. of person: (a) *To hear from;* 6, 43.—(b) With Gen. of person and Acc. of thing: *To hear* something *from* a person; 7, 30.—(c) *To hear, listen to.*—**d.** With Objective clause *or* with ὅτι or ὡς: *To hear that.*—**e.** Folld. by Acc. and Part. pres. in concord with such Acc., when present time is to be strongly marked: *To hear that* a person, *etc., is now* doing, *etc.;* 2, 4; cf. 2, 10.—2. Neut.: **a.** *To hear.* **b.**—With adv. **εὖ**: *To hear one's self*, or *to be, well spoken of; to have a good report* or *character;* 7, 23;

Digitized by Google

cf. Lat. *benè audīre;* see, also, *μέγας* [prob. to be divided *ἀ-κο-ύω;* fr. *ἀ*, inseparable prefix, in strengthening force; root **κο**, found in *κο-έω*, "to hear, perceive"].

ἀκούων, *ουσα, ον*, P. pres. of *ἀκούω;*—at 3, 7 *ὅτι πλείστων ἀκουόντων*, (*as many as possible hearing;* i. e.) *in the hearing of as many as possible*, is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

ἄκρα, *ας*, f. [fem. of *ἄκρος*, "at the point"; hence, "highest"] 1. Of a mountain, hill, *etc.: A peak, highest point, top.*—2. *A castle, citadel, fortress* built on a steep rock.

ἄκρον, *ου*; see *ἄκρος*.

ἀκρ-ό-πολις, *πόλεως*, f. [*ἄκρ-os*, (uncontr. gen.) *ἄκρο-os*, "highest"; *πόλις*, "a city"] ("The highest part of a city"; hence) *A citadel, castle.*

ακ-ρος, *ρα, ρον*, adj. [*ἀκ-ή*, "a point"] ("Pointed"; hence) *Highest, topmost.*—As Subst.: **ἄκρον**, *ου*, n. ("Highest *or* topmost"; hence) *A height; a peak*, or *point*, of a mountain, *etc.*

ἄκων, *ἄκουσα, ἄκον*, adj. [contr. fr. *ἀ-έκων*; fr. *ἀ*, "not"; *ἑκών*, "willing"] *Unwilling, against one's will.*

ἀλέξησθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. subj. mid. of *ἀλέξω*.

ἀλεξήσομαι, fut. mid. of *ἀλέξω*.

ἀ-λέξ-ω, f. *ἀλεξήσω*, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To ward off.*—2. Mid.: **ἀ-λέξ-ομαι**, f. *ἀλεξήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἠλεξάμην*: a. With Acc.: *To ward*, or *keep, off from one's self*, etc.; *to guard one's self*, etc., against;—at 7, 3 supply *ὑμᾶς* as nearer Object of *ἀλεξησόμεθα*.—b. Alone: *To defend one's self*, etc.; 3, 44 [akin to Sans. root RAKSH, "to preserve"; also, "to protect from"; *ἀ* is a prefix].

ἀλήθ-εια, *είας*, f. [*ἀληθ-ής*, "true"] ("The quality of the *ἀληθής*"; hence) *Truth.*

ἀληθ-εύω, f. *ἀληθεύσω*, 1. aor. *ἠλήθευσα*, v. n. [*ἀληθ-ής*, "true"] ("To be *ἀληθής*"; hence) *To speak truly, to speak the truth;*—at 7, 25 folld. by Acc. of neut. pron. (*ἐκεῖνα* omitted before *ἅ*) as Acc. of "Respect."

ἀ-ληθ-ής, *ές*, adj. [*ἀ*, "negative" prefix (see 2. *ἀ*); *λήθ-ω*, "to lie hid"] ("Not lying hid"; hence, "unreserved"; hence) Morally: *True.*

ἁλίευ-τῐκός, *τῐκή, τῐκόν*, adj. [*ἁλιεύ-ω*, "to fish"] *Pertaining to fishing; fishing:—πλοῖον ἁλιευτῐκόν, a fishing-boat.*

Ἁλισάρνη, *ης*, f. *Halisarnë;* a town of Mysia.

ἁλίσκομαι, f. *ἁλώσομαι*, p. *ἥλωκα* and *ἑάλωκα*, plup. *ἡλώκειν*, 2. aor. *ἑάλων* (*α* doubt-

Digitized by Google

ful), v. pass. irreg. and defect.: 1. *To be taken* or *captured*;—at 3, 10 ἁλίσκηται has for its Subject the neut. nom. plur. ὁπόσα [§ 82, *a*].—2. *To be caught* or *seized*.

ἀλλ' ἤ (= ἄλλο ἤ), adverbial expression after negative words: *Other than, except*; cf. 7, 53.

1. **ἀλλ-ά** (before a vowel **ἀλλ'**), conj. [originally neut. plur. of ἄλλ-ος, "another," with the accent changed] ("In another way," "otherwise"; hence) 1. *But; yet*:—**ἀλλὰ γάρ**, *but really, but certainly*. This phrase, however, is elliptical, γάρ in reality assigning a reason for the objection or opposition pointed out by ἀλλά:—ἀλλὰ μήν, *but truly, yet truly, but in truth*; an expression used to allege something not disputed:—**ἀλλ' ὅμως**, *but yet, but still, but nevertheless*.—2. In quick transitions from one subject to another; also in quick answers or objections: *Nay but, well but, well*; 3, 9, *etc.*

2. **ἄλλα**, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of ἄλλος.

ἀλλ-αχῆ, adv. [ἄλλ-ος, "another"] *In another place, elsewhere*.

ἀλλήλοις, αις, οις; **ἀλλήλους**, ας, α; see **ἀλλήλων**.

ἀλλ-ήλ-ων (Dat. οις, αις, οις; Acc. ους, ας, α), pron. plur. without Nom. [ἄλλ-ος, "another," reduplicated and changed] *Of*, etc., *one another*.

ἄλλ-ος, η, ο, pron. adj.: 1. Sing.: a. *Another, other*.—As Subst.: (a) **ἄλλος**, ου, m. *Another person, another*.—(b) **ἄλλο**, ου, n. *Another thing*.—b. Repeated, whether as adj. or subst., and whether in the same or a different case: *One . . . another*:—ἄλλος . . . ἄλλος, *one . . . another*, 3, 27.—2. Plur.: a. *Other*.—As Subst.: (a) **ἄλλοι**, ων, m. *Other persons, others*.—With Art.: *The others, the rest*; 1, 4; 1, 12, *etc.*—(b) **ἄλλα**, ων, n. *Other things*.—With Art.: *The other things, the rest*.—Adverbial Accusative: τὰ ἄλλα (contracted τἄλλα), *for the rest, in other respects*, 2, 25;—at 6, 4 with μέν inserted, τὰ μὲν ἄλλα.—b. Repeated, whether as adj. or subst., and whether in the same or a different case: *Some . . . other* or *others*:—ἄλλοι . . . ἄλλοι, *some . . . others*, 1, 17, where in each instance ἄλλοι is folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112];—so, also, with cognate adv.: ἄλλος ἀλλαχῆ, *one in one direction, another in another*, 3, 47.—c. With Art.: *The rest of* that denoted by the subst. to which it is in attribution:—τὸ ἄλλο στράτευμα, *the rest of*

Digitized by Google

the army, 2, 11;—*οἱ ἄλλοι στρατηγοί, the rest of the generals*, 8, 23;—at 5, 2 supply *ζεύγη* with *τὰ ἄλλα*;—*τἄλλα τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, the rest of the provisions*, 1, 13.—d. With numerals and in enumerations: *Yet, still, further, besides*; cf. *ἄλλα πρόβατα μύρια, innumerable sheep besides*, 3, 48;—*ἄλλοι πελτασταὶ εἰς ὀκτακοσίους, peltasts besides* (or *also*) *to the number of eight hundred*, 8, 15; cf. preceding context;—*μηδὲν ἄλλο, nothing else*, 8, 3; so, *οὐδὲν ἄλλο*, 6, 39.

ἀλλ-ότριος, *στρία, ότριον*, adj. [*ἄλλ-os*, "another"] *Of*, or *belonging to, another* or *others; another man's; another's.*

ἄλλ-ως, adv. [*ἄλλ-os*, "another"] (" After the manner of the *ἄλλος* "; hence) *In another manner* or *way; otherwise.*—Phrase: *ἄλλως τε καί*, (*both otherwise and so*; i. e.) *especially, above all*, 7, 40; 7, 41.

ἄλφιτον, *ου* (plur. except in one phrase), n. *Barley-meal* or *groats.*

ἁλῶ, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of *ἁλίσκομαι.*

ἀλωπεκ-ίς, *ίδος*, f. [*ἀλώπηξ, ἀλώπεκ-os*, "a fox"] (" A thing pertaining to an *ἀλώπηξ* "; hence) *A fox-skin cap*; 4, 4, where some editions have *ἀλωπεκᾶς*, acc. plur. of *ἀλωπεκῆ*, "a fox-skin."

ἁλώσ-ιμος, *ιμον*, adj. [*ἅλωσ-ις*, "a taking *or* capturing"] (" Pertaining to *ἅλωσις* "; hence) *Easy to take* or *capture.*

ἅμα, adv. and prep.: 1. Adv.: *At the same time*:—*ἅμα μέν . . . ἅμα δέ, partly . . . partly.*—2. Prep. gov. dat.: *At the same time with, together with*:—*ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ, together with the day*, i.e. *at day-break* [akin to Sans. *sama*, "same"].

1. **ἄμεινον**, neut. nom. sing. of *ἀμείνων*; 7, 54; see *ἀμείνων.*

2. **ἄμεινον**, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of *ἀμείνων*, "better"] 1. *In a better way, better.*—2. *More advantageously, better.*

ἀμείνων, *ον*, adj.: irreg. comp. of *ἀγαθός*: *Better*;—at 7, 54 *ἄμεινον* is predicated of the clause *ἀμύνασθαι τοὺς πέτρους*;—at 6, 44 *ἄμεινον* (like *λῴϊον*, to which it is coupled by *καί*) is predicated of the clause *μένειν παρὰ Σεύθῃ.*

ἀμελ-έω -ῶ, f. *ἀμελήσω*, p. *ἠμέληκα*, 1. aor. *ἠμέλησα*, v. n. [*ἀμελ-ής*, "heedless"] With Gen.: *To be heedless*, or *careless, of*; *to neglect.*

ἀμύνασθαι, inf. 1. aor. mid. of *ἀμῦνω.*

ἀμῦνω, f. *ἀμῦνῶ*, 1. aor.

Digitized by Google

ἠμῦνα: 1. Act.: *To ward off, repel.*—2. Mid.: ἀμῦνομαι, f. ἀμῦνοῦμαι, 1. aor. ἠμῦνάμην, ("To ward off, *or* repel, from one's self"; hence) *To defend one's self*, etc.

ἀμφί, prep. gov. gen., dat., and acc.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Around, round about.*—b. *For, for the sake of.*—c. *Concerning, respecting.*—2. With Dat.: a. *Around.*—b. *On both sides of.*—3. With Acc.: a. *Around*:—ἃ ἀμφὶ αὐτὸν εἶχεν, *the things that he had around him*, i.e. *his garments*, 8, 2.—b. Of time: *Near, near upon, about*:—ἀμφὶ μέσας νύκτας, *about midnight*, 3, 40.—c. *About, concerning, with respect to*:—ὁ μὲν ἀμφὶ ταῦτα εἶχεν, *he indeed was occupied about these things*, 2, 16.—d. With numerals: *About* [akin to Sans. *abhi*, "about"].

ἀμφ-ότερος, ᾰ, ον, adj. [ἄμφ-ω, "both"] ("Belonging to ἄμφω"; hence) *Both.*

1. ἄν, conj. *If*; joined to Subj. mood:—ἂν μή, *if not, unless, except.*

2. ἄν, conditional particle, modifying the power of the word to which it belongs: 1. With Verbs (of all moods except the Imperative): a. With Imperf. Ind.: *Would, should.*—b. With 1. aor. Indic.: *Would have, should have.*—c. With Subj., the force of ἄν is thrown on some preceding conjunction, or some relative word; see below, no. 2.—d. With Opt.: (a) Limits the indefinite possibility of the mood by making it depend on certain conditions: (α) Condition being *or* not being fulfilled: *Would.*—(β) Condition not fulfilled: *Would* or *would have.*—(γ) Condition fulfilled: *Will, I think.*—(b) In questions: Insinuates doubt of the fulfilment of that denoted by the verb: ἐθέλοις ἂν ἀποθανεῖν, *would you be willing to be put to death?* or, *you would not be willing to be put to death, would you?* 4, 9.—e. With Inf.: (a) Of Pres.: That one, *etc.*, *will*, or *is about to* do, *etc.*—(b) Of Perf.: That one, *etc.*, *was about to* do, *etc.*—(c) Of Aor.: That one *will*, *shall*, *would* or *should* do, *etc.*—2. With Relative pronouns, adverbs, conjunctions, *etc.*: ὃς ἄν, ὅστις ἄν, *whoever, whosoever*;—ὁποῖος ἄν, *of what sort soever, of whatever sort*;—ὁπόσος ἄν, *how many soever*; also, *as much soever as*;—ὅ,τι ἄν, *whatever thing, whatever*;—ὅπου ἄν, *wherever*;—ὅποι ἄν, *whithersoever*;—ὅπως ἄν, *however*;—ἕστε (ἔστ') ἄν, *until whatever time*;—ἕως ἄν, *until whatever time it be* (that),

Digitized by Google

whenever;—ἡνίκα ἄν, *whenever;*—ἕως ἄν, *as long as ever;*—ὡς ἄν, *in whatever way, however;* — ὅσοι ἄν, *how many soever, as many soever as;*—ὡς ἄν, *however, in whatever way.*—3. With Inf. or Part. of pres. or aor. imparts to it a future sense (= μέλλων): *Will, would; shall, should.*—4. Ἄν sometimes occurs twice in a sentence, for which there are two reasons: a. It is used once at the beginning to show the conditional nature of the whole sentence, and again with that part of the sentence which it especially modifies.—b. It is attached to the word on which most emphasis is to be laid, and again to the verb which it modifies.—5. Ἄν is sometimes omitted in the "apodŏsis" (consequent clause) with the historic tenses of the indic., when the speaker puts out of sight the condition, *etc.*, stated in the "protăsis" (limiting clause), and represents some contingency as having actually occurred: ᾐσχυνόμην, εἰ ἐξηπατήθην, *I was ashamed* (for, *I should be ashamed*), *if I was deceived*, 6, 21. But not only is ἄν omitted as above, but the "protăsis" itself is also occasionally not expressed: αἰσχρὸν ἦν τὰ ἐμὰ διαπεπρᾶχθαι, *it were base that my matters* (or *affairs*) *were settled;* for, "it would be base if my matters (*or* affairs) were settled," 7, 40.

3. ἀν before a vowel; before a consonant ἀ; inseparable "negative" prefix: *Not, un-, in-;* see ἀν-ήκεστος, ἄ-δηλος, *etc.* [akin to Sans. negative particle *an;* Lat. *in;* English, *un-, in-*].

ἀνά, prep. gov. acc. ("Up, up along"; hence) 1. Of place: *Through, throughout, in.*—2. With numerals in distributive force: *Up to, to the number of, each.*

ἀνα-βαίνω, f. ἀνᾰ-βήσομαι, p. ἀνᾰ-βέβηκα, 2. aor. ἀν-έβην, v. n. [ἀνά, "up, upwards"; βαίνω, "to go"] 1. *To go up* or *upwards*, e. g. from the coast to the interior of a country.—2. Of persons embarking, *etc.:* Alone: *To go on board, to embark.*—3. *To mount* on horseback; 6, 42.

ἀνᾰβάς, ᾶσα, άν, P. 2. aor. of ἀνᾰβαίνω.

Ἀνάβᾰ-σις, σεως, f. [ἀναβαίνω, "to go up"] 1. *A going up*, e. g. from the coast to the interior of a country.—2. *The Anabasis;* the title of Xenophon's work which treats of the expedition of Cyrus, from his satrapy in Lydia, against his brother, King Artaxerxes, at Babylon. It records also

Digitized by Google

the proceedings of his Greek auxiliaries after his death till they were embodied with other Greek troops under Thimbron, who carried on a war against Tissaphernes and Pharnabazus.

ἀναγκ-ᾱ́ζω, f. ἀναγκᾰ́σω, p. ἠνάγκᾰκα, 1. aor. ἠνάγκᾰσα, v. a. [ἀνάγκ-η, "force"] *To force, compel, constrain.*—Pass.: **ἀναγκ-ᾱ́ζομαι**, p. ἠνάγκασμαι, 1. aor. ἠναγκάσθην, 1. fut. ἀναγκασθήσομαι.

ἀνάγκη, ης, f.: 1. *Force, constraint.*—2. *Need, necessity:*—ἀνάγκη (ἐστί or ἦν), in connexion with an Inf., is rendered in English by *it must be that, it is necessary that;* but in Greek ἐστί is the copula, and ἀνάγκη is predicated of the Inf., or Infinitival clause;—at 6, 25 ἀνάγκη is predicated of the Infinitival clause μένειν ἐπὶ Θράκης; cf. 2, 15, where ἦν is to be supplied as the copula.—3. Adverbial Dat.: **ἀνάγκῃ**, *Perforce, of necessity;* 7, 29.

ἀν-ᾰ́γω, f. ἀν-ᾰ́ξω, 2. aor. ἀν-ήγᾰγον, v. a. [ἀν-ά, "up"; ᾰ́γω, "to lead"] *To lead, carry,* or *bring up* from a lower place to a higher, from the coast to the interior.

ἀν-αιρέω -αιρῶ, f. ἀν-αιρήσω, p. ἀν-ῄρηκα, 2. aor. ἀν-εῖλον, v. a. [ἀν-ά, "up"; αἱρέω, "to take"] ("To take up"; hence, of an oracle, or deity, as taking up a reply to the question of an inquirer, "to answer, give a response"; hence, again) 1. Act.: *To appoint, ordain;* —at 6, 44 supply αὐτός (= ὁ Ζεύς) as the Subject of ἀναιρεῖ. — 2. Mid.: **ἀν-αιρέομαι -αιροῦμαι**, 2. aor. ἀν-ειλόμην, *To take up* for one's self, *etc.*

ἀνα-κρᾱ́ζω, f. ἀνα-κράξομαι, 2. aor. ἀν-έκρᾰγον, v. n. [ἀνά, in "strengthening" force; κρᾱ́ζω, "to cry out"] *To cry out aloud, to shout out;*—at 3, 33 folld. by Acc. of cognate meaning [§ 95].

ἀνᾰλᾰβών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἀνᾰλαμβᾰ́νω.

ἀνᾰ-λαμβᾰ́νω, f. ἀνα-λήψομαι, 2. aor. ἀν-έλᾰβον, v. a. [ἀνά, "back"; λαμβᾰ́νω, "to take"] 1. *To take back, to take away* with one, *etc.*—2. *To receive,* etc.

ἀνᾰλίσκω, f. ἀνᾰλώσω, p. ἀνήλωκα and ἠνᾰλωκα, 1. aor. ἀνήλωσα and ἀνᾰλωσα, v. a. *To use up, expend.*—Pass.: **ἀνᾰλίσκομαι**, p. ἀνήλωμαι and ἀνᾰλωμαι, 1. aor. ἀνηλώθην and ἀνᾰλώθην, f. ἀνᾰλωθήσομαι.

ἀνᾰλωθείην, 1. aor. subj. pass. of ἀνᾰλίσκω.

ἀνᾰμενεῖτε, 2. pers. plur. fut. ind. of ἀνᾰμένω.

ἀνᾰ-μένω, f. ἀνᾰ-μενῶ, 1. aor. ἀν-έμεινα, 2. aor. ἀν-έμενον, v. n. [ἀνά, in "strengthening"

Digitized by Google

force; μένω (neut.), "to wait"] *To wait, stop, stay, remain.*

ἀνᾰ-μιμνήσκω, f. ἀνα-μνήσω, v. a. [ἀνά, denoting "repetition"; μιμνήσκω, "to put in mind"] ("To put in mind again, to cause to remember"; hence) 1. Act.: With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To remind* one *of* something.—2. Mid.: **ἀνα-μιμνήσκομαι**, f. ἀνα-μνήσομαι, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force ἀν-εμνήσθην, ("To cause one's self to remember"; hence) *To recall to mind; to recollect, remember;*—at 1, 26 folld. by Acc.;—at 6, 24; 7, 25 folld. by clause as Object.

ἀναμνησθείς, εῖσα, έν, 1. aor. pass., in mid. force, of ἀνᾰμιμνήσκω.

ἀναμνήσθητε, **ἀναμνήσθητι**, 2. pers. plur. and sing. imperat. of ἀνεμνήσθην, 1. aor. pass., in mid. force, of ἀνᾰμιμνήσκω.

Ἀναξῐβῐος, ου, m. *Anaxibius;* the Spartan admiral stationed at Byzantium (now Constantinople) when the army of the Ten Thousand arrived at Trapezus (now Trebisond).

ἀνᾰπαύεσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. mid. of ἀνᾰπαύω.

ἀνα-παύω, f. ἀνᾰ-παύσω, p. ἀνᾰ-πέπαυκα, v. a. [ἀνά, in "strengthening" force; παύω, "to make to cease"] 1. Act.: *To make* another *to cease* or *desist.*—2. Mid.: **ἀνα-παύομαι**, 1. aor. ἀν-επαυσάμην, ("To make one's self to cease," *etc.;* hence) a. *To take one's rest, to sleep;* 3, 39; cf. follg. context.—b. *To stop, halt, rest one's self,* etc., *take rest;* 3, 41.

ἀνᾰ-πετάννῡμι or **ἀνᾰ-πεταννῦω**, f. ἀνᾰ-πετάσω, Att. ἀνᾰ-πετῶ, 1. aor. ἀν-επέτᾰσα, v. a. [ἀνά, in "strengthening" force; πετάννῡμι, "to spread out"] ("To spread out much *or* greatly"; hence) Of gates as Object: *To throw wide open, open wide.*

ἀνᾰπεταννῦω; see ἀνᾰπετάννῡμι.

ἀνᾰ-πηδάω -πηδῶ, f. ἀνᾰπηδήσομαι, 1. aor. ἀν-επήδησα, v. n. [ἀνά, "up"; πηδάω, "to leap"] *To leap*, or *spring, up.*

ἀναπηδήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἀνᾰπηδάω.

ἀναπρᾶναι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀναπράττω.

ἀναπράξωσι(ν), 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of ἀναπράττω.

ἀνα-πράσσω, Att. **ἀνα-πράττω**, f. ἀνα-πράξω, 1. aor. ἀν-έπραξα, v. a. [ἀνά, in "strengthening" force; πράσσω, in force of "to exact"] *To exact* money, *etc.;* — at 6, 40 the clause παρὰ Σεύθου

Digitized by Google

τὸν μισθὸν ἀναπρᾶξαι is a substantival one of the Acc. case, and is in apposition to *τοῦτο*.

ἀναπράττω; see *ἀναπράσσω*.

ἀν-αρπᾱζω, f. *ἀν-αρπᾰσω* and *ἀν-αρπάξω*, 1. aor. *ἀν-ηρπᾰσα* and *ἀν-ήρπαξα*, v. a. [*ἀν-ά*, "up"; *ἁρπᾱζω*, "to snatch"] *To snatch up* arms, *etc.*; 1, 15.

ἀναρπᾰσας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *ἀναρπᾱζω*.

ἀναστάς, *ᾶσα*, *άν*, P. 2. aor. of *ἀνίστημι*.

ἀνα-τείνω, f. *ἀνᾰ-τενῶ*, 1. aor. *ἀν-έτεινα*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, "up"; *τείνω*, "to stretch"] ("To stretch up"; hence) Of the hands as Object: *To raise; to lift*, or *hold, up*.

ἄνδρα, **ἄνδρας**, acc. sing. and plur. of *ἀνήρ*.

ἀνδρ-ά-ποδ-ον, *ου*, n. [usually referred to *ἀνήρ*, *ἀνδρ-ός*, "a man," and *πούς*, *ποδ-ός*, "a foot," from the notion of a man falling at the conqueror's feet;—by some the second portion is referred to *ἀποδόσθαι*, "to sell"; and so, "the man sold," as captives usually were:—more probably for *ἀνδρ-ά-πεδ-ον*, from *ἀνήρ*, *ἀνδρ-ός*, "a man"; (*α*) connecting vowel; *πεδ-άω*, "to fetter," "bind with fetters"; and so, "the man-fettered thing *or* property"] *A slave.*

ἀνδράσι(ν), dat. plur. of *ἀνήρ*.

ἄνδρε, nom. and acc. dual of *ἀνήρ*.

ἄνδρες, nom. and voc. plur. of *ἀνήρ*.

ἀνεῖναι, 2. aor. inf. of *ἀνίημι*.

ἀνέκρᾰγον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἀνακρᾱζω*.

ἀνελόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 2. aor. mid. of *ἀναιρέω*.

ἀνέξεσθαι, fut. inf. mid. of *ἀνέχω*.

ἀνεπαύοντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. mid. of *ἀναπαύω*.

ἀνεπῐλήπτ-ως, adv. [*ἀνεπίλημπτ-os*, "not open to attack"] ("After the manner of the *ἀνεπίλημπτος*"; hence) *Without being open to attack, without danger of an attack.*

ἀνέστη, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀνίστημι*.

ἀνέστησαν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀνίστημι*; 3, 34.

ἀνέτειναν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. of *ἀνᾰτείνω*.

ἄν-ευ, adv. With Gen.: *Without* [akin to Sans. negative prefix *an* = Lat. *in-*, English *un-*, *in-*; see 3. *ἀν*].

ἀν-ευρίσκω, f. *ἀν-ευρήσω*, 2. aor. *ἀν-εῦρον*, v. a. [*ἀν-ά*, in "strengthening" force; *εὑρίσκω*, "to find"] ("To find"; hence) *To find out, discover.*

ἀν-έχω, f. *ἀν-έξω* and *ἀνα-σχήσω*, p. *ἀν-έσχηκα*, 2. aor. *ἀν-έσχον*, v. a. [*ἀν-ά*,

Digitized by Google

"up"; ἔχω, "to hold"] *To hold up.*—Mid.: **ἀν-έχομαι,** imperf. with double augment ἠν-ειχόμην, f. ἀν-έξομαι and ἀνα-σχήσομαι, 2. aor. ἠν-εσχόμην, ("To hold one's self, *etc.*, up"; hence) Folld. by part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To bear*, or *endure, to* do, *etc.*:—σὲ οὐκ ἀνέξεσθαι ὁρῶντα, *that you will not bear* (or *endure*) *to see*, 7, 47.

ἀ-νεψιός, νεψιοῦ, m. *A cousin, kinsman* [for ἀ-νεπτ-σιός; fr. ἀ, inseparable prefix (see 3. ἀ); νεπτ-, akin to Sans. *napt-ar* (*naptṛi*), "a grandson"].

ἀνήγαγον, 2. aor. ind. of ἀνάγω.

ἀν-ήκ-εστος, εστον, adv. [for ἀν-άκ-εστος; fr. ἀν, negative prefix (see 3. ἀν); ἀκ-έομαι, "to heal"] *Not to be healed; irremediable, incurable.*

ἀ-νήρ, νέρος νδρός, m.: **1.** *A man*, as opposed to woman. —**2.** *A man* in the prime of life.—**3.** a. *A man* indeed, *a* brave *man*;—at 4, 8 accompanied and strengthened by ἀγαθός.—b. *A* distinguished *man*; 1, 21.—**4.** In Attic Greek ἀνήρ is frequently placed before a subst. denoting a calling, profession, *etc.*: ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, 1, 25;—also before the names of nations, *etc.*: ἀνὴρ Πέρσης, 8, 9; ἀνὴρ Θρᾷξ, 3, 26.—**5.** In addresses: In voc. plur.: *Men, Sirs*; 3, 3, *etc.* [akin to Sans. *nar-a*, "a man"; ἀ is a prefix; cf. ἀ-γαθ-ός].

ἀνθ-ίστημι, f. ἀντι-στήσω, p. ἀνθ-έστηκα, 2. aor. ἀντ-έστην, v. a. and n. [ἀνθ' (= ἀντί), "over against, opposite"; ἵστημι, "to set"] **1.**: a. Act.: In pres. and fut.: *To set over against* or *opposite; to set up in opposition.* —b. Neut.: In perf. and 2. aor.: *To stand over against* in hostile meaning; *to withstand, resist, oppose.*—**2.** Mid.: **ἀνθ'-ίστᾰμαι,** 1. aor. pass. in mid. force ἀντ-εστάθην = no. 1, b: *To withstand, resist, oppose.*

ἀνθίστηται, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. mid. of ἀνθίστημι.

ἄνθρωπος, ου, m.: **1.** Sing.: *A man, person, a human being*;—at 6, 11 ἄνθρωπον ὄντα (*that one who is a man*) is the Subject of προσδοκᾶν.—2. Plur.: *Men*;—at 2, 11 ἀνθρώπους, *men* = soldiers.—N.B. This word is sometimes fem.: "a woman."

ἀν-ίημι, f. ἀν-ήσω, p. ἀν-εῖκα, 1. aor. ἀν-ῆκα, 2. aor. inf. ἀν-εῖναι, v. a. [ἀν-ά, "back"; ἵημι, "to send"] ("To send back"; hence) *To let go, to suffer to go*;—at 6, 30 the editions vary between ἀνεῖναι and ἂν εἶναι.

ἀνίστᾶται, 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. mid. of ἀνίστημι.

Digitized by Google

ἀν-ίστημι, f. *ἀνα-στήσω*, p. *ἀν-έστηκα*, 1. aor. *ἀν-έστησα*, 2. aor. *ἀν-έστην*, v. a. and n. [*ἀν-ά*, "up"; *ἵστημι*, "to make to stand;—to stand"] 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., 1. fut., and 1. aor.: *To make to stand up, to raise* or *lift up*.—2. Neut.: In perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: a. *To stand up, rise.*—b. *To rise up* from a reclining position, *etc.*—3. Mid.: **ἀν-ίστᾰμαι**, 1. aor. *ἀν-εστησᾰμην* = no. 2, a.

ἀνοίγνῡμι; see *ἀνοίγω*.

ἀν-οίγω and **ἀν-οίγνῡμι**, imperf. *ἀν-έῳγον*, *ἄν-ῳγον*, and rarely *ἤν-οιγον*, f. *ἀν-οίξω*, p. *ἀν-έῳγα* and *ἀν-έῳχα*, 1. aor. *ἀν-έῳξα* and *ἤν-οιξα*, v. a. [*ἀν-ά*, in "strengthening" force; *οἴγω* or *οἴγνυμι*, "to open"] *To open;*—at 1, 16 supply *αὐτάς* (= *τὰς πύλας*) as the nearer Object of *ἀνοίξουσιν*.

ἀνοίξουσι(ν), 3. pers. plur. fut. ind. of *ἀνοίγω*.

ἀνομοί-ως, adv. [*ἀνόμοι-ος*, "unlike"] ("After the manner of the *ἀνόμοιος*"; hence) *In a different position*, etc.:—*ἀνομοίως ἔχειν, to be in a different position, to be differently situated*, 7, 49; cf., also, *ἔχω*, no. 2, b.

Ἀνταν̆δρος, *ου*, f. *Antandros* (now *Antandro*); a city of Troas in Mysia, a country of Asia Minor.

ἀντί (before a soft vowel **ἀντ'**; before an aspirated vowel **ἀνθ'**), prep. and adv.: 1. Prep. gov. gen.: **a.** Of place: *Over against, opposite.*—**b.** *Instead of, in the place of.*—**c.** *In preference to.*—**d.** *For, in return for.*—2. Adv.: *In return.*

ἀντῐ-λέγω, f. *ἀντῐ-λέξω*, 1. aor. *ἀντ-έλεξα*, v. n. [*ἀντί*, "in opposition"; *λέγω*, "to speak"] *To speak in opposition; to oppose* in words.

ἀντι-στρᾰτοπεδεύω, f. *ἀντι-στρᾰτοπεδεύσω*, v. n.;—more commonly **ἀντι-στρατοπεδεύομαι**, v. mid. [*ἀντί*, "opposite"; *στρατοπεδεύω*, and *στρατοπεδεύομαι*, "to encamp"] *To encamp opposite.*

ἀνῦσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of *ἀνῦω* or *ἀνῦτω*.

ἀνῦω or **ἀνῦτω**, f. *ἀνῦσω*, p. *ἤνῦκα*, 1. aor. *ἤνῦσα*, v. a. *To effect, accomplish.*—Mid.: **ἀνῦομαι** or **ἀνῦτομαι**, f. *ἀνῦσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἠνῦσᾰμην*, *To effect* or *accomplish* as one's, *etc.*, own act; *to bring about, to achieve.*

ἄν-ω, adv. [*ἀν-ά*, "up"] 1. Pos.: **a.** *Upwards, up.*—**b.** *Above, aloft, on high.*—**c.** Of countries, localities, *etc.*: *Above, upper; in*, or *into, the interior*, as opp. to the sea-coast:—*τοῦ ἄνω βασιλέως, the king in the interior*, i. e. the Persian king, 1, 28 (cf., also, 1. *ὁ*, no. 6, a); but at

Digitized by Google

7, 3 the same expression applies to Mēdŏkŏs, a king in the interior of Thrace; cf. 3, 16:—περὶ τοῦ στρατεύεσθαι ἄνω, *respecting the proceeding on an expedition into the interior*, 5, 9.—2. Sup.: **ἀνωτᾰτω**, *Uppermost, highest:*—ἐν τῇ ἀνωτάτω κώμῃ, *in the uppermost village*, i. e. situated on the highest ground, 4, 11 (cf. 1. δ, no. 6, a). ☞ (Comp.: ἀνωτέρω); Sup.: ἀνωτᾰτω.

ἄνω-θεν, adv. [ἄνω, "above"; suffix θεν (= ἐκ), "from"] 1. *From above.*—2. *From the upper country* or *interior.*

ἀνωτᾰτω; see ἄνω.

ἀξῖνη, ης, f. [for ἀγ-σίνη; fr. ἄγ-νῡμι, "to break, to shiver in pieces"] ("That which breaks *or* shivers in pieces"; hence) *An axe, hatchet.*

ἀξῖοῖς, contr. 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of ἀξιόω.

ἄξῐος, α, ον, adj. [for ἄγ-σῐος; fr. ἄγω, in force of "to weigh" so much] ("Weighing" so much; hence) 1. *Worth;* —at 3, 27; 7, 25 folld. by Gen. of price or value [§ 116]. —2. Morally: *Worthy, meritorious:*—τὸν ἄξιον, *the worthy* or *meritorious man; the deserving man*, 3, 10.—3. With Gen.: *Worthy*, or *deserving, of;* 3, 13;—at 7, 37 ἄξιος . . . ὧν ἀγαθῶν is put for ἄξιος ἐκείνων ἀγαθῶν, ἅ, the demonstrative pron. being omitted before the follg. rel., and the subst. (ἀγαθῶν) being attracted into the relative clause.—4. Phrase: **ἄξιον (ἐστί)**, *It is fit* or *proper;* —at 3, 19 ἄξιον is predicated of the clause καὶ μεγαλοπρεπέστᾰτα τιμῆσαι Σεύθην: supply ἐστί as the copula.

ἀξιοῦμεν, contr. 1. pers. plur. pres. ind. of ἀξιόω.

ἀξῖ-όω -ῶ, f. ἀξιώσω, p. ἠξίωκα, 1. aor. ἠξίωσα, v. a. [ἄξῐ-ος, "worthy"] 1. With Acc. of person and Gen. of thing: *To think*, or *deem*, a person *worthy of* something. —2. Folld. by Objective clause: *To think fit, demand, expect, desire*, or *require*, that, *etc.;* 3, 12;—but at 3, 10 the Subject of the Inf. (ἔχειν) is put in the nom. (αὐτός), inasmuch as it is the same as that of the leading verb (ἀξιώσω) of the clause.—3. With Inf.: a. *To wish*, or *desire, to;* 3, 19; 7, 16.—b. *To think fit*, or *right, to* do, *etc.;* 7, 8.

ἀξιώσω, fut. ind. of ἀξιόω.

ἄξομεν, 1. pers. plur. fut. ind. of ἄγω.

ἀπαγᾰγεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἀπάγω.

ἀπάγᾰγοι, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of ἀπάγω.

ἀπαγγείλωσι(ν), 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπαγγελεῖ, 3. pers. sing. fut. ind. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

Digitized by Google

ἀπαγγελεῖν, fut. ind. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπαγγελλόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of ἀπαγγέλλω :—τὰ ἀπαγγελλόμενα, *the things reported*, i. e. the tidings brought back, 1, 34.

ἀπ-αγγέλλω, f. ἀπ-αγγελῶ, 1. aor. ἀπ-ήγγειλα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, in "strengthening" force; ἀγγέλλω, "to report," *etc.*] 1. *To report, announce.*—2. Alone: *To report* in answer; *to bring*, or *carry, back word* or *tidings*; 1, 4; 2, 35.—3. Folld. by ὅτι: *To report*, or *bring tidings, that.*—Pass.: **ἀπ-αγγέλλομαι**, p. ἀπ-ήγγελμαι, 1. aor. ἀπ-ηγγέλθην, 1. fut. ἀπ-αγγελθήσομαι.

ἀπ-ἄγω, f. ἀπ-άξω, 2. aor. ἀπ-ήγαγον, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, "away or off"; ἄγω, "to carry, lead, drive"] 1. *To carry*, or *convey, away.*—2. *To lead away* troops, *etc.*, from a place; 6, 40.

ἀπᾰγωγ-ή, ῆς, f. [for ἀπ-ᾰγᾰγ-ή; fr. ἀπ-ό, "away"; **ἀγ** (root of ἄγ-ω, "to lead") reduplicated] *A leading away* from a place.

ἀ-πᾰθ-ής, ές, adj. [ἀ, "negative" prefix (see 2. ἀ); πάθ-ος, "suffering"] ("Not having πάθος"; hence) With Gen.: *Not suffering*, or *having suffered, from; exempt from* evils, *etc.*; 7, 33.

ἀπ-αίρω, f. ἀπ-ἄρῶ, p. ἀπ-ῆρκα, 1. aor. ἀπ-ῆρα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, "away"; αἴρω, "to lift"] ("To lift away"; hence, "to carry, *or* lead, away"; hence, with ellipse of ναῦν, "to carry away a vessel"; i. e.) *To sail away, to depart, to set out.*

ἀπ-αιτέω -αιτῶ, f. ἀπ-αιτήσω, 1. aor. ἀπ-ᾔτησα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, "back"; αἰτέω, "to ask"] ("To ask back"; hence) 1. Act.: a. With Acc. of thing and Acc. of person [§ 96]: cf. Primer, § 98: *To demand* something *back from* a person; *to demand* of a person *to return* something;—at 6, 17 supply αὐτό as Acc. of thing after the first ἀπ-αιτήσει; while with the second ἀπαιτήσει there is an ellipse of both αὐτό and μέ;—at 7, 21 the Acc. of thing (ἐκεῖνα) after ἀπῄτουν is omitted before the follg. rel., ἅ, but at the commencement of the same clause ἀπαιτήσων is folld. by οὐδέν as Acc. of thing, and σέ as Acc. of person.—b. With Acc. of thing alone: *To demand* something *back; to demand*;—at 7, 39 the Acc. of thing (ἐκεῖνα) after ἀπῄτησα is omitted before follg. rel., ἅ.—c. With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To demand* something *for* a person; 5, 7.—2. Mid.: **ἀπ-αιτέομαι -αιτοῦμαι**, f. ἀπαιτ-

Digitized by Google

ἡσομαι: With Acc. of thing and Acc. of person: *To demand* something *of* a person, for one's self or by one's own act; 6, 2.

ἀπαιτήσων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. fut. of *ἀπαιτέω*.

ἀπ-αλλάσσω (Attic **ἀπ-αλλάττω**), f. *ἀπ-αλλάξω*, p. *ἀπ-ήλλαχα*, v. a. and n. [*ἀπ-ό*, "from"; *ἀλλάσσω*, "to change"] ("To change from"; hence) 1. Act.: With Gen.: *To set free* or *deliver from*.—2. Neut.: *To get off* in a way denoted by accompanying adv. or adj.—3. Mid.: **ἀπ-αλλάσσομαι** (Attic **ἀπ-αλλάττομαι**), f. *ἀπ-αλλάξομαι*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-ηλλαξάμην*, ("To set one's self free" from something; hence) a. Alone: *To depart, take one's*, etc., *departure*; 1, 6;—at 1, 10 supply *σοὶ συμβουλεύω* before *ἀπαλλάττεσθαι*; see preceding context.—b. With *ἀπό*: *To depart*, or *go away, from*; 1, 4.—c. With *ἐκ*: *To depart*, or *go away, out of*; 6, 2.

ἅπαν, nom. and acc. neut. sing. of *ἅπας*.

1. **ἅπαντα**, masc. acc. sing. and nom. and acc. neut. plur. of *ἅπας*.

2. **ἁπαντᾷ**, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of *ἀπαντάω*; 3, 7; 8, 1.

ἅπαντας, masc. acc. plur. of *ἅπας*.

ἀπ-αντάω -αντῶ, f. *ἀπ-αντήσω* and *ἀπ-αντήσομαι*, p. *ἀπ-ήντηκα*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-ήντησα*, v. n. [*ἀπ-ό*, in "strengthening" force; *ἀντάω*, "to meet"] With Dat.: 1. *To meet, fall in with*.—2. Alone: *To present one's self*, etc.

ἁπάντων, masc. and neut. gen. plur. of *ἅπας*.

ἀπάξων, P. fut. of *ἀπάγω*.

ἅ-πᾶς, *πᾶσα*, *πᾶν*, adj. [*ἀ*, in "intensive" force (see 3. *ἀ*); *πᾶς*, "all"] 1. *Quite all; the whole, all completely*.—As Subst.: a. **ἅπαντες**, *ων*, m. plur. *All men, all persons*.—b. **ἅπαντα**, *ων*, n. plur. *All things*.—2. *The whole of* that denoted by the subst. to which it is in attribution.—N.B. The position of *ἅπᾶς* with a Subst. is the same as that of *πᾶς*; see *πᾶς*.

ἅπᾶσι(ν), masc. and neut. dat. plur. of *ἅπας*.

ἀπεβάλετε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀποβάλλω*.

ἀπέβην, 2. aor. ind. of *ἀποβαίνω*.

ἀπεδήμησα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἀποδημέω*.

ἀπέδοσαν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀποδίδωμι*.

ἀπέδοτο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. mid. of *ἀποδίδωμι*.

ἀπέδρα, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀποδιδράσκω*.

ἀπέδωκα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἀποδίδωμι*.

Digitized by Google

ἀπέθἄνον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἀποθνήσκω*.

ἀπειλή, *ῆς*, f. *A threat.*

ἄπ-ειμι, imperf. *ἀπ-ήειν*, imperat. *ἄπ-ἴθι*, subj. *ἀπ-ἴω*, opt. *ἀπ-ἰοιμι*, inf. *ἀπ-ιέναι*, part. *ἀπ-ἰών*, v. n. [*ἀπ-ό*, "away"; *εἶμι*, "to go"] 1. *To go away, to depart* (in indic. in future sense);—at 2, 27 the Subject of the Inf. *ἀπιέναι* is put in the nom. (*αὐτός*), as it is the same as that of the leading verb of the clause *ἔφησθα*;—at 6, 44 and 7, 51 *ἀπιέναι* is a substantival inf. coupled, in each instance, to *μένειν* by conj. *ἤ*.—2. *To go back, retire, withdraw.*

ἀπ-εἶπον, 2. aor. without pres.; f. *ἀπ-ερῶ*, p. *ἀπ-εἴρηκα*, v. a. [*ἀπ-ό*, in "negative" force; *εἶπον*, "to say"] ("To say that a thing, *etc.*, is not to be"; hence) 1. With Dat. of person and inf.: *To forbid* a person *to* do, *etc.*;—at 2, 12 the negation is strengthened by follg. *μή*.—2. *To renounce, give up*; 1, 41.

ἀπειπών, *οὖσα*, *όν*, P. of *ἀπεἶπον*.

ἀπεἶχον, imperf. ind. of *ἀπέχω*.

ἀπεκαίοντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. pass. of *ἀποκαίω*.

ἀπεκρῑνἄμην, 1. aor. ind. of *ἀποκρῑνομαι*.

ἀπεκρῑνἄτο, **ἀπεκρῖνε**, 3. and 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. of *ἀποκρῑνομαι*.

ἀπ-ελαύνω, f. *ἀπ-ελἄσω* Attic *ἀπ-ελῶ*, p. *ἀπ-ελήλἄκα*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-ήλἄσα*, v. a. [*ἀπ-ό*, "away"; *ἐλαύνω*, "to drive"] 1. *To drive away, drive off*;—at 8, 11 supply *αὐτούς* (= *τοὺς ἄλλους*) after *ἀπ-ήλαυνον*.—2. Alone (as if with ellipse of *ἵππον*) *To ride away; to ride off*; 3, 1, *etc.*

ἀπελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *ἀπ-έρχομαι*.

ἀπέλθῃ, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of *ἀπέρχομαι*.

ἀπελθών, *οὖσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *ἀπέρχομαι*.

ἀπέπεμψα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἀποπέμπω*.

ἀπέπλεον, imperf. ind. of *ἀποπλέω*.

ἅπερ, adv. [adverbial acc. neut. plur. of *ὅσπερ*, "who"] *As, like as, just as*; 7, 13.

ἀπ-έρχομαι, f. *ἀπ-ελεύσομαι*, p. *ἀπ-ελήλῡθα*, 2. aor. *ἀπ-ῆλθον*, v. mid. [*ἀπ-ό*, "away"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come, to go"] *To go away, depart*;—at 6, 34 the pres. *ἀπέρχομαι* is used to denote an almost immediate future.

ἀπεστρἄτοπεδευσἄμην, 1. aor. ind. of *ἀποστρατοπεδεύομαι*.

ἀπετρἄπόμην, 2. aor. mid. of *ἀποτρέπω*.

ἀπ-εχθ-άνομαι, f. *ἀπ-εχθ-ήσομαι*, p. *ἀπ-ήχθ-ημαι*, v. pass.

Digitized by Google

[ἀπ-ό, in "strengthening" force; ἔχθ-os, "hate, hatred"] 1. Aloue: *To be hated.*—2. With Dat. of person [§ 104]: *To be hateful to, to be hated by, to incur the hatred of.*

ἀπεχούσας, fem. acc. plur. of ἀπέχων, P. pres. of ἀπέχω.

ἀπ-έχω, f. ἀφ-έξω and ἀποσχήσω, 2. nor. ἀπ-έσχον, v. a. and n. [ἀπ-ό, "away, away from"; ἔχω, (act.) "to have *or* hold"; (neut.) "to be"] 1. Act.: *To hold*, or *keep, away.*—2. Neut.: a. *To be away* or *distant;*—at 3, 2 fölld. by Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99].—b. With Gen.: *To be distant from;* 5, 15, where it is also fölld. by Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99].

ἀπήγαγον, 2. aor. ind. of ἀπάγω.

ἀπήγγειλα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπῆει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἄπειμι.

ἀπῆεσαν, for **ἀπῄεισαν**, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ἄπειμι.

ἀπήλαυνα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀπελαύνω.

ἀπήλαυνον, imperf. ind. of ἀπελαύνω.

ἀπῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of ἀπέρχομαι.

ἀπῆρα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀπαίρω.

ἀπῄτει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἀπαιτέω.

ἀπῄτησα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀπαιτέω.

ἀπῄτουν, contr. imperf. ind. of ἀπαιτέω.

ἀπηχθάνόμην, imperf. ind. of ἀπεχθάνομαι.

ἀπήχθημαι, perf. ind. of ἀπεχθάνομαι.

ἀπηχθημένος, η, ον, P. perf. of ἀπεχθάνομαι.

ἀπιέναι, pres. inf. of ἄπειμι.

ἄπιθι, 2. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of ἄπειμι.

ἄπῐμεν, 1. pers. plur. pres. ind. of ἄπειμι.

ἀπίοιμεν, ἀπίοιεν, 1. and 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of ἄπειμι.

απιστ-έω -ῶ, f. **ἀπιστήσω**, p. ἠπίστηκα, 1. aor. ἠπίστησα, v. n. [ἄπιστ-os, "faithless"] ("To be ἄπιστος"; hence) With Dat. [§ 102, (3); cf. Primer, § 106, (3)]: 1. *To distrust, mistrust.*—2. *To be disobedient to, to disobey.*

ἀπιστήσειε(ν), Attic for ἀπιστήσαι, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. of ἀπιστέω.

ἀπιστ-ία, ίας, f. [ἄπιστ-os, "mistrustful"; also, "faithless"] ("The condition of the ἄπιστος"; hence) 1. *A mistrusting, mistrust, distrust.*—2. *Faithlessness, treachery, perfidy.*

ἄ-πιστος, -πιστον, adj. [ἀ, negative (see 2. ἀ); πιστός, "trustworthy"] *Not trust-*

Digitized by Google

worthy; not to be trusted or *believed; faithless.*—As Subst.: ἄπιστοι, ων, m. plur.: With Art.: *Those who are not to be trusted; the faithless; those who do not keep faith*; 7, 24.

ἀπιών, οῦσα, όν, P. pres. of ἄπειμι.

ἀπό (before a soft vowel ἀπ', before an aspirated vowel ἀφ'), prep. gov. gen.: 1. *From*, in the fullest meaning of the term.—2. Of time: a. *From.*—b. *After.*—3. Of the source, *or* origin, whence anything proceeds: *From.*—4. To mark descent from a person: *From; sprung*, or *descended, from*; 8, 17 [akin to Sans. *apa*, "away from"].

ἀπο-βαίνω, f. ἀπο-βήσομαι, p. ἀπο-βέβηκα, 2. aor. ἀπ-έβην, v. n. [ἀπό, "from"; βαίνω, "to go"] ("To go from"; hence) 1. *To go forth* from a vessel on to land; *to disembark, to land.*—2. a. *To turn out, end, issue.*—b. With accessory notion of good: *To turn out well* or *favourably.*

ἀποβαλεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἀποβάλλω.

ἀπο-βάλλω, f. ἀπο-βάλῶ, p. ἀπο-βέβληκα, 2. aor. ἀπ-έβαλον, v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; βάλλω, "to throw *or* cast"] ("To throw, *or* cast, away"; hence) *To lose, incur the loss of.*

ἀπο-βλέπω, f. ἀπο-βλέψω, p. ἀπο-βέβλεφα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away from"; βλέπω, "to look"] ("To look away from" other things; hence) 1. *To look intently, earnestly*, etc.—2. With εἰς c. Acc.: *To look upon; to turn*, or *direct, one's eyes to*:—εἰς ἀλλοτρίαν τράπεζαν ἀποβλέπων, *turning my eyes to another's table*, 2, 33; where the metaphor is taken from a dog looking for food from his master's table, thus conveying the notion of dependence.

ἀποδεδειγμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ἀποδείκνῦμι.

ἀποδέδοσθαι, perf. inf. pass. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀπο-δείκνῦμι and ἀπο-δεικνῦω, f. ἀπο-δείξω, 1. aor. ἀπ-έδειξα, v. a. [ἀπό, "forth"; δείκνῦμι, "to show"] ("To show forth"; hence) *To manifest, declare, prove.*—Pass.: ἀπο-δείκνῦμαι, p. ἀπο-δέδειγμαι, 1. aor. ἀπ-εδείχθην, 1. fut. ἀπο-δειχθήσομαι.

ἀπο-δημ-έω -ῶ, f. ἀπο-δημήσω, p. (irreg.) ἀπ-εδήμηκα, 1. aor. ἀπ-εδήμησα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away from"; δῆμ-ος, "the people"] ("To be away from the people"; hence) *To go abroad; to be absent from one's*, etc., *country.*

ἀποδιδόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀποδιδόναι, pres. inf. of ἀποδίδωμι.

Digitized by Google

ἀποδιδόντος, masc. gen. sing. of ἀποδιδούς; see ἀποδιδούς.

ἀποδιδούς, οῦσα, όν, P. prcs. of ἀποδίδωμι;—at 7, 40 ἀποδιδόντος (supply σοῦ) is Gen. Abs.: *(you offering to pay,* i. e.) *though you offered to pay.*—As Subst.: **ἀποδιδούς**, όντος, m. With Art.: *The payer*; 7, 36.

ἀπο-διδράσκω, f. ἀποδρᾶσομαι, p. ἀπο-δέδρᾶκα, plup. ἀπ-εδεδρᾱκειν, 2. aor. ἀπ-έδραν, v. n. and a. [ἀπό, "away"; διδράσκω, "to run"] 1. Neut.: *To run away* or *off*; *to flee away by stealth*; *to escape.*—2. Act.: a. *To run away from*; 3, 38, where it has the meaning of "to straggle away from."—b. *To run away from, to escape*; 8, 12.

ἀποδιδράσκων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἀποδιδράσκω; — at 3, 38 **ἀποδιδράσκοντες** (masc. nom. plur.) takes the gender of the persons (στρατιῶται) implied in στρατεύματα and not its grammatical gender.—As Subst.: **ἀποδιδράσκοντα**, ων, n. plur. With Art.: *The things that run away* or *escape*; — and with accessory notion of "hiding": *the things that hide themselves*, 3, 11; for the omission of the Art. in which passage, see 1. δ, no. 18: —but at 6, 36 **ἀποδιδράσκοντα** is masc. acc. sing. of the part.

ἀπο-δίδωμι, f. ἀπο-δώσω, 1. aor. ἀπ-έδωκα, 2. aor. ἀπ-έδων, v. a. [ἀπό, "back again"; also, "away from"; δίδωμι, "to give"] 1. [ἀπό, "back"] a. Act.: (a) *To give back.*—(b) *To give up.*—(c) *To restore, return*; — at 7, 10 supply αὐτό (= τὸ στράτευμα) after ἀποδιδούς.—(d) *To pay*; —at 7, 21; 7, 40; 7, 49 without Acc. of nearer Object. —b. Pass.: **ἀπο-δίδομαι**, p. ἀπο-δέδομαι, 1. aor. ἀπεδόθην, 1. fut. ἀπο-δοθήσομαι, *To be paid*; 7, 34; 7, 48.—2. [ἀπό, "away from"] Mid.: **ἀποδίδομαι**, f. ἀπο-δώσομαι, 2. aor. ἀπ-εδόμην, ("To give away from one's self"; hence) *To part with, sell.*

ἀποδίδως, 2. pers. sing. pres. subj. of ἀποδίδωμι; 7, 47.

ἀποδίδωσι(ν), 3. pers. sing. ind. pres. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀποδοθείη, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. pass. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀποδοίη, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀποδόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀποδόσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀποδοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of ἀποδίδωμι;—at 7, 21 **ἀποδοῦναι** is a Substantival Inf. of Acc. case, and forms the Subject of the Inf. *εἶναι*;—at 7, 47 **ἀποδοῦναι** is a Substantival Inf. of Nom. case, and forms the

Digitized by Google

Subject of the impersonal verb *δόξει*.

ἀποδραμοῦνται, 3. pers. plur. fut. ind. of *ἀποτρέχω*.

ἀποδώσειν, fut. inf. of *ἀποδίδωμι*.

ἀποδώσω, fut. ind. of *ἀποδίδωμι*.

ἀποθανεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *ἀποθνήσκω*.

ἀποθάνοιτο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. and fut. opt. of *ἀποθνήσκω*.

ἀποθανών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *ἀποθνήσκω*.

ἀπο-θνήσκω, f. *ἀπο-θανοῦμαι*, 2. aor. *ἀπ-έθανον*, v. n. [*ἀπό*, in "strengthening" force; *θνήσκω*, "to die"] 1. *To die.*—2. *To be killed* or *slain*;—at 5, 13 folld. by *ὑπό* c. Gen.—3. *To be put to death*;—at 6, 43 folld. by *ὑπό* c. Gen.

ἀπο-καίω (Attic **ἀπο-κάω**), f. *ἀπο-καύσω*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-έκαυσα* and *ἀπ-έκηα*, v. a. [*ἀπό*, "off"; *καίω*, "to burn"] ("To burn off"; hence) Of intense cold: *To freeze off, to cause to fall off by freezing*; 4, 3.—Pass.: **ἀπο-καίομαι**.

ἀποκἄλέσας, *ἄσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of. *ἀποκἄλέω*.

ἀπο-κἄλέω -κἄλῶ, f. *ἀποκαλέσω*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-εκἄλεσα*, v. a. [*ἀπό*, "away"; *κἄλέω*, "to call"] *To call away, to call aside.*

ἀπό-κειμαι, f. *ἀπο-κείσομαι*, v. mid. [*ἀπό*, "apart *or* away"; *κεῖμαι*, "to lie *or* be laid"] ("To lie apart, to be laid away"; hence) *To be laid in store* or *laid up*; *to be stored up*;—at 7, 46 in figurative force.

ἀποκεῖσθαι, pres. inf. of *ἀπόκειμαι*.

ἀποκλείσων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. fut. of *ἀποκλείω*.

ἀπο-κλείω, f. *ἀπο-κλείσω*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-έκλεισα*, p. *ἀποκέκλεικα*, v. a. [*ἀπό*, in "strengthening" force; *κλείω*, "to shut"] *To shut, close.*

ἀπο-κόπτω, f. *ἀπο-κόψω*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-έκοψα*, v. a. [*ἀπό*, "off"; *κόπτω*, "to cut"] *To cut*, or *hew, off*; *to strike*, or *knock, off.*

ἀποκόψων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. fut. of *ἀποκόπτω*.

ἀποκρίνασθαι, 1. aor. inf. of *ἀποκρίνομαι*.

ἀπο-κρῖνομαι, f. *ἀπο-κρῖνοῦμαι*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-εκρῖνἄμην*, p. pass. in mid. force *ἀποκέκρῖμαι*, 1. aor. pass. in. mid. force *ἀπ-εκρῖθην*, v. mid. [*ἀπό*, "from"; *κρῖνομαι* (mid.), in force of "to adjudge" something to some one] ("To adjudge" something to some one "from" another; hence, "to give a decision, pronounce an opinion" respecting a matter; hence) 1. With Dat. of person: *To give an answer*, or *to reply, to* some one.—2.

Digitized by Google

With πρός and Acc.: *To reply to* a questioner *or* question.—3. Folld. by Objective clause, *or* ὅτι: *To answer*, or *reply, that*, etc.—4. With Acc. of thing: *To give* something *as an answer; to answer*;—at 1, 22 folld. by clause as Object.—5. Alone: *To give an answer* or *reply; to answer, reply;* 7, 4, where ἀποκρῖνασθαι is a Substantival Inf. of Nom. case, and forms the Subject of ἐστί to be supplied, while χαλεπόν is the predicate.

ἀποκτεῖναι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀποκτείνω.

ἀποκτενοῦντες, masc. nom. plur. of ἀποκτενῶν, P. fut. of ἀποκτείνω.

ἀποκτενῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, P. fut. of ἀποκτείνω.

ἀπολᾰβεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἀπολαμβάνω.

ἀπολᾰβών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἀπολαμβάνω.

ἀπο-λαμβάνω, f. ἀπο-λήψομαι, p. ἀπ-είληφα, 2. aor. ἀπ-έλᾰβον, v. a. [ἀπό; λαμβάνω, "to take"] 1. [ἀπό, "from"] ("To take, *or* receive, from a person"; hence) *To receive* what is one's due, *etc.*; 7, 25;—at 7, 14 folld. also by Dat. of remoter Object;—at 7, 21 ἀπολᾰβεῖν is a Substantival Inf. of the Acc. case before εἶναι to be supplied; the clause, fully stated, is, ἦ ἐκείνοις συμφέρον εἶναι ἀπολᾰβεῖν: in this passage also ἀπολᾰβεῖν is put without a nearer Object.—2. [ἀπό, "back again"] a. *To take*, or *receive, back again*.—b. *To get back, recover, regain possession of*; 2, 34; 3, 31.

ἀπολέσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀπόλλῡμι.

ἀπολέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of ἀπόλλῡμι.

ἀπολήψῃ, 2. pers. sing. fut. ind. of ἀπολαμβάνω.

ἀπολησόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. of ἀπολαμβάνω.

ἀπ-όλλῡμι (-ολλῦω), f. ἀπ-ολέσω Attic ἀπ-ολῶ, p. ἀπ-όλεκα Attic ἀπ-ολώλεκα, 1. aor. ἀπ-ώλεσα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, in "intensive" force; ὄλλῡμι, "to destroy; to lose"] 1. Act.: a. *To destroy utterly, kill, slay*.—b. *To lose*.—2. Mid.: **ἀπ-όλλῡμαι**, f. ἀπ-ολοῦμαι, p. ἀπ-όλωλα, plup. ἀπ-ολώλειν, 2. aor. ἀπ-ωλόμην, ("To lose one's self"; hence) a. *To perish, die*;—at 1, 29 ἀπολώμεθα is the "Subjunctivus Adhortativus"; see μαίνομαι.—b. Perf.: *To be undone, to be ruined*;—at 1, 19 the Subject of ἀπολωλέναι is not expressed, as it is the same as that of the leading verb of the clause, viz. ᾤοντο.

Ἀπόλλων, ωνος (Acc. Sing. Ἀπόλλω, less frequently Ἀπόλλωνα), m. *Apollo*; son of Jupiter and Latona, brother of Diana, and sun-god of the

Digitized by Google

ancient Greeks and Romans. He was regarded as the deity who destroyed the impious, averted evil, protected flocks and herds, presided over the foundation of towns and over civil communities; while, further still, he was held to be the god of prophecy, and of song and music.

Ἀπολλων-ῖα, ἴας, f. [Ἀπόλλων, "Apollo"] ("The city of Apollo") *Apollonia*; a city of Mysia; 8, 15.

ἀπολοῦνται, 3. pers. plur. fut. ind. mid. of ἀπόλλῡμι.

ἀπολωλέναι, perf. inf. of ἀπόλλῡμι.

ἀπολώμεθα, 1. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. mid. of ἀπόλλῡμι.

ἀπο-πέμπω, f. ἀπο-πέμψω, 1. aor. ἀπ-έπεμψα, v. a. [ἀπό, "away;" πέμπω, "to send"] 1. Act.: a. *To send away* or *off; to dismiss.*—b. *To send away, despatch,* for any purpose; 4, 2.—2. Mid.: **ἀποπέμπομαι,** f. ἀπο-πέμψομαι, 1. aor. ἀπ-επεμψάμην, *To send away from* one's self, *etc.*

1. **ἀποπλεῦσαι,** 1. aor. inf. of ἀποπλέω.

2. **ἀποπλεύσαι,** 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. of ἀποπλέω; 1, 38.

ἀποπλευσόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. of ἀποπλέω.

ἀπο-πλέω, f. ἀπο-πλεύσομαι and ἀπο-πλευσοῦμαι, 1. aor. ἀπ-έπλευσα, 1. aor. mid. ἀπ-επλευσάμην, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; πλέω, "to sail"] *To sail away, to sail off.*

ἀπο-πορεύομαι, v. mid. [ἀπό, "away"; πορεύομαι, "to go"] *To go away, to depart.*

ἀπορ-έω -ῶ, f. ἀπορήσω, p. ἠπόρηκα, 1. aor. ἠπόρησα, v. n. [ἄπορ-ος, "perplexed"] ("To be ἄπορος"; hence) 1. Neut.: Alone: *To be at a loss, to be perplexed;* 3, 20.—2. Mid.: **ἀπορ-έομαι -οῦμαι,** f. ἀπορήσομαι, p. ἠπόρημαι: Folld. by Acc. of thing: *To be at a loss,* or *perplexed, at* or *about;*—at 3, 29 the Acc. of thing (ἐκεῖνο) is omitted before the follg. rel. ὅ τι.

ἀπορ-ῖα, ἴας, f. [ἄπορ-ος, "perplexed"] ("The state, *or* quality, of the ἄπορος"; hence) 1. *Perplexity, embarrassment.*—2. *Want, scarcity, lack.*

ἄ-πορ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, "negative" prefix (see 2. ἀ); πόρ-ος, "a way, passage," *etc.*] ("Not having πόρος"; hence) Of circumstances: *Impracticable, impossible, difficult,* etc.—As Subst.: **ἄπορα,** ων, n. plur. *Difficulties, straits.*

ἀπό-ῥ-ῥη-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀπό-ῥ-ρε-τος; fr. ἀπό, "negative"; obsol. ῥέ-ω, "to say *or* mention"; with ῥ doubled] ("Not to be said, mentioned, *or* spoken"; hence) *Secret.*—Adverbial expression: *ἐν ἀπορρήτῳ, under seal of secrecy;* 6, 43.

Digitized by Google

ἀποσκεδαννῦμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of ἀποσκεδάννῡμι.

ἀπο-σκεδάννῡμι (and **ἀποσκεδαννῦω**), f. ἀπο-σκεδάσω and ἀπο-σκεδῶ, 1. aor. ἀπεσκέδασα, v. a. [ἀπό, in "strengthening" force; σκεδάννῡμι, "to scatter"] 1. *To scatter utterly, to disperse.*—2. Pass.: **ἀπο-σκεδάννῡμαι**, p. ἀπ-εσκέδασμαι, *To be dispersed, to straggle,* as soldiers from the main body, *etc.*

ἀποσπᾶσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἀποσπάω.

ἀποσπασθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of ἀποσπάω.

ἀπο-σπάω, f. ἀπο-σπάσω, 1. aor. ἀπ-έσπασα, v. a. [ἀπό, "away from"; σπάω, "to draw *or* drag"] 1. Act.: a. *To draw,* or *drag, away from; to separate from.*—b. With ellipse of ἑαυτόν: *To separate himself,* etc.; 2, 11.—2. Pass.: 1. aor. ἀπ-εσπάσθην, f. ἀπο-σπασθήσομαι, *To be separated,* or *removed, from*;—at 3, 41 the Inf. ἀποσπασθῆναι takes its Subject (αὐτός) in the Nom., because it is the same as that of the leading verb of the clause (ἔφη) [§ 87, (2), *Obs.*].

ἀπο-στερέω -στερῶ, f. ἀποστερήσω, p. ἀπ-εστέρηκα, 1. aor. ἀπ-εστέρησα, v. a. [ἀπό, in "strengthening" force; στερέω, "to deprive"] a. With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing [§ 96]: *To deprive,* or *rob,* one *of* something; *to take* something *away from* one.—b. With Acc. of thing only: *To withhold, to take away*;—at 7, 48 supply αὐτόν (= τὸν μισθόν) after ἀποστερῆσαι.

ἀποστερῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀποστερέω.

ἀπο-στρᾰτοπεδεύομαι, 1. aor. ἀπ-εστρατοπεδευσάμην, v. mid. [ἀπό, "apart"; στρᾰτοπεδεύομαι, "to encamp"] *To encamp apart* or *separately.*

ἀποστροφ-ή, ῆς, f. [for ἀποστρεφ-ή; fr. ἀποστρέφ-ω, "to escape"] ("An escaping"; hence) 1. *An escape, place of refuge,* etc.—2. Of persons: *A refuge, protection.*

ἀπο-τίνω, f. ἀπο-τῖσω, 1. aor. ἀπ-έτῖσα, v. a. [ἀπό, "back"; τίνω, "to pay"] *To pay back, repay.*

ἀποτῖσειε(ν), Attic for ἀποτῖσαι, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. of ἀποτίνω.—N.B. The quantity of the ι in present is long in Epic poetry; short in Attic Greek.

ἀπο-τρέπω, f. ἀπο-τρέψω, v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; τρέπω, "to turn"] 1. *To turn away.*—2. Mid.: **ἀπο-τρέπομαι**, 2. aor. ἀπ-ετρᾰπόμην, *To turn one's self,* etc., *away; to turn back, return.*

Digitized by Google

ἀπο-τρέχω, f. ἀπο-θρέξω, ἀπο-θρέξομαι, and ἀπο-δράμοῦμαι, 2. aor. ἀπ-έδραμον, v. n. [ἀπό, "off *or* away"; τρέχω, "to run"] *To run off* or *away*.

ἀπο-φεύγω, f. ἀπο-φεύξομαι, 2. aor. ἀπ-έφῦγον, 2. p. ἀποπέφευγα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; φεύγω, "to flee"] 1. *To flee away.*—2. *To escape.*

ἀπο-χωρέω -χωρῶ, f. ἀποχωρήσω, 1. aor. ἀπ-εχώρησα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; χωρέω, "to go"] 1. *To go away, depart.*—2. *To withdraw, retire, retreat.*

ἀπώλεσα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀπόλλῦμι.

1. ἆρα, interrogative particle (= Lat. num) used in marking a question, and in prose always placed first in a sentence. It is not rendered into English; 6, 5.—Ἆρ' *οὐ or οὐκ* is employed when an affirmative answer is expected; but ἆρα *μή*, when a negative one.

2. ἄρα, adv.: 1. *Perchance, indeed.*—2. In questions: To mark amazement: *I*, etc., *pray you; then in the world.*—3. In inferential force: *Then, so then, therefore.*—4. *In this case*, etc.

Ἀραβ-ία, ἴας, f. [Ἀραβ-ες, "the Arabs"] *The country of the Arabs; Arabia.*

ἀράτω, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. imperat. of αἴρω.

Ἀρβάκας, ου, m. *Arbăkas*; the Persian ruler of Media.

ἀργῦρᾶν, fem. acc. sing. of ἀργῦροῦς.

ἀργύρ-ῐον, ου, n. dim. [ἄργῦρ-ος, "silver"] ("Small silver"; hence, "a piece of silver"; hence) 1. *Silver-money.*—2. In collective force: *Money* in general.

ἀργυρ-οῦς, ᾶ, οῦν, adj. [contr. fr. ἀργύρ-εος; fr. ἄργυρος, "silver"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, silver"; hence) *Made of silver; silver.*

ἄρδην, adv. *Altogether, entirely, quite* [said to be from ἀείρω, "to lift up"; if so, "lifted up on high"; hence, "lifted up and removed altogether"; hence, as given above].

ἀρ-ετή, ετῆς, f. ("Excellence, goodness," of any kind; hence) 1. *Manliness, bravery, prowess, valour.*—2. *Goodness, excellence, merit*, etc. [prob. akin to ἀρ-είων, "better"; ἄρ-ιστος, "best"; fr. Sans. root VṚI, in original force of "to choose"].

ἀριθμός, οῦ, m.: 1. *Number.*—2. Of troops: *A numbering, a muster.*—3. Of space: *Extent.*

Ἀρίστ-αρχ-ος, ου, m. [ἄριστ-ος, "best"; ἄρχ-ω, "to rule"] ("Best Ruler") *Aristarchus*; the Spartan Harmost of Byzantium.

Digitized by Google

ἀριστ-άω -ῶ, f. ἀριστήσω, p. ἠρίστηκα, 1. aor. ἠρίστησα, v. n. [ἄριστ-ον, "the morning or mid-day meal"] *To take the morning or mid-day meal; to breakfast; to lunch.*

ἀριστῴητε, Doric for ἀριστ-ῷτε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. opt. of ἀριστάω.

ἀριστῶμεν, contr. fr. ἀριστ-άοιμεν, 1. pers. plur. pres. subj. of ἀριστάω;—at 3, 9 the editions vary between ἀριστ-ῶμεν and ἀριστῴητε.

Ἀρκάς, ἄδος, adj. *Arcadian; of*, or *belonging to, Arcadia*, the central state of the Peloponnēsus (now the Morĕa).—As Subst. m.: *An Arcadian;*—Plur.: *Arcadians.*

ἀρκέω -ῶ, f. ἀρκέσω, 1. aor. ἤρκεσα, v. n.: 1. Alone: *To be sufficient.*—2. With Dat.: *To be sufficient for;*—at 5, 3 ἀρκεῖ has for its Subject the Substantival Inf. λἄβεῖν.

ἁρμοσ-τής, τοῦ, m. [for ἁρμοδ-τής; fr. ἁρμόζω (= ἁρμόδ-σω), in force of "to govern, command, rule"] ("One who governs," *etc.*; hence) *A harmost;* a name given to the *governor, commander*, or *ruler* of islands and foreign cities, sent out by the Lacedæmonians during the time of their supremacy.

ἀρξόμεθα, 1. pers. plur. fut. ind. mid. of ἄρχω.

ἁρπᾰγ-ή, ῆς, f. [fr. ἁρπᾰ́ζω, "to plunder," through root ἁρπαγ] 1. *A plundering* or *pillaging; pillage.*—2. *Plunder, spoil, booty.*

ἁρπᾰ́ζω, f. ἁρπάξω, ἁρπᾰ́σω, and ἁρπάσομαι, p. ἥρπᾰκα, v. a.: 1. *To snatch,* or *pluck, away*, etc.—2. *To seize and carry off* by force, *etc.; to plunder;*—at 5, 13 used absolutely.

Ἀρτακᾰ́μας, ου, m. *Artakamas;* the Persian ruler of Phrygia.

ἄρτι, adv. Of time: *Just now, just.*

Ἀρτίμας, ου, m. *Artimas;* a Persian ruler of Lydia.

ἄρτος, ου, m.: 1. *A loaf* of bread;—Plur.: *Loaves.*—2. In collective force: *Bread.*

Ἀρύστας, ου, m. *Arystas;* an Arcadian.

ἀρχ-αῖος, αία, αῖον, adj. [ἀρχ-ή, "a beginning"] ("Pertaining to ἀρχή"; hence) 1. *Ancient, old, of long standing.*—As Subst.: **ἀρχαῖος**, ου, m. *A man of old.*—2. *Ancient, former;*—at 1, 28 the editions vary between Λακεδαιμονίων μὲν καὶ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν συμμάχων ὑπαρχόντων and Λακεδαιμονίοις μὲν καὶ τῶν ἀρχαίων συμμάχων ὑπαρχόντων.

ἀρχ-ή, ῆς, f. [ἄρχ-ω] 1. [ἄρχω, "to begin"] ("That which begins"; hence) *A beginning.*—Adverbial expressions: a. **τὴν ἀρχήν**, *At*

Digitized by Google

first, originally. — **b.** Follḍ. by a negative: **ἀρχὴν μή**, *Not at all, at no time whatever*; 7, 28.—**2.** [**ἄρχω**, "to rule"] ("That which rules"; hence) **a.** *Supreme power, dominion, sovereignty*, etc.— **b.** *An empire, dominion, government, kingdom.*

ἄρχ-ω, f. **ἄρξω**, p. **ἦρχα**, 1. aor. **ἦρξα**, v. a.: 1. Act.: With Gen.: **a.** [§ 112, *Obs.* 2] *To begin.*—**b.** [§ 102, (4), *Obs.*] *To rule, command, be the ruler*, etc., *of.*—**c.** Abs.: *To have the command.*—**2.** Pass.: **ἄρχομαι**, p. **ἦργμαι**, 1. aor. **ἤρχθην**, 1. f. **ἀρχθήσομαι**, *To be ruled* or *governed*; 7, 29.—**3.** Mid.: **ἄρχομαι**, 1. f. **ἄρξομαι**, 1. aor. **ἠρξάμην**: **a.** With Inf.: *To begin to* do, *etc.*; 6, 15; 7, 17.—**b.** Abs.: *To begin, commence.*—**c.** With Gen. [§ 112, *Obs.* 2]: *To begin, commence*, a thing. —**d.** With **ἀπό**: *To begin from* = *to set out from* [prob. akin to Sans. root ARH, in force of "to be able"].

ἄρχων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of **ἄρχω**. — As Subst.: **ἄρχων**, *οντος*, m.: **a.** *A ruler*; 3, 16; 7, 41, *etc.*—**b.** *A commander, officer*, of soldiers.

Ἀσία, *as*, f. *Asia* (*Minor*).

Ἀσιδάτης, *ου*, m. *Asidates*; a wealthy Persian; 8, 9.

Ἀσῖν-αῖος, *αία*, *αῖον*, adj. [**Ἀσῖν-η**, "Asĭnë"; the name of three towns situate respectively in Argos, Messenia, and Laconia] *Of*, or *belonging to, Asĭnë; Asinæan.*—As Subst.: **Ἀσῖναῖος**, *ου*, m. *A man of Asĭnë, an Asinæan.*

ἀσκέω, **-ῶ**, f. **ἀσκήσω**, p. **ἤσκηκα**, v. a. *To exercise, practise.*

ἀσκοῦντες, contr. masc. nom. plur. of P. pres. of **ἀσκέω**.

ἄσ-μενος, *μένη*, *μενον*, adj. [prob. for **ἄδ-μενος**; fr. root **ἀδ**, whence **ἀ(ν)δ-ἄνω**, **ἥδ-ομαι**, "to please"] ("Pleased"; hence) *Glad.*—It is always used in connexion with the Subject of a verb, and may be rendered either *gladly*, or *to be*, etc., *glad to* do, *etc.*, that which is betokened by the Greek verb:—**εἵποντο ἄσμενοι**, *gladly*, or *cheerfully, followed*, 2, 9:—**ἄσμενοι συνδρᾰμοῦνται**, *will gladly run together*, 6, 6; cf., also, 6, 8.

ἀσπάζομαι, f. **ἀσπάσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἠσπασάμην**, v. n.: **1.** *To salute* by words, *to greet*; 2, 23.—**2.** *To bid farewell to, to take leave of*; 1, 8; 1, 40.

ἀσπᾰσᾰμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. of **ἀσπάζομαι**.

ἀσπίς, *ῐδος* (Dat. plur. **ἀσπίσι**), f. *A shield.*

Ἀσσῠρία, *as*, f. *Assyria*; a country of Asia.—Hence, **Ἀσσύρῐ-ος**, *α*, *ον*, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, Assyria; Assyr-*

Digitized by Google

ian.—As Subst.: **Ἀσσύριοι**, *ων*, m. plur. *Assyrians.*

Ἀσσύριος, *ων*; **Ἀσσύριος**, *α*, *ον*; see **Ἀσσυρία.**

ἀσφάλ-εια, *είας*, f. [ἀσφαλ-*ής*, "safe"] ("The quality of the ἀσφαλ*ής*"; hence) *Safety, security;*—at 6, 30 *τῆς* ἀσφαλ*είας* is "Gen. of Price" [§ 116].

ἀσφαλέστερος, *α*, *ον*, comp. adj.; see **ἀσφαλ*ής*.**

ἀ-σφάλ-ής, *ές*, adj. [ἀ, "negative"; **σφαλ**, root of *σφάλ-λω*, "to throw down"] ("Not thrown down"; hence, "firm"; hence) *Safe, secure;*—at 8, 14 the neut. ἀσφαλ*ές* is predicated of the Substantival Inf. *παριέναι* (cf., also, 2, 15); and at 5, 8 of the clause *τείχη . . . . ἔχοντι*; cf., also, 3, 3, where supply *ἐστί* as copula; — at 7, 51 ἀσφαλέστερον is predicated of the clause *παρ' ἐμοὶ μένειν*; cf., also, 3, 13. ☞ Comp.: ἀσφάλ-έστερος; (Sup.: ἀσφάλ-έστατος).

ἀσφάλ-ως, adv. [ἀσφάλ-*ής*, "safe, secure"] ("After the manner of the ἀσφαλ*ής*"; hence) *Safely, securely; in safety* or *security.*

ἀσχολ-ία, *ίας*, f. [ἄσχολ-*ος*, "without leisure"; hence] ("The state of the ἄσχολ*ος*"; hence, "want of leisure *or* time"; hence) 1. *An engagement, occupation, business.*—2. *Hindrance.*

ἀτάρ, conj. *But, yet, however, nevertheless;* — often used in Attic Greek to mark a rapid transition to a fresh line of thought.

Ἀταρνεύς, *έως*, m. *Atarneus;* a city of Mysia in Asia Minor.

ἄ-τῖμ-ος, *ον*, adj. [ἀ, "negative" particle (see 2. ἀ); *τῖμ-ή*, "honour"] ("Not having *τιμή*"; hence) *Without honour, unhonoured, dishonoured.* ☞ Comp.: ἀτῖμ-*ότερος* (Sup.: ἀτῖμ-*ότατος*).

ἀτῖμότερος, *α*, *ον*, comp. adj.; see **ἄτῖμος.**

Ἀτραμύττιον, *ου*, n. *Atramyttium*, otherwise called *Adramyttium* (now *Adramiti* or *Edremit*); a town on the river Caïcus in Mysia.

ἀ-τρῖβ-ής, *ές*, adj. [ἀ, "negative" particle (see 2. ἀ); **τρῖβ**, root of *τρῖβ-ω*, "to rub"] ("Not rubbed, unrubbed"; hence) Of roads, *etc.: Not worn* or *used; untrodden.*

αὖ-θις, adv. [lengthened fr. *αὖ*, "again"] 1. *Again.*—2. *Afterwards.*—3. *Hereafter, at a future time, in future.*—4. *Moreover, besides, further.*

αὐλ-έω -ῶ, f. αὐλήσω, v. n. [αὐλ-*ός*, "a flute"] ("To play on the flute"; hence) *To play* on instruments in general; —at 3, 32 on horns.

αὐλ-ίζομαι, f. αὐλίσομαι Attic αὐλιοῦμαι, 1. aor. *ηὐλ-*

Digitized by Google

ἐσάμην, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force ηὐλίσθην, v. mid. [αὐλή, "a courtyard"] ("To lie, etc., in an αὐλή"; hence, "to live, dwell, abide" anywhere; hence) Military t. t.: *To bivouac, encamp, take up quarters*, etc.

αὐλισθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. (pass. form) of *αὐλίζομαι*.

αὐλοῦντες, contr. masc. nom. plur. of P. pres. of *αὐλέω*; 3, 32, where it is used as a Subst.

αὔριον, adv. *To-morrow*:—τῇ *αὔριον, on the morrow*.

αὐτά, noun. and acc. neut. plur. of *αὐτός*.

αὗται, nom. fem. plur. of *οὗτος*.

1. **αὐτή, αὐτῇ**, fem. nom. and dat. sing. of *αὐτός*.

2. **αὕτη**, fem. nom. sing. of *οὗτος*; see *οὗτος*.

αὐτ-ίκα, adv. [*αὐτ-ός*, "self, very"] ("At the very" time; hence) *Forthwith, immediately, instantly, at the moment, at once*:—for *αὐτίκα μάλα*, see *μάλα*.

αὐτό-θι, adv. [*αὐτός*, (uncontr. gen.) *αὐτό-ος*, "self, very"; suffix *θι* (= *ἐν*), "in"] Of place: *In the very place, there*.

1. **αὐτόν**, masc. acc. sing. of *αὐτός*.

2. **αὐτόν**; see 3. *αὑτοῦ*.

αὐτό-νομ-ος, *ον*, adj. [*αὐτός*, (uncontr. gen.) *αὐτό-ος*, "self"; *νόμ-ος*, "law"] ("Self-lawed"; hence) *Living under one's own laws; independent, free*;—at 8, 25 *αὐτόνομοι* is the predicate.

αὐ-τός, *τή*, *τό*, pron. adj.: 1. *Self, very*.—As Subst. of all persons: *I myself, you yourself, he himself*.—2. With article prefixed, in all genders and cases: *The same*; sometimes folld. by Dat.—As Subst.: a. **οἱ αὐτοί**, m. *The same persons*.—b. **τὰ αὐτά** or **ταὐτά**, *The same things*:—*κατὰ ταὐτά, according to the same things*, i. e. *in the same way*, 3, 23.—c. **τὸ αὐτό** or **ταὐτό**, also **ταὐτόν**: (a) *The same thing*.—(b) *The same place*.—3. In possessive Gen. with a possessive pron. and in logical apposition to it: *ἡμετέροις αὐτῶν φίλοις*, 1, 29: so in Latin, "de tuo ipsius studio," Cicero pro Murenâ, 4.—4. As simple pron. of third person: *He, she, it*;—Plur.: *They* [akin to pron. *av-a*, preserved in the Zend language].

1. **αὐτοῦ**, adv. [adverbial neut. gen. of *αὐτός*, "very"] ("At the very" place; hence) 1. *There*.—2. *Here, on the spot*.

2. **αὐτοῦ**, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of *αὐτός*.

3. **αὑτοῦ, αὑτῷ, αὑτόν**, Attic for *ἑαυτοῦ, ἑαυτῷ, ἑαυτόν*; see *ἑαυτοῦ*.

Digitized by Google

1. αὐτῷ, masc. and neut. dat. sing. of *αὐτός*.

2. αὐτώ, masc. acc. dual of *αὐτός*; 7, 19.

ἀφαιρεθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of *ἀφαιρέω*.

ἀφ-αιρέω -αιρῶ, f. *ἀφ-αιρήσω*, p. *ἀφ-ῄρηκα*, v. a. [*ἀφ'* (= *ἀπό*), "from"; *αἱρέω*, "to take"] 1. Act.: With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing [§ 96]: *To take* something *from* one.—2. Mid.: **ἀφ-αιρέομαι -οῦμαι**, f. *ἀφ-αιρήσομαι* and *ἀφ-ελοῦμαι*, 2. aor. *ἀφ-ειλόμην*: With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To take* something *from* one; *to deprive* one of something; 1, 28.—3. Pass.: **ἀφ-αιρέομαι -αιροῦμαι**, p. *ἀφ-ῄρημαι*, 1. aor. *ἀφ-ῃρέθην*, 1. fut. *ἀφ-αιρεθήσομαι*: With Acc. of thing alone: *To be deprived*, or *stripped, of*; 2, 22 [§ 96, *Obs.*].

ἀφαιρησόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. fut. mid. of *ἀφαιρέω*.

ἀ-φειδ-ής, *ές*, adj. [*ἀ*, "negative" prefix (see 2. *ἀ*); *φείδομαι*, "to spare"] *Unsparing.*

ἀφειδ-ῶς, adv. [*ἀφειδ-ής*, "unsparing"] ("After the manner of the *ἀφειδής*"; hence) *Unsparingly.*

ἀφ-ηγέομαι -ηγοῦμαι, f. *ἀφ-ηγήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἀφ-ηγησάμην*, v. mid. [*ἀφ'* (= *ἀπό*), "from"; *ἡγέομαι*, "to lead"] ("To lead" the way "from" a point; hence) 1. *To go first, lead the way.*—2. *To relate, tell, explain, declare.*

ἀφήγησαι, 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. imperat. of *ἀφηγέομαι*.

ἀφήσω, fut. ind. of *ἀφίημι*.

ἄφθον-ος, *ον*, adj. [*ἀ*, "negative"; *φθόν-ος*, "envy"] ("Not having *φθόνος*"; hence, "free from envy"; hence, "ungrudging, bounteous"; hence, in pass. force, "ungrudged, bountifully bestowed"; hence) *Plentiful, abundant, in abundance.* Comp.: *ἀφθον-ώτερος*; (Sup.: *ἀφθον-ώτατος*).

ἀφθονώτερος, *α*, *ον*, comp. adj.; see *ἄφθονος*.

ἀφῑείς, *εῖσα*, *έν*, P. pres. of *ἀφίημι*.

ἀφ-ῑημι, f. *ἀφ-ήσω*, p. *ἀφ-εῖκα*, 1. aor. *ἀφ-ῆκα*, v. a. [*ἀφ'* (= *ἀπό*), "away"; *ἵημι*, "to send"] *To send away, to send off*;—at 4, 5 *ἀφῑείς* is follwd. by a Partitive Gen. as Object (viz. *τῶν αἰχμαλώτων*, *some of the captives*) [§ 112, *Obs.* 2 and foot-note]; see *στράτευμα* for the use of the Partitive Gen. as Subject.

ἀφῖκεσθε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι*.

Digitized by Google

ἀφῖκετο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἀφικνεῖται, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἀφ-ικνέομαι -ικνοῦμαι, f. *ἀφ-ἵξομαι*, p. *ἀφ-ῖγμαι*, 2. aor. *ἀφ-ικόμην*, v. mid. [*ἀφ'* (= *ἀπό*) denoting "completeness"; *ἱκνέομαι*, "to come"] 1. With *εἰς*, *ἐπί*, or *πρός*, and Acc. of thing; with *πρός* and Acc. of person; with Adv. of place: *To come to, arrive at, reach.* —2. *To come, arrive*;—at 6, 1 *ἀφικνοῦνται* has a composite Subject, viz. *Χαρμῖνος καὶ Πολύνικος* [§ 86].

ἀφικνοῖντο, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἀφικνοῦνται, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἀφικνοῦντο, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἀφῑκόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 2. aor. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἀφῖκόμην, 2. aor. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἀφῖκοντο, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἀφῖκου, 2. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἀφῖκωνται, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἀφίξεσθαι, fut. inf. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

ἄφ-οδος, *όδου*, f. [*ἀφ'* (= *ἀπό*), "away"; *ὁδός*, "a way"; of an action, "a journeying *or* travelling"] ("A journeying, *or* travelling, away"; hence) *A departure.*

ἄ-φρων, *φρονος*, adj. [for *ἀ-φρεν*; fr. *ἀ*, "negative" prefix (see 2. *ἀ*); *φρήν*, *φρενός*, "mind"] ("Not having, *or* without, *φρήν*"; hence) *Out of, or bereft of, one's,* etc., *senses; senseless, foolish.*

ἀφὔλακτ-έω -ῶ, v. n. [*ἀφύλακτ-ος*, "off one's guard"] *To be off one's guard.*

Ἀχαι-ός, *οῦ*, m. ["Ἀχαι-ός, "belonging to Achaia," the central province of the Peloponnēsus (now Morēa); "Achæan"] *A man of Achaia; an Achæan*;—Plur.: *Achæans.*

ἀχάρισ-τος, *τον*, adj. [for *ἀχάριδ-τος*; fr. *ἀ*, "negative" prefix (see 2. *ἀ*); *χαρίζομαι* (= *χαρίδ-σομαι*), "to be pleasing"] ("Not pleasing, unpleasing"; hence) Of persons: *Unthankful, thankless, ungrateful.*

ἀχἄρῐστ-ως, adv. [*ἀχάριστ-ος*, "ungrateful"] ("After the manner of the *ἀχάριστος*"; hence) *Ungratefully.*

ἄχθεσθείς, *εῖσα*, *έν*, P. 1. aor. of *ἄχθομαι.*

ἄχθ-ομαι, f. *ἀχθεσθήσομαι* (and in mid. form *ἀχθέσομαι*), p. *ἤχθημαι*, 1. aor. *ἠχθέσθην*, v. pass. [*ἄχθ-ος*, "a burden"] ("To be burdened"; hence) 1. *To be grieved, vexed, disquieted,* etc.;—at 1, 7 folld.

Digitized by Google

by ὅτι.—2. With Dat.: *To be grieved at* or *with*; 5, 7; 6, 10;—at 7, 21 folld. by both Dat. and ὅτι; see no. 1, above.

Βαβυλών, ῶνος, f.: 1. *Babylon*; the metropolis of the Babylo-Assyrian Empire in Mesopotamia; its ruins are found at Hille, in Irak Arabi.—2. The province of *Babylon*.

βάλ-λω, f. βάλῶ, p. βέβληκα, 2. aor. ἔβαλον, v. a.: 1. With Acc. of person as Object: *To hurl a missile*, etc., *at*; *to shoot at, to throw stones at*, so as to hit; *to hit*, etc.—2. With Acc. of weapon, missile, *etc.*: *To cast, throw, hurl*.—3. Without nearer Object and with Dat. of instrument: *To throw*, or *hit, with*; 4, 15. [This verb in neut. force signifies "to fall," "tumble," *etc.*, and is akin to Sans. root GAL, "to fall"; in active force it assumes a causal force, "to cause or make to fall upon," and so "to hurl at," with the accessory notion of striking.]

βαρβάρ-ικός, ἰκή, ἰκόν, adj. [βάρβαρ-os, "a barbarian"] ("Pertaining to a βάρβαρος"; hence) *Barbaric, barbarian, foreign*.

1. **βάρ-βαρ-os**, *ov*, adj. [usually regarded as formed from the sound βαρ] *Barbarous, barbarian*, i. e. not Greek; *foreign*.—As Subst.: **βάρβαρος, ου**, m. *A barbarian, foreigner*.

2. **βάρβαρος**, *ου*; see 1. βάρβαρος.

Βασίας, *ου*, m. *Basias*; see Ἀγασίας, no. 2.

βᾰσῐλ-εία, εἰας, f. [βασιλεύω, "to be a king, to reign"] ("A reigning"; hence) *A kingdom*.

βασιλεύς, ἐος, Att. ἑως, m.: 1. *A king*;—for τῷ νῦν βασιλεῖ, 2, 32, see 1. ὁ, no. 6, a.—2. Without Art., as if a proper name: THE *king*; *the great king*, i. e. the king of Persia; 8, 15:—so, at 1, 28 with Art. and descriptive adv., τοῦ ἄνω βασιλέως, (*the upper king*, i. e.) *the king in the interior* (= the king of Persia); cf. 1. ὁ, no. 6, a.

βᾰσῐλεῦσαι, 1. aor. inf. of βᾰσῐλεύω.

βᾰσῐλ-εύω, f. βᾰσῐλεύσω, p. βεβᾰσῐλευκα, 1. aor. ἐβᾰσῐλευσα, v. n. [βᾰσῐλ-εύς, "a king"] *To be a king*.

βεβαι-όω -ῶ, f. βεβαιώσω, 1. aor. ἐβεβαίωσα, v. a. [βέβαι-os, "firm"] ("To make βέβαιος"; hence) *To confirm, make good, establish*, etc.

βεβαιῶ, contr. 1. pers. sing. pres. subj. of βεβαιόω; 6, 17.

βεβουλεῦσθαι, perf. inf. pass. in mid. force of βουλεύω.

Βέλεσις, ῐος, m. *Belesis*;

Digitized by Google

the Persian ruler or satrap of Syria.

βέλ-ος, εος ους, n. [for βάλ-ος; fr. βάλ-λω, "to hurl"] ("That which is hurled"; hence) 1. *A missile* of any kind; *a dart, javelin*, etc.—2. *A bullet* thrown from a sling.

βέλτιστος, η, ον, adj.; irreg. sup. of ἀγαθός: *Best.*

βελτίων, ον, adj.; irreg. comp. of ἀγαθός: *Better.*—As Subst.: **βέλτιον**, ονος, n. With Art.: *The better*:—ἐπὶ τὸ βέλτιον, *for the better*, i. e. for his benefit or advantage, 8, 4.

βία, ας, f.: 1. *Force, might.*—2. Adverbial Dat.: **βίᾳ**: a. Alone: *By*, or *with, force; forcibly.*—b. With follg. Gen.: *In spite of, against the will of*; 8, 17 [akin to Sans. root JYA, "to overpower"].

βῐ-ᾰζομαι, 1. aor. ἐβῐᾰσᾰμην, p. pass. in mid. force βεβίασμαι, v. mid. [βί-α, "force"] *To use force, to struggle, to force one's*, etc., *way*; 8, 11.

βῐ-αιος, αία, αιον, adj. [βῐ-α, "force, violence"] ("Pertaining to βῐα"; hence) *Forcible, violent.*

βιασάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor of βιάζομαι.

βίβλος, ου, f. ("The inner bark of the papyrus"; hence, "paper" made of the inner bark of the papyrus; hence) *A book*, etc.

Βιθῦνοί, ῶν, m. plur.: 1. *The Bithȳni*; a people of Asia Minor, on the E. coast of the Propontis (now "the Sea of Marmora").—Hence, **Βιθυνός**, ή, όν, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, the Bithyni; Bithynian.*—2. *The country of the Bithyni*, i. e. *Bithynia.*

Βιθῦνός, ή, όν; see Βιθῦνοί, no. 1.

βί-ος, ου, m.: 1. *Life.*—2. *Means of living, living, subsistence, support* [akin to Sans. root JIV, "to live"].

Βισάνθη, ης, f. *Bisanthē*; a city of Thrace.

Βίτων, ωνος, m. *Biton*; a Greek, who, in conjunction with Eukleidēs, made presents to the Greek army and Xenophon; 8, 6.

βλάβ-ος, εος ους, n. [βλάπτω, "to hurt," through root **βλαβ**] *Hurt, harm, damage.*

βλώσκω, f. μολοῦμαι, p. μέμβλωκα, 2. aor. ἔμολον, *To go* or *come.*

βο-εικός, εική, εικόν, adj. [βοῦς, βο-ός, "an ox"] *Of*, or *belonging to, an ox* or *oxen; ox-.*

βόες, nom. plur. of βοῦς.

βοηθ-έω -ῶ, f. βοηθήσω, p. βεβοήθηκα, 1. aor. ἐβοήθησα, v. n. [βοηθ-ός, "an aider"] ("To be a βοηθός" hence) 1. With Dat.: *To aid, assist, help, succour*, a person [§ 102, (3)].—2. Alone: *To give*, or

Digitized by Google

lend, aid; to come to the succour or *rescue.*

βοηθῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *βοηθέω.*

βοηθήσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of *βοηθέω.*

βούλει, Attic 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of *βούλομαι.*

βουλευσάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of *βουλεύω.*

βουλεύσεσθε, 2. pers. plur. fut. ind. mid. of *βουλεύω.*

βουλεύσοιτο, 3. pers. sing. fut. opt. mid. of *βουλεύω.*

βουλ-εύω, f. *βουλεύσω,* p. *βεβούλευκα,* v. n. and a. [*βουλ-ή,* "counsel"] 1.: a. Neut.: *To take counsel, to deliberate.* — b. Act.: With Acc. of thing: *To deliberate on* or *about; to plan, devise.* —2. Mid.: **βουλ-ενόμαι,** f. *βουλεύσομαι,* p. pass. in mid. force *βεβούλευμαι,* 1. aor. *ἐβουλευσάμην*: a. *To plan, deliberate, debate;*—at 1, 4 *βουλευσάμενοι* (supply *αὐτοί*) is the Subject of the Inf. *ἀπαγγελεῖν,* and is in the nom. in consequence of its denoting the same persons as those spoken of by the leading verb of the clause (*ἔφᾶσαν*). —b. *To deliberate on* or *about; to consult about;*—at 5, 9 folld. by clause as Object; cf., also, 3, 4.—c. With Inf.: *To determine,* or *resolve, to* do, *etc.*

βούλοιο, βούλοιτο, 2. and 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of *βούλομαι.*

βούλ-ομαι, f. *βουλήσομαι,* p. *βεβούλημαι,* 2. p. *βέβουλα,* v. mid.: 1. Alone: *To have a wish* or *desire; to wish, desire, will, be willing.* — 2. With Inf.: *To wish, be willing,* etc., *to* do, *etc.;*—at 2, 23 supply *ἔχειν* after *βούλοιτο*;—at 6, 23 supply *ἐξαπατᾶν* after *ἐβούλετο*;—at 7, 5 supply *πορεύεσθαι* after *ἐβουλόμεθα*;—at 7, 46 supply *καταπρᾶξαι* after *ἐβούλου.*—3. With Objective clause: *To wish,* etc., *that* something should be, *etc.* — 4. With Acc.: *To wish for, want,* something.—In this construction it is said by some that an Inf. should be supplied with the Acc., *e. g.* at 6, 12 *γενέσθαι*; others hold that the Acc. here denotes that wherein the wish consists;—at 6, 12 supply *αὐτά* (= *ταῦτα,* see preceding clause) after *βουλομένους* [root **βουλ,** strengthened from **βολ,** akin to Sans. root VRI, "to choose"].

βουλόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of *βούλομαι.*—With Art.: *ὁ βουλόμενος, (he that wills;* i. e.) *whoever will, whoever wishes, any one* (= Lat. "quivis"), 3, 13.

βούλωνται, 3. pers. plur. pres. subj. of *βούλομαι.*

βού-πορ-ος, *ον,* adj. [for *βού-περ-ος*; fr. *βοῦς, βοό-ς*

Digitized by Google

βοῦ-s, "an ox"; πείρω, "to pierce," through root περ] *Ox-piercing; large enough*, or *fit, to pierce a whole ox; that would spit an ox.*

1. **βοῦς**, *βοός*, comm. gen.: 1. *A cow, ox.* — 2. Plur.: *Cattle* in collective force [acc. to some from the natural sound *βο*, and so "the lowing *or* bellowing one"; acc. to others, akin to Sanscrit *go*, "a bull, a cow"; and in plur. "cattle"].

2. **βοῦς**, contr. fr. *βόας*, acc. plur. of 1. *βοῦς*; 7, 53, *etc.*

βραδύς, *εῖα*, *ύ*, adj. *Slow.* ☞ (Comp.: *βραδύ-τερος* and *βραδίων*); Sup.: *βραδύ-τατος* (and *βράδ-ιστος*).

βραδύτατος, *η*, *ον*, sup. adj.; see *βραδύς*.—As Subst.: **βραδύτατον**, *ου* (*sc.* *στράτευμα*), n. With Art.: *The slowest part of the army*; 3, 37.

Βυζάντιοι, *ων*; see **Βυζάντιον**.

Βυζάντιον, *ου*, n. *Byzantium* (now *Constantinople*; the capital of the Turkish Empire).—Hence, **Βυζαντῖ-ος**, *α*, *ον*, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, Byzantium; Byzantine.*—As Subst.: **Βυζάντιοι**, *ων*, m. plur. With Art.: *The people of Byzantium; the Byzantines.*

βω-μός, *οῦ*, m. [for *βα-μός*; fr. **βα**, a root of *βαίνω* (in the perfect tense sometimes in force of) "to stand"] ("A standing"; hence, "a stand" on which anything is placed; hence, "a raised place for sacrificing"; hence) *An altar* with raised steps, for sacrificing.

Γάνος, *ου*, m. or f. *Ganos*; a town or mountain-fortress in Thrace.

γάρ, conj. *For*:—for *ἄλλα γάρ*, see *ἄλλα*;—for *καὶ γάρ*, see *καί*.—N.B. Properly *γάρ* stands next to the first word in a clause; but it is also found (principally, however, in the poets) in the third or fourth place, when the preceding words are closely connected.

γέ, enclitic particle, *At least, indeed, at any rate* [prob. akin to Sans. *gha* or *ghâ*, an old pronominal base].

γεγένημαι, perf. ind. of *γίγνομαι*.

γεγενημένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. of *γίγνομαι*.—As Subst.: **a.** Sing.: **γεγενημένον**, *ου*, n. With Art.: *That which has*, or *had, occurred* or *happened.* —**b.** Plur.: **γεγενημένα**, *ων*, n. With Art.: *The things that have*, or *had, occurred* or *happened*:—*τὰ νῦν δὴ γεγενημένα, the things that have even just now occurred*; i. e. in the Peloponnesian War, 1, 26; see *πόλεμος*.

Digitized by Google

γεγένησαι, γεγένηται, 2. and 3. pers. sing. perf. ind. of *γίγνομαι.*

γεγραμμένος, *η, ον,* P. perf. pass. of *γράφω.*

γεγραφώς, *νῖα, ός,* P. perf. of *γράφω.*

γείτων, *ονος,* comm. gen. *A neighbour.*

γελάσας, *ᾶσα, αν,* P. 1. aor. of *γελάω.*

γελ-άω -ῶ, f. γελάσω and γελάσομαι, 1. aor. ἐγέλασα, v. n. *To laugh* [acc. to some akin to Sans. root HLÂD, "to be glad"; acc. to others, HARY, "to desire"].

γελῶν, *ῶσα, ῶν,* contr. P. pres. of *γελάω.*

γέλ-ως, *ωτος,* m. [*γελ-άω,* "to laugh"] *Laughter.*

1. **γελωτ-ο-ποι-ός,** *όν,* adj. [*γέλως, γέλωτ-ος,* "laughter"; (*ο*) connecting vowel; *ποι-έω,* "to make"] *Laughter-making, exciting laughter.*—As Subst.: **γελωτοποιός,** *οῦ,* m. ("One exciting laughter"; hence) *A jester, buffoon.*

2. **γελωτοποιός,** *οῦ*; see 1. γελωτοποιός.

γενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of *γίγνομαι.*

γένηται, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of *γίγνομαι.*

γενναιό-της, *τητος,* f. [γενναῖος, (uncontr. gen.) γενναίος, "noble-minded"] ("The quality of the γενναῖος"; hence) *Noble-mindedness.*

γενοίμην, 2. aor. opt. of *γίγνομαι.*

γένοισθε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of *γίγνομαι.*

γένοιτο, γένοιντο, 3. pers. sing. and plur. 2. aor. opt. of *γίγνομαι.*

γενόμενος, *η, ον,* P. 2. aor. of *γίγνομαι.*—As Subst.: **γενόμενα,** *ων,* n. plur.: a. With Art.: *The things that had occurred,* etc.—b. *The proceeds* of a sale; see *γίγνομαι,* no. 5.

γένωμαι, 2. aor. subj. of *γίγνομαι.*

γέρ-ων, *οντος,* m. *An old man* [akin to Sans. root JRÎ, "to grow old"].

γεύσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of *γεύω.*

γεύ-ω, f. γεύσω, 1. aor. ἔγευσα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To give a taste of.*—2. Mid.: **γεύ-ομαι,** f. γεύσομαι, 1. aor. ἐγευσάμην, p. pass. in mid. force γέγευμαι, v. mid. *To taste;* — at 3, 22 used alone [akin to Sans. root JUSH, "to enjoy"].

γῆ, γῆς, f.: 1. *Earth,* as opp. to heaven.—2. *Land,* as opp. to "sea *or* water":—καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν, *both by land and by sea,* 6, 37.—3. *Land, country.*—4. *Earth, ground*:—κατὰ τῆς γῆς, *down into the earth* or *ground,* 1, 30 [akin to Sans. *go,* in force of "the earth"].

γή-ϊνος, *ίνη, ϊνον,* adj. [*γῆ,*

Digitized by Google

(uncontr. gen.) γη-ός, "earth") ("Of, *or* belonging to, γῆ; hence) *Made of earth, earthen.*

γίγνομαι; see *γίνομαι.*

γιγνόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of *γίγνομαι*;—at 2, 4 *τούτων γιγνομένων* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118]:—*τὰ γιγνόμενα, the things that were taking place,* 1, 18.

γῖνομαι or **γίγνομαι,** f. *γενήσομαι,* p. *γέγονα,* 2. aor. *ἐγενόμην*; also in pass. forms, p. *γεγένημαι,* plup. *ἐγεγενήμην,* 1. aor. *ἐγενήθην,* 1. fut. *γενηθήσομαι,* v. mid. ("To come into being"; hence) 1. a. *To be.*—b. With Dat. of person: *To be to* a person; or rendering the person as Subject, *to have*;—at 6, 34 with *εἰ γένοιντο* supply *μοὶ παῖδες*;—at 7, 27 supply *σοὶ* after *γενέσθαι.*—2. *To become*;—at 1, 21 folld. by Dat. (*ἀνδρί*) as predicate [§ 88]; cf. Primer, § 109;—at 7, 42 supply *φίλων* after *γενέσθαι*; see above. —3. a. *To happen, come to pass, take place, occur.*—b. Impers.: **ἐγένετο,** *It came to pass*; 2, 27.—c. With Dat.: *To happen to, befall,* a person, *etc.*;—at 1, 18 *γένοιτο* has a neut. nom. plur. as Subject [§ 82, *a*].—4. a. With predicate: *To be, become,* or *be made* something.—b. Of sacrifices: With ellipse of *καλός* (*favourable*) in its proper case: *To be favourable;* 2, 17. In Xenophon the adj. *καλός* is usually omitted in the foregoing meaning.—5. Of profits, *etc.*: *To be produced* or *realized*:—*τὰ γενόμενα, the* (*things,* i. e.) *money produced* or *realized; the proceeds*; 6, 41 [reduplicated and changed, from root **γεν,** akin to Sans. root JAN, in intransitive force, "to be born"; also, "to become, take place"].

γῑ-νώ-σκω or **γι-γνώ-σκω,** f. *γνώσω, γνώσομαι,* p. *ἔγνωκα,* 2. aor. *ἔγνων,* (imperat. *γνῶθι,* subj. *γνῶ, γνῷς, γνῷ,* opt. *γνοίην,* inf. *γνῶναι,* part. *γνούς*), v. a.: 1. a. *To perceive, mark, observe, understand, learn, pay heed* or *attention to.*—b. Abs.: *To think, to be of an opinion.*—c. Folld. by part. in concord with Object: *To perceive,* etc., *that one,* etc., *is.* —2. In past tenses: ("To have perceived," *etc.*; hence) *To know.*—3. Folld. by clause introduced by *ὅτι*: *To perceive,* or *discover, that,* etc. — Pass.: **γῑ-νώ-σκομαι** or **γι-γνώ-σκομαι,** p. *ἔγνωσμαι,* 1. aor. *ἐγνώσθην,* 1. fut. *γνωσθήσομαι* [root **γνω,** akin to Sans. root JÑÂ, "to know"; cf. Lat. no-sco (old form gnosco), Eng. "know"].

Γνήσιππος, ου, m. *Gnesippus*; an Athenian mentioned at 3. 28.

Digitized by Google

γνούς, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of *γινώσκω.*

γνώ-μη, *μης,* f. [γνω, root of *γι-γνώ-σκω,* "to know"] ("That which knows"; hence) 1. *Mind.*—2. *Will, inclination,* etc.—3. *Mind, disposition.*—4. *Judgment, opinion.*

γνῶναι, 2. aor. inf. of *γινώσκω.*

Γόγγῠλος, *ου,* m. *Gongylus;* the name of two Eretrians, father and son; 8, 8.

γόνᾰτα, acc. plur. of *γόνυ.*

γόνυ, *ᾰτος* (Dat. Plur. *γόνᾰσι*), n. *A knee* [akin to Sans. *jánu,* "a knee"].

Γοργίων, *ωνος,* m. *Gorgion;* the son of Gongylus the elder, and brother of Gongylus the younger; 8, 8.

γοῦν, adv. [contr. fr. *γέ,* "at least"; *οὖν,* "then"] *At least then, at all events, at any rate.*

γράφ-ω, f. *γράψω,* p. *γέγραφα,* 1. aor. *ἔγραψα,* v. a. ("To represent by lines"; hence) 1. *To paint.*—2. *To write.*—Pass.: **γράφ-ομαι,** p. *γέγραμμαι,* 1. aor. *ἐγράφθην,* 1. fut. *γραφθήσομαι.*

γῦναικός, γυναικί, γυναῖκα, gen., dat., and acc. sing. of *γυνή.*

γῦναῖκες, γῦναῖκας, γῦναικῶν, γῦναιξί, nom., acc., gen., and dat. plur. of *γῦνή.*

γῦν-ή, *αικός,* f. ("She who brings forth"; hence) 1. *A woman.*—2. *A wife* [akin to Sans. root JAN, in transitive force, "to bring forth"].

δ'; see *δέ.*

Δᾱμ-άρᾱ-τος, *του,* m. [Doric for *Δημ-άρα-τος*; fr. *δῆμ-ος,* "the people"; *ἀράομαι,* "to pray"] ("People-prayed," *or* "Prayed for by the people") *Dāmarātus;* a king of Sparta, deposed through the intrigues of Cleomĕnes. Passing over into Asia, he was honourably received by Darius Hystaspes, who presented him with lands and cities.

δᾰπᾰν-άω -ῶ, f. *δαπανήσω,* p. *δεδαπάνηκα,* 1. aor. *ἐδαπάνησα,* v. a. [*δαπάν-η,* "expenditure"] ("To expend"; hence) *To consume, use up,* etc.—Pass.: **δᾰπᾰν-άομαι, -ῶμαι,** p. *δεδαπάνημαι,* 1. aor. *ἐδαπανήθην,* 1. fut. *δαπανηθήσομαι.*

δᾰπᾰνώμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of *δαπανάω.*

Δαρδᾰν-εύς, *έως,* m. [*Δάρδᾰν-ος,* "Dardănŭs"; a town of Troas in Asia Minor] *A man of Dardănŭs; a Dardanian.*

δαρεικός, *κοῦ,* m. *A daric;* a Persian gold coin = 20 Attic drachmæ;—at 8, 6 *πεντήκοντα δαρεικῶν* is the "Gen. of Price". [§ 116] [the origin of this word is by

Digitized by Google

some attributed to Darius, king of Persia, by whom this kind of money was said to have been first coined; by others to Persian *dar-á*, "a king"; so that in this latter case it is of kindred origin with the English "sovereign"].

δάσμευ-σις, σεως, f. [obsol. δασμεύ-ω, "to divide"] *A dividing* or *distributing; division, distribution.*

Δαφναγόρας, ου, m. *Daphnagŏras;* a dependant of the wife of Gongylus; 8, 9.

δέ (before a vowel mostly **δ'**), conj.: 1. *But;* see μέν.—2. *And, further, too, also.*—3. Introducing a fresh subject: *Now.*

δεδήλωται, 3. pers. sing. perf. ind. pass. of δηλόω.

δέδοικα, perf. ind. of δείδω.

δεδομένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of δίδωμι.

1. **δέῃ**, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of δέομαι; 3, 45; 6, 2.

2. **δέῃ**; 3, 39; see δεῖ.

δεήσει, **δέοι**, **δεῖν**; see δεῖ.

δεῖ, subj. δέῃ, opt. δέοι, inf. δεῖν, part. δέον, f. δεήσει, 1. aor. ἐδέησε, v. n. impers. [formed partly from δέω, "to bind," partly from δέω, "to need, lack"] 1. *It is necessary; it is needful,* etc.; *one,* etc., *must;*—at 3, 45 the Subject of δεῖ is the inf. σπεύδειν, and at 1, 30 the clause ἡμᾶς ἀδικουμένους . . . στέρεσθαι; cf., also, 6, 11;—at 6, 23 the Subject of ἔδει is the clause τὰ ἐνέχυρα τότε λαβεῖν;—so, δέοι, 2, 27; 3, 13; δεήσει, 3, 31; δεῖν, 7, 46, have, in each instance, clauses for their respective Subjects; cf., also, 7, 25;—at 1, 14 δέοι is the Opt. in an indirect question, and further has a clause for its Subject.—At 2, 31 there is an ellipse of εἰσελθεῖν with οὓς ἔδει;—at 5, 5 of κήδεσθαι with ὡς δεῖ;—and at 1, 2 of ποιήσειν αὐτῷ with ὅσα δέοι.—2. With Gen. of thing: *There is need,* or *want, of* something; something *is needed* or *is wanting.*—Phrase: **πολλοῦ δεῖν** folld. by Inf., *to want much of* doing, *etc.;* i. e. *to be far from* doing, *etc.:* —πολλοῦ δεῖν ἔχειν, *to be far from having,* 6, 18.

δείδω, f. δείσομαι, p. (in force of pres.) δέδοικα, δέδῐα, pluperf. (in force of imperf.) ἐδεδοίκειν, 1. aor. ἔδεισα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: *To fear, be afraid of.*—2. Neut.: a. *To fear, to be afraid.*—b. Folld. by μή: *To be afraid,* or *apprehensive, that; to fear that;* 3, 47, *etc.*

δείκ-νῡμι or **δεικ-νύω**, f. δείξω, p. δέδειχα, 1. aor. ἔδειξα, v. a. *To show, point out* [akin to Sans. root DIÇ, "to show"].

δεί-λη, ης, f. *Afternoon,* esp.

Digitized by Google

the early part of it;—at 2, 16; 3, 10 τῆς δείλης is the "Gen. of Time" [§ 112, *Obs.* 3].

δει-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [for δειδ-νός; fr. δείδ-ω, "to fear"] ("To be feared"; hence) 1. *Terrible, dreadful.*—As Subst.: **δεινά**, ῶν, n. plur. *Terrible,* or *dreadful, things.*—2. (With the notion of fear is connected a notion of "force *or* power"; hence δεινός came to signify "powerful, mighty"; and from this it acquired the further meaning of) *Skilful, clever, able;*—mostly with Inf.: δεινὸς φάγεῖν, *clever at eating,* i.e. "a terrible glutton," 3, 23.

δειπν-έω -ῶ, f. δειπνήσω, p. δεδείπνηκα, 1. aor. ἐδείπνησα, v. n. [δεῖπν-ον, "a meal; supper"] *To take a meal; to take supper, to sup.*

δειπνήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of δειπνέω.

δεῖπνον, ου, n. *A meal;* whether *dinner* or *supper.*

δειπνοῦντα, contr. masc. acc. sing. of P. pres. of δειπνέω.

δείσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of δείδω.

δείσῃς, 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of δείδω.

δέκα, num. adj. indecl. *Ten* [akin to Sans. *daça,* "ten"].

δεκά-πεντε, num. adj. indecl. [δέκα, "ten"; πέντε, "five"] ("Ten and five"; *i. e.*) *Fifteen.*

δεκᾰ-τος, τη, τον, num. adj. [δέκα, "ten"] ("Provided with ten"; hence) *Tenth.*

Δέλτα, n. indecl. *Delta;* a name given by the Greeks to land bounded, usually, by two or more diverging branches of a river, and bearing a general resemblance to the fourth letter of the Greek alphabet. The Thracian Delta, however, was bounded by the waters of the sea, and was, according to some, identical with the triangular point of the modern Derkon; according to others it was land lying between the Euxine (the Black Sea), the Bosphŏrus (the Dardanelles), and the Propontis (the Sea of Marmora), and having Byzantium (now Constantinople) at its lower extremity.

δεξάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. of δέχομαι.

δέξασθαι, 1. aor. inf. of δέχομαι.

δέξῃ, 2. pers. sing. fut. ind. of δέχομαι.

δεξιά, ᾶς; see δεξιός.

δεξι-όομαι -οῦμαι, f. δεξιώσομαι, 1. aor. ἐδεξιωσάμην, v. mid. [δεξι-ά, "the right hand"] *To offer,* or *give, the right hand; to welcome, to greet.*

δεξ-ιτός, ιτά, ιτόν, adj. *Right* as opposed to "left."—As Subst.: **δεξιτά**, ᾶς, f. *A right*

Digitized by Google

hand :—ἐν δεξιᾷ, *on the right hand; on the right*:—δεξιὰς διδόναι καὶ λαβεῖν, *to give and receive right hands*, as a salutation or as a pledge of fidelity to one's word, *etc.*, 3, 1 [akin to Sans. *daksh-â*, "clever"; *daksh-ina*, "clever"; also "right" as opposed to "left"].

δέοι; see **δεῖ**.

δέοιτο, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of **δέομαι**;—at 2, 31 in an indirect question.

δέομαι, f. **δεήσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐδεήθην**, v. mid.: 1. a. *To stand in want, to need.*—b. With Gen. of person *or* thing: *To want, need, require*;—at 6, 2 supply **αὐτοῦ** (= **τοῦ στρατεύματος**) after **δέῃ**. — c. With Inf. *To want*, or *require, to* do, *etc.*; 2, 31.—2. a. With Gen. of person: *To beg, ask, entreat.*—b. With Gen. of person and Acc. of neut. pron.: *To beg* something *of* one.—c. With Acc. of neut. pron. alone: *To ask for* something; 7, 24.—d. With Inf.: *To beg*, or *request, to* do, *etc.*—e. With Acc. of person and Inf.: *To beg*, or *entreat*, one *to* do, *etc.*—f. With Gen. of person and Inf.: *To beg of* one *to* do, *etc.*; 7, 14; cf. 2, 24; 3, 10, *etc.*; —at 4, 8 the Gen. of person is omitted; cf., also, 1, 2; 2, 10; 4, 20; 7, 19; 7, 57.

δέονται, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of **δέομαι**.

Δέρνης, *ου*, m. *Dernes*; a Persian ruler, or satrap, of Phœnicia and Arabia.

δεσ-πότ-ης, *ου*, m. *A master of a house* or *household; a master*; as opposed to **οἰκέτης**, "a domestic" [prob. akin to Sans. *dampat-i*, "master of a house"].

δεῦρο, adv. *Hither.*

δέχ-ομαι, f. **δέξομαι**, p. **δέδεγμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐδεξάμην**, v. mid.: 1. *To receive from a person, to accept*;—at 7, 40 without nearer Object; cf. 3, 24.—2. *To receive hospitably.*—3. *To receive* a person in any way;—at 2, 9 supply **αὐτόν** (= **Ξενοφῶντα**) after **ἐδέξατο**; cf., also, 2, 6; 2, 37. —4. In military language: a. With Acc.: *To receive* the enemy, *etc.*; *to await the attack of.*—b. Abs.: *To await the attack* or *onset* [akin to Sans. root DAGH, "to attain"].

δή, adv.: 1. *In truth, in fact, truly, indeed.*—2. With pronouns: To mark the person or thing strongly: *Plainly, truly, evidently, indeed*, etc. —3. In marking connexions: *Then.*—4. With **ἄγε**, etc.: *But* come, *only* come.—5. *Indeed, in fact*:—sometimes ironically: *In good truth, forsooth.*—6. With other particles

Digitized by Google

to impart greater explicitness: *Exactly, just*, etc.

δῆ-λος, λη, λον, adj.: 1. *Visible.*—2. *Clear, manifest, plain, evident*;—at 4, 4 **δῆλον** is predicated of the clause **οὗ ἔγενετο . . . . τοῖς μηροῖς**, such clause being the Subject of **ἐγένετο**;—at 6, 17 **δῆλον** is predicated of the clause **ὅτι Ζεύθης . . . ἐδωροδόκουν**, such clause being the Subject of **ἐστί** which is to be supplied as copula; cf., also, 6, 16 [akin to Sans. root DI, "to shine"; and so, literally, "shining"].

δηλ-όω -ῶ, f. **δηλώσω**, p. **δεδήλωκα**, 1. aor. **ἐδήλωσα**, v. a. [**δῆλ-ος**, "clear, manifest"] 1. *To make clear* or *manifest; to show, point out*;—at 1, 31 folld. by **ὅτι**;—at 7, 35 used absolutely.—2. *To set forth, explain*, etc.—Pass.: **δηλόομαι -οῦμαι**, p. **δεδήλωμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐδηλώθην**, 1. fut. **δηλωθήσομαι**;—at 1, 1 **δεδήλωται** has for its Subject the neut. nom. plur. **πάντα** [§ 82, *a*].

δημαγωγ-έω -ῶ, v. a. [**δημαγωγ-ός**, "a leader of the people"; hence, in bad sense, "a mob-leader, a demagogue"] With Acc. of person: ("To be a **δημαγωγός** to"; hence) *To win by popular arts, to curry favour with.*

δή-που, adv. [**δή**, "indeed"; **πού**, "perhaps"] 1. *Perhaps indeed, possibly, it may be.*—2. In Attic usage: *Doubtless, no doubt, I* etc. *presume, of course.*

1. **Δία**, acc. of **Ζεύς**.

2. **διά** (before a vowel **δι'**), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. Locally: *Through, right through.*—b. Of time: *At intervals of.*—c. Of the instrument: *By means of, by, through.*—d. Of the way or manner: *Through.*—2. With Acc.: a. *Through, on account*, or *for the sake, of*:—**διὰ τί**, (*on account of what*; i. e.) *wherefore, why*:—**διὰ τοῦτο**, *on account of this, on this account, for this reason.*—b. *Through, by means of.*—c. *Because of, by reason of, in consequence of* [akin to Sans. *dvi*, "two"].

διάβαΐεν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of **διαβαίνω**.

διάβαίης, 2. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of **διαβαίνω**.

διά-βαίνω, f. **διά-βήσομαι**, p. **διά-βέβηκα**, plup. **δι'-εβεβήκειν**, 2. aor. **δι'-έβην**, v. a. and n. [**διά**, "through"; **βαίνω**, "to go"] ("To go through"; hence) 1. Act.: With Acc. of thing: *To go* or *pass over* or *across; to cross.*—2. Neut.: *To go across, to cross.*

διά-βάλλω, f. **διά-βαλῶ**, p. **διά-βέβληκα**, plup. **δι'-εβεβλήκειν**, v. a. [**διά**,

Digitized by Google

"through"; βάλλω, "to strike" by throwing] ("To strike through"; hence, "to strike through *or* wound" by words, *etc.*; hence) 1. With Acc. of person: *To accuse falsely; to slander, calumniate, libel.*—2. With Acc. of thing: *To state falsely, to misrepresent.* — Pass.: **διἄ-βάλλομαι**, p. διἄ-βέβλημαι, 1. aor. δι-εβλήθην, 1. fut. διαβληθήσομαι.

διἄβεβλημένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of διἄβάλλω;—at 6, 44 διἄβεβλημένος εἴη is 3. pers. sing. plup. opt. pass. of διἄβάλλω.

διἄβῃ, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of διἄβαίνω.

διἄβῆναι, 2. aor. inf. of διἄβαίνω.

διἄβήσοιτο, 3. pers. sing. fut. opt. of διἄβαίνω.

διἄβησόμενος, P. fut. of διἄβαίνω.

διἄ-βῖβάζω, f. διἄ-βῑβάσω, 1. aor. δι-εβίβασα, v. a. [διά, "across"; βῑβάζω, "to cause to go"] ("To cause to go across"; hence) *To take,* or *convey, across; to transport over;*—at 2, 8 supply αὐτούς (= τῶν διεσπαρμένων ὡς ἂν πλείστους).

δι-αγγέλλω, f. δι-αγγελῶ, 1. aor. δι-ήγγειλα, v. a. [δι-ά, in "strengthening" force; ἀγγέλλω, "to announce" by a messenger] ("To announce" by a messenger; hence) *To notify, communicate, state, report;*—at 1, 14 διαγγέλλει belongs to both τινες and τις, but takes the number of the latter, nearest to which it is placed, and which is, also, to be brought the more prominently forward.

διἄγενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of διἄγίγνομαι.

διἄ-γίγνομαι, f. διἄ-γενήσομαι, p. διἄ-γεγένημαι, 2. aor. δι-εγενόμην, v. mid. [διά, "throughout"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] ("To be throughout" a certain time; hence) 1. Of time: With Acc.: *To pass, spend.*—2. Alone: *To live.*

δι-άγω, f. δι-άξω, 2. aor. δι-ήγαγον, v. a. [δι-ά, "across"; ἄγω, "to convey"] *To convey across;*—at 2, 12 supply αὐτούς (= τοὺς στρατιώτας) as the nearer Object of διἄγειν.

διἄ-δίδωμι, f. διἄ-δώσω, 1. aor. (only in indic.) δί-έδωκα, 2. aor. δί-έδων, v. a. [διά, "between"; δίδωμι, "to give"] ("To give between, *or* among," persons; hence) *To divide out, distribute;*—at 7, 56 supply αὐτά (= preceding ταῦτα) as the nearer Object of διἄδοτε.

διἄδοτε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. imperat. of διἄδίδωμι.

διἄδοχ-ος, ου, m. and f. adj. [for διἄδεχ-ος; fr. διἄδέχ-ομαι, "to succeed, follow"] *Suc-*

Digitized by Google

ceeding; coming as a successor;—at 2, 5 folld. by Dat. of person.

διἀθέμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of διἀτίθημι.

διἄ-κειμαι, f. διἀ-κείσομαι, v. mid. [διά, in "strengthening" force; κεῖμαι, "to lie"] ("To lie"; hence) Mentally: *To be disposed*, or *affected*, in any way;—at 7, 30 with adv. of manner, and folld. by Dat. of person;—at 7, 38 with adv. of manner, and folld. by πρός c. Acc. of person;—at 5, 6 with adv. of manner only.

διἄ-κλάω -κλῶ, f. διἀ-κλἄσω, 1. nor. διἔ-κλασα, v. a. [διά, "asunder"; κλάω, "to break"] *To break asunder* or *in twain*; —at 3, 22 the imperf. διέκλα denotes the commencement of the act.

διἄ-κόπτω, f. διἄ-κόψω, p. διἄ-κέκοφα, 1. nor. διἔ-κοψα, v. a. [διά, "through"; κόπτω, "to cut"] *To cut through, to break through.*

διᾱ-κόσ-ῐοι, ῐαι, ῐα, num. adj. plur. *Two hundred* [prob. δῖᾱ, lengthened fr. δίς, in its etymological force of "twice" (see δίς at end); κοσ = κατ, fr. Sans. *çat-a*, "a hundred"; see ἑκατόν].

διακόψας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. nor. of διἀκόπτω.

διἄ-λέγομαι, f. διἀ-λέξομαι, p. pass. in mid. force διείλεγμαι, 1. aor. διελεξἄμην, 1. nor. pass. in mid. force διελέχθην, v. mid. [διά, "one with another"; λέγομαι (mid. of λέγω, "to speak"), "to speak" one's self] ("To speak one with another"; hence) 1. With Acc. of thing: *To converse about*, or *discuss*, a thing.—2. With Dat. of person alone: *To converse*, or *discourse, with; to talk to* or *with*.—3. Alone: *To converse; to confer.*

δῐ-ἄμαρτάνω, f. δῐ-ἁμαρτήσομαι, 2. nor. δῐ-ήμαρτον, v. n. [δι-ά, in "strengthening" force; ἁμαρτάνω, "to miss"] With Gen.: *To miss utterly, to go quite astray from, to fail to find*, etc.; 4, 17.

δῐἄμαρτών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of δῐἁμαρτάνω.

δῐἄ-μἄχομαι, f. δῐἀ-μἄχέσομαι, v. dep. [διά, denoting "completeness"; μάχομαι, "to fight"] ("To fight, *or* contend, thoroughly"; hence) With Dat. of person: *To fight it out with* a person; 4, 10.

διἄ-μένω, f. διἀ-μενῶ, p. διἀ-μεμένηκα, v. n. [διά, in "strengthening" force; μένω, "to remain"] *To remain, to remain behind.*

διἄμετρεῖσθαι, pres. inf. pass. of διἀμετρέω.

διἄ-μετρέω -μετρῶ, f. διἀ-μετρήσω, 1. aor. δῐ-εμέτρησα, v. a. [διά, "asunder"; μετρέω,

Digitized by Google

" to measure"] (" To measure asunder"; hence) 1. *To measure out, give out,* rations, *etc.*—2. Impers. pres. inf. pass.: **διαμετρεῖσθαι,** (*That it should be measured out;* i. e.) *That a distribution should be made.*—Pass.: **δῐᾰ-μετρέομαι -μετροῦμαι.**

δῐαμπερές, adv. [for *δι-ανᾰ-περ-ές*; fr. *δι-ά,* " through"; *ἀνά,* in "strengthening" force; *περ,* root of *πείρω,* " to pierce"] (" Piercing right through"; hence) *Right through, clean through, through and through*: —sometimes follo. by a gen. or acc. case.

δῐᾰνεῖμαι, 1. aor. inf. of *δῐᾰνέμω.*

δῐᾰ-νέμω, f. *δῐᾰ-νεμῶ,* p. *δῐᾰ-νενέμηκα,* 1. aor. *δῐ-ένειμα,* v. a. [*διά,* in "strengthening" force; *νέμω,* " to distribute"] *To distribute, divide out, apportion.*

δῐᾰ-νοέομαι -νοοῦμαι, f. *δῐᾰ-νοήσομαι,* p. *δῐᾰ-νενόημαι,* plup. *δῐ-ενενοήμην,* 1. aor. *δῐ-ενοήθην,* v. mid. [*διά,* in " strengthening" force; *νοέομαι* (mid. with Inf.), "to think with one's self, to be minded, to" do, *etc.*] (" To think completely with one's self, *or* to be completely minded, to" do, *etc.*; hence) With Inf.: *To intend, purpose,* etc., *to* do, *etc.*

δῐᾰ-παντός, adv. [*διά,* " through"; *παντός,* gen. of *πᾶς,* " all"] (" Through all"; hence) Of time: *Continually, ever, at all times, always.*

δῐᾴπεπρᾶχθαι, perf. inf. pass. in mid. force of *δῐα-πράσσω.*

δῐαπλεύσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of *δῐαπλέω.*

δῐα-πλέω, f. *δῐα-πλεύσομαι,* 1. aor. *δῐ-έπλευσα,* v. n. [*διά,* " through"; *πλέω,* "to sail"] (" To sail through"; hence) *To sail across; to sail over* in a vessel.

δῐαπρᾶξαι, 1. aor. inf. of *δῐαπράσσω.*

δῐαπραξᾰμένος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of *δῐαπράσσω.*

δῐαπράξομαι, fut. ind. mid. of *δῐαπράσσω.*

δῐαπραξόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. mid. of *δῐαπρασσω.*

δῐαπράξωμεν, 1. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of *δῐαπράσσω.*

δῐα-πράσσω (Attic **δῐα-πράττω**), f. *δῐα-πράξω,* p. *δῐα-πέπρᾶχα,* v. a. [*διά,* in "strengthening" force; *πράσσω,* "to effect, bring about"] 1. Act.: a. *To effect, bring about;*—at 1, 38 follo. by *ὅπως.*—b. *To arrange, settle,* etc.—2. Mid.: **δῐα-πράσσομαι** (Attic **δῐα-πράττομαι**), f. *δῐα-πράξομαι,* 1. aor. *δῐ-επραξᾰμην,* p. pass. in mid. force *δῐᾰ-πέπραγμαι*: a. *To effect,* or *bring about,* by one's, *etc.*, own especial act *or* for one's

Digitized by Google

self.—**b.** *To obtain* for one's self.—**c.** Alone: *To arrange, settle*, etc., by one's, *etc.*, own act.—**d.** *To negotiate, treat.* —**3.** Pass.: **διᾱ-πράσσομαι** (Attic **διᾱ-πράττομαι**), p. **διᾱ-πέπραγμαι**, 1. aor. **δῐ-επράχθην**, 1. fut. **διᾱ-πραχθήσομαι.**

διαπράττω; see **διαπράσσω.**

δῐ-αρπάζω, f. **δῐ-αρπάσω** and **δῐ-αρπάσομαι**, p. **δῐ-ήρπακα**, 1. aor. **δῐ-ήρπασα**, v. n. [**δι-ά**, denoting "completeness"; **ἁρπάζω**, "to plunder"] *To plunder completely* or *utterly; to spoil*, etc.

διαρπάσωμεν, 1. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of **δῐαρπάζω.**

δῐᾰ-ῥ-ῥίπτω, f. **δῐᾰ-ῥ-ῥίψω**, 1. aor. **δῐ-έῤ-ῥιψα**, v. a. [**διά**, "in different directions"; **ῥίπτω**, "to throw," with reduplication of **ῥ**] ("To throw in different directions"; hence) *To throw about* for the purpose of distributing amongst persons;—at 3, 23 **τὸ διαῤῥίπτειν** is a verbal noun; see **ὁ**, no. 2.

δῐασπασθείς, **εῖσα**, **έν**, P. 1. aor. pass. of **δῐασπάω.**—As Subst.: **δῐασπασθέντες**, **ων**, m. plur. With Art.: *They who are scattered about; straggling bodies of soldiers;* 3, 38.

δῐασπᾶται, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. pass. of **δῐᾰσπάω.**

δῐα-σπάω -σπῶ, f. **δῐᾰσπάσω** and **δῐα-σπάσομαι**, 1. aor. **δῐ-έσπασα** and **δῐ-εσπᾰσάμην**, v. a. [**διά**, "asunder"; **σπάω**, "to pluck *or* tear"] 1. Act.: *To pluck*, or *tear, asunder.*—**2.** Pass.: **δῐα-σπάομαι -σπῶμαι**, p. **δῐ-έσπασμαι**, 1. aor. **δῐ-εσπάσθην**, 1. fut. **δῐα-σπασθήσομαι**, ("To be plucked, *or* torn, asunder"; hence) In military language: Of soldiers: *To be broken up into small bodies; to be separated* or *scattered about*; —at 3, 38 **διασπᾶται** has the neut. nom. plur. **τὰ στρατεύματα** for its Subject [§ 82, *a*].

δῐα-σπείρω, f. **δῐᾰσπερῶ**, 1. aor. **δῐ-έσπειρα**, v. a. [**διά**, "in different directions"; **σπείρω**, "to sow" seeds, *etc.*; hence, "to throw about," *etc.*] ("To throw about in different directions"; hence) 1. Act.: *To scatter*, or *spread, about.* —**2.** Pass.: **δῐᾰ-σπείρομαι**, p. **δῐ-έσπαρμαι**, 1. aor. **δῐ-εσπάρθην**, 1. f. **δῐα-σπαρθήσομαι**, 2. aor. **δῐ-εσπάρην**: Of persons: *To be scattered in different directions; to straggle.*

δῐᾰ-σώζω, f. **δῐᾰ-σώσω**, 1. aor. **δῐ-έσωσα**, p. **δῐᾰ-σέσωκα**, plup. **δῐ-εσεσώκειν**, v. a. [**διά**, in "augmentative" force; **σώζω**, "to save"] 1. *To save completely, to keep quite safe, to preserve.*—**2.** Pass.: **δῐᾰ-σώζομαι**, p. **δῐᾰ-σέσωσμαι**, 1. aor. **δῐ-εσώθην**, *To be preserved, to come off with safety.*

Digitized by Google

διἄτεινάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of διἄτείνω.

διἄ-τείνω, f. διἄ-τενῶ, v. a. [διά, in "strengthening" force; τείνω, "to stretch out"] 1. Act.: *To stretch out, extend.*—2. Mid.: **διἄ-τείνομαι**, f. διἄ-τενοῦμαι, 1. aor. διἐτεινἄμην, ("To stretch one's self out" in order to make an effort, *etc.*; hence) *To exert one's*, etc., *self; to use one's*, etc., *exertions*; 6, 36, where διατεινάμενον is folld. by πᾶν as Acc. of "Respect" [§ 98]; see also δύνἄμαι, no. 1, b.

διἄτιθέμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of διἄτίθημι.

διἄτῖθεσθαι, pres. inf. mid. of διἄτίθημι.

διἄ-τίθημι, f. διἄ-θήσω, 1. aor. δι-έθηκα, v. a. [διά, in "strengthening" force; τίθημι, in force of "to manage, treat" in a particular way] *To treat* in a particular way; *to dispose of.*—Mid.: **διἄ-τίθεμαι**, f. διἄ-θήσομαι, 2. aor. δι-εθέμην, *To dispose of* for one's self or by one's own act; *to sell*, etc.;—at 7, 56 supply αὐτά as the nearer Object of διἄθέμενος.

διἄτρῖβόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of διατρίβω.

διἄ-τρῖβω, f. διἄ-τρίψω, p. διἄ-τέτρῖφα, 1. aor. δι-έτριψα, 2. aor. δι-έτρῖβον, v. a. [διά, in "strengthening" force; τρῖβω, "to rub"; hence of time, "to wear away," *etc.*] *To wear away* or *spend* time; *to delay*: —the acc. χρόνον is usually omitted, as at 3, 13.—Pass.: **διἄ-τρῖβομαι**, 2. aor. δῖ-ετρῖβην: Of time: *To be passed* or *gone by; to pass by; elapse*;—at 2, 3 διατριβομένου τοῦ χρόνου is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

διἄ-φαίνω, f. διἄ-φᾰνῶ, v. a. [διά, "through"; φαίνω, "to show"] 1. Act.: *To show through; to let* an object *be seen through.*—2. Pass.: **διἄ-φαίνομαι**, 2. aor. δῖ-εφᾰνην, *To be shown through, to appear through, to be seen through*; —at 8, 14 either αὐτός (= ὁ τοῖχος) must be supplied as the Subject of δῖεφάνη; or δῖεφάνη is to be regarded as an Impers. verb (of 2. aor. ind.), and rendered *the light was seen*, or *appeared, through*, i. e. through the wall: in this latter case the verb will contain its Subject within itself; viz. φάος, contr. φῶς, "light."

διἄ-φέρω, f. δῖ-οἰσω and δῖ-οἰσομαι, 1. aor. δῖ-ήνεγκα, v. n. [διά, "apart"; φέρω, "to carry"] ("To carry apart, to separate"; hence, in neut. force) 1. *To differ, to be different.*—2. Pass.: **διἄ-φέρομαι**: Folld. by πρός and Acc. of person: *To differ, to be at variance*, or *to quarrel with* a person; 6, 15.

Digitized by Google

δῐᾰ-φεύγω, f. δῐᾰ-φεύξομαι, p. δῐᾰ-πέφευγα, 2. aor. δῐ-έφῡγον, v. n. and a. [*διά*, "through"; *φεύγω*, "to flee"] ("To flee through"; hence) 1. Neut.: *To escape.*—2. Act.: *To escape from.*

δῐαφθαρείην, 2. aor. opt. pass. of *δῐαφθείρω.*

δῐαφθειρόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. pass. of *δῐαφθείρω.*

δῐα-φθείρω, f. δῐα-φθερῶ, p. δῐ-έφθαρκα and δῐ-έφθορα, v. a. [*διά*, denoting "completeness"; *φθείρω*, "to destroy"] 1. Act.: *To destroy utterly* or *completely.*—2. Pass.: **δῐα-φθείρομαι**, p. δῐ-έφθαρμαι, 1. aor. δῐ-εφθάρην, 2. fut. δῐα-φθᾰρήσομαι: a. Of an army: *To perish; to be destroyed* or *broken up.*—b. Morally: *To be ruined* or *discredited.*

δῐᾰφορ-ος, *ον*, adj. [for δῐᾰφερ-ος; fr. δῐᾰφέρ-ω, "to differ, be different"; hence, "to disagree"] ("Disagreeing" with another; hence) *Opposed, hostile*, etc.;—at 6, 15 the Sup. is folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112].

δῐᾰφορώτᾰτος, *η*, *ον*, sup. adj.; see *δῐᾰφορος.*

δῐᾰφῦγών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of δῐᾰφεύγω.

δῐᾰ-χειμᾰζω, f. δῐᾰ-χειμᾰσω, 1. aor. δῐ-εχείμᾰσα, v. n. [*διά*, in "strengthening" force; *χειμάζω* (neut.), "to pass the winter"] *To pass the winter, to winter;*—at 6, 31 with *οὐ δῐᾰχειμάσαντες* supply *ἀπέρχεσθε.*

δῐᾰχειμᾰσας, *ᾱσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of δῐᾰχειμάζω.

δῐδάξειν, fut. inf. of *δῐδάσκω.*

δῐδάξων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. fut. of δῐδάσκω.

δῐ-δά-σκω, f. δῐδᾰξω, p. δεδῐδᾰχα, 1. aor. *ἐδῐδαξα*, v. a. and n.: 1. With Acc. of person: *To teach, instruct.*—2. With Acc. of person and Inf.: *To teach* a person *to* do, *etc.*—3. With Acc. of thing: *To teach, show.*—4. With clause as Object: *To show, demonstrate, prove* by arguments, *that*, etc.—5. Without Object: *To teach, show, demonstrate, prove* [akin to lost Sans. root DAÇ].

δῐδόναι, inf. pres. of *δῐδωμι.*

δῐδόντες, masc. nom. plur. of *διδούς*, P. pres. of *δῐδωμι.*

δῐ-δω-μι, f. *δώσω*, p. δέδωκα, 1. aor. (only in ind.) *ἔδωκα*, 2. aor. *ἔδων*, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To give.*—b. *To grant, assign.*—c. With Inf.: *To give, grant, allow, permit to* do, *etc.*—d. *To furnish, supply;* 1, 40.—e. *To give* in marriage; 2, 38.—f. Alone: *To give; to make a present* or *presents;* 3, 28.—2. Pass.: **δῐ-δο-μαι**, p. *δέδομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐδόθην*, 1. f. *δοθήσομαι*: a. *To be given.*—b. Impers. imperf.:

Digitized by Google

ἐδίδοτο, (*It*) *was given, granted, permitted,* or *allowed;*—at 3, 13 the Subject of ἐδίδοτο is the Substantival Inf. λέγειν [§ 155].—N.B. The usual form of the imperf. ind. is from the obsolete form διδόω; cf. 1, 7; 6, 16 [lengthened and strengthened from root **δο**, akin to Sans. root DÂ, "to give"].

δίδωσι, 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of δίδωμι.

διεβεβήκει, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. of διἄβαίνω.

διεβεβλήκει, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. of διἄβάλλω.

διέβην, 2. aor. ind. of διέρχομαι.

διέκειτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of διἄκειμαι.

διέκλα, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of διακλάω.

διελέγοντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of διαλέγομαι.

διελθών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of διέρχομαι.

διεμέτρησα, 1. aor. ind. of διαμετρέω.

διενοήθην, 1. aor. ind. of διἄνοέομαι.

διέπλευσαν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. of διαπλέω.

διεπράττετο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of διαπρ άττω.

διερρίπτε(ν), 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of διαρρίπτω.

δι-έρχομαι, f. δι-ελεύσομαι, p. δι-ελήλῡθα, 2. aor. δι-ῆλθον, v. mid. [δι-ά, "through"; ἔρχομαι, "to come *or* go"] 1. *To come* or *go through; to pass through.*—2. *To pass over, cross.*

διεσπαρμένοι, ων; see δι-εσπαρμένος.

διεσπαρμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of διασπείρω.—As Subst.: **διεσπαρμένοι**, ων, m. plur. With Art.: *Those who were scattered about.*

δι-ηγέομαι -ηγοῦμαι, f. δι-ηγήσομαι, 1. aor. δι-ηγησάμην, v. mid. [δι-ά, "through"; ἡγέομαι, "to lead"] ("To lead through"; hence, in reference to a statement) *To detail, narrate, relate, tell,* etc.

Διΐ, dat. sing. of **Ζεύς**.

δίκ-αιος, αία, αιον, adj. [δίκ-η, "justice"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, δίκη"; hence) 1. *Just, right.*—As Subst.: a. **δίκαια**, ων, n. plur. *Just,* or *right, things.*—b. With Art.: *The just things;* i. e. *the things that are just* or *right.*—2. Of a pretext, excuse, *etc.: Fair, reasonable,* etc.

δίκαι-οσῦνη, οσῦνης, f. [δίκαι-ος, "upright"] ("The quality of the δίκαιος"; hence) *Uprightness, upright dealing.*

δικαί-ως, adv. [δίκαι-ος, "just"] ("After the manner of the δίκαιος"; hence) *Justly, with justice;*—at 1, 29 with δικαίως supply from preceding context ἐφ' ἡμᾶς στρατευο-

Digitized by Google

μέναις :—οὐ δικαίως, *unjustly*, 7, 21 ; see οὐ.

δίκ-η, ης, f. ("That which is shown, manifest, *or* apparent," *etc.*, and so, "custom, usage"; hence) 1. *Right.* —2. *Justice, law*, etc.—3. In Law : a. *A trial.*—b. As the object or consequence of a trial or action : *An atonement, satisfaction, penalty* :—δίκην δίδόναι, *(to give satisfaction* to another ; *i. e.) to suffer punishment, to pay the penalty*, 6, 10 :—δίκην ἔχειν, *to have satisfaction* for a wrong, *etc.*, done to one, 4, 24.

δῖ-μοιρ-ία, ίας, f. [δί (= δίς), "twice"; μοῖρ-α, "a share *or* portion"] ("Being twice a μοῖρα *or* a double μοῖρα"; hence) *A double share, a double portion.*

δι-ό, conj. [δι (= διά), "on account of"; ὅ, neut. of ὅς, "who, which"] ("On account of which thing"; *i. e.*) In conclusions : *For which reason, wherefore.*

δι-ορύσσω (Attic **δι-ορύττω**), f. δι-ορύξω, v. a. [δι-ά, "through"; ὀρύσσω, "to dig"] Of houses, walls, *etc.* : *To dig through.* — Houses, *etc.*, in many parts of the East were anciently built of clay or mud, and had their walls of considerable thickness. The word, therefore, when applied to an attacking force, would correspond with our expression *to break down, to make a breach in ;* the soldiers using in the former instance a spade, *etc.*, in the latter military engines, *etc.* — Pass. : **δι-ορύσσομαι** (Attic **δι-ορύττομαι**), p. δι-ώρυγμαι and δι-ορώρυγμαι, plup. δι-ωρύγμην and δι-ωρωρύγμην, 1. aor. δι-ωρύχθην, 1. fut. δι-ορυχθήσομαι, 2. aor. δι-ωρύγην.

Διός, gen. of **Ζεύς**.

διπλοῦν, οῦ ; see **διπλοῦς**.

δι-πλοῦς, πλῆ, πλοῦν, adj. [contr. fr. δι-πλό-ος, for δι-πλέ-ος ; fr. δί (= δίς), "twice"; πλε = πλη, root of πλή-θω, "to be full"; and of πίμ-πλη-μι, "to fill"] ("Twice full *or* twice filled"; hence) *Two-fold, double.*—As Subst. : **διπλοῦν**, οῦ, n. With Art. : *The double*, i. e. twice as much, *or* a double share.

δισ-χίλιοι, χίλιαι, χίλια, num. adj. [δίς, "twice"; χίλιοι, "a thousand"] ("Twice a thousand"; hence) *Two thousand.*

δί-φρ-ος, ου, m. (irreg. plur. **δί-φρ-α**, ων) [for δί-φερ-ος ; fr. δί (= δίς), "doubly"; φέρ-ω, "to carry"] ("That which carries doubly"; hence, "a chariot board" on which two persons could stand ; hence) *A couch, seat*, etc.

διώκω, f. δἰώξω, p. δεδίωχα,

Digitized by Google

1. aor. **ἐδῐ̈ωξα**, v. a. and n.: 1. Of personal Subjects: **a.** Act.: *To pursue, chase.*—**b.** Neut.: *To make pursuit; to pursue, give chase.*—**2.** (Act.: Of the wind or oars as Subject: "To urge, *or* speed onwards," a ship, *etc.*; hence) Neut.: *To gallop off, to ride hastily away*; 2, 20.

δῐωρύρκτο, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. pass. of **διορύσσω**.

δοίη, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of **δίδωμι**.

δοκέω -ῶ, f. **δόξω** and **δοκήσω**, p. **δεδόκηκα**, 1. aor. **ἔδοξα**, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: With Objective clause: *To think, deem, suppose,* or *imagine, that.*—**2.** Neut.: **a.** *To seem, appear*;—at 7, 37 **δοκοίης** is folld. by Inf.—Impers.: **δοκεῖ**: With clause or Inf. as Subject, and folld. by Dat. of person: *It seems,* or *appears, to* a person; 6, 21; 7, 23.—**b.** Of things as Subject: (**a**) *To seem good* or *appear right; to be resolved,* or *determined, upon*;—at 1, 32 with neut. nom. plur. as Subject [§ 82, *a*]; cf. 3, 14, *etc.*—Impers.: With Inf. or clause as Subject: (**α**) **δοκεῖ**, *It seems good* or *appears right; it is resolved* or *determined.*—(**β**) **δοκῇ**, *It should seem good* or *appear right*, etc.—(**γ**) **ἐδόκει**, *It seemed good* or *appeared right*, etc.—(**δ**) **ἔδοξε**, *It seemed good* or *appeared right; it was resolved.*—(b) Folld. by Dat. of person: *To seem good,* or *appear right, to; to be resolved,* or *determined, upon by*; 3, 6, where **δοκεῖ** has for its Subject the neut. nom. plur. [§ 82, *a*].—Impers.: With Inf., or clause, as Subject: (**α**) **δοκεῖ**, *It seems good,* or *appears right, to*; 6, 7.—(**β**) **ἐδόκει**, *It seemed good,* or *appeared right, to*;—at 6, 14 supply from preceding context **ἀγάγεῖν ὑμᾶς** as the Subject of **ἐδόκει**.—(**γ**) **ἔδοξε**, *It seemed good,* or *appeared right, to; it was resolved,* or *determined, by*; 3, 2.—(**δ**) **δόξει**, *It will seem good,* or *appear right, to; it will be resolved,* or *determined, by*; 7, 47.—**c.** With Inf.: *To be reputed,* or *deemed, to* be, *etc.*; *to have the character,* or *reputation, of* being, *etc.*; *to be regarded,* or *held, to* be, *etc.*:—**μὴ δοκεῖν ἀχαρίστως ἀποπέμψασθαι**, *not to have the character of having ungratefully sent away from you,* 7, 23;—for **δοκεῖ** (impersonal) in the same clause, see no. 2, a, above.

δοκῇ, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of **δοκέω**.

δοκοίης, 2. pers. sing. Attic pres. opt. of **δοκέω**.

Digitized by Google

δόντα, masc. acc. sing. of *δούς*, 2. aor. part. of *δίδωμι*.

δόντες, masc. nom. plur. of *δούς*, 2. aor. part. of *δίδωμι*.

δόξει, 3. pers. sing. fut. ind. of *δοκέω*.

δορἄτων, gen. plur. of *δόρυ*.

δόρυ, *δόρἄτος*, n. ("Timber, a plank," as made from felled wood; hence, "the shaft" of a spear; hence) *A spear, lance* [akin to Sans. *dâru*, "wood"].

δός, 2. aor. imperat. of *δίδωμι*;—at 3, 24 supply *αὐτό* (= *τὸ κέρας*) after *δός*.

δουλ-εία, *είας*, f. [*δουλ-εύω*, "to be a slave"] ("The being a slave"; hence) *Slavery, servitude, bondage.*

δοῦλ-ος, *ου*, m. [prob. for *δέ-ολ-ος*; fr. *δέ-ω*, "to bind"; *ὅλ-ος*, "whole"] ("One wholly bound"; hence) *A bond-man, slave.*

δοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of *δίδωμι*.

δούς, *δοῦσα*, *δόν*, P. 2. aor. of *δίδωμι*.

δρἄμοῦνται, 3. pers. plur. fut. ind. of *τρέχω*.

δρόμ-ος, *ου*, m. [root *δρομ*, connected with *ἔδραμον*, *δέδρομα* (this last only in compound forms), assigned as 2. aor. and perf. to *τρέχω*, "to run"; see *τρέχω*] *A running, a race*:—*δρόμῳ*, (*with running*, i. e.) *at full speed*, 1, 15.

δρόμῳ; see *δρόμος*.

δὕναίμεθα, 1. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *δὕνἄμαι*.

δὕναίμην, **δὕναιο**, **δὕναιτο**, sing. pres. opt. of *δὕνἄμαι*.

δὕνἄμαι, f. *δυνήσομαι*, p. *δεδύνημαι*, 1. aor. *ἐδὕνήθην*, v. mid. irreg.: 1. a. *To be able.*—b. With Inf.: *To be able*, or *have the power*, etc., *to* do, *etc.*—An Inf. has often to be supplied from the context; *e. g.* at 1, 28 supply *ἀποκτείνειν*, fr. preceding *ἀποκτενοῦντες*, after *δὕναίμεθα*;—at 1, 31 supply *ἀγαθόν τι εὑρίσκεσθαι* after *δυνώμεθα*;—at 1, 30 supply *ποιεῖν* after *δὕνησθε*;—at 5, 6 supply *διἄβάλλειν αὐτόν* (= *ξενοφῶντα*) after *ἐδὕνἄτο*; and see *ὅστις*, no. 1, a;—at 6, 11 supply *ὠφελεῖν* after *δυναίμην*;—at 6, 36 supply *διατείνασθαι* after *ἐδυνἄμην*; where also the change to the first person (where the third would be expected) is to be noticed.—2. *To be powerful*:—*οἱ μἔγιστον δυνάμενοι, those who are the most powerful; those who possess the greatest power* or *influence*, 6, 37.

δὕνἄμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. of *δὕνἄμαι*.

δὕνἄμ-ις, *ἴος*, Attic *εως*, f. [*δύναμ-αι*, "to be able"] ("A being able," *or* "having power"; hence) 1. *Power, might, strength.*—2. *Forces,*

Digitized by Google

troops.—3. *Power, ability,* to do, *etc.,* anything.

δύνᾰσαι, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of **δύνᾰμαι.**

δῠν-ᾰτός, **ᾰτ-ή,** **ᾰτ-όν,** adj. [**δύν-ᾰμαι,** "to be able"] 1. Of things: ("Able to be done"; hence) *Possible;*—at 3, 13 **δῠνᾰτόν** is predicated of the clause **οἵκᾰδε ἀποπλεῖν.**—2. Of persons: a. With Inf.: *Able to* do, *etc.; capable of* doing, *etc.;*—at 4, 24 the Sup. **δῠνᾰτώτᾰτος** is folld. by Inf. **ποιεῖν;**—at 2, 33 supply the Inf. **δοῦναι** after **δῠνᾰτός.**—b. *Powerful, mighty, strong.*—c. *Influential, powerful;*—at 7, 2 the Sup. **δῠνᾰτώτᾰτον** is folld. by a Partitive Gen. [§ 112, Obs. 1]. ☞ (Comp.: **δῠνᾰτώτερος;**) Sup.: **δῠνᾰτώτᾰτος.**

δῠνᾰτώτᾰτος, **η,** **ον,** sup. adj.; see **δῠνᾰτός.**

δῠνηθείην, 1. aor. opt. of **δύνᾰμαι.**

δύνησθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. subj. of **δύνᾰμαι.**

δύνωμαι, pres. subj. of **δύνᾰμαι.**

δύο or **δύω** (Gen. and Dat. **δυοῖν**), dual numeral, adj. *Two;*—at 2, 12; 6, 1; 6, 44 in attribution to a plural subst.—As Subst.: *Two men, two;* 2, 23 [akin to Sans. *dvi,* "two"].

δυοῖν, gen. of **δύο**; 5, 9.

δυ-σμή, **σμῆς,** f. [**δύ-ω** (of the heavenly bodies), "to set"] *A setting* of the heavenly bodies;—at 3, 34 in plur.

δῶ, 2. aor. subj. of **δῐ́δωμι.**

δώ-δεκα, num. adj. indecl. [contr. fr. **δυώ-δεκα**; fr. **δύω** (= **δύο**), "two"; **δέκα,** "ten"] ("Two and ten"; *i. e.*) *Twelve.*

δωρ-έομαι -οῦμαι, f. **δωρήσομαι,** 1. aor. **ἐδωρησᾰμην,** v. mid. [**δῶρ-ον,** "a gift, present"] 1. Alone: *To make gifts, to give presents;*—at 3, 18; 5, 3 folld. by Dat. of person.—2. With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To make a present of,* or *present,* something *to* a person; 3, 20.

δωρήσῃ, 2. pers. sing. fut. ind. of **δωρέομαι.**

δωρο-δοκ-έω -ῶ, v. n. [for **δωρο-δεχ-έω**; fr. **δῶρον,** (uncontr. gen.) **δώρο-ος,** "a gift"; **δέχ-ομαι,** "to receive"] *To receive a gift,* or *present,* esp. as a bribe; *to take a bribe.*

δῶ-ρον, **ρου,** n. [**δω,** root of **δί-δω-μι,** "to give"] ("That which is given"; hence) *A gift, present.*

δωροῦ, 2. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of **δωρέομαι**; 5, 3.

δώσειν, fut. inf. of **δῐ́δωμι.**

δώσω, fut. ind. of **δῐ́δωμι.**

δώσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of **δῐ́δωμι.**

δῶτε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of **δῐ́δωμι.**

Digitized by Google

ἐᾶλωκώς, *νῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of ἁλίσκομαι;—at 1, 19 ἐαλωκυίας τῆς πόλεως is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

1. **ἐᾷν**, pres. inf. of ἐάω.

2. **ἐ-άν**, conj. [for εἰ-άν; fr. εἰ, "if"; particle ἄν] With Subjunctive mood: *If that* or *so be that; if haply*:—ἐάν περ (or as one word ἐάνπερ), *if indeed, if at all events*:—ἐὰν μή, *if not*, i. e. *except, unless*:—ἐάν τε . . . ἐάν τε (in positive clauses = "sive . . . sive"), *be it . . . or be it*; so at 3, 37 ἐάν τε . . . ἐάν τε . . . ἐάν τε, *be it . . . or be it . . . or be it*.

ἐάνπερ; see ἐάν.

ἑᾶσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἐάω.

ἑαυτοῦ, ῆς, οῦ (αὐτοῦ, ῆς, οῦ), reflexive pron. of 3rd person. (*Of*) *himself, herself, itself*, etc.:—τὰ ἑαυτῶν, *their own affairs* or *matters*, 7, 44.

ἐάω, f. ἐάσω, p. εἴᾶκα, 1. aor. εἴᾶσα, v. a.: 1. a. *To allow, suffer, permit* a person, *etc., to* do, *etc.*;—at 4, 20 after αὐτὸν ἑᾶσαι supply στρατεύεσθαι ἐπὶ τὸ ὄρος:—for εἶα χαίρειν, 3, 23, see χαίρω.—b. With οὐκ: ("Not to allow," *etc.*; hence) *To forbid* (see οὐ);—at 4, 10 supply παίειν αὐτὸν ἀντὶ ἐκείνου after οὐκ εἶα.—2. a. *To let be, let alone, leave alone, leave*; 4, 11; 4, 24.—b. *To leave alone, give up, not enter upon*, a journey, *etc.*; 3, 2.

Ἐβοζέλμῐος, *ου*, m. *Ebozelmius*; a Thracian, the interpreter of Seuthes. In some editions the name appears as Ἄβροζέλμης.

ἐγγυ-άω -ῶ, f. ἐγγυήσω, p. ἠγγύηκα, v. a. [ἐγγύ-η, "a pledge"] 1. Act.: *To pledge, to hand over as a pledge*.—2. Mid.: **ἐγγυ-άομαι -ῶμαι**, f. ἐγγυήσομαι, 1. aor. ἠγγυησάμην: a. *To pledge one's self*.—b. Folld. by Acc. and Inf. fut.: *To promise*, or *engage, that*.

ἐγγύς, adv. [akin to ἄγχι, "near"] 1. Of place: *Near, nigh at hand*;—at 2, 18 folld. by Gen.—Sup.: With Art.: τοῦ ἐγγυτάτω, *of the nearest man*, 8, 14; see 1. ὁ, no. 6, a.—2. Of number: *Near, nearly, almost*.—3. Of degree, *etc.*: *Nearly, coming near*, etc. ☞ (Comp.: ἐγγύτερον, ἐγγυτέρω;) Sup.: ἐγγυτάτω, ἐγγύτατα.

ἐγγυτάτω, sup. adv.; see ἐγγύς.

ἐγενόμην, 2. aor. ind. of γίγνομαι.

ἐγ-κᾰλέω -κᾰλῶ, f. ἐγκᾰλέσω, p. ἐγ-κέκληκα, v. a. [for ἐν-κᾰλέω; fr. ἐν, "in"; κᾰλέω, "to call"] 1. ("To call in" a debt, *etc.*; hence) *To demand, claim*; 7, 33.—2. With Dat. of person and ὅτι or ὡς: *To bring as a charge against one, that*; *to lay to one's*, etc., *charge*,

Digitized by Google

that; 5, 7; 7, 44.—3. With Dat. of person alone: *To accuse*; 7, 47.

ἐγκαλοῦντας, contr. masc. acc. plur. of P. pres. of *ἐγκᾰλέω*.

ἐγκεχᾰλῑνωμ.ένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. pass. of *ἐγχᾰλῑνόω*;—at 2, 21 *ἐγκεχᾰλῑνωμένων* (supply *αὐτῶν* = *τῶν ἵππων*) is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

ἐγ-χᾰλῑνόω -χᾰλῑνῶ, f. *ἐγ-χᾰλῑνώσω*, p. *ἐγ-κεχᾰλῑνωκα*, v. a. [for *ἐν-χαλῑνόω*; fr. *ἐν*, "without force"; *χᾰλῑνόω*, "to bridle"] *To bridle* a horse, *etc.*—Pass.: **ἐγ-χᾰλῑνόομαι -χᾰλῑνοῦμαι**, p. **ἐγ-κεχᾰλῑνωμαι**, 1. aor. *ἐν-εχᾰλῑνώθην*, 1. fut. *ἐγ-χᾰλῑνωθήσομαι*.

ἐγώ, Gen. *ἐμοῦ* (enclitic *μου*), pron. pers.: 1. *I*;—at 3, 24 *ἐγώ* is emphatic.—2. With enclitic *γε*: *ἔγωγε*, *I indeed*, *I at least* [akin to Sans. *aham* (= *ἐγών*)].

ἔγωγε; see *ἐγώ*.

ἔδει, imperf. ind. of *δεῖ*.

ἔδειξα, 1. aor. ind. of *δείκνῡμι*.

ἐδεῖτο, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *δέομαι*.

ἐδεξᾰμην, 1. aor. ind. of *δέχομαι*.

ἐδεξιοῦτο, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *δεξιόομαι*.

ἐδέξω, 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. of *δέχομαι*.

ἐδέοντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *δέομαι*.

ἐδήλου, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *δηλόω*.

ἐδίδοτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. pass. of *δίδωμι*.

ἐδίδου, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *δῐδωμι*, as if from a form *δῐδόω*; see *δῐδωμι* at end.

ἐδόκει, ἔδοξε; see *δοκέω*.

ἐδῠνᾰμην, imperf. ind. of *δῠνᾰμαι*.

ἐδῦνω, Attic for *ἐδῠνᾰσο*, 2. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *δῠνᾰμαι*.

ἔδωκα, 1. aor. ind. of *δῐδωμι*.

ἔδωκαν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. of *δῐδωμι*.

ἐδωρησᾰμην, 1. aor. ind. of *δωρέομαι*.

ἐδωροδόκουν, contr. imperf. ind. of *δωροδοκέω*.

ἔθει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *θέω*.

ἐθέλῃς, 2. pers. sing. pres. subj. of *ἐθέλω*.

ἐθέλοιμεν, ἐθέλοιτε, 1. and 2. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *ἐθέλω*.

ἐθέλοις, 2. pers. sing. pres. opt. of *ἐθέλω*.

ἐθέλω, f. *ἐθελήσω*, p. *ἠθέληκα*, 1. aor. *ἠθέλησα*, v. n. [another form of *θέλω*] 1. *To will, be willing*.—2. *To wish, desire*, etc.—3. With Inf.: a. *To be willing*, or *to wish*, *to* be *or* do, *etc.*;—at 7, 5 supply Inf. *πορθεῖν* after *ἐθέλοιμεν*.—b. With *οὐ* and

Digitized by Google

Inf.: *Would not*:—οὐκ ἤθελον ἀπολἄβεῖν, (they) *would not take,* or *receive, back,* 8, 6. —c. Of something future: Nearly in the force of μέλλω, and equivalent to English *will* or *shall,* as a sign of the future tense.

ἑθέλων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἐθέλω;—at 3, 31 used in adverbial force: *Willingly, voluntarily, gladly.*

ἔθεον, imperf. ind. of θέω.

ἔθνος, εος ους, n. *A nation.*

ἐθύετο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of θύω.

εἴθω (found only in part.), p. εἴωθα used as a present, plup. εἰώθειν used as an imperf.: *To be accustomed* or *wont.*

1. **εἰ**, conj.: 1. *If, supposing that, in case that*:—εἴγε, *if at least*:—εἰ μή, *if not; except, unless*:—εἰ μή γε, *unless indeed*:—εἰ δὲ μή, *but if not, or else, or otherwise.*—Elliptical usages. When the verb is omitted from the clause introduced by εἰ μή, *etc.,* it must be supplied from the principal clause;—at 7, 3 supply ἄπιτε; at 4, 20 supply βούλεται; at 1, 31 supply δυναίμεθα ἀγἄθόν τι εὑρἰσκεσθαι; at 3, 14 supply ἀντἴλέγει.—2. After verbs involving a question or doubt, and in indirect questions: *Whether.*

2. **εἶ**, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

εἶα, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἐάω.

εἰδέναι, inf. of οἶδα; see εἶδω.

εἴδῃ, 3. pers. sing. subj. of οἶδα; 7, 4.

εἶδον, 2. aor. ind. of εἶδω.

εἰδόσιν, masc. dat. plur. of εἰδώς, part. of οἶδα; see εἶδω.

1. **εἶδω** (pres. not in use), fut. εἴσομαι, seldom εἰδήσω, 2. aor. εἶδον (imper. ἴδέ, subj. ἴδω, ῃς, ῃ, opt. ἴδοιμι, inf. ἰδεῖν, part. ἰδών), perf. mid. οἶδα (2. pers. οἶδας, οἴδασθα, οἶσθα, plur. ἴσμεν, ἴστε, ἴσᾶσι (rarely οἴδἄμεν, οἴδατε, οἴδᾶσι); imperat. ἴσθι (plur. ἴστε), subj. εἰδῶ, opt. εἰδείην, inf. εἰδέναι, part. εἰδώς), pluperf. ᾔδειν, 2. aor. mid. εἰδόμην, v. a. irreg. *To know; to perceive* mentally or physically;—at 3, 35 ἴσᾶσι is folld. by Acc. of nearer Object;—at 7, 4 εἴδῃ is folld. by clause οἷοί τε . . . ἡμεῖς as Object;—at 6, 8 εἰδέναι is folld. by clause τί πραχθήσεται as Object. ☞ The perf. and pluperf. are respectively used as pres. and imperf., viz., *I* etc. *know, I* etc. *knew*;—folld. by ὅτι: *I* etc. *know* (*knew*) *that*; 6, 6; so εὖ οἶδα ὅτι, *I know well,* or *I am well assured, that,* 3, 20;—with inf. following: (*I etc.*) *know how to*;—with part. in concord with Object of verb: *I,* etc., *know,* etc., *that*

Digitized by Google

such and such *is* the case; 6, 22; 7, 22; 3, 9, *etc.*;—at 7, 51 the Substantival clause παρ' ἐμοὶ μένειν forms the Acc. of Object after οἶδα, and being regarded as a neut. subst. takes the neut. part. ὄν.—The 2. aor. εἶδον and εἰδόμην apply to the sight, whether physical or mental, viz., (*I*) *saw*;—at 6, 6 folld. by Acc. as nearer Object;—at 1, 15 folld. by part. in concord with Object of verb:—ὡς εἶδον προσθέοντας τοὺς ὁπλίτας, *when they saw that the hoplites were running towards them*; cf. 7, 55 [akin to Sans. root VID, "to perceive, know"].

2. εἴδω, subj. of οἶδα; see 1. εἴδω.

εἰδώς, νῖα, ός, P. of οἶδα; see εἴδω.

εἶεν, Attic for εἴησαν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of 1. εἰμί.

εἴην, pres. opt. of 1. εἰμί;—at 3, 42 εἴη has a neut. nom. plur. as Subject [§ 82, *a*];—at 6, 44 εἴη has the clause μένειν . . . . στρατεύματι as Subject;—at 1, 14 εἴη is Opt. in indirect question, and at 1, 33 in oblique, or indirect, narrative; cf., also, 3, 34; 2, 31, *etc.*

εἴθ'; see εἴτε.

εἰκ-άζω, f. εἰκάσω, p. εἴκ-ακα, 1. aor. εἴκασα, v. a. [εἴκ-ω, "to be like"] ("To make to be like"; hence, "to liken, compare"; hence, "to infer by comparing"; hence) *To conjecture, suppose, imagine*;—at 1, 26 with clause οἷος . . . γένοιτο as Object.

εἰκός, εἰκότος: 1. Neut. part. of ἔοικα.—2. As Adj.: a. *Probable, likely.*—b. *Reasonable.*

εἴκοσι(ν), num. adj. indecl. *Twenty* [akin to Sans. *viṁçati* (contr. fr. *dvi*, "two"; *daçant* (original form of *daçan*), "ten"; (*i*) suffix); whence also Lat. *viginti*].

εἴληφα, perf. ind. of λαμβάνω.

εἰληφέναι, perf. inf. of λαμβάνω.

1. εἰ-μί, f. ἔσομαι, v. n.: 1. As copula alone (see below, no. 6): *To be:*—for χείρον ἐστι, see χείρων;—at 6, 25 the Subject of ἦν is the clause μένειν ἐπὶ Θράκης; its predicate is ἀνάγκη;—at 7, 18 supply αὐτούς as Subject of εἶναι;—at 6, 25 supply ἀνάγκη ἦν with εἶναι.—2. With Gen.: a. *To be the property of, to belong to.*—b. *To be the part of*, etc.—c. *To be of the number of.*—d. To express descent or extraction: *To be sprung*, or *descended, from.*—3. With Dat. of person: *To be to* a person, *i. e.* of the person as Subject: *To have*;—at 6, 26 supply ἐκεῖνο as the Subject of ἦν in οὐκ ἦν ἡμῖν [§ 104, *b*]; cf.

Digitized by Google

Primer, § 107, *c.*—**4.** Impers.: **a.** **ἦν**, *It*, or *there, was.*—**b.** With Inf., or clause, as Subject: (a) (*α*) **ἐστίν**, *It is possible.*—(*β*) **οὐκ ἐστίν**, *It is impossible* (see **οὐ**).—(b) **ἦν**, *It was possible.*—(c) **ἔσται**, *It will be possible.*—**5.** With Adv. of manner: *To be*, etc., in the way or manner denoted by the adv.—Impers.: **ἔσται**, *It will be*;—for **καλῶς ἔσται**, see **καλῶς**.—**6.** As predicate and copula: **a.** *To be*, etc.; 3, 13; 3, 22, *etc.*;—at 1, 25 **ἔσται** has for its Subject the neut. nom. plur. **ἅ** [§ 82, *a*].—**b.** *To take place.*—**7.** A tense of **εἰμί** and a participle are sometimes used in the place of the simple verb of the part. when the predicate is to be emphasized:—**κἀτἀκἀνόντες ἔσεσθε** for **κἀτἀκἀνεῖτε**, 6, 36: —**ἅσιν ἀσκοῦντες** for **ἀσκῶσι**, 7, 24 [for **ἐσ-μί**, akin to Sans. root AS, "to be"].

2. εἶ-μι, imperf. **ᾔειν**, v. n.: **1.** *To go*; in pres. ind. mostly in fut. force;—at 6, 14 the Subject of **ἰέναι** is not expressed, as it is the same as that of the leading verb of the clause, **ἐλέγετε**.—**2.** Imperat. **ἴθι** in adverbial force: *Come, come then*; 2, 26; cf. Lat. "age" [akin to Sans. root I, "to go"].

εἶναι, pres. inf. of 1. **εἰμί**.

εἶπα, 1. aor. of **ἔλπον**.

εἴπᾶτε, 2. pers. plur. 1. aor. imperat. of **ἔλπον**.

1. εἰπέ, 2. pers. sing. imperat. of **ἔλπον**; 2, 30.

2. εἶπε (and **εἶπεν**), 3. pers. sing. indic. of **ἔλπον**.

εἰπεῖν, inf. of **ἔλπον**.

εἶ-περ, conj. [**εἰ**, "if"; **πέρ**, "indeed"] *If indeed.*

εἴποιμι, opt. of **ἔλπον**.

εἶπον, 2. aor., with 1. aor. **εἶπα**, v. n. and a.: **1.** Neut.: *To speak, say*;—at 2, 32 with adv. of manner.—**2.** Act.: **a.** *To speak*, or *say*, something;—at 1, 6; 1, 9; 6, 21, *etc.*, folld. by a speech as Object;—at 2, 30; 6, 14, *etc.*, folld. by clause introduced by **ὅτι**.—**b.** *To name, tell, declare, mention.*—**c.** With Dat. of person and Inf.: *To order, bid*, or *command* a person *to* do, *etc.*; 2, 12, *etc.* [akin to Sans. root VACH, "to speak"].

εἵποντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of **ἕπομαι**.

εἰπών, οὖσα, όν, P. of **εἶπον**.

εἰρ-ήνη, ήνης, f. [prob. **εἴρ-ω**, "to bind *or* fasten"] ("The binding, *or* fastening, thing"; hence) *Peace*;—cf. Lat. pax (= pac-s), fr. root PAC = PAG, whence pa(n)g-o, "to fasten," *etc.*

εἴρω, f. **ἐρῶ** and **ἐρέω**, p. **εἴρηκα**, v. a. *To say, tell, speak.*—N.B. The pres. is found only in first person.

Digitized by Google

1. εἰς (Attic **ἐς**), prep. gov. acc.: 1. Locally: a. With verbs, *etc.*, of motion: *To, into, unto.*—b. With verbs, *etc.*, of rest: (a) *In, at.*—(b) In pregnant construction: *To go*, etc., *into* a place and do, *etc.*, something *in* it; 2, 3; 7, 1, *etc.*—2. To denote a purpose, *etc.*: *For.*—3. Of time: a. *Up to, until.*—b. *For, upon, during.*—c. *At.*—d. *On, upon*:—*εἰς τὴν ὑστεραίαν, on the morrow*, 1, 35.—4. Of number: *Up to, to the number of*:—*εἰς ὀκτακοσίους, to the number of eight hundred*, 8, 15:—*εἰς ὀκτώ, (to the number of eight*; i. e.) *eight deep*, 1, 23.—5. Of measure or limit: *Up to*:—*εἰς ἀφθονίαν (up to* =) *in abundance*, 1, 33.—6. Of persons addressed: *To, unto.*—7. In disposition, feeling, *etc.*: *Towards.*

2. **εἷς**, **μία**, **ἕν**, num. adj. *One; only*;—sometimes folld. by Gen. of the "Thing Distributed" [§ 112, *Obs.* 1].—As Subst.: a. **εἷς**, **ἑνός**, m. *One man, one, an individual person.*—b. **ἕν**, **ἑνός**, n. *One thing.*

εἰσάγᾰγών, **οὖσα**, **όν**, P. 2. aor. of **εἰσάγω.**

εἰσ-ᾰ́γω, f. **εἰσ-ᾰ́ξω**, p. **εἰσ-αγήοχα**, 2. aor. **εἰσ-ήγᾰγον**, v. a. [**εἰς**, "into"; **ἄγω**, "to lead"] *To lead into* a place; *to lead*, or *bring, in.*

εἰσ-ακοντῐ́ζω, f. **εἰσ-ακοντῐ́σω**, Attic **εἰσ-ακοντῐῶ**, v. a. [**εἰς**, "at"; **ἀκοντῐ́ζω**, "to hurl a javelin *or* javelins"] *To hurl*, or *throw, a javelin* or *javelins at*;—at 4, 15 supply **αὐτάς** (= **τὰς θύρας**) as the nearer Object of **εἰσηκόντῐζον**, while that verb points to the commencement of the action: *began to throw javelins at them.*

εἴσ-ειμι, imperf. **εἰσ-ᾔειν**, v. n. [**εἰς**, "into"; **εἶμι**, "to go"] 1. *To go*, or *come, in; to enter*; 2, 30, *etc.*;—at 6, 24 strengthened by folld. **εἰς.**—2. In future force: *Shall go*, or *come, in*, etc.; 2, 14; 3, 34, *etc.*

εἴσεισι, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of **εἴσειμι.**

εἰσελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of **εἰσέρχομαι.**

εἰσέλθοι, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of **εἰσέρχομαι.**

εἰσ-έρχομαι, f. **εἰσ-ελεύσομαι**, p. **εἰσ-ελήλῡθα**, 2. aor. **εἰσ-ῆλθον**, v. mid. [**εἰς**, "into"; **ἔρχομαι**, "to come *or* go"] *To come*, or *go, into* or *in; to enter*;—at 2, 31 the Subject of **εἰσῆλθον** is the demonstr. pron. **ἐκεῖνοι** which is omitted before folld. rel. **οἵτινες**; see **ὅς**, no. 1, a, (b);—at 1, 27 strengthened by folld. **εἰς.**

εἰσῆειν; see **εἴσειμι.**

εἰσῆεσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of **εἴσειμι.**

Digitized by Google

εἰσηκόντιζον, imperf. ind. of εἰσακοντίζω.

εἰσῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of εἰσέρχομαι.

εἰσηνέχθησαν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. pass. of εἰσφέρω.

εἰσιέναι, inf. of εἶσειμι.

εἶσιθι, 2. pers. sing. imperat. of εἶσειμι; 2, 30.

εἰσί(ν), 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

εἰσιών, οὖσα, όν, P. of εἶσειμι.

εἰσ-πίπτω, f. εἰσ-πεσοῦμαι, 2. aor. εἰσ-έπεσον, v. n. [εἰς, "into"; πίπτω, "to fall"] ("To fall into" a place; hence, with accessory notion of violence or impetuosity) *To rush*, or *burst*, *into* or *in*.

εἰσπίπτων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of εἰσπίπτω; 1, 19.

εἰστήκει, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. of ἵστημι;—at 1, 40 with neut. nom. plur. as Subject [§ 82, *a*].

εἰσ-φέρω, f. εἰσ-οίσω, p. εἰσ-ενήνοχα, v. a. [εἰς, "into"; φέρω, "to bring"] *To bring into* or *in*.—Pass.: **εἰσ-φέρομαι**, p. εἰσενήνεγμαι, 1. aor. εἰσ-ηνέχθην, f. εἰσ-ενεχθήσομαι.

εἴσ-ω, adv. [εἰς, "in"] *Within, inside*;—sometimes with follg. Gen. [§ 112, Obs. 3].

εἶτα, adv.: 1. *Then, thereupon*.—2. *In the next place, next*.

εἴ-τε, conj. [εἰ, "if"; τέ, "and"] In alternatives: εἴτε (εἴθ') . . . εἴτε (εἴθ'), *whether . . . or whether*.

εἶχον, imperf. indic. of ἔχω.

εἰώθειν; see ἔθω.

ἐκ (before a vowel **ἐξ**), prep. gov. gen.: 1. Of place: *Out of, from*.—2. To denote separation, *etc.*: *From, away from, out of*, etc.:—ἐκ τῆς ἐπικρατείας, *from*, or *out of, the power*, 6, 42.—3. In time: *From, after*:—ἐκ τούτου (*sc.* χρόνου), *after this*.—4. *By, on the part of*.—5. *From, according to, in accordance with*.—6. Of the instrument, manner, or means: *From, in consequence of*.—7. Of origin, cause, material, *etc.*: *From, out of, of*.—8. To form adverbial expressions:—ἐκ παντὸς τρόπου, *by every means* or *by whatever means*, 7, 41.

ἐκἄθεζόμην, imperf. ind. of καθέζομαι.

ἐκἄλει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of κἀλέω.

ἕκαστος, η, ον, pron. adj. *Each*;—at 1, 41; 2, 17; 6, 7, *etc.*, with Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112].—As Subst.: a. **ἕκαστος**, ου, m. *Each man, each*.—b. **ἕκαστοι**, ων, m. plur. (*They*, etc.) *each*.

ἑκάτερος, α, ον, adj. *Each* of two, *or* singly.

ἑ-κατόν, num. adj. indecl. *One hundred, a hundred* [for

Digitized by Google

ἐν-κατόν; fr. εἷς, ἑν-ός, "one"; κάτον, akin to Sans. çatan, "a hundred"].

ἐκβαλλόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of ἐκβάλλω.

ἐκ-βάλλω, f. ἐκ-βἄλῶ, p. ἐκ-βέβληκα, 2. aor. ἐξ-έβἄλον, v. a. [ἐκ, "out"; βάλλω, "to cast"] 1. *To cast,* or *throw, out.*—2. *To drive out, expel, eject,* from a place.—3. *To cast out, expose.*—4. With ἐκ: *To cast out from* in figurative force; *to deprive of;* 5, 6.—Pass.: **ἐκ-βάλλομαι,** p. ἐκ-βέβλημαι, 1. aor. ἐξ-εβλήθην, 1. fut. ἐκ-βληθήσὸμαι.

ἐκβἄλών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἐκβάλλω.

ἐκβληθείη, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. pass. of ἐκβάλλω.

ἐκ-βοηθέω -βοηθῶ, f. ἐκ-βοηθήσω, v. n. [ἐκ, "out *or* forth"; βοηθέω (neut.), "to lend aid; to come to the rescue"] *To come out,* or *sally forth, to the rescue; to march out to the aid;*—at 8, 15 ἐκβοηθοῦσιν is the Historic present; its Subject is Ἰταβέλιος, φρουροί, ἱππεῖς, and πελτασταί.

ἐκεῖ, adv.: 1. *There, in that place:*—τῷ ἐκεῖ ἁρμοστῇ, (*the there harmost;* i. e.) *the harmost there* or *in that place,* 2, 15; see 1. δ, no. 6.—2. With verbs of motion: *Thither, to that place.*

ἐκεῖ-νος, νη, νο, pron. dem. [ἐκεῖ, "there"] *The* person *or* thing *there; that* person, *or* thing;—frequently to mark something that has preceded.—As Subst.: a. **ἐκεῖνος,** ου, m. *That person, he;*—Plur.: **ἐκεῖνοι, ων,** *Those persons* or *men; those, they.*—b. **ἐκεῖνο,** ου, n. *That thing, that;*—Plur.: **ἐκεῖνα, ων,** *Those things.*

ἐκεῖ-σε, adv. [ἐκεῖ, "there"; suffix σε, denoting "motion towards" a place] ("To there"; hence) *To that place, thither.*

ἔκειτο, ἔκειντο, 3. pers. sing. and plur. imperf. ind. of κεῖμαι.

ἐκέκτησο, 2. pers. sing. plup. ind. of κτάομαι.

ἐκέλευσα, 1. aor. ind. of κελεύω.

ἐκήδου, 2. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of κήδω.

ἐκήρυξα, 1. aor. ind. of κηρύσσω.

ἐκ-λείπω, f. ἐκ-λείψω, p. ἐκ-λέλοιπα, 2. aor. ἐξ-έλἴπον, v. n. [ἐκ, denoting "completeness"; λείπω, "to leave"] ("To leave entirely"; hence) *To forsake, abandon, quit,* etc.;—at 4, 2 supply αὐτό (= τὸ θυνῶν πεδίον) as the nearer Object of ἐκλιπόντες.

ἔκλεισα, 1. aor. ind. of κλείω.

ἐκλἴπών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἐκλείπω.

Digitized by Google

ἐκπέπλευκα, perf. ind. of *ἐκπλέω*.

ἐκπεσών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of *ἐκπίπτω*.

ἐκ-πηδάω -πηδῶ, f. *ἐκ-πηδ-ήσομαι*, v. n. [*ἐκ*, "out"; *πηδάω*, "to leap"] ("To leap out *or* forth"; hence) *To sally forth, to make a sally.*

ἐκπηδῶσι(ν), contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of *ἐκπηδάω*.

ἐκ-πίπτω, f. *ἐκ-πεσοῦμαι*, p. *ἐκ-πέπτωκα*, 2. aor. *ἐξ-έπεσον*, v. n. [*ἐκ*, "out"; *πίπτω*, "to fall"] ("To fall out"; hence) 1. *To be banished* from one's country.—2. Of vessels, *etc.*: *To be wrecked, to be cast ashore.*

ἐκπίπτων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of *ἐκπίπτω*.—As Subst.: **ἐκ-πίπτοντα**, *ων*, n. plur. *The things cast ashore*, i. e. *the wrecks* or *wreckage*; 5, 13.

ἐκπλεῖν, contr. pres. inf. of *ἐκπλεω*.

ἐκ-πλέω, f. *ἐκ-πλεύσομαι*, p. *ἐκπέπλευκα*, 1. aor. *ἐξ-έπλευσα*, v. n. [*ἐκ*, "out *or* forth"; *πλέω*, "to sail"] *To sail out* or *forth; to sail away, set sail.*

ἔκπλεων, masc. acc. sing. of *ἔκπλεως*; 5, 9.

ἔκ-πλεως (Attic form of *ἔκ-πλεος*), *πλεων*, adj. [*ἐκ*, denoting "completeness"; *πλεος*, "full"] ("Quite full"; hence) Of pay: *Full*, so that nothing shall be left unpaid; 5, 9.

ἐκ-πλήσσω (Attic **ἐκ-πλήττω**), f. *ἐκ-πλήξω*, 1. aor. *ἐξ-έπληξα*, v. a. [*ἐκ*, in "intensive" force; *πλήσσω*, "to strike"; hence, "to confound," *etc.*] 1. Act.: *To confound utterly.*—2. Pass.: **ἐκ-πλήσσομαι** (Attic **ἐκ-πλήττομαι**), p. *ἐκ-πέπληγμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐξ-επλήχθην*, 2. aor. *ἐξ-επλάγην*, *To be confounded utterly; to be amazed* or *astonished; to be panic-struck.*

ἔκ-πω-μα, *μάτος*, n. [*ἐκ*, "out of"; **πω**, a root of *πίνω*, "to drink"] ("That which is drunk out of"; hence) *A drinking-cup, a goblet.*

ἐκτάξασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of *ἐκτάσσω*.

ἐκ-τάσσω (Attic **ἐκ-τάττω**), f. *ἐκ-τάξω*, v. a. [*ἐκ*, in "strengthening" force; *τάσσω* (of soldiers), "to draw up in order of battle"] 1. Of officers as Subject: *To draw up in order of battle.*—2. Mid.: **ἐκ-τάσσομαι** (Attic **ἐκ-τάττομαι**), f. *ἐκ-τάξομαι*, 1. aor *ἐξ-εταξάμην*: Of soldiers as Subject: *To draw* (themselves) *up in order; to draw* (themselves) *out*;—for 1, 24, see *καλός*, no. 6.

ἐκ-τοξεύω, f. *ἐκ-τοξεύσω*, v. n. [*ἐκ*, "out of"; *τοξεύω*, "to shoot"] *To shoot out* of *or* from a place; *to shoot forth arrows.*

ἐκ-τρέφω, f. *ἐκ-θρέψω*, 1.

Digitized by Google

ἐκ-τέτροφα, 1. aor. **ἐξ-έθρεψα**, v. a. [**ἐκ**, in "strengthening" force; **τρέφω**, "to rear, bring up"] *To rear, bring up.*—Pass.: **ἐκ-τρέφομαι**, p. **ἐκ-τέθραμμαι**, 2. aor. **ἐξ-ετράφην**.

ἐκ-φεύγω, f. **ἐκ-φεύξομαι** and **ἐκ-φευξοῦμαι**, p. **ἐκ-πέφευγα**, 2. aor. **ἐξ-έφῠγον**, v. n. and a. [**ἐκ**, "away"; **φεύγω**, "to flee"] 1. Neut.: *To flee away, escape by flight.*—2. Act.: *To escape from* something, *to escape* something.

ἑκ-ών, οῦσα, όν, adj. *Willing, voluntary*;—at 1, 16, *etc.*, in "adverbial force," *of one's*, etc., *own accord, willingly* [akin to Sans. root VAÇ, "to desire, to will"].

ἔλᾰβον, 2. aor. ind. of **λαμβάνω**.

ἐλαία, *as*, f. ("An olive-tree"; hence) *An olive.*

ἐλάσσων (Attic **ἐλάττων**), *ον*, comp. adj. (irreg. comp. of **μῐκρός**, "small") *Less*, whether in size, degree, *or* amount;—at 7, 35 **ἔλαττον** is predicated of the clause **καὶ λαβεῖν τοῦτο καὶ ἀποδοῦναι**;—at 1, 27; 2, 6, **ἐλάττους** is follḍ. by Gen. of "thing compared" [§ 114]; cf. Lat. Abl. and see Primer [§ 124].

ἐλᾶσων, *ουσα, ον*, P. fut. of **ἐλαύνω**.

ἐλάττους, contr. masc. and fem. nom. and acc. plur. of **ἐλάττων**.

ἐλάττων, *ον*; see **ἐλάσσων**.

ἐλαύνω, f. **ἐλᾰ́σω** Attic **ἐλῶ**, p. **ἐλήλᾰκα**, 1. aor. **ἤλᾰσα**, v. a. ("To set in motion"; hence) 1. *To drive off*, or *away*, cattle, slaves, *etc.*—2. With ellipse of **ἵππον**, "a horse": *To ride, gallop*:—**ἦκεν ἐλαύνων**, *he came at a gallop*, 3, 44.

ἐ-λαφ-ρός, *ρά, ρόν*, adj.: 1. *Light, not heavy.*—2. *Light, nimble, active* [akin to Sans. *lagh-u*, "light"; **ε** is a prefix].

ἐλαφρ-ῶς, adv. [**ἐλαφρ-ός**, "light, nimble"] ("After the manner of the **ἐλαφρός**"; hence) *Lightly, nimbly.*

ἐλεγέτην, 3. pers. dual imperf. ind. of **λέγω**.

ἔλεξα, 1. aor. ind. of **λέγω**.

ἐλευθερ-ῐα, *ας*, f. [**ἐλεύθερ-os**, "free"] ("The state, *or* condition, of the **ἐλεύθερος**"; hence) *Freedom, liberty.*

ἐ-λεύθ-ερος, *έρα, ερον*, adj. ("Doing as one desires," "pleasing one's self"; hence) *Free, independent.*—As Subst.: **ἐλεύθερος**, *ου*, m. *A free-man* (as opp. to a "slave") [for **ἐ-λύθ-ερος**, akin to Sans. root LUBH, "to desire"; whence, also, Lat. *lib-er, lub-et, lib-et*].

ἔληξα, 1. aor. ind. of **λήγω**.

ἐλήφθησαν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. pass. of **λαμβάνω**.

ἐλθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of **ἔρχομαι**.

ἔλθοιμεν, ἔλθοιτε, 1. and

Digitized by Google

2. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of ἔρχομαι.

ἔλθωμεν, 1. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of ἔρχομαι.

ἐλθών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἔρχομαι;—at 7, 15 ἐλθόντων (supply αὐτῶν) is Gen. Abs.—N.B. The Gen. of the part. sometimes stands alone in the absolute construction, its noun or pronoun being supplied from the context.

ἔλιπον, 2. aor. ind. of λείπω.

1. Ἑλλάς, άδος, f. *Hellas;* (a city of Thessaly, said to have been founded by Hellen; hence, that part of Thessaly called Phthiotis; hence) *Greece.*

2. Ἑλλάς, άδος [1. Ἑλλάς] *Hellas;* the wife of Gongȳlus the elder, and mother of Gongȳlus the younger and of Eretrieus (trisyll.).

Ἕλλην, ηνος, m. ("Hellen," the son of Deucalion; hence) 1. Sing.: ("A descendant of Hellen"; *i.e.*) *A Greek.*—2. Plur.: Ἕλλην-ες, ων, m.: a. Without the Art.: *Greeks.*—b. With the Art.: *The Greeks;*—at 1, 1 = the Greek troops of Cyrus;—at 1, 30 = the Greek nation.—Hence (a) Ἑλλην-ικός, ἰκή, ἰκόν, adj. *Of,* or *belonging to, the Greeks; Greek.*—As Subst.: Ἑλληνικόν, οῦ (*sc.* στράτευμα), n. With Art.: *The Greek army, the Greeks.*—(b) Ἑλλην-ίς, ίδος, adj. f. *Greek, Grecian;* 1, 29.

Ἕλληνες, ων; see Ἕλλην.

ἑλλην-ίζω, f. ἑλληνίσω Attic ἑλληνῶ, 1. aor. ἑλλήνισα, v.n. (mostly in present) [Ἕλλην, Ἑλλην-ος, "a Greek"] ("To imitate a Greek"; hence) *To speak the Greek language, to speak Greek.*—N.B. This verb does not, properly, take an augment; by a late writer, however, the augment is found with the perf. pass., where the verb, it is to be remarked, is used in a different force to that above given; viz. "To translate, *or* render, into Greek."

Ἑλληνικός, ή, όν; Ἑλληνίς, ίδος; see Ἕλλην.

Ἑλληνιστ-ί, adv. [Ἑλληνιστής, "one who speaks Greek"] ("After the manner of the Ἑλληνιστής," or "as the Ἑλληνιστής does"; hence) *In the Greek language, in the Greek tongue.*

Ἕλλησι, dat. plur. of Ἕλληνες.

Ἑλλήσ-ποντος, πόντου, m. [Ἕλλης, gen. of Ἕλλη, "Hellē," the daughter of Athamas; πόντος, "sea"] ("The sea of Hellē") *The Hellespont* (now *Dardanelles*); the narrow strait separating Europe from Asia Minor. It derived its classic name from Hellē having been drowned in it.

Digitized by Google

ἐλοιδόρει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *λοιδορέω*.

ἐλπίζω, f. *ἐλπῐ̈σω*, p. *ἤλπῐκα*, 1. aor. *ἤλπῐσα*, v. a. [for *ἐλπίδ-σω*; fr. *ἐλπίς*, *ἐλπίδ-os*, "hope, expectation"] With Inf. fut. (of things future): *To hope*, or *expect*, *to*; 6, 34.

ἐλῦπει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *λῡπέω*.

ἐμά, *ὦν*; see *ἐμός*.

ἐμαυτόν, **ἐμαυτῷ**, acc. and dat. masc. of *ἐμαυτοῦ*.

ἐμ-αυτοῦ, *ἐμ-αυτῆs* (only in sing. number), reflexive pron. of 1st person [*ἐγώ*, *ἐμ-οῦ*, "I"; *αὐτοῦ*, gen. of *αὐτός*, "self"] *Of*, etc., *myself*, or *my own self*;—sometimes to be rendered, *my own*.

ἐμ-βαίνω, f. *ἐμ-βήσομαι*, p. *ἐμ-βέβηκα*, 2. aor. *ἐν-έβην*, v. n. [for *ἐν-βαίνω*; fr. *ἐν*, "in"; *βαίνω*, "to go"] *To go* or *step in*:—*εἰs πλοῖα ἐμβαίνειν*, (*to go in into vessels*, i. e.) *to embark on board ship*, 3, 3; see *ἀσφᾰλήs*.

ἐμ-βάλλω, f. *ἐμ-βαλῶ*, p. *ἐμ-βέβληκα*, 2. aor. *ἐν-έβᾰλον*, v. a. [for *ἐν-βάλλω*; fr. *ἐν*, "in"; *βάλλω*, "to throw"] *To throw*, or *fling*, *in*:—*ἐμβᾰλῶν τὸν μοχλόν*, *for the purpose of throwing in the bar*, i.e. of throwing it into its place, and so, of barring the gate, 1, 12.

ἐμβᾰλῶν, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. fut. of *ἐμβάλλω*.

ἐμέ, **ἐμοί**, **ἐμοῦ**, acc, dat., and gen. sing. of *ἐγώ*.

ἔμεινα, 1. aor. ind. of *μένω*.

ἐμέμνητο, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. of *μιμνήσκω*.

ἔμολον, 2. aor. ind. of *βλώσκω*.

ἐμ-όs, *ή*, *όν*, pron. poss. [*ἐγώ*, *ἐμ-οῦ*, "I"] *Of*, or *belonging to*, *me*; *my*, *mine*.—As Subst.: **ἐμά**, *ὦν*, n. plur. With Art.: (*The things belonging to me*; i.e.) *My matters* or *affairs*; 6, 33; 7, 40.

ἔμ-πειρ-os, *ον*, adj. [for *ἔν-πειρ-os*; fr. *ἐν*, "in"; *πεῖρ-α*, "experience"] ("Being in *πεῖρα*"; hence) With Gen.: *Having experience of*, *well acquainted with*;—at 3, 39 the Sup. is folld. by Gen. of "thing acquainted with" (*τῆs χώρας*), and also by a Gen. of "thing distributed" (*τῶν πρεσβυτᾰτων*). (Comp.: *ἐμπειρ-ότερος*); Sup.: *ἐμπειρ-ότᾰτος*.

ἐμπειρότᾰτος, *η*, *ον*, sup. adj.: see *ἔμπειρος*.

ἐμ-πίπλημι, f. *ἐμ-πλήσω*, p. *ἐμ-πέπλημαι*, v. a. [for *ἐν-πίμπλημι* (the first *μ* of the simple verb being dropped); fr. *ἐν*, like the Lat. *in*, in "augmentative" force; *πίμπλημι*, "to fill"] ("To fill completely"; hence) 1. *To make full*, *to fill completely*. —2. *To satisfy*.—Pass.: **ἐμπίμπλᾰμαι**, imperf. *ἐνεπιμ-*

Digitized by Google

πλἄμην, p. ἐμ-πέπλησμαι, 1. nor. ἐν-επλήσθην, 1. fut. ἐμπλησθήσομαι : — οὐκ ἐνεπίμπλἄσο ὑπισχνούμενος, *were not satisfied (with) promising*, 7, 46 ; see ἐμπίπρημι at end.

ἐμ-πίπρημι, imperf. ἐνεπίμπρην, f. ἐμ-πρήσω, 1. aor. ἐν-έπρησα, p. ἐμ-πέπρηκα, v. a. [for ἐν-πίμπρημι ; fr. ἐν, "without force" ; πίμπρημι, "to burn"] *To burn, set on fire* ; — at 4, 15 supply αὐτάς (= τὰς θύρας) after ἐνεπίμπρᾶσαν.—N.B. The first μ of the simple verb is retained in the compound when the following syllable is short, *e. g.* ἐμπίμπρᾰμαι ; and so also when the augment occurs, *e.g.* ἐνεπίμπρην. The same observations hold good of ἐμπίπλημι.

ἐμ-πόδ-ῐος, ῐον, adj. [for ἐν-πόδ-ῐος ; fr. ἐν, "at" ; πούς, ποδ-ός, "a foot"] ("Being at one's foot *or* feet" ; hence) With reference to hindering one's way, *etc.* : *In the way, presenting an obstacle* ;—at 8, 4 folld. by Dat. [§ 104].

ἐμπολ-άω -ῶ, f. ἐμπολήσω, p. ἠμπόληκα, 1. aor. ἠμπόλησα and ἐνεπόλησα, v. a. [ἐμπολ-ή, "traffic"] ("To make, *or* get, by traffic" ; hence) *To obtain*, or *get, by sale*.

ἐμπολήσαι, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. of ἐμπολάω ; 5, 4, where it is the opt. in oblique, or indirect, narrative.

ἔμ-προσθεν, adv. (for ἔν-προσθεν ; fr. ἐν, "in" ; πρόσθεν, "before"] (" In the place before" ; hence) 1. Of place : *In front.*—2. Of time : *Earlier, of old, formerly, previously.*

1. **ἐν**, prep. gov. dat. : 1. Locally : a. *In, within.*—b. *In, among, amidst.*—c. *On, at* :—ἐν δεξιᾷ, *on the right hand, on the right.*—2. Of time : a. *During.*—b. *In the course of.* — 3. Of circumstances, *etc.* : *In.*

2. **ἕν**, neut. nom. and acc. of εἷς.

ἐναντῐοι, ων ; see ἐναντῐος.

ἐναντῐον, adv. [adverbial neut. of ἐναντῐος, "opposite"] ("Opposite, facing" ; hence) With Gen. : *In the presence of, before.*

ἐναντῐ-όομαι -οῦμαι, f. ἐναντῐώσομαι, p. ἠναντῐωμαι, v. mid. (act. form not found) [ἐναντῐ-ος, "opposite"] ("To make one's self ἐναντῐος" ; hence) With Dat. of person and Gen. of thing : *To set one's self*, etc., *against* a person *about*, or *respecting*, a thing ; *to oppose* a person *about*, or *respecting*, a thing, 6, 5 ; see μή.

ἐν-αντῐος, αντῐα, αντῐον, a. [ἐν, "without force" (cf. Lat. in) ; ἀντῐος, "opposite"] 1. *Opposite.*—2. *The opposite ; the reverse* or *contrary.*—3.

Digitized by Google

ἐλοιδόρει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of λοιδορέω.

ἐλπίζω, f. ἐλπίσω, p. ἤλπικα, 1. aor. ἤλπισα, v. a. [for ἐλπίδ-σω; fr. ἐλπίς, ἐλπίδ-ος, "hope, expectation"] With Inf. fut. (of things future): *To hope,* or *expect, to;* 6, 34.

ἐλῦπει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of λῡπέω.

ἐμά, ὦν; see ἐμός.

ἐμαυτόν, ἐμαυτῷ, acc. and dat. masc. of ἐμαυτοῦ.

ἐμ-αυτοῦ, ἐμ-αυτῆς (only in sing. number), reflexive pron. of 1st person [ἐγώ, ἐμ-οῦ, "I"; αὐτοῦ, gen. of αὐτός, "self"] *Of,* etc., *myself,* or *my own self;*—sometimes to be rendered, *my own.*

ἐμ-βαίνω, f. ἐμ-βήσομαι, p. ἐμ-βέβηκα, 2. aor. ἐν-έβην, v. n. [for ἐν-βαίνω; fr. ἐν, "in"; βαίνω, "to go"] *To go* or *step in:*—εἰς πλοῖα ἐμβαίνειν, (*to go in into vessels,* i. e.) *to embark: on board ship,* 3, 3; see ἀσφᾰλής.

ἐμ-βάλλω, f. ἐμ-βαλῶ, p. ἐμ-βέβληκα, 2. aor. ἐν-έβᾰλον, v. a. [for ἐν-βάλλω; fr. ἐν, "in"; βάλλω, "to throw"] *To throw,* or *fling, in:*—ἐμβᾰλῶν τὸν μοχλόν, *for the purpose of throwing in the bar,* i.e. of throwing it into its place, and so, of barring the gate, 1, 12.

ἐμβᾰλῶν, οὖσα, όν, P. fut. of ἐμβάλλω.

ἐμέ, ἐμοί, ἐμοῦ, acc, dat., and gen. sing. of ἐγώ.

ἔμεινα, 1. aor. ind. of μένω.

ἐμέμνητο, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. of μιμνήσκω.

ἔμολον, 2. aor. ind. of βλώσκω.

ἐμ-ός, ή, όν, pron. poss. [ἐγώ, ἐμ-οῦ, "I"] *Of,* or *belonging to, me; my, mine.*—As Subst.: **ἐμά,** ὦν, n. plur. With Art.: (*The things belonging to me;* i.e.) *My matters* or *affairs;* 6, 33; 7, 40.

ἔμ-πειρ-ος, ον, adj. [for ἔν-πειρ-ος; fr. ἐν, "in"; πεῖρ-α, "experience"] ("Being in πεῖρα"; hence) With Gen.: *Having experience of, well acquainted with;*—at 3, 39 the Sup. is folld. by Gen. of "thing acquainted with" (τῆς χώρας), and also by a Gen. of "thing distributed" (τῶν πρεσβυτᾰτων). (Comp.: ἐμπειρ-ότερος); Sup.: ἐμπειρ-ότᾰτος.

ἐμπειρότᾰτος, η, ον, sup. adj.: see ἔμπειρος.

ἐμ-πίπλημι, f. ἐμ-πλήσω, p. ἐμ-πέπληκα, v. a. [for ἐν-πίμπλημι (the first μ of the simple verb being dropped); fr. ἐν, like the Lat. *in,* in "augmentative" force; πίμπλημι, "to fill"] ("To fill completely"; hence) 1. *To make full, to fill completely.*—2. *To satisfy.*—Pass.: **ἐμπίμπλᾰμαι,** imperf. ἐνεπιμ-

Digitized by Google

πλἄμην, p. ἐμ-πέπλησμαι, 1. aor. ἐν-επλήσθην, 1. fut. ἐμ-πλησθήσομαι: — οὐκ ἐνεπίμπλἄσο ὑπισχνούμενος, *were not satisfied (with) promising*, 7, 46; see ἐμπίπρημι at end.

ἐμ-πίπρημι, imperf. ἐν-επίμπρην, f. ἐμ-πρήσω, 1. aor. ἐν-έπρησα, p. ἐμ-πέπρηκα, v. a. [for ἐν-πίμπρημι; fr. ἐν, "without force"; πίμπρημι, "to burn"] *To burn, set on fire*;—at 4, 15 supply αὐτάς (= τὰς θύρας) after ἐνεπίμπρἄσαν.—N.B. The first μ of the simple verb is retained in the compound when the following syllable is short, *e. g.* ἐμπίμπρἄμαι; and so also when the augment occurs, *e.g.* ἐν-επίμπρην. The same observations hold good of ἐμπίπλημι.

ἐμ-πόδ-ῐος, ῐον, adj. [for ἐν-πόδ-ῐος; fr. ἐν, "at"; πούς, ποδ-ός, "a foot"] ("Being at one's foot *or* feet"; hence) With reference to hindering one's way, *etc.*: *In the way, presenting an obstacle*;—at 8, 4 folld. by Dat. [§ 104].

ἐμπολ-άω -ῶ, f. ἐμπολήσω, p. ἠμπόληκα, 1. aor. ἠμπόλησα and ἐνεπόλησα, v. a. [ἐμπολ-ή, "traffic"] ("To make, *or* get, by traffic"; hence) *To obtain*, or *get, by sale*.

ἐμπολήσαι, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. of ἐμπολάω; 5, 4, where it is the opt. in oblique, or indirect, narrative.

ἔμ-προσθεν, adv. (for ἐν-προσθεν; fr. ἐν, "in"; πρόσθεν, "before"] ("In the place before"; hence) 1. Of place: *In front*.—2. Of time: *Earlier, of old, formerly, previously*.

1. **ἐν**, prep. gov. dat.: 1. Locally: a. *In, within*.—b. *In, among, amidst*.—c. *On, at*:—ἐν δεξιᾷ, *on the right hand, on the right*.—2. Of time: a. *During*.—b. *In the course of*.—3. Of circumstances, *etc.*: *In*.

2. **ἕν**, neut. nom. and acc. of εἷς.

ἐναντῐ́ος, ων; see ἐναντῐος.

ἐναντῐον, adv. [adverbial neut. of ἐναντῐος, "opposite"] ("Opposite, facing"; hence) With Gen.: *In the presence of, before*.

ἐναντῐ-όομαι -οῦμαι, f. ἐναντῐώσομαι, p. ἠναντῐωμαι, v. mid. (act. form not found) [ἐναντῐ-ος, "opposite"] ("To make one's self ἐναντῐος"; hence) With Dat. of person and Gen. of thing: *To set one's self*, etc., *against* a person *about*, or *respecting*, a thing; *to oppose* a person *about*, or *respecting*, a thing; 6, 5; see μή.

ἐν-αντῐος, αντῐα, αντῐον, adj. [ἐν, "without force" (cf. Lat. in); ἀντῐος, "opposite"] 1. *Opposite*.—2. *The opposite; the reverse* or *contrary*.—3.

Digitized by Google

Hostile.—As Subst.: **ἐναντίοι**, *ων*, m. plur. With Art.: (*The hostile ones;* i. e.) *The enemy, the foe.*

ἐναντιώσεται, 3. pers. sing. fut. ind. of *ἐναντιόομαι.*

ἐν-αυλῐ̄ζομαι, f. *ἐν-αυλῐ́σομαι* and *ἐν-αυλιοῦμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐν-ηυλῐ́σᾰμην* and (in pass. form) *ἐν-ηυλίσθην*, v. mid. [*ἐν*, "without force"; *αὐλῐ̄ζομαι* (as a military term), "to encamp"] *To encamp, bivouac.*

ἐναυλισθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. (pass. form) of *ἐναυλῐ̄ζομαι.*

ἔνδε-ια (trisyll.), *ίας*, f. [*ἐνδε-ής*, "needy, in want"] ("The state, *or* condition, of the *ἐνδεής*"; hence) *Need, want.*

ἐνδεόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. prcs. mid. of *ἐνδέω*; 3, 3.

ἐν-δέω, f. *ἐν-δεήσω*, v. n.; also, **ἐν-δέομαι**, f. *ἐν-δεήσομαι*, v. mid. [*ἐν*, "without force"; *δέω*, "to want"] With Gen. [§ 111]: 1. *To want, to be in need of.*—2. Impers.: **ἐνδεῖ**, *There is need* or *want.*—Imperf.: **ἐνέδει**, *There was need* or *want:*—*πολλῶν ἐνέδει αὐτῷ*, *there was need to him of many things*, i. e. *he was in need*, or *want, of many things*, 1, 41, where *ἐνέδει* contains its Subject (viz. *ἔνδεια*) within itself.

ἔνδημα, *ων*; see *ἔνδημος.*

ἔν-δημ-ος, *ον*, adj. [*ἐν*, "in"; *δῆμ-ος*, "a people"] ("Being, *or* dwelling, in, *or* among, a people"; hence) *Of*, or *belonging to, matters at home* or *in a (particular) country; home-.*—As Subst.: **ἔνδημα**, *ων*, n. plur. With Art.: ("The home-things"; hence) *The customs*, or *duties, at home*, i. e. in one's country; *home-customs;* 1, 27.

1. **ἐν-δίφρ-ῐος**, *ῐον*, adj. [*ἐν*, "on"; *δίφρ-ος*, "a seat"] ("Being on the seat"; hence) *Sitting on the same seat;*—at 2, 33 folld. by Dat. of person.—As Subst.: **ἐνδίφρῐος**, *ου*, m. *A sitter on the same seat;* i. e. *a guest* or *table-companion*, as sitting on the same seat, *or* reclining on the same couch, as the host; 2, 38.

2. **ἐνδίφρῐος**, *ου*; see 1. *ἐν-δίφρῐος.*

ἔνδο-θεν, adv. [for *ἔνδον-θεν*; fr. *ἔνδον*, "within"; suffix *θεν* (= *ἐκ*), "from"] *From within, from the inside.*

ἔν-δον, adv. [*ἐν*, "in"] 1. *Within, inside;* 1, 17.—2. *Inside the house, indoors, at home;* 1, 19, where it is opp. to *ἔξω.*

ἐνέδει; see *ἐνδέω.*

ἐν-εῖδον, 2. aor. without a pres., v. a. [*ἐν*, "in"; *εἶδον*, "to see"] With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To see, perceive*, or *observe* something *in* a person; 7, 45.

Digitized by Google

ἕνεκα, adv. With Gen.: *For the sake of, on account of, for the purpose of.*

ἐνεκάλουν, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *ἐγκαλέω.*

ἐνεπίμπλασο, 2. pers. sing. imperf. ind. pass. of *ἐμπίπλημι.*

ἐνεπίμπρασαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *ἐμπίπρημι.*

ἐνεχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of *ἐνέχω.*

ἐν-έχῠρ-ον, *ου,* n. [*ἐν,* "without force"; *ἐχῠρ-ός,* in meaning of "trustworthy"] ("The trustworthy thing"; hence) *A pledge, security.*

ἐν-έχω, f. *ἐν-έξω* and *ἐν-σχήσω,* v. a. [*ἐν,* "in"; *ἔχω,* "to hold"] 1. Act.: *To hold,* or *keep, fast in.*—2. Pass.: **ἐν-έχομαι,** f. (in mid. form) *ἐν-έξομαι,* 2. aor. (in mid. form) *ἐν-εσχόμην, To be held fast, caught,* or *entangled in;* 4, 17, where it is strengthened by follg. *ἐν.*

ἔνθα, adv.: 1. Of place: a. *There.*—b. *Where:*—*ἔνθα δή, where indeed,* 6, 9, middle of section; see no. 2 below.—c. With verbs of motion: *Whither;*—at 6, 14; 6, 37 the demonstr. *ἐκεῖσε* is omitted before the rel. *ἔνθα.*—2. *Upon this, hereupon:*—*ἔνθα δή, upon this then,* 6, 9, beginning of section: see no. 1, a, above [prob. Sans. *adha,* "there"].

ἐνθά-δε, adv. [*ἔνθα,* "there"; *δε = πρός,* "to"] ("To *or* towards there"; *i. e.* that place; hence) 1. *Thither, there.*—2. *Hither, here.*

ἐνθείη, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of *ἐντίθημι.*

ἐνθέν - δε, adv. [*ἔνθεν,* "hence"; *δε (= ἐκ),* "from"] *From hence, from this quarter;*—at 7, 17 used figuratively, and denoting "from you."

ἐνθῡμεῖσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of *ἐνθῡμέομαι.*

ἐν-θῡμ-έομαι -οῡμαι, f. *ἐν-θῡμήσομαι,* p. *ἐν-τεθῡμημαι,* 1. aor. *ἐν-εθῡμήθην,* v. mid. [*ἐν,* "in"; *θῡμ-ός,* "mind"] ("To have" something "in the mind"; hence) 1. *To turn over in the mind; to think of* or *upon; to consider, to ponder, to reflect upon.*—2. *To observe, notice,* etc.

ἐνθῡμήθητε, 2. pers. plur. 1. aor. imperat. of *ἐνθῡμέομαι;* 1, 25, where some editions have *ἐνθῡμεῖσθε.*

ἐν-θωρᾱκίζω, 1. aor. *ἐν-εθωρᾱκισα,* v. a. [*ἐν,* "without force"; *θωρακίζω,* "to arm with a breastplate"; hence, in a more extended meaning, "to cover with defensive armour"] *To cover with,* or *equip in, defensive armour.*—P. perf. pass.: **ἐν-τεθωρᾱκισμένος, η, ον,** *Equipped in defensive armour, mailed.*

Digitized by Google

ἐνιαυτός, οῦ, m. *A year* :—κατ' ἐνιαυτόν, *year by year, yearly*; see κατά, no. 2, d.

ἐνῖδών, οῦσα, όν, P. of ἐνεῖδον.

ἔνιοι, αι, α, adj. plur. *Some*; —at 6, 19 folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112 and *Note*].

ἐνισχόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. pass. of ἐνέχω; see ἐνέχω, no. 2.

Ἐνοδί-ας, ου, m. [Ἐνόδι-ος, "Enodius," an epithet of Hermes or Mercury, as having his statue by the way-side] ("He that belongs to Enodius") *Enodias*; a captain in the Greek army.—N.B. In some editions the name is given as Εὐοδεύς, in others Ἐνοπεύς.

Ἐνοπ-εύς, έως, m. [ἐνοπ-ή, "war-cry *or* battle-shout"] ("Man of the war-cry *or* battle-shout") *Enopeus*; see Ἐνοδίας.

ἐνόησα, 1. aor. ind. of νοσέω.

ἐνταῦθα, adv.: 1. Of place: a. *Here, there.*—b. *Hither, thither.*—2. *Thereupon, hereupon, then.*—3. *Herein; in this matter* or *respect.*

ἐντεῦθεν, adv.: 1. Of place: *From this place, hence.*—2. Of time: *From this time, after this, afterwards.*—3. Of cause: *In consequence, thereupon, hereupon.*

ἐν-τίθημι, f. ἐν-θήσω, 2. aor. ἐν-έθην, v. a. [ἐν, "in"; τίθημι, "to put"] ("To put in"; hence) Of fear as Object: *To inspire*; 4, 1, where also it is folld. by Dat. of person.

ἔν-τῖμ-ος, ον, adj. [ἐν, "in"; τῖμ-ή, "honour"] ("Being in honour"; hence) *Held in honour, honoured.* ☞ Comp.: ἐντῖμ-ότερος; (Sup.: ἐντῖμ-ότατος).

ἐντῖμότερος, α, ον, comp. adj.; see ἔντῖμος.

ἐντόν-ως, adv. [ἔντον-ος, "strained"; hence, "eager, earnest"] ("After the manner of the ἔντονος"; hence) *Eagerly, earnestly, urgently.*

ἐν-τός, adv. [ἐν, "in"] With Gen.: 1. Locally: *Within, inside of*; 8, 16.—2. In time: *Within* a certain time; 5, 9.

Ἐνυπνία, ων; see ἐνύπνιος.

ἐν-ύπν-ιος, ιον, adj. [ἐν, "in"; ὕπν-ος, "sleep"] *Being*, or *appearing, in sleep.* —As Subst.: ἐνύπνιον, ου, n. ("That which is, *or* appears, in sleep"; hence) a. *A dream.*—b. Plur.: Τὰ Ἐνύπνια, *The Dreams*; a work written by Cleagoras; 8, 1.

ἐξ; see ἐκ.

ἐξαγαγών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἐξάγω.

ἐξ-αγγέλλω, f. ἐξ-αγγελῶ, 1. aor. ἐξ-ήγγειλα, v. a. [ἐξ (= ἐκ), "out"; ἀγγέλλω, "to

Digitized by Google

carry as a message, to tell"] ("To tell out"; hence) *To make known, state, report;*—at 2, 14 folld. by clause introduced by ὅτι.

ἐξ-ἄγω, imperf. ἐξ-ῆγον, f. ἐξ-άξω, 2. aor. ἐξ-ήγαγον, v. a. [ἐξ, "out *or* forth"; ἄγω, "to lead"] *To lead out* or *forth.*

ἐξαίρετα, ων; see ἐξαίρετος.

ἐξ-αίρ-ετος, ετον, adj. [ἐξ, "out"; αἱρ-έω, "to take"] ("Taken out" from a number, *etc.*; hence) *Chosen, select, choice.*—As Subst.: **ἐξαίρετα, ων**, n. plur. *Select*, or *choice, things*; esp. booty and things given as a special mark of honour, and not merely allotted.

ἑξᾱκισ-χίλιοι, χίλια, num. adj. plur. [ἑξάκις "six times"; χίλιοι, "a thousand"] ("Six times a thousand," *i. e.*) *Six thousand.*

ἑξ-ᾱ-κόσ-ι-οι, αι, α, num. adj. plur. *Six hundred.*—As Subst.: **ἑξᾱκόσιοι, ων**, m. *Six hundred men* or *persons*; *six hundred* [ἕξ, "six"; (ᾱ) connecting vowel; κόσι-οι, probably fr. Sans. *çati*, "consisting of hundreds," with Greek plur. suffix οι, *etc.*; and so, literally, "consisting of six hundreds"].

ἐξ-ἀλάπᾰζω, f. ἐξ-ἀλᾰπάξω, 1. aor. ἐξ-ηλάπαξα, v. a. [ἐξ, in "intensive" force; ἀλάπᾰζω, "to drain, empty"; hence, "to destroy, sack," a city, *etc.*] *To destroy utterly; to sack, pillage, plunder.*

ἐξἐλἄπάξομεν, 1. pers. plur. fut. ind. of ἐξἀλάπᾰζω.

ἐξ-άλλομαι, f. ἐξ-ἄλοῦμαι, 1. aor. ἐξ-ηλάμην, v. mid. [ἐξ (= ἐκ), "out"; ἅλλομαι, "to leap"] ("To leap out"; hence) *To leap*, or *spring, up.*

ἐξἀπᾰτᾷν, ἐξἀπᾰτᾶσθαι, pres. inf. act. and pass. of ἐξἀπᾰτάω.

ἐξ-ἀπᾰτάω -ἀπᾰτῶ, 1. aor. ἐξ-ηπᾰτησα, v. a. [ἐξ, in "strengthening" force; ἀπᾰτάω, "to deceive"] *To deceive thoroughly*;—at 6, 23 without nearer Object; — at 6, 21 ἐξἀπᾰτᾷν (Substantival Inf.) is used without nearer Object, and forms the Subject of δοκεῖ; ἐξἀπᾰτᾶσθαι is also a Substantival Inf., and is coupled to ἐξἀπᾰτᾷν by ἤ.—Pass.: **ἐξ-ἀπᾰτάομαι -ἀπᾰτῶμαι**, p. ἐξ-ηπᾰτημαι, 1. aor. ἐξ-ηπᾰτήθην, 1. fut. ἐξ-ἀπᾰτηθήσομαι, fut. mid. in pass. force (3, 3) ἐξ-ἀπᾰτήσομαι.

ἐξ-ἀπάτη, ης, f. [ἐξ, in "strengthening" force; ἀπάτη, "deceit"] *Gross deceit.*

ἐξἀπᾰτήσεσθαι, fut. mid. of ἐξἀπᾰτάω, used in pass. force at 3, 3.

ἐξἀπᾰτώμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of ἐξἀπᾰτάω.

ἐξ-αυλίζομαι, v. mid. [ἐξ,

Digitized by Google

"out"; *αὐλῐ́ζομαι*, "to encamp"] ("To encamp out" of a place previously occupied; hence) *To leave*, or *quit, one's*, etc., *quarters*: — *ἐξαυλῐ́ζεται εἰς κώμας, leaves his quarters and goes into (some) villages*, 8, 21; see 1. *εἰς*, no. 1, b, (b).

ἔξ-ειμι, imperf. *ἐξ-ᾔειν*, v. n. [*ἐξ*, "out, forth"; *εἶμι*, "to go"] *To go*, or *come, out* or *forth*.

ἔξειν, fut. inf. of *ἔχω*.

ἔξεις, 2. pers. sing. fut. ind. of *ἔχω*.

ἐξελαύνοιμι, pres. opt. of *ἐξελαύνω*.

ἐξ-ελαύνω, f. *ἐξ-ελᾰ́σω* Attic *ἐξ-ελῶ*, p. *ἐξ-ελήλᾰκα*, v. a. [*ἐξ*, "out, forth"; *ἐλαύνω*, "to drive"] *To drive out* or *expel*.

ἐξεληλῠθότος, masc. gen. sing. of *ἐξεληλῠθώς*; 5, 4.

ἐξεληλῠθώς, *υῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of *ἐξέρχομαι*.

ἐξελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *ἐξέρχομαι*.

ἐξελθών, *οὖσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *ἐξέρχομαι*.

ἐξενίσθαι, perf. inf. pass. of *ξενίζω*.

ἐξεπλᾰ́γην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of *ἐκπλήσσω*.

ἐξ-έρπω, 1. aor. *ἐξ-εἵρπῡσα*, v. n. [*ἐξ*, "out, forth"; *ἕρπω*, "to creep"] *To creep*, or *crawl, out*;—at 1, 8 of an army going slowly and reluctantly from a place.

ἐξ-έρχομαι, f. *ἐξ-ελεύσομαι*, p. *ἐξ-εληλῠ́θα*, 2. aor. *ἐξ-ῆλθον*, v. mid. [*ἐξ*, "out"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come or go"] 1. *To come*, or *go, out* or *forth*.—2. Of time: *To come to an end, expire*: — *ἐξεληλυθότος ἤδη τοῦ μηνός, the month having now expired*, 5, 4; Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

ἔξ-εστι, imperf. *ἐξῆν*, f. *ἐξ-έσται*, v. impers. [*ἐξ*, denoting "completeness"; *ἐστί* (impers.), "it is possible"] ("It is quite possible" for one; hence) *It is lawful* or *allowable; it is permitted*, etc.;—at 6, 16 the Subject of *ἔξεστι* is the clause *καὶ τὰ ὑμέτερα . . . τεχνᾶζειν*; and at 6, 37 the clause *ἀνεπιλήπτως πορεύεσθαι*;—at 1, 21 cf. the clause *σοὶ ἔξεστι ἀνδρὶ γενέσθαι* with the corresponding Latin construction, *licuit Themistocli esse otioso*; see Latin Primer [§ 109].

ἐξέτᾰ-σις, *σεως*, f. [for *ἐξέταδ-σις*; fr. *ἐξετᾰ́ζω* (= *ἐξετᾰδ-σω*), "to examine minutely"; hence, of troops, "to inspect, review"] *An inspection, review*.

ἔξετε, 2. pers. plur. fut. ind. of *ἔχω*.

ἐξετρᾰ́φην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of *ἐκτρέφω*.

ἐξῆεσαν, contr. **ἐξῆσαν**, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *ἐξειμι*.

Digitized by Google

ἑξ-ή-κοντα, num. adj. indecl. [ἕξ, "six"; (η) connecting vowel; κον (= *çan* in Sans. *da-çan*), "ten"; τα (= Lat. suffix *tus*), "provided with"] ("Provided with six tens"; *i. e.*) *Sixty.*

ἑξήλἄτο, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. of ἐξἄλλομαι.

ἐξῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of ἐξέρχομαι.

ἐξηπἄτήθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ἐξἀπἄτάω.

ἐξιέναι, pres. inf. of ἔξειμι.

ἐξ-ικνέομαι -ικνοῦμαι, f. ἐξ-ἱξομαι, 2. aor. ἐξ-ἰκόμην, v. mid. [ἐξ, denoting "completeness"; ἱκνέομαι, "to come"] ("To come quite, *or* entirely"; hence) *To reach, come up* :—ἢν οὖν μὴ ἐξικνῆται ταῦτα εἰς τὸν μισθόν, *if then these things should not come up to the pay* (of the soldiers), *i. e.* do not amount to the sum required for paying the soldiers, 7, 54, where ἐξικνῆται has a neut. nom. plur. as Subject [§ 82, a].

ἐξικνῆται, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of ἐξικνέομαι.

ἐξἰοι, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of ἔξειμι.

ἐξἰών, οὖσα, όν, P. pres. of ἔξειμι.

ἔξ-οδος, όδου, f. [ἐξ, "forth *or* out"; ὁδός, "a way *or* road"; also, "a travelling," *etc.*] 1. *A way*, or *road, out.*—2. *A going out* or *away.*—3. *A marching out, a military expedition.*

ἐξόμεθα, 1. pers. plur. fut. ind. mid. of ἔχω; 6, 41.

1. **ἕξω**, fut. ind. of ἔχω.

2. **ἔξ-ω**, adv. [ἐξ, "out"] 1. Alone: a. *Outside.*—b. *Outside the house, out of doors*;—at 1, 19 supply φείγουσι(ν) with ἔξω.—2. With Gen.: a. *Outside of.*—b. *Independently of, besides, beyond*; 3, 10.

ἔοικα, inf. ἐοικέναι, part. ἐοικώς Attic εἰκώς, perf. with force of pres. fr. obsol. εἴκω: 1. With Dat.: *To be*, or *seem, like* to.—2. Alone: *To seem* or *appear.*

ἐοικώς, υῖα, ός, P. of ἔοικα.

ἐορᾱκώς, υῖα, ός, P. perf. of ὁράω.

ἐπ-αγγέλλω, 1. aor. ἐπ-ήγγειλα, v. a. [ἐπ-ί, "to"; ἀγγέλλω, "to carry a message"] 1. Act.: ("To carry a message to"; hence, "to announce"; hence) *To promise.*—2. Mid.: ἐπ-αγγέλλομαι, 1. aor. ἐπ-ηγγειλἄμην, 2. aor. ἐπ-ηγγελόμην: a. *To promise* for one's own self, *etc.*—b. Alone: *To make offers* of any kind; 1, 33, where ἐπαγγελλέμενος means "offering his services as a general."

ἐπ-ἄγω, f. ἐπ-ἀξω, 2. aor. ἐπ-ήγἄγον, v. a. [ἐπ-ί, "against"; ἄγω, "to bring"] Of a vote as Object, and folld. by Dat. of person: *To bring forward*, or *propose*, a vote

Digitized by Google

against a person;—at 7, 57 in pass. construction.—Pass.: **ἐπ-ᾄγομαι**, p. *ἐπ-ῆγμαι*, plup. *ἐπ-ήγμην*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-ήχθην*.

ἔπᾰθες, 2. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *πάσχω*.

ἐπ-αινέω -αινῶ, f. *ἐπ-αινέσω* Attic *ἐπ-αινέσομαι*, p. *ἐπ-ήνεκα*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-ήνεσα*, v. a. [*ἐπ-ί*, in "strengthening" force; *αἰνέω*, "to praise"] *To praise, commend.*

ἐπαινοίη, Attic for *ἐπαινοῖ*, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of *ἐπαινέω*.

ἔπαινος, *ου*, m. [*ἐπαιν-έω*, "to praise"] *Praise, commendation, approval.*

ἐπ-αίρω, f. *ἐπ-ᾰρῶ*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-ῆρα*, v. a. [*ἐπ-ί*, "up"; *αἴρω*, "to raise"] ("To raise, *or* lift, up"; hence) 1. *To stir up, rouse, excite, stimulate.*—2. With Inf.: *To induce,* or *persuade, to* do, *etc.*

ἐπᾰκούσας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *ἐπᾰκούω*.

ἐπ-ᾰκούω, f. *ἐπ-ᾰκούσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-ήκουσα*, v. a. [*ἐπ-ί*, in "strengthening" force; *ἀκούω*, "to hear"] With Acc. of thing: *To hear; to listen,* or *hearken, to.*

ἐπᾰνᾰτείνας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *ἐπᾰνᾰτείνω*.

ἐπ-ᾰνᾰτείνω, 1. aor. *ἐπ-ᾰνέτεινα*, v. a. [*ἐπ-ί*, in "strengthening" force; *ἀνᾰ-τείνω* (*ἀνά*, "up"; *τείνω*, "to stretch"), "to stretch up *or* upwards"] *To stretch up* or *upwards; to stretch out, hold up.*

ἐπᾰνελθών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *ἐπᾰνέρχομαι*.

ἐπ-ᾰνέρχομαι, f. *ἐπ-ᾰνελεύσομαι*, 2. aor. *ἐπ-ᾰνῆλθον*, v. mid. [*ἐπ-ί*, in "strengthening" force; *ἀνέρχομαι* (*ἀνά*, "back"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come *or* go"), "to come *or* go back"] *To come,* or *go, back; to return.*

ἐπᾰτᾰξα, 1. aor. ind. of *πᾰτάσσω*.

ἐπεδείκνῦε(ν), 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *ἐπιδεικνῦω*.

ἐπεί, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: *When, after that.*—2. Conj.: *Since, seeing that, inasmuch as.*

ἐπειδ-άν, conj. [*ἐπειδ-ή*, "when"; *ἄν*, indef. particle] *Whenever.*

ἐπει-δή, adv. and conj. [*ἐπεί*, "when"; *δή*, used in "strengthening" force] 1. Adv.: Of time: *When, when that.*—2. Conj.: *Since, seeing that, inasmuch as.*

ἐπ-είδον, 2. aor. without pres., v. a. [*ἐπ-ί*, "upon"; *εἶδον*, "to look"] *To look upon, behold,* etc.

ἔπ-ειμι, imperf. *ἐπ-ῆειν*, f. *ἐπ-είσομαι*, v. n. [*ἐπί*; *εἶμι*, "to go *or* come"] 1. [*ἐπί*, "to *or* towards"] ("To go, *or* come, towards" a place; hence) *To go,* or *come, on; to advance.*—2. [*ἐπί*, "a-

Digitized by Google

gainst"] ("To go, *or* come, against"; hence) With Dat.: a. *To go*, or *come, against; to advance against.*—b. *To fall upon, attack*, etc.—3. [*ἐπί*, "after"] ("To go, *or* come, after"; hence) Of time: *To follow, succeed*:—*εἰς τὴν ἐπιοῦσαν νύκτα, on the following*, or *next, night*, 4, 14.

ἐπεί-περ, conj. [*ἐπεί*, "since"; *περ*, "indeed"] *Since indeed, inasmuch as indeed.*

ἐπ-είρομαι, f. *ἐπ-ερήσομαι*, 2. aor. *ἐπ-ηρόμην*, v. mid. [*ἐπ-ί*, "besides"; also, in "strengthening" force; *εἴρομαι* (mid.) = *ἔρομαι*, "to ask"] 1. [*ἐπί*, "besides"] a. *To ask*, or *inquire, further, besides*, or *again.*—b. With Acc. of person and clause introduced by *εἰ*: *To ask* a person *further*, or *besides, if*; 4, 10.—2. [*ἐπί*, in "strengthening" force] a. *To ask, inquire*;—at 3, 12 folld. by clause as nearer Object.—b. With Acc. of person and clause introduced by *εἰ*: *To ask*, or *inquire of*, a person, *if*; 2, 25; 2, 26; 8, 4.—N.B. Used by Attic writers only in fut. and 2. aor.

ἐπείσθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of *πείθω*.

ἔπ-ειτα, adv. [*ἐπ-ί*, "in addition"; *εἶτα*, "then"] 1. *Thereupon, then.*—2. With past tenses: *Thereafter, afterwards.*—3. With the future: *Hereafter.*—4. *In the next place, further.*

ἐπέμενον, imperf. ind. of *ἐπιμένω*.

ἔπεμψα, 1. aor. ind. of *πέμπω*.

ἐπεπρᾶκει, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. of *πιπράσκω*.

ἐπέπρακτο, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. pass. of *πράσσω*.

ἐπ-έρχομαι, f. *ἐπ-ελεύσομαι*, p. *ἐπ-ελήλυθα*, 2. aor. *ἐπ-ῆλθον*, v. mid. [*ἐπ-ί*, "upon"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come"] ("To come upon"; hence) Of a country, *etc.*: *To go over, to traverse*; 8, 25.

ἔπεσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of *ἕπομαι*, 3, 6; 3, 43.

ἐπέστελλον, imperf. ind. of *ἐπιστέλλω*.

ἐπεχείρησα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἐπιχειρέω*.

ἐπεψηφίσα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἐπιψηφίζω*.

1. **ἐπήκο-ος**, *ον*, adj. [for *ἐπάκο-ος*; fr. *ἐπακο-έω*, "to listen"; see *ἀκούω*] 1. *Listening.*—2. *Within hearing, within ear-shot.*—As Subst.. **ἐπήκο-ος**, *ου*, m. *A place within hearing* or *within ear-shot.*

2. **ἐπήκοος**, *ου*; see 1 *ἐπήκοος*.

ἐπῆκτο, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. pass. of *ἐπάγω*.

ἐπῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἐπέρχομαι*.

Digitized by Google

ἐπῄνεσα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἐπαινέω*.

ἐπῇρας, 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. of *ἐπαίρω*.

ἐπήρετο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *ἐπείρομαι*.

ἐπί (before a soft vowel, **ἐπ'**; before an aspirated vowel, **ἐφ'**), prep. gov. gen., dat., and acc.: 1. With Gen.: a. Locally: (a) *On, upon:—ἐπὶ τῶν ἵππων*, (*on their horses*, i. e.) *on horseback*, 4, 4. — (b) In military phrases: *In.*—(c) *On the borders of.*—(d) *On board of* a vessel, *etc.*—b. In time: (a) *At.*—(b) *At the time of.*—(c) With numerals to denote (usually the depth of a body of soldiers; rarely of the length of a line; and hence in non-military matters to mark) width: — *ἐπὶ ὀκτὼ πλίνθων γῃΐνων*, *eight earthen bricks wide* or *thick*, 8, 14. —2. With Dat.: a. Locally: (a) *On, upon.*—(b) *At, near.* —b. *In the power of, in the hands of.*—c. *In regard to, in reference to.*—d. *At, on account of, for.*—e. *In addition to, besides, beyond.*—f. In time or order: (a) *At, about, towards;* 3, 34.—(b) *After, immediately after.*—g. *At* a circumstance, *etc.*—h. *On* a certain condition, *for* a certain purpose; 6, 16; 6, 17. —3. With Acc.: a. Locally: (a) *On, upon, up on, on to.*—(b) *At.*—(c) To mark a particular quarter or direction: *To, towards.*—(d) *Up to, as far as.*—(e) In hostile sense: *Against.*—b. Of a certain point of time, *etc.*: (a) *To, at.* —(b) *Up to, as long as.*—c. Of an object or purpose: *For, for the purpose of.*—d. *To* a course of action, *etc.*—e. *As far as, as regards, for.*

ἐπιβουλ-ή, **ῆς**, f. [*ἐπιβουλ-εύω*, "to plot against"] ("A plotting against" one; hence) *A plot*, etc.

ἐπῐ-δείκνῡμι or **ἐπῐ-δεικνῦω**, f. *ἐπῐ-δείξω*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-έδειξα*, v. a. [*ἐπί*, in "strengthening" force; *δείκνῡμι*, "to show"] *To show;*—at 4, 23 by words.

ἐπῐδεικνῦω; see *ἐπῐδείκνῡμι*.

ἐπῐεζόμην, imperf. ind. pass. of *πιέζω*.

ἐπῐθε-σις, *σεως*, f. [*ἐπῐ-τίθημι*, "to put upon"; mid. "to make an attempt on, to attack," through root **ἐπῐθε** (= *ἐπί*; **θε**, a shortened root of *τίθημι*)] ("A making an attempt on, an attacking"; hence) *An attack;* 4, 23; see preceding section 18.

ἐπῐ-θῡμ-έω -ῶ, f. *ἐπῐ-θῡμ-ήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-εθῡμ-ησα*, v. n. [*ἐπί*, "upon"; *θῡμ-ός*, "mind"] 1. With Gen. of thing [§ 111]: *To set the mind,* or *heart, on; to desire eagerly, to long for.* —2. With Inf.: *To set the heart,* or *mind, upon* doing,

Digitized by Google

etc.; to desire eagerly, or *long, to* do, *etc.*;—at 6, 37 supply πλεῖν after ἐπιθῡμεῖτε.

ἐπῐ-καίρῐος, *καίριον*, adj. [*ἐπί*, in "strengthening" force; *καίριος*, "seasonable"; also, "chief, principal"] 1. ("Seasonable"; hence) *Suitable, fit, proper.*—2. *Chief, principal, most important.*—As Subst.: **ἐπικαίριοι**, *ων*, m. plur. With Art.: *The most important persons*; 7, 15.

ἐπῐ-κειμαι, f. *ἐπῐ-κείσομαι*, v. mid. [*ἐπί*, "upon"; *κεῖμαι*, "to lie"] ("To lie upon"; hence) 1. With Dat.: *To make an attack on* or *upon.*—2. Alone: *To make an attack, to attack, assail.*

ἐπῐκείμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. of *ἐπῐκειμαι*.—As Subst.: **ἐπικείμενοι**, *ων*, m. plur. With Art.: *The assailants*; 8, 17.

ἐπῐ-κίνδῡν-ος, *ον*, adj. [*ἐπί*, in "strengthening" force; *κίνδῡν-ος*, "danger"] ("Having danger"; hence) With Dat.: *Dangerous, perilous, hazardous, attended with danger, to.*

ἐπικρᾰ́τ-εια, *είας*, f. *ἐπικρᾰ́τ-ής*, "being master of"] ("The quality of the *ἐπικρᾰ́τ-ής*"; hence) *Mastery, power*, etc.

ἐπῐλεκ-τος, *τη*, *τον*, adj. [for *ἐπῐλεγ-τος*; fr. *ἐπῐλέγ-ω*, "to choose, pick out"] *Chosen, picked out, selected.* — As Subst.: **ἐπῐλεκτοι**, *ων*, m. plur. With Art.: *The picked men*; 4, 11; see preceding section 6.

ἐπῐ-μένω, f. *ἐπῐ-μενῶ*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-έμεινα*, v. n. [*ἐπί*, "further"; *μένω*, "to remain"] ("To remain further *or* longer"; hence) *To stay, remain, abide, continue, tarry.*

ἐπῐορκ-έω -ῶ, f. *ἐπῐορκήσω*, p. *ἐπῐώρκηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐπῐ-ώρκησα*, v. n. [*ἐπίορκ-ος*, "perjured"] *To become*, or *be, perjured; to perjure one's self, to swear falsely, forswear one's self.*

ἐπῐπεσών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *ἐπῐπίπτω*.

ἐπῐ-πίπτω, f. *ἐπῐ-πεσοῦμαι*, p. *ἐπῐ-πέπτωκα*, 2. aor. *ἐπ-έπεσον*, v. n. [*ἐπί*, "upon"; *πίπτω*, "to fall"] ("To fall upon"; hence) In hostile sense: 1. With Dat.: *To fall upon, attack.*—2. Alone: *To make an attack, to attack.*

Ἐπισθένης, *εος ους* (Voc. *Ἐπίσθενες*, 4, 10), m. *Episthenes*; a native of Olynthus.

ἐπῐ-σῖτ-ίζομαι, f. *ἐπῐ-σῖτ-ίσομαι* Attic *ἐπῐ-σῖτ-ῐοῦμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-εσῖτ-ίσάμην*, v. mid. [*ἐπί*, in "strengthening" force; *σῖτ-ος*, "food"] 1. *To procure*, or *get, food* or *provisions* for one's self, *etc.*; *to furnish one's self with provisions.*—2. With Acc. of cognate or equivalent meaning: *To provide one's self,*

Digitized by Google

etc., *with*:—πλεῖστα ἐπισιτισάμενοι, *having provided*, or *supplied, themselves with very many things*, i. e. with abundance of provisions *or* supplies, 7, 1, where πλεῖστα = πλεῖστα σῖτα.—3. *To provide*, or *furnish, one's self*, etc., *with* something in general:—ἐπισιτίζεσθαι ἀργύριον, *to provide*, or *supply, themselves with money*, 1, 7.

ἐπῐσῑτῐσᾰ́μενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. of ἐπῐσῑτίζομαι.

ἐπῐσῑτισ-μός, μοῦ, m. [for ἐπῐσῑτῐδ-μός; fr. ἐπῐσῑτίζομαι (= ἐπῐσῑτῐδ-σομαι), "to furnish one's self with provisions"] ("A furnishing one's self with provisions"; hence) *A stock*, or *store, of provisions*; 1, 9.

ἐπῐ-στᾰ́-μαι, f. ἐπι-στή-σομαι, v. mid. ("To stand at *or* by" a thing; hence) Mentally: 1. Abs.: *To know*.—2. With ὅτι: *To know*, etc., *that*.—3. With Part. in concord with nearer Object: *To know that* one does, *etc.*, something.—4. With Inf.: *To know how to* do, *etc.*; *to be able to* do, *etc.*; *to be capable of* doing, *etc.* [ἐπί, "at"; στα, akin to Sans. root STHÂ, "to stand"].

ἐπίστᾰσαι, **ἐπίστασθε**, 2. pers. sing. and plur. pres. ind. of ἐπίσταμαι.

ἐπι-στέλλω, f. ἐπι-στελῶ, p. ἐπ-έσταλκα, 1. aor. ἐπ-έστειλα, v. a. [ἐπί, "to"; στέλλω, "to send"] ("To send to"; hence, "to send a message"; hence) 1. *To send a message* or *information about*;—at 6, 44 folld. by Acc. of nearer Object and Dat. of person. — 2. With Dat. of person and Inf.: *To enjoin*, or *command*, a person *to* do, *etc.*; 2, 5.

ἐπιστολ-ή, ῆς, f. [for ἐπιστελ-ή; fr. ἐπιστέλ-λω, "to send to"] ("That which is sent to" a person; hence) *A letter, epistle.*

ἐπῐ-τάσσω (Attic **ἐπῐ-τάττω**), f. ἐπῐ-τάξω, 1. aor. ἐπ-έταξα, v. a. [ἐπί, in "strengthening" force; τάσσω, in force of "to order"] With Dat. of person and Inf.: *To order* a person *to* do, *etc.*; 6, 14.

ἐπῐτάττω; see ἐπῐτάσσω.

ἐπῐτάττων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἐπῐτάττω.

ἐπιτήδεια, ων; see ἐπιτήδειος.

ἐπιτήδ-ειος, εία, ειον, adj. [akin to ἐπιτηδ-ές (adv.) "serving the purpose"] ("Pertaining to ἐπιτηδές"; hence) 1. *Serviceable, necessary.*—As Subst.: **ἐπιτήδεια**, ων, n. plur. *The necessaries of life*, i. e. *provisions, food.*—2. *Suitable, fit, proper*, etc.;—at 1, 39 ἐπῐτήδειον is pre-

Digitized by Google

dicated of the clause *τοὺς μὲν στρατιώτας . . . τείχους*.—3. *Friendly*.—As Subst.: **ἐπιτήδειοι**, *ων*, m. plur. With Art.: *His* (etc.) *friends*; 7, 2; 7, 57.—So, in Sup.: **ἐπιτηδειότατοι**, *ων*, m. plur. *His* (etc.) *most intimate friends*; 7, 13; but at 7, 20 **ἐπιτηδειότατοι** is a predicative adj. (Comp.: **ἐπιτηδειότερος**); Sup.: **ἐπιτηδειότατος**.

ἐπιτηδειότατος, *η*, *ον*, sup. adj.; see **ἐπιτήδειος**.

ἐπιτίθενται, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. mid. of **ἐπιτίθημι**.

ἐπιτίθεσθαι, pres. inf. mid. of **ἐπιτίθημι**.

ἐπι-τίθημι, f. **ἐπι-θήσω**, p. **ἐπι-τέθεικα**, v. a. [**ἐπί**, "upon"; **τίθημι**, "to put *or* place"] 1. Act.: *To put*, or *place*, *upon*.—2. Mid.: **ἐπι-τίθεμαι**, f. **ἐπι-θήσομαι**, 2. aor. **ἐπ-εθέμην**, ("To put one's self upon"; hence) In a hostile sense: a. With Dat.: *To make an attempt upon*, *attack*. — b. Alone: *To make an attack*.

ἐπι-τρέπω, f. **ἐπι-τρέψω**, 1. aor. **ἐπ-έτρεψα**, v. a. [**ἐπί**, "to"; **τρέπω**, "to turn"] ("To turn to, *or* over to," another; hence) 1. With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: ("To commit, *or* entrust," something "to" a person; hence) *To leave* something *to the arbitration of* a person, *etc.*; 7, 18, where the clause *ὁπότερα ἂν ψηφίσωνται* forms the Acc. of thing.—2. With Dat. of person and Inf.: *To give up to* a person *to* do, *etc.*; *to permit*, or *allow*, a person *to* do, *etc.*—3. With Acc. of person and Inf.: *To suffer*, or *permit*, a person *to* do, *etc.*; 7, 8.—4. With Dat. alone, as if in neut. force: *To give way*, or *yield*, *to* a person; 7, 3, where some would supply *ποιεῖν ταῦτα*, and refer the word to no. 2 above.

ἐπιτρέψαι, 1. aor. inf. of **ἐπιτρέπω**.

ἐπιτρέψω, fut. ind. of **ἐπιτρέπω**.

ἐπι-τυγχάνω, f. **ἐπι-τεύξομαι**, 2. aor. **ἐπ-έτῠχον**, v. n. [**ἐπί**, "upon"; **τυγχάνω** (neut.), "to happen *or* chance"] With Dat.: *To happen*, or *chance*, *upon*; *to meet with*, or *find*, by any chance, *etc.*; *to light upon*.

ἐπι-χειρ-έω -ῶ, 1. aor. **ἐπ-εχείρ-ησα**, v. n. [**ἐπί**, "to"; **χείρ**, "hand"] ("To put the hand to" a thing; hence) With Inf.: *To endeavour*, *attempt*, *to* do, *etc.*

ἐπῐχειροῖεν, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of **ἐπῐχειρέω**.

ἐπιψηφίζετε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of **ἐπιψηφῐ́ζω**.

ἐπι-ψηφ-ῐ́ζω, f. **ἐπι-ψηφ-ῐ́σω**, Attic **ἐπι-ψηφ-ῐῶ**, 1. aor. **ἐπ-εψήφ-ῐσα**, p. **ἐπ-εψήφ-ῐκα**, v. a.

Digitized by Google

[ἐπί, "to"; ψῆφ-os, "a pebble" used in voting; hence, "a vote"] *To put to the vote;* —at 3, 14 supply αὐτά (= ταῦτα) after ἐπεψήφϊσαν; see preceding clause.

ἐπῐ́ών, οῦσα, όν, P. pres. of ἔπειμι.

ἐποίησα, 1. aor. ind. of ποιέω.

ἐποίουν, contr. imperf. ind. of ποιέω.

ἐπολέμει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of πολεμέω.

ἑπ-ομαι, imperf. εἱπόμην, f. ἕψομαι (= ἑπ-σομαι), v. mid. 1. With Dat.: *To follow.*—2. Alone: In hostile force: *To follow in pursuit, to pursue* [akin to Sans. root SACH, "to follow"; Lat. *sĕqu-or*].

ἐπ-όμνῡμι and **ἐπ-ομνῦω,** f. ἐπ-ομοῦμαι, 1. aor. ἐπ-ώμοσα, v.n. [ἐπ-ί, in "strengthening" force; ὄμνῡμι, "to swear"] *To swear:*—ἐπομόσας εἶπε, (*having sworn he said*; i. e.) *he swore and said,* or *he said upon oath,* 8, 2.

ἐπομόσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἐπόμνῡμι.

ἔπραξα, 1. aor. ind. of πράσσω.

ἑπτά, num. adj. indecl. *Seven* [akin to Sans. *saptan*; cf. Lat. *septem*].

ἐπώλουν, contr. imperf. ind. of πωλέω.

ἐργ-ᾱζομαι, f. ἐργάσομαι, 1. aor. εἰργᾰσᾰ́μην, v. mid. [ἔργ-ον, "work"] ("To work, work at"; hence) With Acc. of thing: *To do, achieve, effect.*

ἐργᾰ́σωνται, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of ἐργᾰ́ζομαι.

ἔργ-ον, ου, n. [root ἐργ, "to work"] 1. *A work.*—2. *Deed, act, action, a thing done.*

ἐρεῖν, fut. inf. of εἴρω.

Ἐρετρι-εύς, έως, m. [Ἐρετρῐ́-α, "Eretria," a city of Eubœa, now Negropont] *A man,* or *native, of Eretria; an Eretrian.*

ἔρημος, η, ον, adj. ("Lonely, desolate"; hence) 1. Of troops: *Unsupported, without support, singly.*—2. With Gen.: *Devoid of, without, free from* [§ 108].—3. Of watch-fires: *Unguarded, without guards, from which the guards have,* etc., *departed* [prob. to be divided ἔ-ρη-μος, and to be referred to Sans. root RAH, "to leave"; past part. "abandoned"; so that ἐ will be a prefix, and μος a suffix].

ἑρμην-εύς, έως, m. [ἑρμηνεύω, "to interpret"] *An interpreter.*

ἔρομαι, f. ἐρήσομαι, 2. aor. ἠρόμην, v. mid.: 1. With εἰ: *To ask* or *inquire if.* — 2. Follo. by clause containing a question as Object: *To ask, inquire;* 3, 45.

ἐροῦντα, ἐροῦντες, masc. acc. sing. and masc. nom. plur. of ἐρῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, P. fut. of εἴρω.

Digitized by Google

ἔρχ-ομαι, f. **ἐλεύσομαι**, 2. p. **ἐλήλῡθα** Epic **εἰλήλουθα**, 2. aor. **ἦλῡθον** Attic **ἦλθον**, v. n. mid. irreg.: 1. *To come, to go;* — at 7, 17 the pres. **ἐρχόμεθα** is used of an almost immediate future.—2. With cognate Acc.: *To go*, or *proceed*, a way, *etc.;*—at 8, 20 supply **ὁδόν** with **μακροτάτην**; see no. 3 below.—3. With Gen. of place: *To go*, etc., *through:* — **ὅπως ὅτι μακροτάτην ἔλθοι τῆς Λυδίας**, *in order that he might go the longest way*, or *road, possible through Lydia*, 8, 20. When Xenophon proceeded to attack the stronghold of Asidates on the plain of the Caïcus, in Mysia, he directed his march by a circuitous route through Lydia, so that if Asidates got information of his movements it might be supposed that the destination of the force was some place in Lydia.—4. *To proceed, resort, have recourse to* something [Sans. ARCHCHHA (fr. root RICHH, *or* RI, "to go") = **ἔρχομαι**].

ἐρωτάω -ῶ, f. **ἐρωτήσω**, p. **ἠρώτηκα**, 1. aor. **ἠρώτησα**, v. a.: 1. Folld. by interrogative clause (whether in direct or indirect speech) as Object: *To ask, inquire.*—2. With Acc. of thing: *To ask*, or *inquire, about*,—3. a. With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing [§ 96]: *To ask* one *about* something; *to inquire* something *of* one; —at 8, 1 the clause **πόσον χρυσίον ἔχει** forms the Acc. of thing;—at 3, 25 the clause **τί λέγοι** forms the Acc. of thing.—b. Pass.: With Acc. of thing [§ 96, *Obs.*]: *To be asked* something.

ἐρωτῶντος, contr. masc. gen. sing. of P. pres. of **ἐρωτάω**; 6, 39, where **ἐρωτῶντος ἐμοῦ καὶ Πολυνίκου** is Gen. Abs. [§ 118], the part., however, being put in the sing. number in concord with **ἐμοῦ**, as that word is to be more prominently brought forward.

ἐρωτώντων, contr. masc. gen. plur. of P. pres. of **ἐρωτάω**; 6, 4.

ἐς, Attic for **εἰς**.

ἔσεσθαι, fut. inf. of 1. **εἰμί**.

ἔσεσθε, 2. pers. plur. fut. ind. of 1. **εἰμί**.

ἐσέσωστο, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. pass. of **σώζω**.

ἔσῃ, 2. pers. sing. fut. ind. of 1. **εἰμί**.

ἐσ-θής, θῆτος, f. ("That which is worn"; hence) *Clothing, dress;*—at 4, 18 in collective force [akin to Sans. root VAS, "to wear"; cf. Lat. *ves-tis*].

ἐσκέψατο, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. of **σκέπτομαι**.

ἐσκήνησα, 1. aor. ind. of **σκηνάω** or **σκηνέω**.

Digitized by Google

ἐσκήνου, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *σκηνόω*.

ἐσμέν, 1. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἔσοιτο, 3. pers. sing. fut. opt. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἔσομαι, fut. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἐσπασμένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. pass., in mid. force, of *σπάω*.

Ἑσπερῖται, *ῶν*, m. plur. [*ἑσπερίτης*, "western"] ("The Western people") *The Hesperitæ;* prob. the Western Armenians, as at Book 4, 4, 4 of the Anabasis Tiribazus is mentioned as being their governor.

1. ἕσ-τε, conj. [for *ἐς* (= *εἰς*), *ὅτε*; *εἰς*, "up to"; *ὅτε*, "when"] ("Up to when," *i. e.*) 1. *Till, until:*—*ἕστ' ἄν, until whatever time.* — 2. *While, so long as.*

2. ἐστέ, 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἐστεφάνωμένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. pass. of *στεφάνόω*.

ἐστί(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἐστρᾰτεύεσθε, 2. pers. plur. imperf. ind. mid. of *στρᾰτεύω*.

ἐστρᾰτοπεδευόμην, imperf. ind. of *στρᾰτοπεδεύομαι*.

ἐστρᾰτοπεδευσᾰμην, 1. aor. ind. of *στρᾰτοπεδεύομαι*.

ἑταῖρος, *ου*, m. *A comrade, companion.*

ἐτελεύτησα, 1. aor. ind. of *τελευτάω*.

Ἐτεό-νῑκ-ος, *ου*, m. [*ἐτεός*, (uncontr. gen.) *ἐτεό-ος*, "true"; *νῖκ-η*, "victory"] ("He that has true victory; True Victor") *Eteŏnīcus;* a Lacedæmonian.

ἔτη, contr. nom. and acc. plur. of *ἔτος*.

ἔτι, adv.: 1. Of time: a. Present: *As yet, yet, still.*—b. Past: *Any longer, still.*—c. Future: *Yet, longer, any longer, still, hereafter.*—2. Of degree, *etc.: Further, in addition, besides, moreover; still* more, *etc.* [akin to Sans. *ati*, "beyond"].

ἐτῐθεντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. pass. of *τῐθημι*.

ἕτοιμος, *η*, *ον*, adj. *Ready, prepared;*—at 1, 33 folld. by Inf.; — at 8, 11 *ἑτοίμων χρημᾰτων* (supply *ὄντων*) is Gen. Abs. The foregoing is an instance of what is a rare construction.

ἔτος, *εος ους*, n. *A year:*—*ἐτῶν ἤδη ὡς ὀκτωκαίδεκα ὤν*, (*being now* (a man) *of about eighteen years*, i. e.) *being now about eighteen years of age*, 4, 16, where the Gen. *ἐτῶν ὀκτωκαίδεκα* is the Gen. of "Measure of Time" [§ 113] [akin to Sans. *vatsas*, "a year"].

ἔτρωσαν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. of *τιτρώσκω*.

ἐτύγχᾰνον, **ἔτῠχον**, imperf. and 2. aor. ind. of *τυγχᾰνω*.

ἑτῶν, contr. gen. plur. of *ἔτος*.

Digitized by Google

εὖ, adv.: 1. *Well.*—2. In composition: a. *Good, excellent.*—b. In "intensive" force: *Greatly, very much, very.*—c. *Easy* [like *ἐΰς*, "good," akin to Sans. *su*, which signifies both "good" and "well"].

εὐ-δαίμων, *δαιμον*, adj. [*εὖ*, "good"; *δαίμων*, "a tutelary genius"] ("Having a good tutelary genius"; hence) 1. Of persons: *Prosperous, wealthy.*—2. Of places: *Flourishing, prosperous*, etc.

εὐεργε-σία, *σίας*, f. [for *εὐ-εργετ-σία*; fr. *εὐεργετ-έω*, "to benefit"] ("A benefiting"; hence) *A benefit, service, kind act*, etc.

εὐ-εργ-έτης, *έτου*, m. [*εὖ*, "well"; obsol. *ἔργ-ω*, "to do"] ("He who does well" to another; hence) *A benefactor*;—at 6, 38 *εὐεργέτου* is in apposition to *ἐμοῦ* to be supplied after *μεμνῆσθαι*; see preceding clause.

εὖ-ζων-ος, *ον*, adj. [*εὖ*, "good"; *ζών-η*, "a girdle *or* belt"] ("Having a good *ζώνη*"; hence, "well-girdled"; hence, of persons, "girt for exercise"; hence) Of troops: *Light-armed.* — As Subst.: **εὔζωνοι**, *ων*, m. plur. *Light-armed troops* or *soldiers.*

εὐθύ-ς, adv. [*εὐθύ-s*, "straight"] *Straightway, forthwith, immediately, at once.*

εὔκλε-ια (trisyll.), *ίας*, f. [*εὐκλε-ής*, "famous, glorious"] ("The quality of the *εὐκλεής*"; hence) *Fame, glory, renown.*

Εὐκλε-ίδης (trisyll.), *ίδου*, m. [*εὐκλε-ής*, "famous, glorious"] ("The son of the famous *or* glorious one"] *Euclides*; a soothsayer of Phlius.

εὔνο-ια (trisyll.), *ίας*, f. [*εὔνο-os*, "having a good *or* kindly mind"] ("The quality of the *εὔνοος*"; hence) *Good will, kindly feeling*, etc.

εὔνο-ος, *ον* (Attic **εὔ-νους**, *νουν*), adj. [*εὖ*, "well"; *νό-os*, "mind"] ("Having the mind well, *i. e.* in a good, *or* kind, frame"; hence) 1. Alone: *Well-minded, well-disposed, well-affected.*—2. With Dat. [§ 102, (3)]: *Well-minded, well-disposed, well-affected, to* or *towards.* ☞ Comp.: *εὐνούσ-τερος*; (Sup.: *εὐνούσ-τατος*).

εὔνους, *ουν*; see *εὔνοος*;—at 3, 20 *εὔνους* is a masc. nom. sing.; at 2, 31 masc. acc. plur.

εὐνούσ-τερος, *α*, *ον*, comp. adj.; see *εὔνοος.*

εὔξω, 2. pers. sing. 1. r ind. of *εὔχομαι.*

Εὐοδ-εύς, *έως*, m. [*εὐοδ-έω*, "to have a good way *o* free course"; hence, "to fare well, to prosper"] ("He that fares well *or* prospers")

Digitized by Google

Euŏdeus (trisyll.); see *Ἐνοδίας.*

εὐπορ-ΐα, *ίας,* f. [*εὔπορ-ος,* "easy to travel through"] ("The state, *or* condition, of the *εὔπορος*"; hence) *Facility of travelling* or *voyaging.*

εὕρ-ημα, *ήμᾰτος,* n. [*εὑρ-ίσκω,* "to find"] ("That which is found"; hence) 1. *A piece of good luck* or *good fortune.*—2. *A gain, advantage, profit.*

εὑρήσειν, fut. inf. of *εὑρίσκω.*

εὑρ-ίσκω, f. *εὑρήσω,* p. *εὕρηκα,* 2. aor. *ἔδρον,* v. a. irreg. [root **εὑρ**] 1. Act.: a. *To find.*—b. *To find out, devise, contrive.*—2. Mid.: **εὑρ-ίσκομαι,** f. *εὑρήσομαι,* 2. aor. *εὑρόμην, To find for one's self,* i. e. *to obtain, procure,* etc.—3. Pass.: **εὑρ-ίσκομαι,** p. *εὕρημαι,* 1. aor. *εὑρέθην,* 1. fut. *εὑρεθήσομαι, To be found* or *discovered.*

εὗρον, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of *εὑρίσκω.*

εὖρ-ος, *εος ους,* n. [*εὐρ-ύς,* "wide"] *Width*;—at 8, 14 *ἔδρος* is the Acc. of the "Measure of Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).

Εὐρύ-λοχος, *λόχου,* m. [*εὐρύ-ς,* "broad"; *λόχος,* "ambush"] ("Broad Ambush") *Eurylochus*; a Greek hoplite from Lusi, a town of Arcadia.

Εὐρώπη, *ης,* f. ("Eurōpē *or* Eurōpa;" a daughter of the Phœnician king Agēnor. According to mythology, Zeus (*or* Jupiter) became enamoured of her, and assuming the form of a bull, and mingling with the herds of her father, induced her by his gentleness to mount on his back. He then carried her across the sea to the continent which now bears her name, viz.) *Europe.*

εὔχομαι, imperf. *εὐχόμην* or *ηὐχόμην,* f. *εὔξομαι,* p. *ηὔγμαι,* 1. aor. *εὐξᾰμην* or *ηὐξᾰμην*: 1. *To pray.*—2. With Objective clause: *To pray that.*

ἔφᾰγον, 2. aor. without present: *To eat* [akin to Sans. root BHAKSH, "to eat"].

ἔφᾰσαν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *φημί.*

ἔφᾰτε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *φημί.*

ἐφείποντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *ἐφέπομαι.*

ἐφ-έπομαι, imperf. *ἐφ-είπόμην,* f. *ἐφ-έψομαι,* 2. aor. *ἐφ-εσπόμην* (but inf. always *ἑπισπέσθαι*), v. mid. (*ἐφ'* (= *ἐπί*), in "strengthening" force; *ἕπομαι,* "to follow") 1. Alone: *To follow behind* or *after* troops, *etc.*; 3, 39.—2. With Dat.: *To follow after, pursue.*

ἐφέροντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. mid. of *φέρω*; 4, 3.

Digitized by Google

εφη, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *φημί*.

ἔφησθα, lengthened form of **ἔφης**, 2. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *φημί*.

ἐφθέγγετο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *φθέγγομαι*.

ἐφ-όδ-ιον, *ου*, n. [*ἐφ'* (= *ἐπί*), "on account of, for"; *ὁδ-ός*, "a way or journey] ("That which is for a way or journey"; hence) Of an army: *Supplies for the march* or *travelling; travelling-money.*

ἐφ-ορμέω -ορμῶ, f. *ἐφ-ορμήσω*, v. n. [*ἐφ'* (= *ἐπί*), "at *or* over against"; *ὁρμέω*, "to lie at anchor"] ("To lie at anchor, *or* be moored, at *or* over against a place"; hence) *To lie at anchor*, or *be moored, off the coast*, etc.

ἐφορμοῦσαι, contr. fem. nom. plur. of P. pres. of *ἐφορμέω*.

ἐχθ-ρός, *ρά*, *ρόν*, adj. [*ἔχθ-ω*, "to hate"] In active force: ("Hating"; hence) *Hostile.*—As Subst.: **ἐχθρός**, *οῦ*, m. *One who is hostile; an enemy.* ☞ Comp.: *ἐχθ-ίων*; Sup.: *ἔχθιστος*.

ἐχῖλου, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *χῖλόω*.

ἐχρῆσθε, Attic and contr. 2. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *χράομαι*.

ἐχ-ῠρός, *ῠρά*, *ῠρόν*, adj. [*ἔχ-ω*, "to hold fast"] ("Holding fast"; hence) 1. *Strong, firm.*—2. Of places: *Strong, secure.*

1. **ἔχ-ω**, imperf. *εἶχον*, f. *ἕξω* (= *ἔχ-σω*) and *σχήσω*, p. *ἔσχ-ηκα*, 2. aor. *ἔσχον*, v. a. and n. irreg.: 1. Act.: a. *To have, possess;*—at 7, 41 *τὸ* belongs to *ἔχειν*, not to *ἀργύρ-ιον*; see 1. *ὁ*, no. 2;—at 1, 21 the repeated use of *ἔχειν* points to the eagerness of the speakers;—at 4, 15 the Subject of the Inf. *ἔχειν* is not expressed, as it is the same as that of the leading verb of the clause (*ἔφᾶσαν*); cf. 6, 10;—at 1, 9 supply *αὐτόν* (=*ἐπισῖτισμόν*) after *ἔχοντες*.—b. The part. pres. may often be rendered *with*:—*ἔχων ἱερεῖα, with animals for sacrifice*, 1, 35:—*ἔχων ἀνθρώπους, with men*, 2, 11.—2. *To have, hold possession of, occupy;*—at 7, 7 supply *αὐτήν* (=*χώραν* after *ἐχόντων*.—3. *To hold back, check, restrain;* 1, 20.—4. With Inf.: *To have the power to* do, *etc.; to be able to* do, *etc.*—5. *To have in one's*, etc., *power*, or *in one's hands; to hold fast*, etc.—6. Neut.: a. (*To have one's self*, etc.; *i. e.*) *To employ one's self*, etc.; *to be engaged, occupied*, or *busy*; 2, 16.—b. With Adv.: (*To have one's self*, etc.; *i. e.*) *To be* in the state, *etc.*, denoted by the adverb:—*καλῶς ἔχοι, might*

Digitized by Google

be in a good state, or *prosper*; cf. 7, 44:—κάλλιον ἔχει, *is better*, or *the better plan*, 3, 37:—κακῶς ἔχοντα, *being in a bad state*, or *in evil plight*, 7, 40, where ἔχοντα belongs to τὰ ἐκείνων, not to ἐμέ:—ὡς ἔχει (*sc.* αὐτά = τὰ ἐμά), *how*, or *in what situation, they are*, 6, 33:—χαλεπῶς εἶχον, *were angry*, 5, 16.—c. Impers.: ἔχει, εἶχε, etc., (*It has itself*, i. e.) *It is the case*:—οὕτως ἔχειν, (*that thus it is the case*; i. e.) *that the case is this* or *stands thus*, 6, 17.—7. Mid.: ἔχ-ομαι, f. ἕξομαι and σχήσομαι: With Gen.: ("To hold one's self, *etc.*, fast to"; hence) *To lay hold of*, etc.; 6, 41.—8. Pass.: ἔχ-ομαι, p. ἔσχημαι, 1. aor. ἐσχέθην, 1. fut. (late) σχεθήσομαι, *To be held fast, to be laid hold of*, as prisoners, *etc.*; 3, 47.

2. ἕχω, pres. subj. of 1. ἔχω; 3, 28.

ἔχων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἔχω;—at 6, 16 supply μέ with ἔχοντα. — As Subst.: ἔχοντες, ων, m. plur. With Art.: (*Those who possess property*; i. e.) *The wealthy*; 3, 28:—οἱ μὴ ἔχοντες, (*those who do not possess property*; i. e.) *the poor*, 3, 28.

ἐψηφίσασθε, 2. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. mid. of ψηφίζω.

ἑώρα, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ὁράω.

ἐωρῶμεν, contr. 1. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ὁράω.

ἑῶσι, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of ἐάω.

Ζ', as a numeral sign = (ἑπτά, *seven*;) ἕβδομος, *seventh*:—Ξενοφῶντος Κῦρου Ἀνάβάσεως Ζ' (= ἡ ἑβδόμη βίβλος) *The Seventh Book*, or *Division, of Xenophon's Anabasis*.

ζάω, imperf. ἔζων (later ἤζην), f. ζήσω and ζήσομαι, p. ἔζηκα, 1. aor. ἔζησα, v. n.: 1. *To be alive, to live*.—2. *To support life, to live*.

ζειρά, ᾶς, f. *A wide upper garment* fastened to the loins and hanging down so as to cover the feet; *a zeira*; see χλαμύς.

ζεύγη, contr. nom. and acc. plur. of ζεῦγος.

ζεῦγ-ος, εος ους, n. [ζεύγνῦμι, "to join"; hence, "to yoke," beasts] ("That which is yoked"; hence) 1. *A yoke*, or *pair, of beasts*.—2. Plur.: a. *Pairs* of animals.—b. *Yoke-beasts, yoke-cattle*.

Ζεύς, gen. Διός, poet. Ζηνός, m. *Zeus*; the Greek name of the Roman *Jupiter*, the king of the celestial deities [akin to Sans. *div*, "heaven"].

ζῇν, pres. inf. of ζάω.

ζῦμ-ῖτης, ῖτου, adj. [ζύμ-η, "leaven"] *Leavened*.

ζῶ, contr. 1. pers. sing. pres. ind. of ζάω.

Digitized by Google

ζῴην, pres. opt. of **ζάω**.

ζῶν, ζῶσα, ζῶν, P. pres. of **ζάω**.

1. ἤ, conj.: **1.** *Or*:—**ἤ . . . ἤ**, *either . . . or*:—**πότερα (πότερον) . . . ἤ**, *whether . . . or*.—**2.** *Or else, otherwise* (= **εἰ δὲ μή**); 4, 15.—**3.** After words denoting comparison *or* difference: *Than*:—**οὐδὲν ἧττον . . . ἤ**, *Not at all less . . . than*.

2. ἡ, fem. nom. sing. of def. art. **ὁ**.

3. ἥ, fem. nom. sing. of rel. pron. **ὅς**.

4. ᾗ: **1.** Fem. dat. sing. of rel. pron. **ὅς**.—**2.** As adv. (supply **ὁδῷ**): *Where*.

5. ᾖ, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of 1. **εἰμί**.

6. ἦ, adv. In direct questions: *Pray? can it be?* 4, 9; 6, 4.

ἠβά-σκω, v. n. inceptive [**ἠβά-ω**, "to be at man's estate"] *To be coming to man's estate*, etc.

ἠβάσκων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of **ἠβάσκω**.

ἠγγυᾶτο, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of **ἐγγυάω**.

ἠγεῖσθαι, contr. pres. inf. of **ἡγέομαι**.

ἠγεῖται, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of **ἡγέομαι**.

ἠγε-μών, μόνος, m. [**ἡγέομαι**, "to lead"] ("One that leads"; hence) **1.** *A leader, guide*.—**2.** *A commander, general*.

ἡγ-έομαι -οῦμαι, f. **ἡγήσομαι**, p. **ἥγημαι**, v. mid.: **1. a.** Alone: *To lead, lead the way*;—for **ἡγεῖται τοῦ στρατεύματος**, see **στράτευμα**.—**b.** With Dat. [§ 104]: *To lead the way for*, i. e. *to go before, precede, guide, conduct*, etc.—**c.** *To be a leader, chief, commander*, etc.—**d.** With Gen.: *To command, have the command of*.—**2.** *To deem, consider, think, hold*, etc.; 7, 27 [fr. same root as **ἄγω**; see **ἄγω**].

ἡγήσῃ, 2. pers. sing. fut. ind. of **ἡγέομαι**.

ἡγήσομαι, fut. ind. of **ἡγέομαι**.

ἦγον, imperf. ind. of **ἄγω**.

ἠγοῦ: **1.** Contr. 2. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of **ἡγέομαι**; 7, 27.—**2.** Contr. 2. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of **ἡγέομαι**; 3, 9.

ἡγούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. of **ἡγέομαι**.—As Subst.: **ἡγούμενος, ου**, m. With Art.: *He that leads; the leader*.

ᾔδειν; see **εἶδω**.

ἡδέ-ως, adv. [**ἡδύς, ἡδέ-ος**, in force of "well-pleased, glad"] ("After the manner of the **ἡδύς**"; hence) **1.** *Gladly, with pleasure* or *delight*.—**2.** *Agreeably, pleasantly, with comfort*.

Digitized by Google

ἥδη, adv.: 1. *Now, already; at this time; at that time.*—2. *Presently, forthwith* [akin to Sans. *adya*, "to-day, now"].

ἠδίκησα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἀδικέω*.

ἥδιον, adv. [adverbial neut. of *ἡδίων*, comp. of *ἡδύς*, "glad"] *More gladly.*

ἥδ-ομαι, f. *ἡσθήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἡσθην*, v. mid.: 1. *To be glad, pleased*, or *delighted*, —2. With Part. in concord with Subject: *To be pleased* or *delighted at.*—3. With Dat.: *To be pleased with, to take delight in* [akin to Sans. root SVAD, *or* SVÂD, "to please"].

ἠθέλησα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἐθέλω*.

ἥκιστα, adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of *ἥκιστος*, "least"] 1. *Least.*—2. Like Lat. "minime": *By no means, not at all.*

ἠκολούθησα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἀκολουθέω*.

ἠκόντιζον, imperf. ind. of *ἀκοντίζω*.

ἥκουον, **ἤκουσα**, imperf. and 1. aor. ind. of *ἀκούω*.

ἥκω, f. *ἥξω*, p. (late) *ἧχα*, v. n.: 1. *To have come* or *arrived; to be present, to be here; to arrive.*—2. With a part. other than that of the fut.: Pleonastic:—*διαπραξάμενος ἥκω*, (*I am come having arranged*; i. e.) *I have arranged*, 1, 39.

ἥκων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of *ἥκω*.

ἤλαυνον, imperf. ind. of *ἐλαύνω*.

Ἠλεῖος, *ου*, m. *An Elean; a man of Elis*, a state of South-Western Greece.

ἦλθον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἔρχομαι*.

ἥλ-ιος, *ἰου*, m. *The sun* [akin to Sans. *svár*, "the sun"].

ἤλπιζον, imperf. ind. of *ἐλπίζω*.

ἠμέλησα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἀμελέω*.

ἦμεν, 1. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἡμέρα, *as*, f. *Day*;—at 4, 14 *ἡμέρας* is the Gen. of time [§ 112, *Obs.* 3];—at 1, 40; 8, 6, *etc.*, *ἡμέρᾳ* is Dat. of time "when" [§ 106, (5)];—at 6, 9, *etc.*, *ἡμέραν*, and at 2, 21 *ἡμέρας*, is Acc. of duration of time [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 101, (1).

ἡμ-έτερος, *ετέρα*, *έτερον*, pron. poss. [*ἡμ-εῖς*, "we"] *Of*, or *belonging to, us; our, ours.*—As Subst.: **ἡμέτεροι**, *ων*, m. plur. *Our men, our friends*; 7, 16.

ἡμιον-ικός, *ικἡ*, *ικόν*, adj. [*ἡμίον-ος*, "a mule"] *Of*, or *belonging to, a mule* or *mules.*

ἥμῖσυς, *εια*, *υ*, adj. *Half.*—As Subst.: a. **ἡμίσεις**, *εων*,

Digitized by Google

m. plur. With Art.: *The half*; 8, 18.—b. **ἥμῐσυ, εος ους,** n. *A half.*

1. **ἤν,** conj. with Subjunctive [contr. fr. **ἐάν,** "if"] *If.*

2. **ἦν,** 1. and 3. persons sing. imperf. ind. of 1. **εἰμί.**

3. **ἦν,** fem. acc. sing. of **ὅς.**

ἡνίκα, adv. *When.*

ἧξοι, 3. pers. sing. fut. opt. of **ἥκω.**

ἥξω, fut. ind. of **ἥκω.**

ἠπιστᾰμην, imperf. ind. of **ἐπίστᾰμαι.**

ἠπόρει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of **ἀπορέω.**

ἠπορεῖτο, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of **ἀπορέω.**

Ἡρακλε-ίδης (quadrisyll.), **ίδου,** m. [**Ἡρακλέ-ης,** "Heracleës *or* Heracles"] ("Son, *or* descendant, of Heracles") *Heracleides,* a native of Maronēa, a town of Thrace.

ἠρξᾰμην, 1. aor. ind. mid. of **ἄρχω.**

ἤρομην, 2. aor. ind. of **ἔρομαι.**

ἠρχόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of **ἄρχω.**

ἠρώτα, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of **ἐρωτάω.**

ἦσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 1. **εἰμί.**

ἴσθετο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of **αἰσθάνομαι.**

ἥσθησαν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. of **ἥδομαι.**

ἠσπαζόμην, imperf. ind. of **ἀσπάζομαι.**

ἠσχῡνόμην, imperf. ind. pass. of **αἰσχῡνω.**

1. **ἦτε,** 2. pers. plur. pres. subj. of 1. **εἰμί**; 7, 17.

2. **ἦτε,** contr. for **ἤειτε,** 2. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 2. **εἶμι**; 7, 6.

ᾔτησα, 1. aor. ind. of **αἰτέω.**

ᾐτιασᾰμην, 1. aor. ind. of **αἰτιάομαι.**

ἧττον, adv. [adverbial neut. of **ἧττων,** "less"] *Less:*—**οὐχ ἧττον,** *not less, no less, not a whit less:*—**οὐδὲν ἧττον ἤ,** *in no respect,* or *not at all, less than*; i. e. *equally well with,* or *quite as well as.*

ἥττους, contr. nom. masc. plur. of **ἧττων**; see **ἧττων.**

ἧττων (Attic for **ἥσσων**), **ον,** comp. adj. ("Less"; hence) *Inferior, weaker.*—As Subst.: **ἥττονες** (contr. **ἧττοες, ἧττους**), **ων,** m. plur. With Art.: *The weaker, the less strong*; 3, 5.

ηὐλῐζόμην, ηὐλίσθην, imperf. and 1. aor. ind. of **αὐλῐζομαι.**

ηὕρισκον, imperf. ind. of **εὑρίσκω.**

ᾐχθόμην, ᾐχθέσθην, imperf. and 1. aor. ind. of **ἄχθομαι.**

θάλασσα (Attic **θάλαττα**), **ης,** f. *Sea:*—**ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ,** (*near sea,* i. e.) *on the sea-coast,* 1, 28, *etc.*:—**ἐπὶ θάλατταν,** *to the sea,* 1, 17:—**κατὰ**

Digitized by Google

θάλατταν, *by sea*, 2, 10 :—**παρὰ θάλατταν**, (*beside* or *parallel with sea*, i. e.) *along the sea-coast*, 8, 7 :—**ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ**, *on the sea*, i. e. *at sea*, 2, 13 [prob. like **ταράσσω**, fr. Sans. root TRAS ; and so, "the trembling *or* agitated thing," in reference to the action of the winds and waves].

θάλαττα, **ης** ; see **θάλασσα**.

θαῤῥαλέ-ως, adv. [**θαῤῥαλέ-ος**, "bold, confident"] ("After the manner of the **θαῤῥαλέος**"; hence) *With boldness* or *confidence ; boldly, confidently.*

θαῤῥ-έω -ῶ, f. **θαῤῥήσω**, 1. aor. **ἐθάῤῥησα**, v. n. [**θάῤῥ-ος**, "courage"] 1. *To take courage ; to be of good heart* or *cheer.*—2. *To be bold* or *daring.*

θᾶττον, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of **θάττων**, comp. of **ταχύς**, "quick"] 1. *More quickly, with greater speed*, etc.—2. In time : *More speedily, the sooner.*

θαυμᾱ́ζω, f. **θαυμάσω** and **θαυμάσομαι**, p. **τεθαύμᾰκα**, 1. aor. **ἐθαύμᾰσα**, v. n. and a. [for **θαυμάτ-σω** ; fr. **θαῦμα**, **θαύματ-ος**, "a wonder"] 1. Neut. : *To wonder, marvel, be amazed.*—2. Act. : a. *To wonder*, or *marvel, at.*—b. Folld. by **ὅτι** : *To wonder* at the fact *that.*

θαυμᾰ́σητε, 2. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of **θαυμᾰ́ζω**.

θαυμασ-τός, **τή**, **τόν**, adj. [for **θαυματ-τός** ; fr. **θαυμάζω** (= **θαυμάτ-σω**), "to wonder at"] ("Wondered at"; hence) *Wondrous, wonderful, marvellous.* ☞ (Comp. : **θαυμαστ-ότερος**) ; Sup. : **θαυμαστ-ότατος.**

θαυμαστότᾰτος, **η**, **ον**, sup. adj. ; see **θαυμαστός.** — As Subst. : **θαυμαστότᾰτοι**, **ων**, m. plur. *Most wondrous*, or *most marvellous, men ;* 7, 10.

Θεα-γέν-ης, **εος ους**, m. [**θεά** (uncontr. gen. **θεά-ος**), "a goddess"; **γεν**, root of **γίγνομαι** or **γίνομαι**, "to be born"] ("Goddess-born One") *Theagĕnes ;* a Locrian, captain in the Greek army.

θέλῃ, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of **θέλω**.

θέλω, f. **θελήσω**, 1. aor. **ἐθέλησα**, v. n. *To be willing, to will.*

θέλωσι, 3. pers. plur. pres. subj. of **θέλω**.

θέμενος, **η**, **ον**, P. 2. aor. mid. of **τῐ́θημι**.

θεός, **οῦ**, m. and f. : 1. Masc. : *A god, a deity* :—**πρὸς θεῶν** (as an oath), *by the gods, by heaven*, 1, 29.—With Art. : **οἱ θεοί**, *the gods*, collectively, 2, 15 :—for **σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς**, see **σύν**, nos. 1 and 3.—2. Fem. : *A goddess ;* cf. 6, 18 [akin to Sans. *deva ;* cf. Lat. *deus*].

θερᾰπ-εύω, f. **θερᾰπεύσω**, p.

Digitized by Google

τεθεράπευκα, 1. aor. **ἐθεράπευσα**, v. a. [**θέραψ**, **θεράπ-ος**, "an attendant," *etc.*] ("To be an attendant to"; hence) 1. *To take care of.*—2. *To treat medically; to heal, cure.*

θέσθε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. imperat. mid. of **τίθημι**.

θέω, f. **θεύσομαι**, v. n. *To run:*—**θέουσι δρόμῳ**, *run at full speed*, 1, 15; see **δρόμος**.—N.B. Dissyllabic contracted verbs in **έω**, and their compounds, admit only of the contraction into **ει** [akin to Sans. root DHAV, "to run"].

Θῆβαι, **ῶν**, f. plur. *Thebæ* or *Thebes;* the capital of Bœotia, a state of S. Greece.—Hence, **Θηβ-αῖος**, **αία**, **αῖον**, adj. *Of,* or *belonging to, Thebes; Theban.*—As Subst.: **Θηβαῖος**, **ου**, m. *A Theban.*

Θηβαῖος, **ου**; see **Θῆβαι**.

Θήβη, **ης**, f. *Thebë;* a town of Mysia.

Θίμβρων, **ωνος**, m. *Thimbron;* a Lacedæmonian general, who was sent out B.C. 392 to take the command in Asia against Struthas, a Persian satrap, by whom he was defeated and slain.

θνή-σκω, f. **θανοῦμαι** (also, as formed fr. the perf., **τεθνήξω** and **τεθνήξομαι**), p. **τέθνηκα**, 2. aor. **ἔθανον**, v. n.: 1. In present tense: *To die:*—**θνήσκει νόσῳ**, (*dies by disease;* i. e.) *dies a natural death*, 2, 32.—2. In perf. tenses: ("To have died"; *i. e.*) *To be dead.*—3. *To fall in battle, to be slain* [root **θαν**, akin to Sans. root HAN, "to strike, to kill"].

θόρυβος, *ου*, m. *Tumult, clamour, uproar.*

Θρᾷκες, *ων*, plur. of **Θρᾷξ**.

Θρᾴκη, *ης*, f. *Thrace;* a country of the S. E. of Europe, corresponding very nearly with the modern Roumelia.—Hence, **Θρᾴκ-ῐος**, *ῐα*, *ῐον*, adj. *Thracian.*—N.B. Probably the word is derived from **τραχεῖα** (the aspirate being transferred from the **χ** to the **τ**), fem. of **τρᾱχύς**, "rugged"; and so means "the rugged country."

Θρᾴκῐος, *α*, *ον*; see **Θρᾴκη**.

Θρᾷξ, **Θρᾳκός**, m. *A Thracian;*—Plur. *Thracians.*

θρᾰσύς, *εῖα*, *ύ*, adj. *Bold, courageous, spirited.* Comp.: **θρᾰσύ-τερος**; (Sup.: **θρᾰσύ-τᾰτος**).

θρᾰσύτερος, *α*, *ον*, comp. adj.; see **θρᾰσύς**.

θῡγ-ᾰτηρ, **ᾰτέρος ᾰτρός**, f. *A daughter* [akin to Sans. *duhitṛ-i*, "a daughter"; fr. root DUH, "to milk"; and so, literally, "a milker"].

θῦ-μα, **μᾰτος**, n. [**θύ-ω**, "to sacrifice"] ("That which is sacrificed"; hence) *A sacrifice, victim.*

θῦ-μός, **μοῦ**, m. ("Breath"; hence, "the soul"; hence,

Digitized by Google

"the mind"; hence, as being an affection of the mind) *Rage, anger, wrath, resentment* [akin to Sans. root DHŪ, or DHU, "to blow"].

Θυνοί, ῶν, m. plur. *The Thyni*; a Thracian people.

θύρα, ας, f. *A door, gate* [akin to Sans. *dvâra*, "a door, a gate"].

θύσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *θύω*; 2, 14.

θύσἄμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of *θύω*.

θύσειε(ν), Attic for *θύσαι*, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. of *θύω*.

θύσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of *θύω*.

θῦ-ω, f. *θῦσω*, p. *τέθῦκα*, 1. aor. *ἐθῦσα*, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To sacrifice, offer in sacrifice, slay*, etc.—b. Alone: *To offer sacrifice, to sacrifice*; 8, 4:—*ἔθυε . . . πότερα, he sacrificed . . . . (to learn) whether*, 6, 44, where some editions have the middle voice, *ἐθύετο*.—2. Mid.: **θύ-ομαι,** f. *θύσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐθυσάμην*, p. pass. in mid. force *τέθῦμαι*: a. *To offer sacrifices for one's self; to have a victim slain for one's self; to consult* or *take the auspices*:—*ἐθύετο εἰ, he consulted the auspices (to learn) if*, 2, 15.—b. Folld. by *ἐπί* c. Acc.: *To consult*, or *take, the auspices (on marching) against* a person, *etc.*; 8, 21.

θωρᾶκ-ίζω, 1. aor. *ἐθωράκισα*, v. a. [*θώραξ, θώρᾶκ-os*, "a breast-plate"] ("To put a breast-plate, *etc.*, on" a person; hence) 1. *To arm* or *equip* another *with a breast-plate*, etc.—2. Mid.: **θωρᾶκ-ίζομαι,** *To put a breast-plate on one's self; to put on*, or *arm one's self with, a breast-plate.*—3. Pass.: **θωρᾶκ-ίζομαι,** p. *τεθωρᾶκ-ισμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐθωρᾰκίσθην, To be armed* or *equipped with a breast-plate*, etc.

Ἴδη, ης, f. ("A wood") *Idē*, or *Ida*, a woody mountain in the Troad.

ἰδίᾳ; see *ἴδιος*.

ἴδιος, α, ον, adj. *One's own; private, personal.*—Adverbial dat. fem.: **ἰδίᾳ,** *On one's own account, privately.*—As Subst.: **ἴδιον, ου,** n. With Art.: ("The personal thing"; hence) *My*, etc., *personal advantage; my*, etc., *private benefit*; 7, 39.

ἰδι-ώτης, ώτου, m. [*ἴδι-os*, "private"] ("One made *ἴδιος*"; hence) *A private person*; i. e. one in a private station.

ἴδομι, opt. of *εἶδον*; see 1. *εἶδω*.

ἴδωμεν, 1. pers. plur. subj. of *εἶδον*; see 1. *εἶδω*.

ἰδών, οῦσα, όν, P. of *εἶδον*; see 1. *εἶδω*.

Digitized by Google

ἴδωσι(ν), 3. pers. plur. subj. of **εἶδον**; see 1. **εἰδω.**

ἰέναι, pres. inf. of 2. **εἶμι.**

ἱερά, ᾶν; **ἱερόν, οῦ**; see **ἱερός.**

ἱερε-ῖον (quadrisyll.), **ἰου**, n. [**ἱερεύς, ἱερέ-ως**, "a priest"] ("A thing pertaining to a **ἱερεύς**"; hence) *An animal for sacrifice, a victim.*

ἱερός, ά, όν, adj.: 1. *Sacred, consecrated, hallowed*: — **τὸ ἱερὸν ὄρος, the sacred mountain**; a name given to a mountain, or mountain-ridge, in Thrace.—N.B. The term **ἱερός** was commonly applied to any country, mountain, river, *etc.*, under the supposed tutelage of some deity.—As Subst.: **a. ἱερόν, οῦ**, n. ("A sacred building"; hence) *A temple.*—b. **ἱερά, ᾶν**, n. plur. ("Sacred things"; hence) (a) *Sacrifices, offerings*, etc.—(b) *The entrails of a victim*, etc.—(c) *Auspices.* — 2. With Gen.: *Sacred*, or *consecrated, to.*

Ἱερ-ώνῡμ-ος, ου, m. [lengthened fr. **Ἱερ-όνυμ-ος**; fr. **ἱερός**, "sacred"; **ὄνῡμ-α** (= **ὄνομα**), "a name"] ("Having, *or* of, a sacred name") *Hieronymus* ("Jerome"), an Elean; one of the senior captains in the Greek army.

ἴητε, 2. pers. plur. pres. subj. of 2. **εἶμι.**

ἴθι, 2. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of 2. **εἶμι.**

ἱκ-ᾰνός, ᾰνή, ᾰνόν, adj. [usually referred to **ἵκ**, root of **ἱκ-άνω**, and **ἱκ-νέομαι**, "to come"] ("Becoming, befitting"; hence) 1. *Sufficient*; —at 8, 2 the Inf. **ἀπιέναι** is dependent on **ὥστε** understood, not on **ἱκανόν.**—2. a. *Competent, capable.*—b. With Inf.: *Competent*, or *able, to* do, *etc.*; *capable of* doing, *etc.*;—at 7, 38 supply **βοηθῆσαι** after **ἱκανός**; see preceding context. ☞ (Comp.: **ἱκᾰν-ώτερος**); Sup.: **ἱκᾰν-ώτᾰτος.**

ἱκανώτᾰτος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see **ἱκανός.**

ἱκέτευσα, 1. aor. ind. of **ἱκετεύω.**

ἱκετ-εύω, f. **ἱκετεύσω**, 1. aor. **ἱκέτευσα**, v. a. [**ἱκέτ-ης**, "a suppliant"] ("To be a **ἱκέτης** to"; hence) *To supplicate, beg, entreat.*

ἱκ-έτης, έτου, m. [**ἵκ**, root of **ἱκ-νέομαι**, "to come"] ("One who comes" to seek aid, protection, *etc.*; hence) *A suppliant.*

ἵλεων, gen. plur. of **ἵλεως**; 6, 36.

ἵλεως, ων, adj. [Attic form of **ἵλαος**, "propitious"] *Propitious, favourable.* — N.B. The quantity of the **α** is mostly short; in some passages of the poets it is long.

ἰμᾰτ-ῖον, ἰου, n. dim., only in form [obsol. **ἷμα** (= **εἷμα**),

Digitized by Google

ἱμάτ-ος, "that which one puts on"; hence, "a cloak," *etc.*] 1. *A cloak, mantle, outer garment.*—2. Plur.: *Clothes* or *garments* in general.

ἵνα, conj.: With Subj.: *That, in order that.*

ἴοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of 2. εἶμι.

ἰόντες, masc. nom. plur. of P. pres. of 2. εἶμι.

ἱππ-εύς, έως, m. [ἵππ-ος, "a horse"] 1. Sing.: *A horseman.*—2. Plur.: *Horsemen, cavalry.*

ἱππικόν, οῦ; see ἱππικός.

ἱππ-ικός, ἰκή, ἰκόν, adj. [ἵππ-ος, "a horse"] 1. *Of,* or *belonging to, a horse; horse-.*—2. *Of,* or *belonging to, cavalry; cavalry-.*—As Subst.: ἱππικόν, οῦ, n.: a. *A cavalry force, cavalry;* 6, 26; 6, 29, middle of section.—b. With Art.: *The cavalry;* 6, 29, beginning of section.

ἵππ-ος, ου, m. *A horse:*—ἐπὶ τῶν ἵππων, (*on their horses;* i. e.) *on horseback,* 4, 4 [akin to Sans. *aç-va;* cf. Lat. *equ-us*].

ἴσᾶσι, irreg. 3. pers. plur. of οἶδα; see 1. εἶδω.

ἴσθι, 2. pers. sing. imperat. of οἶδα; see 1. εἶδω. *Know thou, be thou assured:*—εὖ ἴσθι, *know well,* i. e. *be well assured.*

ἴστε, 2. pers. plur. imperat. of οἶδα; see 1. εἶδω. *Know ye, be ye assured.*

ἵ-στη-μι, f. στήσω, p. ἕ-στηκα, 1. aor. ἔστησα, 2. aor. ἔστην, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: Pres., imperf., 1. fut., 1. aor.: *To make to stand; to set, place,* etc.—2. Neut.: Perf., pluperf. (as pres. and imperf. in force), 2. aor.: a. *To stand.*—b. *To stand still, to halt.*—3. Mid.: ἵ-στᾰ-μαι, f. στήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐστησάμην: a. In pres., imperf., and fut.: (*To make one's self to stand;* i. e.) *To stand.*—b. In 1. aor.: *To set up, erect;* 6, 36.—4. Pass.: ἵ-στᾰ-μαι, p. ἕσταμαι, 1. aor. ἐστάθην, 1. f. σταθήσομαι, *To be set* or *placed; to stand;* cf. no. 2 [akin to Sans. root STHĀ, "to stand"; cf. Lat. *sto* (= sta-o)].

ἴσ-ως, adv. [ἴσ-ος, "equal"] ("After the manner of the ἴσος"; hence) 1. *Equally.*—2. *Probably, perhaps.*

Ἰτάβελις, ιος, m. *Itabelis;* a Persian officer who held command in Comania. In some editions his name appears as Ἰταβέλεσις, Ἰταμένης.

ἴχνος, εος ους, n.: 1. *A footstep.*—2. *A track,* whether of troops *or* horses.

ἰών, οῦσα, όν, P. pres. of 2. εἶμι;—at 3, 16 the editions vary between ἰόντες and πᾰριόντες.

κἀγᾰθά = καὶ ἀγᾰθά.
κἀγώ = καὶ ἐγώ.

Digitized by Google

καθά, adv. [*καθ'* (= *κατά*), "according to"; *ἅ* (neut. acc. plur. of *ὅς*, "who, which"), "which things"] ("According to which things"; hence) *According as, just as.*

κάθ-εζομαι, f. *κάθ-εδοῦμαι*, v. mid. [*κάθ'* (=*κατά*), "down"; *ἕζομαι*, "to seat one's self, to sit"] *To sit down.*

κάθειλκον; see *κάθέλκω*.

κάθ-έλκω, imperf. *κάθ-εἵλκ-ον*, f. *κάθ-έλξω* and *κάθ-ελκύ-σω*, p. *κάθ-είλκύκα*, v. a. [*κάθ'* (= *κατά*), "down"; *ἕλκω*, "to draw *or* drag"] Of a vessel: ("To draw, *or* drag, down" to the shore; hence) *To launch*;—at 1, 19 the imperf. points to the commencement of the act: *began to launch.*

κάθ-ηγέομαι -ηγοῦμαι, f. *κάθ-ηγήσομαι*, 1. aor. *κάθ-ηγησάμην*, v. mid. [*κάθ'* (=*κατά*), in "strengthening" force; *ἡγέομαι*, "to lead the way"] ("To lead the way"; hence, "to lead the way and teach"—cf. Lat. *præire verbis*—hence) *To point out*; 8, 9.

κάθηγησόμενος, P. fut. of *κάθηγέομαι*.

κάθ-ημαι, imperf. *ἐ-καθ-ήμην*, imperat. *κάθ-ου* (contr. fr. *κάθ-ησο*), inf. *καθ-ῆσθαι*, part. *καθ-ήμενος*, v. mid. [*κάθ'* (= *κατά*), "down"; *ἧμαι*, "to sit"] 1. *To sit down, to be seated, to sit.*—2. *To be seated, to sit*, in council, *etc.*

κάθήμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. of *κάθημαι*;—at 1, 33 *καθημένων τῶν στρατιωτῶν* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

κάθιστάναι, pres. inf. of *κάθίστημι*.

κάθ-ίστημι, f. *κατα-στήσω*, 1. aor. *κατ-έστησα*, p. *καθ-έστηκα*, 2. aor. *κατ-έστην*, v. a. and n. [*κάθ'* (= *κατά*), "down"; *ἵστημι*, "to cause to stand; — to stand"] 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., fut., 1. aor.: a. *To set down, to set, place*, etc.—b. Of guards, *etc.*: *To set, arrange, station.* —c. With second Acc.: *To make*, or *render*, an Object that which is denoted by the second Acc.; 7, 23.—d. *To appoint*; 7, 56.—2. Neut.: In perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: *To set one's self down, to settle, to be set*, etc.

καί, conj.: 1. *And, also*:—*καὶ . . . καί, both . . . and*; —**καί γε**, *and indeed*, used to introduce something more emphatic;—**καὶ γάρ**, an elliptical mode of expression where *καί* reiterates, as it were, what has preceded, while *γάρ* assigns the reason in what follows; *e. g. and* (such and such is the case, *or* I say so) *for*; hence, commonly rendered, *and truly, for indeed, for of a surety.*—2. To make a word or statement emphatic: *Also, too.*—3. *Even*:—**καὶ εἰ**, *even if*, used

Digitized by Google

in a supposed case which does not exist, and which is often to be regarded as impossible; —**εἰ καί**, *if even, if indeed, although, allowing that*, allows something which does or will really exist, or has existed.—**4.** Equivalent to **ὅτε**: *When*; 4, 12.—**5.** With Participles: *Though, although, albeit.*

Κάϊκος, **ου**, m. *Caïcus*; a river of Mysia.

καιόμενος, **η**, **ον**, P. pres. pass. of **καίω**.

καιρός, **οῦ**, m. Of time: *The right time* or *season*; *a fit*, or *suitable*, *time*; *an opportunity*;—at 6, 37 folld. by Inf. [akin to Sans. *kalya* (for *kṛiya*), "ready"].

καί-τοι, adv. [**καί**, "and"; **τοι**, "indeed"] *And indeed*; *and yet, although in truth.*

καίω (Attic **κάω**), f. **καύσω**, p. **κέκαυκα**, 1. aor. **ἔκαυσα**, Attic **ἔκεα**, v. a.: **1.** *To light, kindle*, a fire, *etc.*—**2.** *To set on fire, to burn.*—**3.** *To lay waste by fire, to burn.*—Pass.: **καίομαι** (Attic **κάομαι**), p. **κέκαυμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐκαύθην**, 1. fut. **καυθήσομαι**.

κἀκεῖνο = **καὶ ἐκεῖνο**.

κᾰκόνο-ια (quadrisyll.), **ἰας**, f. [**κᾰκόνο-ος**, "evil-minded"] ("The quality of the **κᾰκόνοος**") *Ill-will, malignity, malice.*

κακός, **ή**, **όν**, adj. *Bad* of its kind; *evil*, etc.;—at 6, 4 folld. by Acc. of "Respect" [§ 98].—As Subst.: **κακόν**, **οῦ**, n. ("A bad thing"; hence) **a.** *An evil, an ill, a misfortune.*—**b.** *A hurt, harm, injury.* Comp.: **κακ-ίων**; Sup.: **κάκ-ιστος**.

κακ-ῶς, adv. [**κακ-ός**, "bad"] *In a bad way, badly, ill*;—for **κακῶς ποιεῖν**, see **ποιέω**.

κἀλεῖ, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of **κᾰλέω**.

κᾰλέσαι: **1.** 1. aor. inf. of **κᾰλέω**; 7, 12.—**2.** 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. of **κᾰλέω**; 3, 18.

κάλεσαι, 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. imperat. mid. of **κᾰλέω**; 2, 30, where the editions vary between **κάλεσαι** and **κάλεσον**.

κᾰλέσας, **ᾶσα**, **αν**, P. 1. aor. of **κᾰλέω**.

κάλεσον, 1. aor. imperat. of **κᾰλέω**.

κᾰλέω -ῶ, f. **κᾰλέσω** and **κᾰλῶ**, p. **κέκληκα**, 1. aor. **ἐκάλεσα**, v. a.: **1.** Act.: **a.** *To call, call to one's self, summon*, etc.—**b.** (a) With second Acc.: *To call* one that which is denoted by the second Acc.; 6, 38, where the imperf. denotes a customary act: *used to call.*—(b) Pass.: With the same case following, as preceding, the verb: *To be called* something.—**c.** Part. pres. pass. with Art.: *The so called*; 1, 24; 1, 33; 4, 11;

Digitized by Google

5, 12, *etc.*—**d.** *To call by name; to call;* 4, 15.—**e.** *To invite* to an entertainment, *etc.;* 3, 18; 6, 3.—2. Mid.: **κἄλέομαι -οῦμαι**, f. **κἄλοῦμαι** later **κἄλέσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐκἄλεσἄμην**, *To call*, or *summon*, as one's own act *or* for one's self; 2, 30.—3. Pass.: **κἄλέομαι -οῦμαι**, p. **κέκλημαι**, 1. aor. **ἐκλήθην**, 1. f. **κληθήσομαι.**

κἄλέων ὤν, ἐουσα οὔσα, ἐον οὔν, P. pres. of **κἄλέω.**

καλ-λ-ῖερ-έω -ῶ, f. **καλλῖερήσω**, p. **κεκαλλῖέρηκα**, v. n. [**καλ-ός**, "favourable" (with **λ** doubled, as is often the case in words compounded with it); **ῖερ-ά**, "sacrifices"] *To make favourable sacrifices, to obtain good omens.*

1. **κάλλῖον**, neut. acc. sing. of **καλλῖων**; 7, 41.

2. **κάλλῖον**, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of **καλλῖων**, "more favourable, better"] *In a more favourable way,* etc.; *better;* 3, 37; see **ἔχω**, no. 6, b.

κάλλιστος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see **καλός.**—As Subst.: **κάλλιστον, ου**, n. *A most fortunate thing; a very favourable,* or *most excellent, thing;* 6, 2.

καλλῖων, ον, comp. adj.; see **καλός.**

καλ-ός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. a. Of persons: *Beautiful, beauteous, handsome.* — b. Of things, places, *etc.: Beautiful;*—at 2, 38 the Sup. is folld. by Gen. of the "Thing Distributed" [§ 112].—2. *Good, noble, excellent.*—3. *Noble, brave.*—4. *Honourable, glorious.*—5. *Favourable, propitious, auspicious.*—6. *Favourable, advantageous,* for any purpose;—at 1, 24 folld. by Inf. to denote the purpose = Latin Gerund with ad:—**οἷον κάλλιστον ἐκτάξασθαι,** *as favourable as possible for drawing* (themselves) *up in order.* ☞ Comp.: **καλ-λῖων**; Sup.: **κάλ-λιστος** [akin to Sans. *châr-u,* "beautiful"].

κἄλούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of **κἄλέω**; see **κἄλέω**, no. 1, c.

κἄλοῦντες, contr. nom. masc. plur. P. pres. of **κἄλέω.**

καλ-ῶς, adv. [**καλ-ός**, "beautiful, honourable"] ("After the manner of the **καλός**"; hence) *Well:*—**καλῶς ἔσται,** *It will be well,* i. e. *all will be well,* or *things will turn out well,* 3, 43.

κάμνω, f. **καμοῦμαι**, p. **κέκμηκα**, 2. aor. **ἔκἄμον**, v. n. 1. *To labour, toil.*—2. *To labour under sickness; to be sick* or *ill* [root **καμ**, akin to Sans. root ÇAM, in the original signification "to get tired"; and, also, to Sans. *çam,* "work"].

κάμνων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of

Digitized by Google

κάμνω.—As Subst.: **κάμνοντες**, ων, m. plur. With Art.: *The sick*; 2, 6.

1. **κἄν** (= **καὶ ἄν**), conj. *Even if.*

2. **κἀν** (= **καὶ ἐν**) *And in.*

Καππᾰδοκία, ἴας, f. *Cappadocia*; a country of Asia Minor.

Καρδοῦχοι, ων, m. plur.: 1. *The Carduchi*, a people inhabiting the high mountainous tract between Persia and Mesopotamia; *the* modern *Kurds.*—2. *The country of the Carduchi*, the modern *Kurdistan.*

κατά (before a soft vowel **κατ'**, before an aspirated vowel **καθ'**), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Down from.* — b. *Down upon* or *over.*—c. *Down into; beneath, below.* — d. *Down upon* or *towards.*—2. With Acc.: a. *Down along* or *with.* —b. Of space: (a) *On, over, throughout, up and down, all about.*—(b) *By*:—**καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλασσαν**, *both by land and by sea*, 6, 37; cf., also, 2, 10.—c. *Opposite, over against*:—**τὰ καθ' αὑτοὺς ἐκπίπτοντα**, *the things cast ashore over against themselves*, i. e. the wrecks on their own part of the coast, 5, 13: —**κατὰ τοὺς ξένους**, *opposite*, or *before, the guests*, 3, 22.—d. Distributively *or* of time: *By*:—**κατ' ὀλίγους**, (*by few*, i. e.) *by small parties*, 6, 29: —**κατ' ἐνιαυτόν**, *year by year, yearly*, 1, 27.—e. Of purpose, *etc.*: *For, after, in search of.* —f. *According to, in accordance with*:—**κατὰ ταὐτά**, *according to the same things*, i. e. *to the same effect*, 3, 13; 3, 23:—**κατὰ τὸν Θρᾴκιον νόμον**, *according to the Thracian custom*, 2, 23.—g. *Against.* —h. With Abstract Subst. to form an adverbial expression: —**κατὰ σπουδήν**, *hastily, in haste*, 6, 28:—**κατὰ κράτος**, *by force, forcibly, perforce*, 7, 7.

κᾰτᾰ-βαίνω, f. **κᾰτᾰ-βήσομαι**, p. **κᾰτᾰ-βέβηκα**, plup. **κᾰτ-εβεβήκειν**, 2. aor. **κᾰτ-έβην**, v. n. [**κατά**, "down"; **βαίνω**, "to go"] 1. *To go*, or *come, down; to descend.*—2. *To dismount* from a horse; 3, 45.

κᾰτᾰβαίνων, **ουσα**, **ον**, P. pres. of **κᾰτᾰβαίνω.**

κᾰτᾰβάς, **ᾶσα**, **άν**, P. 2. aor. of **κᾰτᾰβαίνω.**

κᾰτάβᾰ-σις, **σεως**, f. [**κᾰτᾰ-βαίνω**, "to descend," through verbal root **καταβα** (= **κατά**; **βα**, a root of **βαίνω**)] ("A descending"; hence) 1. *A descent, a way* or *road down.*—2. *A marching*, or *march, down* from the interior of a country to the sea coast (opp. to **ἀνάβασις**).

κᾰτᾰβεβηκώς, **υῖα**, **ός**, P. perf. of **κᾰτᾰβαίνω.**

Digitized by Google

κἀτἀβῆναι, 2. aor. inf. of *κἀτἀβαίνω*.

κἀτἀβήσομαι, fut. ind. of *κἀτἀβαίνω*.

κἀτα-βλᾱκεύω, f. *κἀτα-βλᾱκεύσω*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-εβλᾱκευσα*, v. a. [*κἀτά*, "as to"; *βλᾱκεύω*, "to be lazy"] ("To be lazy as to" a matter; hence) *To treat carelessly, to mismanage.*

κἀτἀγἀγεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *κἀτἄγω*.

κἀτ-ἄγω, f. *κἀτ-ἀξω*, p. *κἀτ-ἦχα*, 2. aor. *κἀτ-ἠγἀγον*, v. a. [*κἀτ-ά*, "down"; *ἄγω*, "to bring"] ("To bring, *or* lead, down" to a place, the sea-coast, *etc.*; hence) *To bring*, or *carry, back.*

κἀτἀ-δειλἰἀω -δειλἰῶ, f. *κἀτἀ-δειλἰᾱσω*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-εδειλἰᾱσα*, v. n. [*κἀτά*, in "strengthening" force; *δειλἰάω*, "to be afraid"] *To be afraid; to exhibit fear* or *cowardice*;—at 6, 22 folld. by Acc. of "Respect" [§ 98].

κἀτἀ-δοξἄζω, f. *κἀτἀ-δοξἄσω*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-εδόξἄσα*, v. a. [*κἀτά*, in "strengthening" force; *δοξἄζω*, "to think *or* suppose"] With Objective clause: *To think, suppose*, or *imagine that.*

κἀτἀδοξάσειαν, Attic 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. opt. of *κἀτἀδοξἄζω*.

κἀταδρᾰμών, οὖσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of *κἀτατρέχω*.

κἀτἄδῦσω, fut. ind. of *κἀτἄδῦω* or *κἀτἀδῦνω*.

κἀτἀ-δῦω or **κἀτἀ-δῦνω**, f. *κἀτἀ-δῦσω*, p. *κἀτἀ-δέδῦκα*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-έδῦσα*, 2. aor. *κἀτ-έδυν*, v. n. and a. [*κἀτά*, "down"; *δῦω* or *δῦνω*, "to sink;—to make to sink"] 1. a. Neut.: In pres., imperf., perf., and 2. aor.: *To sink down, to sink.*—b. Act.: In fut. and 1. aor.: *To make to sink down, to sink*;—at 2, 13 supply *αὐτόν* as the nearer Object of *κατα-δῦσω*.—2. Mid.: **κἀτἀ-δῦομαι**, f. *κἀτἀ-δῦσομαι*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-εδῦσάμην* = no. 1, a; 7, 11.

κἀτἄθεῖν, contr. pres. inf. of *κἀτἀθέω*.

κἀτἀθέμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of *κἀτἄτῐθημι*.

κἀτἀ-θέω, f. *κἀτἀ-θεύσομαι*, v. n. [*κἀτά*, "down"; *θέω*, "to run"] 1. *To run down.*—2. *To make an inroad.*—N.B. This verb admits only the contraction into *έεις εῖς*, *έει εῖ*, and *έειν εῖν*, as its simple form (*θέω*) is dissyllabic.

κἀτἀθήσεσθαι, fut. inf. mid. of *κἀτἄτῐθημι*.

κἀτἀ-καίνω, f. *κἀτἀ-κἀνῶ*, p. *κἀτἀ-κέκονα*, 2. aor. *κἀτ-έκᾰνον*, v. a. [*κἀτά*, in "strengthening" force; *καίνω*, "to kill, slay"] *To kill, slay.*

κἀτἀ-καίω, f. *κἀτἀ-καύσω*, p. *κἀτἀ-κέκαυκα*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-*

Digitized by Google

ἔκαυσα, v. a. [*κατά*, in "intensive" force; *καίω*, "to burn"] *To burn completely, burn up, consume by fire; to reduce to ashes; to lay waste by fire;* see *πορθέω*. — Pass.: **κατα-καίομαι**, p. *κατα-κέκαυμαι*, 1. aor. *κατ-ἐκαύθην*, 1. fut. *κατα-καυθήσομαι*.

κατἄκἄνεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *κατἄκαίνω*; — at 6, 3 the editions vary between *κατακάνειν* and *κατακτανεῖν*.

κατἄκἄνών, *οὖσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *κατἄκαίνω*;—at 6, 36 the editions vary between *κατἄκἄνόντες* and *κατἄκεκονότες*.

κατἄκαυθήσεσθαι, 1. fut. inf. pass. of *κατἄκαίω*.

κατἄκαύσας, *ἄσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *κατἄκαίω*.

κατἄκαύσω, fut. ind. of *κατἄκαίω*.

κατἄκεκονός, *νῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of *κατἄκαίνω*; see *κατἄκἄνών*.

κατακλεισθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of *κατακλείω*.

κατα-κλείω, f. Attic *κατα-κλῖῶ*, 1. aor. *κατ-ἔκλεισα*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *κλείω*, "to shut"] *To shut up, enclose, confine.*— Pass.: **κατα-κλείομαι**, p. *κατα-κέκλειμαι* and *κατα-κέκλεισμαι*, pluperf. *κατ-εκεκλείσμην* and *κατ-εκεκλείμην*, 1. aor. *κατ-εκλείσθην*.

κατ-ἄκοντῖζω, f. *κατ-ἀκοντῖσω*, 1. aor. *κατ-ηκόντῖσα*, v. a. [*κατ-ά*, "down"; *ἀκοντίζω*, "to strike with a dart, to shoot"] *To strike down with a dart* or *darts; to shoot down;*—at 4, 6 the nearer Object of *κατηκόντῖσεν* is *τόσους*, or *πάντας*, which is omitted before the relative *ὅσους*.

κατακτἄνεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *κατακτείνω*.

κατα-κτάομαι -κτῶμαι, f. *κατα-κτήσομαι*, p. *κατα-κέκτημαι*, v. mid. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *κτάομαι*, "to acquire"] *To acquire*, or *get, entirely* or *certainly*.

κατα-κτείνω, f. *κατα-κτενῶ*, 1. aor. *κατ-ἔκτεινα*, 2. aor. *κατ-ἔκτἄνον*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *κτείνω*, "to kill"] *To kill, slay, slaughter.*

κατἄ-λαμβάνω, f. *κατἄ-λήψομαι*, p. *κατ-είληφα*, 2. aor. *κατ-ἐλἄβον*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *λαμβάνω*, "to take"] 1. *To take possession of, seize, occupy.*— 2. *To find, discover.*—3. With Acc. of place: *To gain, reach, arrive at;* 8, 8.

κατἄ-λείπω, f. *κατἄ-λείψω*, p. *κατἄ-λέλοιπα*, 2. aor. *κατ-ἐλῖπον*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *λείπω*, "to leave"] 1. Act.: a. *To leave behind.*—b. *To leave behind* for use, *etc.; to re-*

Digitized by Google

serve; 3, 22.—c. *To forsake, abandon.* — 2. Pass.: **κατᾰλείπομαι**, 1. aor. *κατ-ελείφθην*, 1. fut. *κατᾰ-λειφθήσομαι*: a. *To be left behind.*—b. *To be left remaining, to remain.*

κατᾰλευσθείς, *εῖσα, έν*, P. 1. aor. pass. of *κατᾰλεύω*.

κατᾰ-λεύω, f. *κατᾰ-λεύσω*, 1. aor. *κατ-έλευσα*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *λεύω*, "to stone"] *To stone to death.* — Pass.: **κατᾰλεύομαι**, 1. aor. *κατ-ελεύσθην*, 1. f. *κατᾰ-λευσθήσομαι*.

κατᾰλήψομαι, fut. ind. of *κατᾰλαμβάνω*.

κατᾰλῐπεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *κατᾰλείπω*.

κατᾰλῐπών, *οῦσα, όν*, P. 2. aor. of *κατᾰλείπω*.

κατᾰμᾰθών, *οῦσα, όν*, P. 2. aor. of *κατᾰμανθάνω*.

κατᾰ-μανθάνω, f. *κατᾰ-μαθήσω*, p. *κατᾰ-μεμάθηκα*, 2. aor. *κατ-έμαθον*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *μανθάνω*, "to learn"] ("To learn thoroughly"; hence) *To find out, discover, ascertain*;—folld. by *ὅτι* at 2, 18; 7, 43;—at 4, 6 without nearer Object.

κατᾰμεῖναι, 1. aor. inf. of *κατᾰμένω*.

κατᾰ-μένω, 1. aor. *κατ-έμεινα*, v. n. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *μένω*, "to remain"] *To remain, to stay behind.*

κᾰτᾰ-μερῐ́ζω, f. Attic *κᾰτᾰ-μερῐῶ*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *μερῐ́ζω*, "to divide"] *To divide out, to distribute*, etc.—Pass.: **κᾰτᾰμερῐ́ζομαι**, 1. aor. *κᾰτ-εμερῐ́σθην*;—at 5, 4 *κᾰτεμερίσθη* has a neut. nom. plur. as Subject [§ 82, *a*].

κᾰτᾰ-μῐγνῡμι and **κᾰτᾰμιγνῡ́ω**, f. *κᾰτᾰ-μῐ́ξω*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *μῐγνῡμι*, "to mix, mingle"] 1. *To mix, mingle.* —2. Pass.: **κᾰτᾰ-μῐγνῦμαι**, imperf. *κᾰτ-εμιγνῦμην*, *To be mixed* or *mingled*:—*εἰς τὰς πόλεις κατεμίγνυντο, went into the cities and were mingled* amongst the citizens, 2, 3; see 1. *εἰς*, no. 1, b, (b).

κᾰτᾰ-νοέω -νοῶ, f. *κᾰτᾰ-νοήσω*, p. *κᾰτᾰ-νενόηκα*, 1. aor. *κᾰτ-ενόησα*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *νοέω*, "to perceive"] *To perceive, observe, mark, notice.*

κᾰτᾰνοήσας, *ᾶσα, αν*, P. 1. aor. of *κᾰτᾰνοέω*.

κᾰτᾰνόησον, 1. aor. imperat. of *κᾰτᾰνοέω*.

κᾰτᾰ-πολεμέω -πολεμῶ, f. *κᾰτᾰ-πολεμήσω*, 1. aor. *κᾰτ-επολέμησα*, v. a. [*κατά*, "down"; *πολεμέω*, "to war"] ("To war down"; hence) *To reduce* or *exhaust by war; to utterly vanquish.*—Pass.: **κᾰτᾰ-πολεμέομαι -πολεμοῦμαι**, 1. aor. *κᾰτ-επολεμήθην*.

Digitized by Google

κἄταπράξας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of *κἀταπράσσω*.

κἀταπράξασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of *κἀταπράσσω*.

κἀτα-πράσσω (Attic **κἀτα-πράττω**), f. *κἀτα-πράξω*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-έπραξα*, v. a. [*κἀτά*, in "strengthening" force; *πράσσω*, "to do"] **1.** Act.: ("To do thoroughly"; hence) *To achieve, execute, accomplish.*—**2.** Mid.: **κἀτα-πράσσομαι** (Attic **κἀτα-πράττομαι**), 1. aor. *κἀτ-επραξἄμην*, *To accomplish*, etc., as one's own act or for one's self;—at 7, 27 *τοῦτο*, omitted before follg. rel. *ὅ*, is the nearer Object of *κἀταπράξασθαι*.—**3.** Pass.: **κἀτα-πράσσομαι** (Attic **κἀτα-πράττομαι**), p. *κἀτα-πέπραγμαι*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-επράχθην*, *To be accomplished*, etc.; 7, 27.

κἀταπράττω; see *κἀταπράσσω*.

κἀταπραχθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of *κἀταπράσσω*.

κἀτ-ἀράομαι -ἀρῶμαι, f. *κἀτ-ἀρἀσομαι*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-ηρἀσἄμην*, v. mid. [*κἀτ-ά*, "down upon"; *ἀράομαι*, "to curse"] ("To curse down upon"; hence) With Dat. of person: *To call down*, or *imprecate, curses upon; to curse*; 7, 48.

κἀτα-σκηνάω -σκηνῶ, f. *κἀτα-σκηνήσω*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-εσκήνησα*, v. n. [*κἀτά*, in "strengthening" force; *σκηνάω*, "to pitch a tent," *etc.*] *To pitch a tent* or *tents; to encamp; to take up one's quarters.*

κἀτασκοπ-ή, ῆς, f. [*κἀτα-σκοπ-έω*, "to spy, reconnoitre"] *A spying* or *reconnoitring.*

κἀταστῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *καθίστημι*.

κἀταστήσας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of *κἀθίστημι*.

κἀτα-στρέφω, f. *κἀτα-στρέψω*, p. *κἀτ-έστροφα*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-έστρεψα*, v. a. [*κἀτά*, "downwards"; *στρέφω*, "to turn"] ("To turn downwards"; hence) **1.** Act.: *To subvert, overthrow*, etc.—**2.** Mid.: **κἀτα-στρέφομαι**, f. *κἀτα-στρέψομαι*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-εστρεψἄμην*, ("To subvert for one's self"; hence) *To subject, subdue, conquer, overthrow*, by one's, *etc.*, own act.

κἀτασχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *κἀτέχω*.

κἀτα-σχίζω, f. *κἀτα-σχίσω*, v. a. [*κἀτά*, in "strengthening" force; *σχίζω*, "to cleave"] **1.** *To cleave asunder.*—**2.** *To break down*;—at 1, 16 the Subject of *κατασχίσειν* is omitted, as it is the same as that of the leading verb (*ἔφασαν*) of the clause.

κἀτἄ-τίθημι, f. *κἀτἄ-θήσω*, 1. aor. (only in indic.) *κἀτ-έθηκα*, v. a. [*κἀτά*, "down";

Digitized by Google

τίθημι, "to put"] **1.** *To put*, or *lay, down.*—**2.** Mid.: **κᾰτᾰ-τῐθεμαι**, 2. aor. *κᾰτ-εθέμην*: **a.** *To put* or *lay down* as one's own especial act; *to deposit* anywhere; 1, 37. — b. *To lay up in store;* 6, 34, where it is used in a figurative force, and is equivalent to "to secure."

κᾰτα-τρέχω, f. *κᾰτα-δρᾰμοῦμαι*, 2. aor. *κᾰτ-έδρᾰμον*, v. n. [*κᾰτά*, "down"; *τρέχω*, "to run"] *To run down.*

κᾰτ-αυλῐ́ζομαι, 1. aor. *κᾰτ-ηυλισᾰ́μην* (late), earlier, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force, *κᾰτ-ηυλίσθην*, v. mid. [*κᾰτ-ά*, in "strengthening" force; *αὐλῐ́ζομαι*, in force of "to bivouac, encamp"] *To bivouac, encamp.*

κᾰτᾰ-φᾰν-ής, *ές*, adj. [*κᾰτά*, in "augmentative" force; **φαν**, root of *φαίνω*, "to show"; pass. "to appear, be seen"] *Thoroughly* or *plainly seen; clearly visible.*

κᾰτέβαινον, imperf. ind. of *κᾰτᾰβαίνω*.

κᾰτεβεβήκεσαν, 3. pers. plur. plup. ind. of *κᾰτᾰβαίνω*.

κᾰτέβην, 2. aor. ind. of *κᾰτᾰβαίνω*.

κᾰτεβλᾱκευσα, 1. aor. ind. of *κᾰτᾰβλακεύω*.

κᾰτεδειλῐᾶσα, 1. aor. ind. of *κᾰτᾰδειλιάω*.

κᾰτεῖδον, 2. aor. without pres., v. a. [*κᾰτ-ά*, "down on, below"; *εἶδον*, "to look, see;" see *εἶδω*] **1.** *To look down on, to see below.*—**2.** *To see, observe.*

κᾰτεκαύθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of *κᾰτᾰκαίω*.

κᾰτελάμβᾰνον, imperf. ind. of *κᾰτᾰλαμβᾰ́νω*.

κᾰτελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *κᾰτέρχομαι*.

κᾰτέμᾰθον, 2. aor. ind. of *κᾰτᾰμανθᾰ́νω*.

κᾰτεμερίσθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of *κᾰτᾰμερῐ́ζω*.

κᾰτεμίγνυντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. pass. of *κᾰτᾰμῐ́γνῡμι*.

κᾰτεπολεμήθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of *κᾰτᾰπολεμέω*.

κᾰτ-εργάζομαι, f. *κᾰτ-εργᾰ́σομαι*, 1. aor. *κᾰτ-ειργᾰσᾰ́μην*, p. *κᾰτ-είργασμαι*, v. mid. [*κᾰτᾰ́*, in "strengthening" force; *ἐργάζομαι*, "to work"] ("To work out, effect"; hence) *To obtain, achieve, acquire, procure.*

κᾰτεργᾰσᾰ́μενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. of *κᾰτεργᾰ́ζομαι*.

κᾰτ-έρχομαι, f. *κᾰτ-ελεύσομαι*, 2. aor. *κᾰτ-ῆλυθον* and *κᾰτ-ῆλθον*, v. mid. [*κᾰτ-ά*, "down"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come"] ("To come, *or* go, down"; hence) *To come, or go, back; to return.*

κᾰτεσκήνησα, 1. aor. ind. of *κᾰτασκηνάω*.

κᾰτέχοι, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of *κᾰτέχω*.

Digitized by Google

κἄτ-έχω, f. **κἀθ-έξω** and **κἄτα-σχήσω**, p. **κἀτ-έσχηκα**, 2. aor. **κἀτ-έσχον**, v. a. [**κἀτ-ά**, in "strengthening" force; **ἔχω**, "to have *or* hold"] ("To hold fast"; hence) 1. *To take possession* or *lay hold of; to seize upon.*—2. *To have, possess, occupy.*—3. *To retain, keep possession of.*—4. *To check, restrain.*

κἀτηγορ-έω -ῶ, f. **κἀτηγορ-ήσω**, 1. aor. **κἀτηγόρησα**, v. n. [**κατήγορ-os**, "an accuser"] ("To be a *κατήγορος*"; hence) 1. *To accuse; to bring forward an accusation* or *charge.*—2. With Gen. of person: *To be an accuser of; to accuse.*

κἀτηγορήσων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. fut. of *κατηγορέω*.

κἀτηγόρουν, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *κατηγορέω*.

κἀτηρᾰσᾰτο, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. of *κἀτᾰράομαι*.

κἀτ-ηρεμῐ́ζω, f. **κἀτ-ηρεμί̆σω**, 1. aor. **κἀτ-ηρέμῐσα**, v. a. [**κἀτ-ά**, in "strengthening" force; **ἡρεμῐ́ζω**, "to calm"] *To calm thoroughly; to appease, pacify.*—Pass.: **κἀτ-ηρεμῐ́ζομαι**, p. **κἀτ-ηρέμισμαι**, 1. aor. **κἀτ-ηρεμίσθην**, 1. fut. **κἀτ-ηρεμισ-θήσομαι**.

κατηρεμίσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *κατηρεμίζω*.

κἀτηρεμίσθησαν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. pass. of *κἀτηρεμίζω*.

κἀτηυλίσθησαν, 1. aor. ind. (pass. form) of *κἀταυλῐ́ζομαι*.

κἀτῐδών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. of *κἀτείδον*.

κάω; see *καίω*.

κεῖ-μαι, f. *κείσομαι*, v. mid.: 1. *To lie down, to be lying down.*—2. Of tables: *To be laid; to be placed* or *set* [akin to Sans. root çî, "to lie, lie down"].

κεκρᾱγώς, *νῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of *κρᾱ́ζω*;—at 8, 15 *κεκραγ-ότων αὐτῶν* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

κέλευε, 2. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of *κελεύω*.

κελεύσων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. fut. of *κελεύω*.

κελ-εύω, f. *κελεύσω*, p. *κεκέλευκα*, 1. aor. *ἐκέλευσα*, v. a. ("To urge on, impel"; hence) 1. With Objective clause: *To bid*, or *command, that* one should do, *etc.*; 7, 12:—*εἰπεῖν* (supply *αὐτοὺς*) *κελεύει Σκύθῃ, commands that they tell Scythes*, or *bids them tell Scythes*, 2, 19.—2. With Acc. of thing: *To demand, require*, etc.—3. With Dat. of person and Inf.: *To urge* a person *to* do, *etc.*; 1, 38 [like *κέλ-ομαι*, *κέλ-λω*, "to urge on," *etc.*; akin to Sans. root KAL, "to impel"].

κέρ-ας, *ᾰτος*, Attic *ᾱος*, contr. *ως*, n. ("A horn" of an animal; hence) 1. a. *A drinking-horn.*—b. *The con-*

Digitized by Google

tents of a drinking-horn; the wine in a horn; 3, 32.—2. *A horn* or *trumpet*.—3. Military term: *A wing* of an army; 1, 23, *etc.* [prob. akin to Sans. *çringa*, "a horn"].

κέρᾱσι, dat. plur. of *κέρας*.

κέρᾰτα, nom. and acc. plur. of *κέρας*.

Κερτόνῐον, *ου*, n. *Certonium*; a place in Mysia between Adramyttium and Atarneus. — N.B. Some editions have Κυτώνιον, "Cytonium"; but that place was between Mysia and Lydia; while the place mentioned by Xenophon was *in* Mysia.

κεφαλ-ή, *ῆς*, f. The *head* [akin to Sans. *kapâl-as*, "a head"].

κήδω, f. *κηδήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐκήδησα*, v. a.: 1. *To vex, trouble, distress*.—2. Mid.: **κήδομαι**, f. *κηδήσομαι* (Epic *κεκαδήσομαι*), p. in pres. force *κέκηδα*: With Gen. of person: *To vex, trouble*, or *distress one's self*, etc., *for*, or *on account of*, a person; *to feel anxious*, or *a concern, for* a person; 5, 5 (after *κήδεσθαι*); —after *ἐκήδου*, also in 5, 5, supply *αὐτοῦ* (= Σεύθου).

κηρύσσω (Attic **κηρύττω**), f. *κηρύξω*, p. *κεκήρῡχα*, 1. aor. *ἐκήρυξα*, v. a. ("To proclaim" as a herald does; hence) *To command, order, bid*, esp. by a proclamation;—at 1, 7 follow by Objective clause; at 1, 36 by *ὅτι*.

κηρύττω; see *κηρύσσω*.

κῐβώτ-ῐον, *ου*, n. dim. [*κῐβωτ-ός*, "a box *or* chest"] *A small box* or *chest*.

Κῐλῐκ-ῖα, *ας*, f. [Κῐλῐκ-ες, "The Cilicians," a people of Asia Minor] *The country of the* Κῐλῐκες or *Cilicians; Cilicia*. It was divided into Rocky Cilicia and Cilicia in the plain country.

κινδῡνεύσας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *κινδῡνεύω*.

κινδῡν-εύω, f. *κινδῡνεύσω*, p. *κεκινδῡνευκα*, 1. aor. *ἐκινδῡνευσα*, v. n. [*κίνδῡν-ος*, "danger"] 1. *To fall*, or *be brought, into danger* or *peril*.—2. *To encounter danger* or *peril*.

κίνδῡνος, *ου*, m. *Danger, risk, hazard, peril*:—*κίνδυνος μή, danger*, etc., *that*; see *μή*;—at 7, 31 *κίνδῡνος* is the predicate, *τοῦτο* is the Subject, and *ἐστί* is to be supplied as copula.

Κλε-ᾰγορ-ας, *ου*, m. [*κλέ-ος*, "glory"; *ἀγορ-ά*, in force of "the place of assembly" for the people] ("Glory of the *ἀγορά*") *Cleagoras*; an Athenian.

Κλέ-ανδρ-ος, *ου*, m. [*κλέ-ος*, "glory"; *ἀνήρ, ἀνδρ-ός*, "a man"] ("Man of glory") *Cleandros* or *Cleander*; a Spartan harmost.

Digitized by Google

Κλεᾶνωρ, *ορος*, m. *Cleanor*; a native of Orchomenus, in Arcadia, who had the command of the Arcadian hoplite force.

κλεῖ-θραν, *θρου*, n. [*κλεί-ω*, "to shut"] ("That which shuts *or* closes"; hence) *A bar*, or *bolt*, for closing a door, *etc.*

κλείω, f. *κλείσω*, p. *κέκλεικα*, 1. aor. *ἔκλεισα*, v. a. *To shut.*

κλέπ-τω, f. *κλέψω*, p. *κέκλοφα*, 1. aor. *ἔκλεψα*, v. a. and n. [root **κλεπ**] *To steal.*

κλέψας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *κλέπτω*.

κληθείς, *εῖσα*, *έν*, P. 1. aor. pass. of *κᾰλέω*.

κλῑν-η, *ης*, f. [*κλίν-ω*, "to recline; to lie"] ("The reclining thing"; *i. e.* "that on which one reclines *or* lies"; hence) *A couch; a bed*, including the frame of it.

κοινων-έω -ῶ, f. *κοινωνήσω*, p. *κεκοινώνηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐκοινώνησα*, v. n. [*κοινων-ός*, "a companion *or* partner"] ("To be a *κοινωνός*"; hence) With Gen.: *To have a part of; to take a share of* or *in.*

κοινωνήσας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *κοινωνέω*.

κοινω-νός, *νοῦ*, m. [lengthened fr. *κοινο-νός*; fr. *κοινό-ω*, "to make common" with another; hence, "to share"] With Gen.: *A sharer of; a partaker of* or *in.*

Κοιρατάδης, *ου*, m. *Cœrătădes*; a Theban, who went about offering his services, as a general, to any city or nation that would accept them.

Κοῖτοι, *ων*, m. plur. *The Cœtæ*; a people of Pontus in Asia Minor.

κόλᾰ-σις, *σεως*, f. [for *κόλαδ-σις*; fr. *κολᾰ́ζω* (= *κολάδσω*), "to punish, chastise"] ("A punishing *or* chastising"; hence) *Punishment, chastisement*, inflicted:—*τὰς ἤδη κολᾰ́σεις, the ready*, or *immediate, chastisements*, 7, 24; see 1. *δ*, no. 6, a.

Κόλχοι, *ων*, m. *The Colchi*, or *Colchians*; the people of Colchis, a country at the E. extremity of the Pontus Euxīnus ("the Black Sea").

Κομανία, *ας*, f. *Comania*; a fortified post in Mysia.

κόπ-τω, imperf. *ἔκοπτον*, f. *κόψω*, p. *κέκοφα*, v. a. [root **κοπ**] ("To beat, strike"; hence) *To knock*, or *rap, at* a door, *etc.*, on the outside for the purpose of gaining admission; 1, 16, where the imperf. denotes a continued act: *kept knocking at*; see below.—N.B. Opposite to the above is the term *ψοφεῖν θύραν* or *θύρας*, *etc.*, "to knock, *or* rap, on" the inner side of a door, *etc.*, in order to give warning to passers-by that some one is

Digitized by Google

coming out; as the houses of the Greeks opened outwards into the street, *etc.*

Κορῦλας, ā, m. *Corylas;* a ruler of the Paphlagonians.

κρᾰ́ζω, f. *κεκράξομαι* and *κράξω,* p. *κέκρᾰγα,* 1. aor. *ἔκραξα,* v. n. *To cry out, call out aloud* [prob. akin to Sans. root KRUÇ, "to cry out"].

κράνος, εος ους, n. [akin to *κάρα,* "the head"] *A head-piece, helmet.*

κρᾰτ-έω -ῶ, f. *κρᾰτήσω,* p. *κεκρᾰτηκα,* 1. aor. *ἐκρᾰ́τησα,* v. n. and a. [*κράτ-os,* "power"] 1. Neut.: ("To have power *or* strength"; hence) **a.** Alone: *To be strong,* or *powerful; to be superior in force.* — **b.** Alone: *To prevail, get the upper hand; to be conqueror, to gain the victory, to prove victorious.*—**c.** As involving the notion of superiority: With Gen.: *To conquer, prevail over, get the mastery of;* 3, 3, *etc.*—**d.** With Gen.: *To be lord,* or *master, of;* 2, 25.—**2.** Act.: *To conquer, master;* 6, 32.—Pass.: **κρᾰτέομαι -οῦμαι,** p. *κεκρᾰτημαι,* 1. aor. *ἐκρᾰτήθην,* 1. fut. *κρᾰτηθήσομαι.*

κρᾰτιστα, sup. adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of *κρᾰτιστος,* "best"] *In the best way, best.*

κρᾰτ-ιστος, ιστη, ιστον, adj. [*κράτ-os,* "strength"; with superlative suffix *ιστος*] 1. *Strongest, mightiest.*—**2.** *Best, most excellent,* etc.—**3.** *Best, most advantageous.*—**4.** *Best, most powerful* or *influential, noblest;*—at 3, 21; 4, 21 folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]. ☞ Used as irregular superlative of *ἀγαθός.*

κράτ-os, εος ους, n.: **1.** *Strength, might.*—**2.** *Might, force:*—*κατὰ κράτος, by force* of arms [akin to Sans. *krat-u,* "power"].

κρᾰτούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of *κρᾰτέω;*—at 7, 32 *κρᾰτουμένου σοῦ* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

κρᾰτοῦντες, masc. nom. plur. of *κρᾰτῶν,* contr. P. pres. of *κρᾰτέω.*

κρᾰτῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, contr. P. pres. of *κρᾰτέω;*—at 7, 32 *σοῦ κρατοῦντος* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

κρέα, contr. acc. plur. of *κρέας.*

κρέας, κρέατος, Attic *κρέως,* n.: **1.** *Flesh.*—**2.** Plur.: Mostly: *Dressed meat, meat;* cf. 3, 21 [akin to Sans. *kravya*].

κρέᾰσι, dat. plur. of *κρέας.*

κρειττοσι(ν), dat. plur. of *κρείττων.*

κρείττ-ων, ον, comp. adj. [akin to *κράτιστος*] **1.** *Stronger, more powerful;*—at 6, 35; 7, 31 folld. by Gen. of "Thing Compared" [§ 114]. — As

Digitized by Google

Subst.: **κρείττονες**, *ων*, m. plur. *Stronger*, or *more powerful, persons*; 7, 6.—2. *Better, superior.* ☞ Used as irregular comp. of *ἀγαθός*.

κρεμ-άννῡμι (rarely **κρεμ-αννῦω**), f. *κρεμάσω*, 1. aor *ἐκρέμασα*, v. a. *To hang, hang up, suspend.*—Pass.: (**κρεμ-άννῡμαι**, perhaps only in shortened form) **κρέμαμαι**, 1. aor. *ἐκρεμάσθην* [prob. akin to Sans. root KRAM, "to go to"; and so in causative force, and with accessory notion of fixity, "to cause to go to a place and to be there"].

κρεμασθείς, *εῖσα*, *έν*, P. 1. aor. pass. of *κρεμάννῡμι*.

κρεῶν, contr. gen. plur. of *κρέας*.

κρῑθή, *ῆς*, f. *Barley*; mostly plur.; cf. 1, 13.

κρόμμῡον, *ου*, n. *An onion.*

κτάομαι -ῶμαι, f. *κτήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐκτησάμην*, p. *κέκτημαι*, plup. *ἐκεκτήμην*, v. mid.: 1. In pres., imperf., fut., and 1. aor.: *To acquire, get*, etc.;—at 3, 31 the editions vary between *καλὰς κτήσῃ* and *κατακτήσῃ* (2. pers. sing. fut. ind. of *κατακτάομαι*).—2. In perfect tenses: *To have acquired*, i. e. *to possess*;—at 2, 38 the Object of *κτήσασθαι* is the Gen. *ὅν*, which is attracted out of its own case (the acc. *ἅ*) into that of its antecedent *ἁπάντων*; see *ὅς*, no. 1, a, (a) [akin to Sans. root KSHI, "to possess"].

κτῆ-μα, *μάτος*, n. [**κτη**, a root of *κτά-ομαι*; see *κτάομαι*] ("That which has been acquired, or is possessed"; hence) *A possession.*

κτήσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. of *κτάομαι*.

κτήσῃ, 2. pers. sing. fut. ind. of *κτάομαι*.

Κῡζῑκηνός, *οῦ*; see **Κῡζῐκος**.

Κῡζῐκος, *ου*, f. *Cyzicus*; a city on the Propontis (Sea of Marmora) in Mysia.—Hence, **Κῡζῐκ-ηνός**, *ηνή*, *ηνόν*, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, Cyzicus*; *Cyzicene.*—As Subst.: **Κυζικ-ηνός**, *οῦ* (*sc. στατήρ*, which is sometimes expressed), m. *A Cyzicene stater*; a gold coin, equal in value to 28 Attic drachmæ, *i. e.* £1 2*s.* 9*d.* of English money.

κύκ-λος, *λου*, m. ("That which is bent"; hence) 1. *A ring, circle, round.*—Adverbial Dat.: **κύκλῳ**, (*In a circle*; i. e.) *Roundabout*; 1, 14; 2, 21, *etc.*; see no. 2 below.—2. *A ring, circle*, or *knot* of persons:—*κύκλῳ, in a circle* or *round body*, 8, 18; different from *κύκλῳ* in no. 1 above [akin to Sans. root KUCH, "to bend"].

κύνες, nom. plur. of *κύων*.

Κυνίσκος, *ου*, m. [*κυνίσκος*, "a little dog, a puppy"] *Cyniscus*; a Spartan; 1, 13.

Digitized by Google

Κυρεῖος, *α, ον*; see **Κῦρος**.

Κῦρος, *ου*, m. *Cyrus*; a son of Darīus Hystaspes and Parysătis, and a brother of Artaxerxes Mnēmon, against whom he rebelled. He is usually called Cyrus the Younger, in order to distinguish him from Cyrus the founder of the Persian monarchy.—Hence, **Κυρ-εῖος**, *εία, εῖον*, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, Cyrus*:—**τὸ Κυρεῖον στράτευμα**, *the army of Cyrus*, i. e. the Greek army that took the field under Cyrus [Persian *Kurush*, Hebr. *Koresh* or *Khoresh*, prob. "sun *or* fire"].

κυων, *κυνός*, m. and f. *A dog* [akin to Sans. *çvan*, "a dog"; cf. Latin căn-is].

κωλῦσων, *ουσα, ον*, P. fut. of **κωλύω**.—As Subst.: **κωλῦσων**, *οντος*, m. With Art.: *He who intended to offer a hindrance* or *to be an obstacle*; —at 2, 15 **τοῦ κωλῦσοντος ἔχοντος** is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

κωλύω, f. **κωλῦσω**, p. **κεκώλῡκα**, 1. aor. **ἐκώλῡσα**, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To offer*, or *be, a hindrance; to be an obstacle*. — 2. Act.: **a**. *To hinder, prevent*.—**b**. Folld. by Acc. of person and Inf.: *To hinder*, or *prevent*, a person *from* doing, *etc.*; 6, 13; 6, 29; —supply **ἡμᾶς** after **κωλύει** at 3, 3; so, after **ἐκώλυον** at 6, 25.—N.B. The *υ* is always long before a consonant; but is common before a vowel.

κώ-μη, *μης*, f. ("A thing—*or* place—for lying down *or* sleeping"; hence) *A village*, as a dwelling-place [akin to Sans. root *çî*, "to lie down, to sleep"].

λἄβεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of **λαμβάνω**.

λἄβοι, λἄβοιεν, 3. pers. sing. and plur. 2. aor. opt. of **λαμβάνω**.

λἄβοιμεν, 1. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of **λαμβάνω**.

λάβωμεν, 1. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of **λαμβάνω**.

λαβών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of **λαμβάνω**.

λἄβωσι, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of **λαμβάνω**.

1. **Λἀκεδαιμόν-ῐος**, *ῐα, ῐον*, adj. [**Λακεδαίμων, Λακεδαίμονος**, "Lacedæmon"] *Of*, or *belonging to, Lacedæmon; Lacedæmonian*.—As Subst.: **Λἀκεδαιμόνῐος**, *ου*, m. *A Lacedæmonian*. — Dual: With Art.: *The two Lacedæmonians*; 7, 12; see **Λάκων**.—Plur.: *Lacedæmonians*; and with Art.: *The Lacedæmonians*.

2. **Λἀκεδαιμόνῐος**, *ου*; see 1. **Λἀκεδαιμόνῐος**.

Λἀκεδαιμονίω, acc. dual of 2. **Λἀκεδαιμόνῐος**; 7, 12.

Λἀκεδαίμων, *ονος*, f. *Lace-*

Digitized by Google

dæmon, otherwise *Sparta* (now *Misitra*), the chief city of Laconia in the Peloponnēsus (now the Morēa).

Λᾶκων, *ωνος*, m. *A Laconian; a man of Laconia*; see **Λᾰκεδαίμων**. — Dual: With Art.: *The two Laconians*, 7, 19; *i. e.* Charminus and Polynīcus, who at 7, 12 are called *τὼ* **Λακεδαιμονίω**. — Plur.: With Art.: *The Laconians*, etc.—Hence, **Λᾰκωνῐκός**, *ῐκή, ῐκόν*, adj. *Laconian, Lacedæmonian.*—As Subst.: **Λᾰκωνῐκός**, *οῦ*, m. With Art.: *The Laconian* or *Lacedæmonian*:—for *τῶν τοῦ* **Λακωνικοῦ**, see 1. *ὁ*, no. 8.

Λάκωνε, nom. and acc. dual of **Λάκων**.

Λάκωνες, nom. plur. of **Λάκων**.

Λᾰκωνῐκός, *ἡ, όν*; **Λᾰκωνῐκός**, *οῦ*; see **Λάκων**.

Λαμβάνετε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of **λαμβάνω**; 1, 13.

λα(μ)β-άνω, f. **λήψομαι**, p. **εἴληφα**, 2. aor. **ἔλᾰβον**, v. a. irreg.: 1. *To take, receive, obtain, get*;—at 1, 13 supply *αὐτά* (= *τὰ ἐπιτήδεια*) after **λαβόντες**;—at 5, 2 supply *αὐτά* (= *ζεύγη ἡμιονικὰ τρία*) after **λαβεῖν**;—at 5, 3 **λαβεῖν** is a Substantival Inf., and forms the Subject of *ἀρκεῖ*.—2. Of arms as Object: *To take, take up.*—3. *To take* with one; 4, 6, *etc.*—4. Of a road, *etc.*: *To take, follow, proceed by*; 3, 42.—5. *To take* by violence; *to seize, lay hold of, carry off* as prize, booty, prisoners, *etc.*; *to capture.*—6. *To take*, or *wrest, away.* — Pass.: **λα(μ)β-άνομαι**, p. **εἴλημμαι**, 1. aor. **εἰλήφθην**, 1. f. **ληφθήσομαι** [strengthened fr. root **λαβ**, akin to Sans. root LABH, "to obtain"].

Λαμβάνων, *ουσα, ον*, P. pres. of **λαμβάνω**.—As Subst.: **Λαμβάνων**, *οντος*, m. With Art.: *The receiver*; 7, 36.

λαμπ-ρός, *ρά, ρόν*, adj. [**λάμπ-ω**, "to shine"] ("Shining"; hence) *Splendid, brilliant*, etc. ☞ Comp.: **λαμπρ-ότερος**; (Sup.: **λαμπρ-ότᾰτος**).

Λαμπρότερος, *α, ον*, comp. adj.; see **λαμπρός**.

Λαμψακηνοί, *ῶν*; see **Λάμψακος**.

Λάμψᾰκος, *ου*, f. *Lampsăcus*; a town of Mysia.—**Λαμψᾰκ-ηνός**, *ηνή, ηνόν*, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, Lampsăcus.*—As Subst.: **Λαμψακηνοί**, *ῶν*, m. plur. *Men of Lampsacus*; *Lampsacenes.*

Λανθάνοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of **λανθάνω**.

λα(ν)θ-άνω, f. **λήσω** and **λήσομαι**, p. **λέληθα**, pluperf. **ἐλελήθειν**, 2. aor. **ἔλᾰθον**, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To escape notice* or *observation*; *to be*

Digitized by Google

hid or *concealed*;—at 7, 22 λανθάνειν is a Substantival Inf., and forms the Subject of ἐστί.—2. Act.: a. *To escape the notice* or *observation of*.—b. In connexion with a participle in concord with the Subject of the verb, the participle is rendered as a verb of the same tense as that in which λανθάνω, *etc.*, is found, while λανθάνω, *etc.*, is rendered by an adverb, *etc.*: *Unawares, without being seen, without being aware*, etc.; cf. 3, 38; 3, 42.

λᾰφῡρ-ο-πώλ-ης, ου, m. [λᾰφῡρ-α, "spoils" taken in war; (ο) connecting vowel; πωλ-έω, "to sell"] *A seller of spoils* or *booty*.

λεγέτω, 3. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of λέγω.

λέγοι, λέγοιεν, 3. pers. sing. and plur. pres. opt. of λέγω.

λέγω, f. λέξω, p. λέλεχα, 1. aor. ἔλεξα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: a. *To speak, say*, etc.; —at 7, 15 after λέγειν supply the apŏdŏsis λέγε αὐτό, *say it*; —at 3, 25 λέγοι is the opt. in an indirect question;—at 4, 23 λέγοιεν is the opt. in oblique, or indirect, narrative;—at 1, 39 the change from direct speech (διαπραξάμενος ἥκω) to indirect (λέγειν) should be observed. —b. *To tell, declare, make known, state*, etc.—c. *To speak of, mention*, etc.—d. Folld. by Objective clause, or clause introduced by ὅτι or ὡς (that): *To say*, or *state, that*; —at 1, 33 the imperf. ἔλεγεν points out the commencement of the act: "began to say." —e. Folld. by a speech, *etc.*, as Object: *To say*.—2. Neut.: *To speak*, etc.—3. Pass.: **λέγομαι**, p. λέλεγμαι, 1. aor. ἐλέχθην, 1. f. λεχθήσομαι: a. *To be said* or *spoken*.—b. *To be said* or *reported*;—at 2, 22; 5, 13 folld. by Inf.—c. Part. pres.: **λεγόμενος, η, ον**: With Art.: *The so-called*.

λέγων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of λέγω.—As Subst.: **λέγων**, οντος, m. With Art.: *The speaker*:—ὁ γε πρῶτος λέγων, *the first speaker at least*, 6, 10.

λεία, ας, f. *Booty, plunder, spoil*.

λ(ε)ίπ-ω, f. λείψω, 2. perf. λέλοιπα, pluperf. ἐλελοίπειν, 1. aor. ἔλειψα, 2. aor. ἔλῐπον, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To leave, quit*, etc.—b. *To leave, leave remaining* or *standing*; 4, 1. —2. Pass.: **λείπ-ομαι**, p. λέλειμμαι, p. perf. ἐλελείμμην, 1. aor. ἐλείφθην, 1. fut. λειφθήσομαι, 3. fut. λελείψομαι: a. *To be left, to be left behind*; 3, 43.—b. With Gen. of person and Dat. of thing: *To be inferior to*, or *less than*, a person or persons *in* something; 7, 31 [root λιπ; akin to Sans. root RICH, "to leave"].

Digitized by Google

λειφθείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of λείπω.

λειφθῆτε, 2. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. pass. of λείπω.

λέξον, 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. imperat. of λέγω.

λευκ-ός, ή, όν, adj. ("Shining, bright, brilliant"; hence) *White* [akin to Sans. root RUCH, "to shine"].

λήγω, f. λήξω, 1. aor. ἔληξα, v. n. *To cease, come to an end; to end.*

λῆζομαι; see λῃΐζομαι.

λῃΐζομαι (Attic **λῄζομαι**), f. λῃΐσομαι, 1. aor. ἐλῃϊσάμην, v. mid. [=λῃϊδ-σομαι; fr. λῃΐς, λῃϊδ-ος (Doric for λεία), "booty, spoil"] 1. Of a country, *etc.: To spoil* or *plunder; to carry off booty*, etc., *from.*—2. Of wrecks, wreckage, *etc.: To plunder, pillage.*—3. Of persons or things as Object: *To seize as booty; to carry off as spoil* or *prey.*

λῆρος, ου, m. *Silly talk, nonsense, trifling.*

λήσομεν, 1. pers. plur. fut. ind. of λανθάνω.

λῃστε-ία (trisyll.), ας, f. [λῃστε-ύω (trisyll.), "to rob"] *Robbery, pillage.*

ληφθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of λαμβάνω.

λήψεσθαι, fut. inf. of λαμβάνω.

λήψοιντο, 3. pers. plur. fut. opt. of λαμβάνω.

λήψομαι, fut. ind. of λαμβάνω.

λίαν, adv. *Very, exceedingly.*

λῑμός, οῦ, m. *Hunger*;—for use of article with this word at 4, 15, see 1. ὁ no. 14.

λῖπών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of λείπω.

λόγ-ος, ου, m. [for λέγ-ος; fr. λέγ-ω, "to say *or* speak"] ("That which is said *or* spoken"; hence) 1. a. *A word.*—b. Plur.: *Words*, i. e. *language, talk.*—2. *A speech.*—3. *A story, account, statement, narrative*, etc.

λόγχη, ης, f.: 1. *A spearhead*;—at 4, 15 folld. by (gen.) δοράτων.—2. *A spear, lance.*

λοιδορ-έω -ῶ, f. λοιδορήσω, p. λελοιδόρηκα, 1. aor. ἐ-λοιδόρησα, v. a. [λοίδορ-ος, "abusive"] 1. *To be abusive to; to abuse, rail at, revile.*—2. *To chide.*

λ(ο)ιπ-ός, ή, όν, adj. [strengthened fr. λιπ, root of λείπω, "to leave"] 1. *Left, remaining.*—As Subst.: a. **λοιπός**, οῦ, m. With Art.: *The remaining person, the other.*—b. **λοιποί**, ῶν, m. plur. With Art.: *The remaining men*, etc.; *the rest.*—2. *The rest*, or *remainder, of* that denoted by the subst. to which it is in attribution.—3. Of

Digitized by Google

time: a. *Remaining, remainder of.* — b. *Future.* — Adverbial expression: τὸ λοιπόν: (a) *Henceforward, hereafter, for the future;* 4, 24.—(b) (As opp. to τὸ πρῶτον, "at first, in the first place") *Subsequently, afterwards;* 8, 14.

Λοκρός, οῦ, m. *A Locrian.* The Locri, or Locrians, were an ancient Greek people divided into two tribes: the Eastern and the Western Locrians. The Eastern Locri were subdivided into two: the Locri Opuntii and the Locri Epicnemidii. The Locri Opuntii, who took their name from their principal town Opus (Ὄπους), inhabited a narrow slip of territory from the pass of Thermŏpўlæ to the mouth of the river Cēphīsus. The Locri Epicnemidii were so called from dwelling about Mount Cnēmis (Κνημίς), now "Talanda." The Western Locrians, termed Locri Ozolæ, inhabited a tract of country on the Corinthian Gulf. The origin of their distinctive appellation of Ozolæ is uncertain. By some it has been assigned to ὄζω, "to smell, emit a smell";—either from the stench arising from a spring at the foot of Mount Taphiassus, where tradition placed the burial-place of the Centaur Nessus;—or from the abundance of asphodel which scented the air;—or from the undressed skins which these people anciently wore. By the Locri themselves the name was held to be derived from ὄζοι, "branches of a vine"; the vine growing most luxuriantly in their country. — N.B. Distinct from the above are the Locri Epizephyrii, *i. e.* "The Locri towards the West." These were Greek colonists, probably from the Locri Ozolæ, who settled in Italy, in the territory of the Bruttii (which obtained the appellation of Magna Græcia in consequence of the numerous Greek colonies that there established themselves), and there founded the city of Narycium.

Λουσ-ῖᾶτης, ῖάτου, m. [Λουσ-οί, "Lūsi"; a town on the north of Arcadia, a country of the Peloponnēsus or S. Greece (now "The Morēa"] *A man of Lusi; a Lusian.*

λοχ-ᾱγ-ός, οῦ, m. [for λοχ-ηγ-ός; fr. λόχ-ος, "a company *or* band of soldiers"; ἡγ-έομαι, "to lead"] ("Company-, *or* band-, leader"; hence) *A captain.*

λόχ-ος, ου, m. [for λέγ-ος; fr. λέγ-ω (in mid. force), "to lie" anywhere] ("A lying" anywhere; esp. in ambush;

Digitized by Google

"a body of men lying in wait; an ambuscade"; hence) *A company of soldiers.*

Λυδία, *ας*, f. *Lydia*; a country of Asia Minor.

Λυκαονία, *ας*, f. *Lycaonia*; a country on the S.E. of Phrygia in Asia Minor.

Λύκει-ον, *ου*, n. [*Λύκει-ος*, "Lycēus," an epithet of Apollo, who was so called either as being the slayer of wolves (*λύκος*), as the god of light (*λύκη*), or as the Lycian (*Λύκιος* god] ("The thing pertaining to Lycēus") *The Lyceum*; a gymnasium, or public palæstra, with covered walks in the eastern suburbs of Athens. It derived its name from its proximity to the temple of Apollo Lycēus.

λῡπ-έω -ῶ, f. *λῡπήσω*, p. *λελῡπηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐλῡπησα*, v. a. [*λῡπ-η* "grief"] 1. Act.: *To cause grief to* one; *to grieve, distress, pain*, etc. —2. Pass.: **λῡπ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, p. *λελῡπημαι*, 1. aor. *ἐλῡπήθην*, 1. f. *λυπηθήσομαι*, *To be grieved*, etc.

λῡπη - ρός, *ρά*, *ρόν*, adj. [lengthened fr. *λῡπε-ρός*; fr. *λυπέ-ω*, "to grieve," *etc.*] ("Grieving"; hence) *Grievous, distressing, painful.* ☞ Comp.: *λῡπηρ-ότερος*; (Sup.: *λῡπηρ-ότατος*).

λῡπηρότερος, *α*, *ον*, comp. adj.; see *λυπηρός*;—at 7, 28 *λῡπηρότερον* is predicated of the clause *ἐκ βασιλέως ἰδιώτην φανῆναι*; supply *ἐστί* as copula.

λυσάμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. mid. of *λύω*.

λύ-ω, f. *λῡσω*, p. *λέλῡκα*, 1. aor. *ἔλῡσα*, v. a. ("To loosen"; hence, "to loose, set free"; hence) 1. Act.: *To release* on receipt of payment.—2. Mid.: **λύ-ομαι**, f. *λύσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐλῡσάμην*: a. Of persons as Object: *To release* by payment made; *to ransom.*—b. Of property, *etc.*, as Object: *To redeem* by payment made; *to buy back*;—at 8, 6 applied to a horse bought back from the person to whom it had been sold [akin to Sans. root LŪ, "to cut"].

λω-ίων, *ῖον* (contr. **λῴων**, *ον*), comp. adj. [akin to *λάω λῶ*, "to desire"] *More desirable, better*;—at 6, 44 *λώϊον* is predicated of the clause *μένειν παρὰ Ξεύθῃ*. ☞ Used as a comparative of *ἀγᾰθός*.

μά, a particle used in oaths and protestations, and follds. by Acc. of the deity, *etc.*, to whom an appeal is made. It contains in itself neither a negative nor an affirmative meaning: *By*:—*μὰ τὸν Δία*, *by Jove*, 6, 11:—*ναὶ μὰ Δία*, *Yea, by Jove*, 6, 21.

μάγᾰδις, Gen. *μαγάδῐδος*,

Digitized by Google

Dat. μαγάδει, and μαγάδῐ, Acc. μάγᾰδιν, f. *A magadis;* a three-cornered musical instrument like a harp, and having twenty strings.

μαίνομαι, f. μανήσομαι and μανοῦμαι, p. μέμηνα, 2. aor. pass. ἐμάνην, v. mid. *To be mad* or *frenzied; to be out of one's mind, to be beside one's self:*—μὴ μαινώμεθα, *let us not be mad,* 1, 29. The first person plur. of the Subj. is used at times, as here, to express "exhortation or admonition." When employed in this force, it is called "Subjunctīvus Adhortātīvus." Moreover, μαινώμεθα (pres.) denotes a permanent state; while the follg. ἀπολώμεθα (aor.), which is coupled to it, points out a transient one.

Μαισᾰδης, ου, m. *Mæsădes;* a Thracian king, the father of Seuthes.

Μακίστ-ιος, ῐου, m. [Μάκιστ-ος, "Macistus"; a town of Elis in the Peloponnēsus (now "The Morēa")] ("One belonging to Macistus"; hence) *A native of Macistus; a Macistian.*

μακ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. *Long,* whether in space or time;—at 8, 20 μακροτάτην (supply ὁδόν) is the cognate Acc. after ἔλθοι; see ἔρχομαι, no. 2; also see 2. ὅτι, no. 2, c. (Comp.: μακρ-ότερος and μάσσων); Sup.: μακρ-ότᾰτος (and μήκιστος) [akin to Sans. root MAH, originally MAGH, "to be great"].

μακρότᾰτος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see μακρός.

Μάκρωνες, ωνος, m. plur. *The Macrōnës;* a powerful tribe in the E. of Pontus, about the Moschĭci Mountains, a range connecting the Caucăsus with Antĭ-Libănus.

μάλ-α, adv.: **1.** Pos.: **a.** *Much, greatly, very, very much, exceedingly:* — μάλα φυλαττόμενος, *being very much on his guard,* i.e. keeping good watch, 2, 21.—**b.** To strengthen the word to which it is joined: *Quite, very,* etc.: —αὐτῐκα μάλα, (*quite immediately;* i.e.) *at the very instant,* 6, 17:—μάλα ἐλαφρῶς, *very lightly* or *nimbly,* 3, 33: —μάλα ὑφειμένως, *very humbly* or *submissively,* 7, 16:—μάλα μόλις, *with very great difficulty,* 1, 39.—**2.** Comp.: **μᾶλλον: a.** *More, in a higher,* or *greater, degree:*—μᾶλλον ἤ, *more than.*—**b.** *Rather:*—μᾶλλον ἤ, *rather than.*—**3.** Sup.: **μάλ-ιστα: a.** *Most, in the highest degree, exceedingly, chiefly, most of all, especially* —μάλιστα μέν, *especially indeed, above all indeed,* 7, 19. —b. Follds. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed": *Most of, above:* —μάλιστα πάντων, *above all*

Digitized by Google

men, 6, 15 [acc. to some, akin to Sans. *varas*, "remarkable"; acc. to others, akin to Sans. root MAH; see *μέγας*].

μάλιστα, μᾶλλον; see *μάλα*.

μάν-τις, *τεως*, m. *An inspired person; a seer, soothsayer* [akin to Sans. root MAN, "to think"; also, "to know, to declare"; and so, "The one who knows *or* declares" the will of the gods or future events].

μαρτῠρ-έω -ῶ, f. *μαρτῠρήσω*, p. *μεμαρτῠρηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐμαρτῠρησα*, v. n. [*μάρτυς, μάρτῠρος*, "a witness"] ("To be a *μάρτυς*"; hence) *To witness, to bear witness* or *testimony, to testify.*

μαρτῠρῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *μαρτῠρέω.*

μάρ-τυς, *τῠρος*, m. ("One who remembers"; hence) *A witness*, as one who relates what he remembers [akin to Sans. root SMRI, "to remember"]

Μαρωνεί-της, *του*, m. [*Μαρώνει-α*, "Maronēa"; a town in Thrace] *A man*, or *native, of Maronēa; a Maronite.*

μαστεύω, v. a. *To seek after, to search out.*

μᾰτ-αιος, *αία, αιον* (also Attic **μᾶτ-αιος**, *αιον*), adj. [*μᾰτ-η*, "a folly"] ("Pertaining to *μᾶτη*"; hence) *Foolish, useless, unavailing, trifling.*

μάχ-αιρα, *αίρας*, f. *A sabre* or *sword* [like *μάχ-ομαι*, "to fight," akin to Sans. *makh-a*, "a warrior"; and so "the thing for fighting," *or* "the warrior's weapon"].

μᾰχ-η, *ης*, f. [*μάχ-ομαι*, "to fight"] *A fight, battle:* —*μέχρι τῆς μάχης, up to*, or *until, the* (memorable) *battle*, i. e. at 1, 1 the battle of Cynaxa, in which Cyrus was defeated, as mentioned by Xenophon in Book 1, Chapter 8, of the Anabăsis; see 1. *δ*, no. a, (d).

μᾰχ-ῐμος, *ῐμη, ῐμον*, adj. [*μᾰχ-η*, "battle"] ("Pertaining to *μᾰχη*"; hence) *Warlike.*

μᾰχ-ομαι, f. *μαχέσομαι, μαχήσομαι, μαχοῦμαι*, p. *μεμάχημαι, μεμάχεσμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐμαχεσᾰμην*, v. mid. irreg. *To fight* [root **μαχ**, akin to Sans. *makh-a*, "a warrior"].

μᾰχόμενος, *η, ον*, P. pres. of *μᾰχομαι.*

μᾰχούμενος, *η, ον*, P. fut. of *μᾰχομαι.*

μέγα, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of *μέγας.*

μεγᾰλοι, μεγᾰλοις, masc. nom. plur., and masc. and neut. dat. plur. of *μέγας.*

μεγᾰλοπρεπέστᾰτα, sup. adv.; see *μεγαλοπρεπέστᾰτος.*

μεγᾰλοπρεπέστᾰτος, *η, ον*,

Digitized by Google

sup. adj.; see *μεγαλοπρεπής*. —Neut. acc. plur. as Adv.: *In the most magnificent*, or *splendid, way*; 3, 19.

μεγᾰλοπρεπ-ής, *ές*, adj. [*μεγᾰλος*, (uncontr. gen.) *μεγᾰλο-ος* (regular but obsol. form of *μέγας*), "great"; *πρέπ-ω*, in force of "to become, beseem"] ("Becoming, *or* beseeming, a great man"; hence) *Magnificent, splendid.* (☞ Comp.: *μεγαλοπρεπέστερος*); Sup.: *μεγαλοπρεπέστᾰτος*.

μεγᾰλοπρεπ-ῶς, adv. [*μεγαλοπρεπ-ής*, "magnificent"] ("After the manner of the *μεγᾰλοπρεπὴς*"; hence) *Magnificently, splendidly.*

μέγαν, masc. acc. sing. of *μέγας*.

μέγ-ας, *ᾰλη, ᾰ*, adj.: **1.** Of size: *Great, large.*—**2.** Of degree: *Great, high, vast, mighty.*—**3.** Of number, bulk, *or* weight: *Great, large.*—**4.** Of rank, authority, *etc.*: *Great, powerful, mighty, exalted.*—**5.** Of importance, *etc.*: *Great, important*, etc. —As Subst. n.: **a.** **μέγα**, *A great*, or *important, thing.* —**b.** **μέγιστον**: With Art.: *The greatest*, or *most important, thing.* ☞ Comp.: *μείζων*; Sup.: *μέγιστος* [from same root as *μακ-ρός*; see *μακρός*].

μέγιστον, sup. adv. [adverbial neut. of *μέγιστος*, "greatest"] Of degree: *In the greatest degree, most*:—*οἱ μέγιστον δυνάμενοι, they who are most powerful*, 6, 37.

μέγιστος, *η, ον*, sup. adj.; see *μέγας*.

μεθ'; see *μετά*.

μεθήσω, fut. ind. of *μεθ-ίημι*.

μεθ-ίημι, f. *μεθ-ήσω*, 1. aor. (in indic. only) *μεθ-ῆκα*, v. a. [*μεθ'* (=[*μετά*), "away" as to letting go; *ἵημι*, "to send"] ("To send away" from one's grasp; hence) Of a person as Object: *To let go of; give up*; 4, 10.

μεθῡ-ω (found only in pres. and imperf. and pres. part.), v. n. [*μέθυ* (found only in nom. and acc.), "wine"] ("To have *μέθυ*"; hence, as a result of taking too much of it) *To be drunken*, or *intoxicated, with wine.*

μεθῡων, *ουσα, ον*, P. pres. of *μεθῡω*.—As Subst.: **μεθῡων**, *οντος*, m. *An intoxicated*, or *drunken, person.*

μείζω, *όνων*; see *μείζων*.

μείζων, *ον*, comp. adj.; see *μέγας*. — As Subst.: **μείζω** (contr. fr. *μείζονα, μείζοα*), *όνων* (sc. *δῶρα*), n. plur. *Greater*, or *larger, gifts* or *presents*, 3, 20, the first *μείζω*; but the second *μείζω* is an adj. in concord with *ἀγᾰθά*.

μειλίχ-ιος, *ῐα, ῐον* (also **μείλίχ-ος**, *ον*), adj. [*μειλίσσω*,

Digitized by Google

"to make mild, appease," through root μειλιχ] Of persons: In Pass. force: ("Made mild, appeased"; hence) *Mild, gentle, gracious*;—at 8, 4 an epithet of Zeus, as being the protector of those who invoked him with propitiatory offerings.

1. **μεῖον**, nom. and acc. neut. sing. of *μείων*.

2. **μεῖον**, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of *μείων*, "less"] *Less*; — at 1, 27 folld. by Gen. of "Thing Compared" [§ 114].

μείων, *ονος*, comp. adj. *Less*; see *μικρός*. — As Subst.: a. **μεῖον**, *ονος*, n. *A less amount, less, a smaller sum*; 6, 16.—b. (*sc.* *διάστημα*) *A less distance, less*; 3, 12, where *μεῖον* is Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99].

Μελανδῖται (also called **Μελανδέπται**), *ῶν*, m. plur. *The Melandītæ* (or *Melandeptæ*); a Thracian people.

μέλει; see *μέλω*.

Μελῐν-ο-φᾰγ-οι, *ων*, m. plur. [*μελῐν-η*, "millet"; (*o*) connecting vowel; **φαγ**, root of *ἔ-φᾰγ-ον*, "to eat"] ("Millet-eaters") 1. *The Melĭnophăgi*; a Thracian people.—2. *The country of the Melĭnophăgi*.

μέλλῃ, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of *μέλλω*.

μέλλοι, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of *μέλλω*;—at 1, 39 the editions vary between *μέλλοι σὺν ἑαυτῷ* and *μέλλοις σὺν αὐτῷ*.

μέλλω, f. μελλήσω, 1. aor. *ἐμέλλησα*, v. n.: 1. *To be about to be* or *happen; to be on the point of being* or *taking place*. — 2. With Inf.: a. Present: *To be about to* do at the present time; *to be on the point of* doing, *etc.*; *to intend to* do, *etc.*; cf. 1, 39; 4, 7; 4, 9; 5, 10.—b. Future: *To be about*, or *intend, to* do, *etc.*, when some action or state yet future becomes present. In this construction *μέλλω* with its dependent future Inf. may be rendered by the English *will* and the finite verb of the Inf.; cf. 2, 15; 3, 8; 7, 1;—at 8, 3 supply *αὐτά* (= *χρήματα*) as the Subject of *μέλλῃ* [§ 82, *a*].

μέλω, f. μελήσω, p. μεμέλ-ηκα, 1. aor. *ἐμέλησα*, v. n.: 1. *To be an object of care* or *interest*.—2. Impers.: With Dat. of person: **μέλει**, etc., *It is an object of care to*, or *it is a care to*, a person;—at 7, 44 the Subject of *μέλει* is the clause *ὅπως . . . ἔχοι*.

μέμφομαι, f. *μέμψομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐμεμψάμην*, v. mid. *To blame, find fault with, censure*.

μέμψασθαι, 1. aor. inf. of *μέμφομαι*.

μέν, conj.: 1. *Indeed, on the one hand*:—*μέν . . . δέ, on*

Digitized by Google

the one hand . . . on the other hand.—2. To mark an objection, *etc.*: *Yet, however, still, nevertheless.*

μέῃς, 2. pers. sing. pres. subj. of *μένω*.

μέν-τοι, adv. [*μέν*, "indeed"; *τοι*, enclitic particle used in "strengthening" force] 1. *Yet, but, however, nevertheless.*—2. *In truth, indeed, at any rate.*

μένω, f. *μενῶ*, p. *μεμένηκα*, 1. aor. *ἔμεινα*, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: a. *To remain, wait.* —b. *To remain, stay*, in a place, *etc.*;—at 6, 25 *μένειν* is a Substantival Inf. of Nom. case, and in conjunction with *ἐπὶ Θρᾴκης* forms the Subject of *ἦν*; cf. 6, 44;—at 7, 51 *μένειν* is a Substantival Inf. of Acc. case, and in conjunction with *παρ' ἐμοί* forms the Object of *οἶδα*; see 1. *εἶδω*, [illegible]. —2. Act.: *To wait* or *tarry for*; *to expect.*

μένων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *μένω*.

μέρος, *εος ους*, n.: 1. *A part, portion, share.*—2. A person's *share, turn*, etc.:—*καὶ ἐν τῷ μέρει καὶ παρὰ τὸ μέρος, both in his turn and* (*beyond* =) *out of his turn*, 6, 36.

μέσ-ος, *η, ον*, adj.: 1. Locally: *Middle.*—As Subst.: **μέσον**, *ου*, n.: a. *The middle, the space between.*—b. *The middle* or *centre*:—*ἐν μέσῳ, mid-way.*—2. Where a thing is in the middle, *i. e. the middle of* that denoted by the subst. to which it is in attribution; 1, 14.—3. In time: *Middle*:—*μέσας νύκτας*, (*the middle night-hours*; i. e.) *midnight*, 3, 40; see *νύξ*.—As Subst.: **μέσον**, *ου*, n. *The middle*:—*μέσον ἡμέρας, the middle of the day, mid-day*, 3, 44:—so, *μέσος χειμών, the middle of winter*, or *mid-winter*, 6, 24 [akin to Sans. *madh-yas*, "middle"; whence also Lat. *med-ius*].

μεσ-τός, *τή, τόν*, adj.: 1. *Filled, full.*—2. With Gen. [§ 108]; cf. Primer, § 119, *b*: *Filled with, full of.*

μετά (before a soft vowel **μετ'**; before an aspirated vowel **μεθ'**), prep.: 1. With Gen.: *With.*—2. With Acc.: a. *Among.*—b. In sequence or succession: *After.*—c. In time: *After*:—*μετὰ τοῦτο, after this*, 3, 7, *etc.*:—*μετὰ ταῦτα, after these things*, 2, 12, *etc.*:—*μεθ' ἡμέραν*, (*after day*; i. e.) *in the course of the day, by day*, 3, 37.

μετᾰ-δίδωμι, f. *μετᾰ-δώσω*, 2. aor. *μετ-έδων*, v. a. [*μετά*, denoting "participation or community"; *δίδωμι*, "to give"] *To give a part of, to share.*

Digitized by Google

μετἄδοῖεν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of μετἄδίδωμι.

μετἄκεχωρηκέναι, perf. inf. of μετἄχωρέω.

μετἄ-μέλει, f. μετἄ-μελήσει, 1. aor. μετ-εμέλησε, v. n. impers. [μετά, denoting "change"; μέλει, "there is a care" to one, *etc.*] ("There is a change of care" to one; hence) With Dat.: *It repents* one, *etc.*

μετἄμελήσει, μετἄμελήσειν, fut. ind. and inf. of μετἄ-μέλει.

μετἄ-πέμπω, 1. aor. μετ-έπεμψα, v. a. [μετά, "for, in quest of, after"; πέμπω, "to send"] 1. Act.: *To send for* a person.—2. Mid.: **μετἄπέμπομαι**, f. μετἄ-πέμψομαι, 1. aor. μετ-επεμψάμην, *To send for*, or *summon, to one's self.*

μετἄπεμψἄμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of μετἄπέμπω.

μετασχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of μετέχω.

μετἄ-χωρέω -χωρῶ, f. μετἄ-χωρήσω, p. μετἄ-κεχώρηκα, v. n. [μετά, denoting "change"; χωρέω, "to go"] ("To go to a different, *or* another, place"; hence) *To go away, remove, depart.*

μετεπέμψἄτο, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. mid. of μετἄπέμπω.

μετέσχετε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of μετέχω.

μετ-έχω, f. μεθ-έξω, p. μετ-έσχηκα, 2. aor. μετ-έσχον, v. n. [μετ-ά, denoting "participation"; ἔχω, "to have"] ("To have in participation" with another; hence) With Gen. of thing: 1. *To participate in, share in, partake of.*—2. *To take a part in.*

μέχρι or **μέχρις**, adv.: 1. Of place: With Gen.: a. *Up to, as far as.*—b. *Even to, as far as.*—2. Of time: a. With Gen.: *Until, up to.*—b. With Ind.: *Until, until that*:—μέχρι ἀφίκοντο, *until they came*, 1, 1.

μέχρις; see μέχρι.

μή, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. *Not*, as conveying a negative impression; also, in independent clauses, containing a command, entreaty, warning, or expressing a wish or fear: μή . . . μήτε (μήθ'), *not . . . nor.*—b. In combinations: (a) εἰ μή, *If not*; i. e. *except.*—(b) εἰ δὲ μή, *But if not.*—(c) οὐ μή, *Not by any means, by no means.*—c. In prohibitions: (a) With imperat. of pres. or 1. pers. plur. of pres. Subj. forbids what is occurring or being done; cf. 1, 29.—(b) With 2. or 3. persons of Subj. aorist forbids generally, or something not yet begun; cf. 1, 8.—d. When used in questions a negative reply is expected, and μή is not rendered into English: μὴ ἡμῖν ἐναντιώσεται; *will he oppose*

Digitized by Google

us? (= *he will not oppose us, will he?*), 6, 5.—**e.** After verbs expressing negation, prohibition, doubt, *etc.*, μή strengthens the negatiye, *etc.*, idea:—τοῖς ναυκλήροις ἀπεῖπε μὴ διἄγειν, *forbad the ship-masters to convey them across*, 2, 12.—2. Conj.: **a.** *That not.*—b. *Lest.*—c. After words denoting "fear": *That*; cf. 1, 2; 1, 18, *etc.*

μηδἄμῇ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. of μηδἄμός, "not even one, no one, none"] 1. Of place: **a.** *Nowhere.*—b. After a word expressing hindrance, prohibition, *etc.*: *Anywhere.*—2. *In no wise, not at all.*—N.B. This adv. is written both with and without the *iōta subscriptum*; viz. μηδἄμῇ and μηδἄμῆ.

μηδἄμ-ῶς, adv. [id.] Of manner: *In no way, by no means, in no degree*, etc.

μη-δέ, conj. [μή, "not"; δέ, "and"] 1. *And not, nor, neither*:—μή . . . μηδέ, *not . . . nor, not . . . neither*:—μηδέ . . . μηδέ, *neither . . . nor*; but after a preceding negative, *either . . . or*, 1, 6.—2. *Not even.*

μηδ-είς, μηδε-μῐ́α, μηδ-έν, num. adj. [μηδ-έ, "not even"; εἷς, "one"] *Not even one, not one, no, none*;—at 3, 34; 6, 36 folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]:—after a preceding negative, *Any*.—As Subst.: **a.** μηδείς, ενός, m. *No one, nobody*:—after a preceding negative, *Any person, anybody, any one*.—b. μηδέν, ενός, n. *Nothing.*

μηδενί, μηδενός, dat. and gen. of μηδείς.

μηδ-έτερος, ετέρα, ἕτερον, adj. [μηδ-έ, "neither"; ἕτερος, "one of two"] ("Neither one of two"; hence, in reference to two persons or things) *Neither one, neither.*

Μηδία, *as*, f. *Media*; a large and important country of W. Asia, divided into Media Magna and Media Atropēnë. It comprised the modern *Irak Ajemi, Kurdistan*, part of *Luristan, Azerbijan*, and perhaps *Talish* and *Ghilan* [Hebrew *Mádai*, i. e. "Midland" (also, "The inhabitants of the midland country"); the name given to the country known as Media, from its supposed central position in Asia; so also Polybius (5, 4) says, ἡ Μηδία κεῖται περὶ μέσην τὴν Ἀσῐαν, "Media lies about the middle of Asia"].

Μήδοκος, *ov*, m. *Mēdŏcus*; king of the Odrÿsi in Thrace.

Μηδοσἄδης, *ov* (heteroclite Voc. Μηδόσἄδες, 7, 11), m. *Medŏsădes*; a Thracian, a dependant of Seuthes.

μήθ'; see μήτε.

1. **μήν**, a particle used in

Digitized by Google

strengthening affirmations, protestations, *etc.*: 1. *In good truth, verily, truly, indeed;* —at 6, 38 after οὐ μήν supply ὑμῖν ἐδόκει ἐμὲ κἀπἀκἀνεῖν; see preceding section.—2. In combination with ἦ: *Now verily, full surely.*

2. **μήν**, μηνός, m. *A month* (as a measure of time);—at 3, 10; 6, 1 τοῦ μηνός (*by the month, per month*) is Gen. of Time [§ 112, Obs. 3];—at 5, 4 ἐξελυθότος τοῦ μηνός is Gen. Abs. [§ 118] [akin to Sans. root MÂ, "to measure"; *mâ-su*, "a month"; cf. Lat. *men-sis*].

μῆνες, nom. plur. of 2. *μήν.*

μηνοῖν, μηνῶν, gen. dual and plur. of 2. *μήν.*

μηνός, gen. sing. of 2. *μήν.*

μηρός, οῦ, m. *A thigh.*

μή-τε (before a soft vowel **μήτ'**; before an aspirated vowel **μήθ'**), conj. [*μή*, "not"; *τε*, "and"] *And not, nor:*—*μήτε . . . μήτε, neither . . . nor;* but after a preceding negative, *either . . . or;* cf. 1, 6:—*μήτε . . . τέ, both not . . . and.*

μή-τηρ, τέρος (contr. τρός), f. *A mother* [akin to Sans. *mâ-tri;* fr. root MÂ, in meaning of "to produce"; and so, "a producer"; cf. Lat. *mater*].

μητρί, μητρός, dat. and gen. sing. of *μήτηρ.*

μηχᾰνή, ῆς, f. *Means, contrivance, device.*

Μιθριδᾰτης, ου, m. *Mithridates;* a Persian noble, Satrap or Governor of Lycaonia and Cappadocia, and one of the adherents of Cyrus.—N.B. The name is also written Μιθραδᾰτης, a form more in accordance with its etymology; viz., Persian *Mithra*, "the Sun"; root DA, "to give." It, therefore, means "One given by the Sun"; cf., in Greek, Θεόδοτος, "One given by the gods."

μῐκρός, ά, όν, adj.: 1. Pos.: *Small, little,* whether in size, number, degree, or amount.—Adverbial expression: κατὰ μικρόν, *into small pieces,* 3, 22.—2. Comp.: **ἐλάττων**, ον: a. *Less* in number, 1, 27.—b. *Less,* or *inferior,* in power or might; *weaker.*—As Subst.: **ἥττους** (contr. fr. ἥττονες), όνων, m. plur. With Art.: *The weaker,* i. e. those who are weaker than ourselves, *etc.;* 3, 5. ☞ Comp.: μῐκρ-ότερος, ἐλάσσων or ἐλάττων, μείων; Sup.: μῐκρ-ότᾰτος, ἐλάχιστος, μεῖστος.

μι-μνή-σκομαι, f. μνήσομαι, p. μέμνημαι, 1. aor. ἐμνήσθην, v. mid.: 1. Abs.: *To call to mind, remember.*—2. With Gen. [§ 111]: a. *To remember, bear in mind.*—b. *To mention, make mention of:*—

Digitized by Google

τούτων ἐμέμνητο, *made* any *mention of these things*, 5, 8 in middle.—**3.** Folld. by ὡς: *To mention, declare*, or *state, that*, 5, 8 at beginning.—**4.** Folld. by Inf.: *To remember to* do, be, *etc.*—**5.** Folld. by Part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To remember that* one is, *etc.*—N.B. In Attic Greek the perf. *μέμνημαι, etc.* (cf. 6, 38), is always used as a pres. [akin to Sans. root MNÂ, "to remember"].

μῖσ-έω -ῶ, f. *μῖσήσω*, p. *μεμῖσηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐμῖσησα*, v. a. [*μῖσ-os*, "hatred"] ("To have *μῖσος* of *or* towards"; hence) *To hate.*

μισθοδοτ-έω -ῶ, f. *μισθοδοτήσω*, v. n. [*μισθοδότ-ης*, "a paymaster"] ("To be a *μισθοδότης*"; hence) *To give pay* to soldiers;—at 1, 13 folld. by Dat. of person [§ 104].

μισθός, οῦ, m.: **1.** *Wages, pay, hire.*—**2.** *Recompense, reward.*

μισθοῦσθαι, contr. pres. inf. mid. and pass. of *μισθόω.*

μισθο-φορ-ά, ᾶς, f. [for *μισθο-φερ-ά*; fr. *μισθός*, (uncontr. gen.) *μισθό-os*, "pay"; *φέρ-ω*, "to bear *or* carry"] ("A bearing, *or* carrying, of *μισθός*"; hence, "receipt of pay"; hence) *Pay*, esp. of soldiers.

μισθο-φόρ-os, *ον*, adj. [for *μισθο-φέρ-os*; fr. *μισθός*, (uncontr. gen.) *μισθό-os*, "pay"; *φέρ-ω*, "to bear *or* carry"] ("Bearing, *or* carrying, pay"; hence) *Receiving pay, serving for hire.*—As Subst.: **μισθοφόρος**, ου, m. *A hireling soldier, a mercenary.*

μισθ-όω -ῶ, f. *μισθώσω*, p. *μεμίσθωκα*, v. a. [*μισθ-ός*, "pay"] **1.** Act.: *To let out for pay* or *hire; to let.*—**2.** Mid.: **μισθ-όομαι -οῦμαι**, f. *μισθώσομαι*, **1.** aor. *ἐμισθωσάμην*, p. pass. in mid. force *μεμίσθωμαι*, *To have* something *let to* one, *etc.; to hire* for one's self.—**3.** Pass.: **μισθ-όομαι -οῦμαι**, p. *μεμίσθωμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐμισθώθην*, 1. fut. *μισθωθήσομαι*, *To be hired.*

μῖσοῖτε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *μῖσέω.*

μνᾶ, *μνᾶς*, f. *A mina*; a sum of money equal to about £4 1*s.* 3*d.* English.

μνημον-ικός, *ϊκή*, *ϊκόν*, adj. [*μνήμων*, *μνήμον-os*, "mindful"] ("Pertaining to *μνήμων*"; hence) Of persons: *Having*, or *possessed of, a good memory*;—at 6, 38 the Sup. is folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]. (Comp.: *μνημονῖκ-ώτερος*); Sup.: *μνημονῖκ-ώτατος.*

μνημονικώτατος, *η*, *ον*, sup. adj.; see *μνημονῖκός.*

μνῶν, gen. plur. of *μνᾶ.*

μόγ-ις, adv. [*μόγ-os*, "toil, trouble"] **1.** *With toil and*

Digitized by Google

pain, with difficulty. — 2. *Scarcely, hardly.*

μοί, dat. sing. of *ἐγώ*.

μόλις, adv.; another form of *μόγις*.

μόλωσιν, 3. pers. plur. subj. of *ἔμολον*, 2. aor. of *βλώσκω*.

1. **μόνον**, adv. [adverbial neut. of *μόνος*, "only"] *Only;* 3, 45; 5, 4, *etc.*:—*οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλά, not only . . . but.*

2. **μόνον**, masc. acc. sing. of *μόνος*; 5, 11.

μόν-ος, *η*, *ον*, adj.: 1. *Only, alone.*—2. *Alone, by one's self*, etc., *apart* from others. —3. *The only one that.*

Μοσσῦν-οικ-οι, *ων*, m. plur. [*μόσσυν*, *μόσσῡν-ος*, "a wooden hut *or* tower"; *οἰκ-έω*, "to dwell in"] ("Dwellers in wooden huts *or* towers") *The Mossÿnœci;* a people on the coast of the Pontus Euxinus (Black Sea), between the Tibarēni and Macrōnēs: their name was obtained from the nature of their dwellings.

μοῦ, gen. sing. of *ἐγώ*, used enclitically; cf. 2, 24, *etc.*

μοχλός, *οῦ*, m. *A bolt, bar*, for fastening doors, gates, *etc.*

μῡρί-ος, *α*, *ον* (mostly plur.), adj.: 1. Of number: *Numberless, infinite.*—2. As a definite numeral: Plur.: *Ten thousand*, i. e. *countless, numberless, innumerable.*

Μυσία, *ας*, f. *Mysia;* a country of Asia Minor.

μωρ-ῶς, adv. [*μωρ-ός*, "foolish"] ("After the manner of the *μωρός*"; hence) *Foolishly.*

ναί, a particle used in strong affirmation: *Yea, verily.*

ναυαρχ-έω -ῶ, v. n. [*ναύαρχ-ος*, "a commander of a fleet"] ("To be a *ναύαρχος*"; hence) *To command a fleet.*

ναύ-αρχ-ος, *ου*, m. [for *ναF-αρχ-ος*; fr. *ναῦς*, Doric Gen. *να-ός*, "a ship"; *ἄρχ-ω*, "to command"] ("A commander of ships"; hence) *A naval commander-in-chief, an admiral;*—at 1, 2; 2, 5 the term is applied, as elsewhere, to the Spartan or Lacedæmonian admiral; the Athenians gave the name of *στρατηγός* to their commander-in-chief whether at sea or on land.

ναυαρχοῦντα, contr. masc. acc. sing. of P. pres. of *ναυαρχέω*.

ναύ-κληρ-ος, *ου*, m. [for *ναF-κληρ-ος*; fr. *ναῦς*, Doric Gen. *να-ός*, "a ship"; *κλῆρ-ος*, "a lot"] ("He who has a ship as his lot"; hence) *A ship-owner; a ship-master*, or *captain*, of a trading vessel.

1. **ναῦς**, *νεώς*, f. *A ship* [akin to Sans. *naus;* cf. Lat. *navis*].

2. **ναῦς**, Attic acc. plur. of 1. *ναῦς*.

Digitized by Google

νεᾱνί-σκος, σκου, m. (dim. only in form) [*νεᾱνί-ας*, ου, "a young man"] *A young man; a youth.*—The term was applied to men up to the age of forty years.

νέμω, f. νεμῶ later *νεμήσω*, p. *νενέμηκα*, 1. aor. *ἔνειμα*, v. a. *To deal out, dispense, distribute*, etc.:—*κρεῶν μεστοὶ νενεμημένων, full of*, or *filled with, meat dealt out*, i. e. *with portions of meat*, 3, 21; see *κρέας*.—Pass.: **νέμ-ομαι**, p. *νενέμημαι*, 1. aor. *ἐνεμήθην*, 1. fut. *νεμηθήσομαι*.

νενεμημένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *νέμω*.

Νέον Τεῖχος, n. [*νέον*, neut. of *νέος*, "new"; *τεῖχος*, "a wall"] ("New Wall") *Neon Teichos*, or as one word *Neonteichos*; a fortress on the coast of Thrace.

νέος, α, ον, adj. ("New"; hence) Of persons: *Young.*—Comp.: *Younger.*—As Subst.: **νεώτεροι**, ων, m. plur. With Art.: *The younger men*; 4, 5.—Sup.: *Youngest*;—at 4, 6 folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]. ☞ Comp.: *νε-ώτερος*; Sup.: *νε-ώτᾰτος* [akin to Sans. *nava*, "new"; also, "young"].

Νέ-ων, ωνος, m. [*νέ-ω*, "to swim"] ("Swimmer") *Nĕōn*:—1. A native of Asĭnë; 1, 40.—2. A Laconian; 2, 29.

νεώρ-ῐον, ῐου, n. [*νε-ωρ-ός* (fr. *ναῦς*, *νε-ώς*, "a ship"; *ὤρ-α*, "care"), "he who has the care, *or* charge, of ships; a dock-master"] ("That which belongs, *or* appertains, to a *νεωρός*"; hence) *A dock-yard.*

νῆ-σος, σου, f. *An island* [akin to Sans. root SNĀ, "to bathe"; as "that which is bathed *or* washed" by the sea, *etc.*].

νηῶν, Attic gen. plur. of *ναῦς*.

νόμῐζε, 2. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of *νομίζω*.

νομῐζόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of *νομίζω*.—As Subst.: **νομῐζόμενα**, ων, n. plur. With Art.: *The customary things, the things that are usual*; 3, 10; cf. *νομίζω*, no. 1, b; no. 4, a.

νομ-ῐ́ζω, f. *νομίσω* Attic *νομῐῶ*, p. *νενόμῐκα*, 1. aor. *ἐνόμῐσα*, v. a. [*νόμ-ος*, "a custom"] **1.**: **a.** Act.: *To own*, or *hold, as a custom; to use customarily, to practise*, etc.—**b.** Pass.: *To be the custom; to be customary* or *usual.*—**2.** With Objective clause: *To hold, deem, consider, think*, etc., *that*; 6, 12, *etc.*;—for construction at 3, 8, see *ξενῐζω*.—**3.** With second Acc.: *To hold, deem, consider, regard* an Object as being that denoted by the second Acc.;—at 2, 31 *αὐτούς*, the first Acc.

Digitized by Google

after *νομίζειν*, is omitted, seemingly because just before *αὐτοί* has been omitted before *εἶεν*. In this passage the Subject of *νομίζειν* is not expressed, as it is the same as that of the preceding leading verb, *ἔφη*. If expressed, it would be in the nom., viz. *αὐτός* [§ 87, (2), *Obs.*].—4. Pass.: a. *To be customary* or *usual*; see above, no. 1, b.—Impers. (Opt. in indirect narrative): *νομίζοιτο*, *It was customary* or *usual*; *it was the custom*; 3, 18, where the clause *ὁπότε . . . κληθέντας* forms the Subject of *νομίζοιτο*. —b. *To be held, deemed, considered, reputed*, etc.;—at 6, 37 folld. by Inf.; see, also, no. 3 above.— Pass.: *νομίζομαι*, p. *νενόμισμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐνομίσθην*, 1. fut. *νομισθήσομαι*.

νομιοῦμεν, 1. pers. plur. Attic fut. of *νομίζω*.

νόμ-ος, *ου*, m. [for *νέμ-os*; fr. *νέμ-ω*, "to assign, apportion"] ("That which is assigned *or* apportioned"; hence, "a law, ordinance"; hence) *A usage, custom, practice*.

νοσ-έω -*ῶ*, f. *νοσήσω*, p. *νενόσηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐνόσησα*, v. n. [*νόσ-os*, "sickness"] ("To have *νόσος*"; hence) 1. *To be sick* or *ill*.—2. Of state affairs *or* a state: *To suffer from faction*.

νόσος, *ου*, f. *Sickness, disease*.

νοῦς, *νοῦ* (Attic contr. form of *νόος νόου*), m. *Mind*.

νυκτ-ο-φύλαξ, *ακος*, m. [*νύξ*, *νυκτ-ός*, "night"; (*o*) connecting vowel; *φύλαξ*, "a watcher *or* guard"] *A night-watcher, one who keeps watch by night; a night-guard*.

νύκτ-ωρ, adv. [*νύξ*, *νυκτ-ός*, "night"] *By night, at night*.

νῦν, adv.: 1. *Now, at the present time*.—2. Of the immediate past: *Just now, recently, lately* [akin to Sans. *nu* or *nú*, "now"].

νῦν-ί, adv. [*νῦν*, "now"; *ῐ*, demonstrative suffix] *Now, at this moment, at this present time*.

νύξ, *νυκτός*, f.: 1. *Night*;—at 2, 17; 2, 22; 3, 34; 8, 9, *etc.*, *νυκτός* is the Gen. of Time "when" [§ 112, *Obs.* 3]; cf. Primer, § 120;—at 6, 9 *νύκτα* is the Acc. of "Duration of Time" [§ 90]; cf. Primer, § 102, (1). — 2. Plur.: a. *Nights*; 2, 21, where *νύκτας* is Acc. of "Duration of Time" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (1).—b. *Night-hours, night-watches*; i. e. the (three) watches into which the Greeks divided the night: —for *μέσας νύκτας* (3, 40; 8, 12), see *μέσος*, no. 3 [akin to Sans. *niça*, "night"; *nak-tam*, "by night"].

Digitized by Google

Ξανθικλῆς, *έος οῦς,* m. *Xanthicles;* an Achæan, appointed general in the room of Socrates, who had been treacherously seized and killed by Tissaphernes, as mentioned in Book 3, 1, 47 of the Anabasis.

1. ξεν-ία, *ίας,* f. [*ξέν-ος,* "a guest-friend"] ("The state of a *ξένος*"; hence) *Friendly relation* between two foreigners; *hospitality;*—at 6, 3 the editions vary between *ξενίᾳ* (dat. sing.) and *ξένια* (acc. plur.); see *ξένια* in *ξένιος.*

2. ξένια; see *ξένιος.*

ξεν-ίζω, f. *ξενίσω* Attic *ξενιῶ,* 1. aor. *ἐξένισα,* v. a. [*ξέν-ος,* "guest-friend"] ("To treat as a *ξένος*"; hence) *To receive hospitably* or *with hospitality; to entertain as a guest;*—at 6, 3 supply *αὐτούς* (= *τοὺς Δακεδαιμονίους*) after *ἐξένιζε;*—at 3, 8 the Subject of the Inf. *ἐξενίσθαι* is not expressed, as it is the same as that of the preceding finite verb *νομιοῦμεν.* Had it been expressed, it would have been in the nom. (*ἡμεῖς*) [§ 87, (2), *Obs.*].—Pass.: **ξεν-ίζομαι,** p. *ἐξένισμαι,* 1. aor. *ἐξενίσθην,* 1. fut. *ξενισθήσομαι.*

ξέν-ιος, *ία, ιον* (and **-ξέν-ιος,** *ιον*), adj. [*ξέν-ος,* "a guest-friend"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, a *ξένος*"; hence) *Hospitable.*—As Subst.: **ξέν-ια,** *ων* (*sc. δῶρα*), n. plur. *Gifts of hospitality, friendly presents.*

ξένος, *ου,* m.: **1.** *A guest-friend;* i. e. a member of some foreign state between whom and one's self and the heirs on both sides there is a treaty of hospitality, ratified by mutual presents and an appeal to *Ζεὺς Ξένιος.*—**2.** *A guest.*—**3.** *A host.*

ξενοῦνται, ξενοῦται, contr. 3. pers. plur. and sing. pres. ind. pass. of *ξενόω.*

Ξενοφῶν, *ῶντος,* m. *Xenophon,* the son of Gryllus, was born at Athens, about B.C. 444. In early life he was the friend and pupil of Socrates. In B.C. 401 he joined the expeditionary force under Cyrus, and on that account was banished from his country. In B.C. 396 he served under Agesilaus in his Asiatic campaign, and fought against his countrymen at the battle of Cŏrōnēa, B.C. 394. Subsequently he resided for many years at Scyllus, near Olympia, on an estate given him by the Lacedæmonians; and on being expelled from it by the Elēans on their making war with Sparta, he retired to Corinth, where he died in about the 90th year of his age. The writings of Xenophon are not few; the best

Digitized by Google

known of them being the "Anabasis," wherein he describes the "Retreat of the Ten Thousand," in which he himself bore so distinguished a part.

ξεν-όω -ῶ, f. **ξενώσω**, p. **ἐξένωκα**, v. a. [*ξέν-ος, a guest-friend*] ("To treat as a *ξένος*"; hence) **1.** Act.: *To entertain* as a guest.—**2.** Pass.: **ξεν-όομαι -οῦμαι**, p. **ἐξένωμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐξενώθην**, fut. mid. in pass. force **ξενώσομαι**: With Dat. of person: *To be entertained by* one; *to take up an abode with* one; 8, 6; 8, 8.

ξίφος, **εος ους**, n. *A sword.*

ξύλ-ινος, **ίνη**, **ινον**, adj. [*ξύλ-ον*, "wood"] *Of*, or *belonging to*, *wood*; *wooden*, *wood-*.

1. ὁ, ἡ, τό, definite article: *The*: **1.** With Subst.: **a.** (a) To point out some particular person *or* thing:—*τὸν ναύαρχον, the admiral*, 1, 2:—*τῷ ἁρμοστῇ, the harmost*, 1, 8:—*τὸ στράτευμα, the army*, 1, 8:—*τὰς πύλας, the gates*, 1, 12.—(b) To point out some person, thing, *etc.*, before mentioned:—*τοὺς ὁμήρους*, 4, 21, points to *ὁμήρους*, 4, 13.—(c) To denote something belonging to a person *or* thing:—*ὁ πατήρ, my father*, i. e. the father of Seuthes (who was the speaker), 2, 32:—*τὰ ὅπλα, their arms*, 1, 7; 1, 15; 2, 3, *etc.*; but, *your arms*, 1, 22:—*τὴν ἀρχήν, his dominions* or *empire*, 1, 28:—*τὸν μισθόν, your pay*, 3, 10.—(d) To point out something as well known *or* famous:—*ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει, in the expedition into the interior*, 1, 1:—*μέχρι τῆς μάχης, up to the battle* (i. e. of Cynaxa), 1, 1:—*οἱ Ἕλληνες, the Greeks*, i. e. the Greek army, 1, 1.—**b.** With Personal names of individuals: To point out the person (a) As the one just before spoken of:—*τὸν Εὐκλείδην*, 8, 3, points to *Εὐκλείδης*, 8, 1; so, *ὁ Τιμασίων, ὁ Φρυνίσκος*, 5, 10, point to *Τιμασίων, Φρυνίσκος*, 5, 4.—(b) As one famous or well known:—*περὶ τοῦ Σεύθου*, 1, 14; *τῷ Σεύθῃ*, 6, 2.—**c.** With names of countries or cities (a) Referring to a previous mention of them.—(b) To mark them as well known and famous:—*τὸν Πόντον, τοῦ Πόντου*, 1, 1; cf. 5, 12; *τῆς Ἀσίας*, 1, 1; *τῆς Ἑλλάδος*, 1, 30.—**2.** The neut. art. sing. is joined to an infinitive mood to form a verbal noun:—*τὸ διαῤῥίπτειν*, 3, 23; *τοῦ στρατεύεσθαι*, 5, 9:—akin to this is the employment of the neut. sing. art. before a clause:—*διὰ τὸ ἀναγκάζεσθαι τοὺς Θρᾷκας*, 6, 28; *τὸ ταῦτα νῦν μὴ κατασχεῖν*, 7, 28; *τοῦ μὴ πάλαι*

Digitized by Google

ἀποδεδόσθαι τὸν μισθόν, 7, 48. —3. The masc. *or* fem. art. folld. by Gen. of the name of a person denotes *the son* or *daughter* of such person.—4. With participles = Lat. is qui, *he*, etc., *who*, etc.; *one*, etc., *who*, etc.:—*τοὺς διαμένοντας, those who remain behind*, 1, 6. —5. With cardinal adjectives: a. To mark a number decisively. — b. To mark the specified number as a whole. —6. With Adverbs forms: a. An adjectival expression:—*ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν λόγῳ, in the preceding account* or *narrative*, 1, 1:—*τὰς ἤδη κολάσεις, the ready chastisements*, 7, 24:—*ἐκ τῶν πλησίον χωρίων, from the neighbouring strongholds*, 8, 15:—*τῷ νῦν βασιλεῖ, the present king*, 2, 32:—*τὴν τότε πενίαν, his then poverty*, i. e. the poverty in which he then was, 6, 20.—b. A complex noun:—*τὸ πρόσθεν, the front* or *van*, 3, 41:—*τοῦ ἐγγυτάτω, of the nearest man*, 8, 14.—7. Masc. art. plur.: a. With *σύν* and Dat., or *μετά* and Gen., of the name of a person, or a pron. referring to a person, denotes that person's followers, attendants, *etc.*:—*οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ, those with him*, i. e. *his followers*, etc., 1, 15; cf., also, 2, 20.—b. With *περί* or *ἀμφί* and Acc. of person, or pron. denoting a person; also, *παρά* with Dat. of person, or pron. denoting a person; denotes that person's followers, sometimes taking also within its meaning the person himself:—*οἱ περὶ Ξενοφῶντα, Xenophon and his men*, 4, 16; 8, 18; cf., also, 2, 18.—8. The neut. art.: a. With Dependent Gen. denotes *the thing*, etc., *of*, or *pertaining to*, a person, *etc.*:—*τὰ τούτου, the things of this man*, i. e. *this man's affairs* or *business*, 6, 22:—*τὰ τῶν πολεμίων, the things of* (i. e. belonging to) *the enemy*, 6, 31:—*τὰ ἐκείνου, the things belonging to him*, i. e. *his goods* or *property*, 8, 12:—*τῶν τοῦ Λακωνικοῦ, the* (*things*, i. e.) *propositions of the Lacedæmonian*, 3, 8. —b. Folld. by a prep. and its case denotes *the thing*, etc., connected with that which such prep. and its case point out:—*τῶν ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους, of those from the mountain*, 4, 13:—*τὰ παρὰ σοῦ, the things from thee*, 7, 31.—9. The masc. or fem. art.: a. With Dependent Gen. denotes the persons, *etc.*, belonging to a person:—*οἱ Νέωνος, those belonging to Neon*, i. e. *Neon's men*, 3, 2.—b. Folld. by prep. and its case denotes the persons, *etc.*, connected with that which such prep. and its case point out:—*τοὺς εἰς τριάκοντα*

Digitized by Google

ἔτη, *that the men,* or *those, up to thirty years* of age, 3, 46 :—τῶν ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ, *of those on the sea-coast,* 2, 38 : —οἱ ἐν τῇ ἀκροπόλει, *those in the citadel,* 1, 20 :—τὰ ἐν ταῖς κώμαις, *the things in the villages,* 7, 2.—10. Position of the article with an attributive adj. or part. and its subst. : a. When the quality of the subst. is to be particularized, the attributive is placed between the art. and the subst. : — ὁ Ἑλληνικὸς νόμος, *the Greek custom,* 3, 37 : — ἐκ τῶν Θρᾳκίων κωμῶν, *from the Thracian villages,* 1, 13.—b. When the quality is to be emphasized, the art. is prefixed to both subst. and attributive, the subst. with its art. being placed first :—τῷ νόμῳ τῷ ὑμετέρῳ, 3, 39 ; τὸ πάθημα τὸ σχέτλιον, 6, 30 :— akin to this is the repetition of the Art. with a subst. in apposition, or with a prep. and its case :—τῷ Διὶ τῷ Βασιλεῖ, 6, 44 ; ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῇ μετὰ Κύρου, 1, 1.—c. With μέγας, μέσος, ὅλος, and some others, the adjective stands either before the art. or after the subst. :—διὰ μέσης τῆς Θρᾴκης, 1, 14 :—so in the case of the demonstr. pronouns, οὗτος, ὅδε, ἐκεῖνος, αὐτός, (*self, very*), the pron. stands either before the adj. or after the subst. :— αὐτὸ τοῦτο τὸ Βυζάντιον, 1, 27 ; αἱ κῶμαι αὗται, 7, 1 :—but different from this is the use of these pronouns as subst. :—τὰς τούτων ἀπειλάς, 7, 24.—d. For position of πᾶς with art. and subst. see πᾶς.—11. An attributive Gen. is sometimes placed between the art. and its subst. : — τῆς βασιλέως χώρας, 8, 25 ; ἐκ τῆς Σεύθου φιλίας, 5, 6 ; ἐκ τῆς τούτων ἐπικρατείας, 6, 42.—12. The art. may be separated from its subst. by one or several words. Such words are generally to be taken as an adjectival sentence standing as the attribute to the subst. :—ἡ κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν πρόσοδος, *the yearly revenue,* 7, 36. — 13. Neut. art. is joined to adj. to form an adverbial expression :—τὸ πρῶτον, *at first* ; τὸ πρότερον, *formerly, previously, before.* —14. Prefixed to an abstract subst. the art. imparts the notion of the quality existing in the fullest degree :—τῷ λιμῷ, *with hunger,* 4, 5 :—ὑπὸ τῆς αἰσχύνης, *through shame,* 7, 11.—15. The article is sometimes separated from its substantive by the particles μέν, δέ, γέ, ἄρα, τοί, τοίνυν, γάρ, καί, δή, and αὖ :—ὁ μὲν Ξενοφῶν, 5, 9 ; τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ, 6, 7 ; ὁ γὰρ Ἡρακλείδης, 5, 4.—16. For article with ἄλλος, see ἄλλος.—17. The demonstr.

Digitized by Google

pronouns of quality and quantity, *τοιοῦτος, τοσοῦτος, etc.*, have the art. when the subst. to which they are joined is conceived of as a class:—*οἱ τοιοῦτοι ἄνδρες, such men as these; men of this class*, 7, 24. —**18.** Where two or more persons or things, coupled by *καί*, require to be severally brought distinctly under notice, the article is repeated before each:—*τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ τοὺς λοχαγούς*, 1, 13; *τοὺς ἄνδρας καὶ τοὺς ἵππους*, 2, 34; *τὰς κώμας καὶ τὸν σῖτον*, 4, 5:—but where they are closely connected, or identified, in meaning or relation, the article is used sometimes only with the first, sometimes only with the last:—*τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ λοχαγούς*, 1, 3; *τὰ ὅπλα καὶ σκεύη*, 1, 7; *αὐτὸν καὶ γυναῖκα καὶ παῖδας καὶ τὰ χρήματα*, 8, 9.—**19.** Adverbial expressions:—*τὰ μέν . . . τὰ δέ, on the one hand . . . on the other hand; partly . . . partly*:—*τῇ μέν . . . τῇ δέ, on the one part . . . on the other part.*—N.B. Proper names of individual persons, and also of cities and countries, do not require the art., except as above specified. — A proper name is follḍ. by a subst. with art., in apposition, when the person bearing it is to be distinguished from others of the same name:—*Τιμασίων ὁ Δαρδανεύς*, 5, 4; *Φρυνίσκος ὁ Ἀχαιός*, 5, 4; *Πολυκράτην τὸν Ἀθηναῖον*, 2, 17; *Νέωνος τοῦ Λακωνικοῦ*, 2, 29 [akin to Sans. *sa*, "one"; and *ta*, "he, she, it"].

2. ὁ, ἡ, τό, demonstr. pron.: 1. *This, that*, etc. — As Subst.: *He, she, it*, etc.:—*ὁ δέ, and he*, 1, 2; 1, 6; 1, 8; 1, 41, *etc.*:—*οἱ δέ, and they*, 3, 7:—*τοὺς μέν, them indeed*, 2, 14.—**2.** Repeated: *ὁ μέν . . . ὁ δέ, the one . . . the other*:—*οἱ μέν . . . οἱ δέ, some . . . the others*:—*οἱ μέν . . . οἱ δέ . . . οἱ δὲ καί, some . . . others . . . others also.*

3. ὅ, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of *ὅς, ἥ, ὅ.*

ὀβελ-ίσκος, *ίσκου*, m. dim. [*ὀβελ-ός*, "a spit"] ("A small spit"; hence) *A spit* in general; 8, 14, where the attributive adj. *βουπόρος* shows that the word is not there used as a diminutive.

ὀγδο-ή-κον-τα, num. adj. indecl. *Eighty* [*ὄγδο-ος*, "eighth"; (*η*) connecting vowel; *κον* (= *çan*, in Sans. *daçan*), "ten"; *τα* suffix (= Lat. tus), "provided with"; and so, literally, "provided with the eighth ten"].

ὅ-δε, ἥ-δε, τό-δε, pron. demonstr. [old demonstr. pron. *ὁ*, "this"; enclitic *δε*] *This* person *or* thing; *this one*

Digitized by Google

here.—Adverbial dat. fem.: **τῇδε**, *In this place, here;* 2, 13;—but at 3, 19 **τῇδε** is a pron. in concord with **χώρᾳ**.

ὁδεύσας, **ᾱσα**, **αν**, P. 1. aor. of **ὁδεύω**.

ὁδ-εύω, f. **ὁδεύσω**, 1. aor. **ὥδευσα**, v. n. [**ὁδ-ός**, "a way; a journey"] ("To proceed on one's way *or* journey"; hence) *To travel, go, journey.*

ὁδ-ός, **οῦ**, f. ("That which approaches *or* forms an approach"; hence) 1. *A way, road.*—2. *A journey, march,* etc.;—at 3, 16 **ὁδόν** is Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99] [akin to Sans. root SAD, in force of "to approach"].

Ὀδρῦσαί, **ῶν**, m. plur. *The Odrysæ;* a Thracian people. —Sing.: **Ὀδρῦσής**, **οῦ**, m. *One of the Odrysæ; an Odrysian.*

Ὀδρῦσής, **οῦ**; see **Ὀδρῦσαι**.

ὅ-θεν, adv. [**ὅς**, (uncontr. gen.) **ὅ-ος**, "who, which"; **θεν**, inseparable particle denoting motion "from"] 1. *From which place,* etc.; *whence;*—at 6, 12 the demonstr. adv. **ἐκεῖσε** (*thither*) is omitted before **ὅθεν**.—2. (Like Lat. "unde") *From whom; from which;* cf. 3, 5; 7, 1.

1. **οἱ**, masc. nom. plur. of 1. and 2. **ὁ**.

2. **οἵ**, masc. nom. plur. of **ὅς**.

3. **οἱ**, dat. sing. of pron. **οὗ** used enclitically; 1, 38; 8, 10.

4. **οἱ** (enclitic); see 3. **οἷ**.

οἶδα; see **εἶδω**.

οἵδε, masc. nom. plur. of **ὅδε**.

οἴει, Attic for **οἴῃ**, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of **οἴομαι**.

οἴεσθαι, pres. inf. of **οἴομαι**.

οἴεσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of **οἴομαι**.

οἴκ-ᾰ-δε, adv. [**οἶκ-ος**, "a house, home"; (**α**) connecting vowel; **δε**, particle = **πρός**, "towards"] *Towards one's house* or *home; homewards;*—at 2, 2; 3, 13 **οἴκᾰδε** means "to their own country," *i. e.* to Greece.

οἰκ-εῖος, **εία**, **εῖον**, adj. [**οἶκ-ος**, "a house"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, **οἶκος**"; hence, "pertaining to a household, domestic"; hence) *Belonging to a family, akin, related.*—As Subst.: **οἰκεῖοι**, **ων**, m. plur. *Relations, friends,* etc.

οἰκεί-ως, adv. [**οἰκεῖ-ος**, "belonging to a family"] ("After the manner of the **οἰκείους**"; hence) *In a familiar,* or *friendly, spirit* or *way.*

οἰκ-έω -ῶ, f. **οἰκήσω**, p. **ᾤκηκα**, v. n. and a. [**οἶκ-ος**, "a house, dwelling"] ("To have an **οἶκος**"; hence) 1. Neut.: Of persons, *etc.: To dwell, live.*—2.: a. Act.: *To dwell in, inhabit.*—b. Pass.: *To be inhabited.* — Pass.:

Digitized by Google

οἰκ-έομαι -οῦμαι, p. ᾤκημαι, 1. aor. ᾠκήθην, 1. fut. οἰκηθήσομαι.

οἴκη-μα, μάτος, n. [for οἴκε-μα; fr. οἰκέ-ω, "to dwell in, inhabit"] ("That which is dwelt in *or* inhabited"; hence) *A dwelling, habitation.*

οἴκη-σις, σεως, f. [for οἴκε-σις; fr. οἰκέ-ω, "to dwell in, inhabit"] ("A dwelling in *or* inhabiting," in abstract force; hence, concrete) *A dwelling-place, abode, habitation*, 2, 38.

οἰκήσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of οἰκέω.

οἰκ-ία, ίας, f. [οἰκ-έω, "to inhabit"] ("An inhabiting," in abstract force; hence, concrete) *A habitation, dwelling, abode, house.*

οἴκο-θεν, adv. [οἶκος, (uncontr. gen.) οἴκο-ος, "a house"; hence, "home"; θεν (= ἐκ), "from"] *From home.*

οἰκ-οι, adv. (οἰκ-ος, "a house"] 1. *At home.*—2. *In one's own country*, etc.;—at 1, 34 οἴκοι = at Sparta;—at 8, 4 = at Athens.

οἰκοῦντι, contr. masc. dat. sing. of οἰκέω.

οἰκτ-είρω, f. οἰκτερῶ, 1. aor. ᾤκτειρα, v. a. [οἰκτ-ος, "pity"] *To pity, have compassion on.*

οἶμαι; see οἴομαι.

οἶνος, ου, m. *Wine.*

οἰνο-χό-ος, ου, m. [for οἰνο-χέ-ος; fr. οἶνος, (uncontr. gen.) οἴνο-ος, "wine"; χέ-ω, "to pour"] ("Wine-pourer"; hence) *Cup-bearer*, whose office it was to pour wine into the cups, or goblets, of guests, *etc.*

οἴοιτο, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of οἴομαι;—at 4, 19 opt. in indirect, or oblique, narrative [§ 163, 1, *b*].

ο-ἴ-ομαι (οἶμαι), imperf. ᾠόμην (ᾤμην), f. οἰήσομαι later οἰηθήσομαι, 1. aor. ᾠήθην: 1. *To think, imagine, suppose*, etc.—2. With Objective clause: *To think, imagine*, or *suppose, that*;—at 1, 19; 1, 28; 2, 2; 2, 4; 2, 34; 4, 19 the Subject of the follg. Inf. mood is in each instance omitted, as it is the same as that of the preceding finite mood, or participle, of οἴομαι;—at 7, 19 ἔφη is to be supplied (from the notion of "saying" involved in ἐκέλευεν) before οἴεσθαι; while further the Subject of the follg. Inf. πείσαι is omitted for the reason above given. — 3. Inserted parenthetically in a clause: *I suppose, I imagine* [akin to Sans. root I, "to go," which with prefix *ava* (here represented by ὀ), viz. ΑΥΑ-Ι, has the force of "to consider, believe"].

οἰόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of οἴομαι.

1. **οἷον**; see **οἷος**.

2. **οἷον**, adv. [adverbial neut. of **οἷος**, "such as"] In

Digitized by Google

comparisons: *Like as, just as*; 3, 32.

οἷος, *α*, *ον*, adj.: 1. a.: (a) *Such as, of such sort* or *kind as*.—As Subst.: **οἷα**, *ων*, n. plur. *Such things as*.—(b) As correl.: *As*:—τοιοῦτον . . . οἷον, *such . . . as*, 7, 47.—b. With Inf., mostly with τέ added (**οἷός τε**) ("Such as for to" do, *etc.*; hence) (a) *Suitable*, or *fit, for* doing, *etc.*; *able to* do, *etc.*—(b) Neut.: **οἷόν τε ἐστίν**, etc., *It is*, etc., *possible to* do, *etc.*:—ὅτι οὐδὲν οἷόν τε εἴη τούτων γενέσθαι, (*that it was possible that not one*, i. e.) *that it was impossible for any one of these things to take place*, 2, 10; where εἴη is Opt. in indirect narrative [§ 163, 1, *b*], while οἷόν τε εἴη forms an impersonal verbal expression, and has for its Subject the clause οὐδὲν τούτων γενέσθαι; see οὐ:—οὐκ ἔφησθα οἷόν τε εἶναι, (*you denied that it was possible*, i. e.) *you said that it was impossible*, 2, 28; where οὐδὲν τούτων γενέσθαι must be supplied, the reference in this passage being to Xenophon's answer as given at 2, 10, where see the text: for construction see above; cf., also, 3, 13;—at 7, 51; 7, 52 ἐστί must in each instance be supplied: in the latter passage the Subject is the Substantival Inf. μένειν, and the dat. ἐμοί is dependent on οἷόν τε.—2. *Of what sort* or *kind*; *what sort*, or *kind, of*.—As Subst.: a. **οἷοι**, *ων*, m. plur. *What sort of persons*.—b. **οἷα**, *ων*, n. plur.: (a) *What sort of things*. — (b) *What sort of circumstances*. — c. With Superlative Adj. to denote the highest possible degree: *As possible*:—χωρίον, οἷον κάλλιστον = τοιοῦτον χωρίον οἷον κάλλιστόν ἐστι, (*such a place as is most favourable*, i. e) *a place as favourable as possible*, 1, 24.

οἴσει, 3. pers. sing. fut. ind. of φέρω; 6, 7.

οἴσθα (before a vowel **οἶσθ'**), 2. pers. sing. of οἶδα; see 1. εἰδω.

οἴχοιντο, **οἴχοιτο**, 3. pers. plur. and sing. opt. pres. of οἴχομαι.

οἴχομαι, imperf. ᾠχόμην, f. οἰχήσομαι, p. οἴχωκα, ᾤχωκα, ᾴχημαι, v. mid. irreg.: 1. *To be gone, to have departed*:—the imperf. is used in the force both of a pluperf. and an imperf.—2. With Part. in concord with Subject: a. Other than the future: To denote the continuance of an act already begun:—ᾤχοντο ἀπελαύνοντες, (*riding off they were gone*; i. e.) *they went and rode off*, 6, 42:—καταλιπόντες οἴχοιντο, (*having*

Digitized by Google

left behind had gone; i. e.) *had gone and left behind*, 7, 33; where οἴχοιντο is Opt. in oblique narrative [§ 163, 1, *b*].—b. Future: To denote a "purpose" (as in other cases of the use of this part.):—οἴχοιτο οἰκήσων, *had departed for the purpose of dwelling* or *residing*, 7, 55; where, as in no. a. above, οἴχοιτο is Opt. in oblique narrative [§ 163, 1, *b*]:—ᾤχοντο ἐροῦντες, *departed for the purpose of telling*, or *stating*; 1, 32.

ὀκέλλω, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: Of sailors, *etc.*: *To run* a ship, *etc.*, *aground*.—2. Neut.: Of a ship: *To run aground, to be driven ashore; to run ashore*; 5, 12.

ὀκνηρ-ῶς, adv. [ὀκνηρός, "hesitating, backward"] ("After the manner of the ὀκνηρός"; hence) *Hesitatingly, with backwardness* or *reluctance, reluctantly.*

ὀκτ-ᾰ-κόσῐ-οι, αι, α, num. adj. plur. *Eight hundred.*—As Subst.: **ὀκτᾰκόσῐοι, ων**, m. plur. *Eight hundred men, eight hundred* [ὀκτ-ώ, "eight"; (*a*) connecting vowel; κόσι-οι; see τριακόσιοι].

ὀκτώ, num. adj. indecl. *Eight.* — As Subst.: *Eight persons, eight* [akin to Sans. *ashtan*, "eight"].

ὀκτω-καί-δεκα, num. adj. plur. indecl. [ὀκτώ, "eight"; καί, "and"; δέκα, "ten"] ("Eight and ten"; *i. e.*) *Eighteen.*

1. **ὀλῐ́γον**, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of ὀλῐ́γος.

2. **ὀλῐ́γον**, adv. [adverbial neut. of ὀλῐ́γος, "little"] *Little, but little, slightly.*

ὀλῐ́γος, η, ον, adj.: 1. Of number: *Small, little.*—As Subst.: **ὀλῐ́γον, ου**, n. With Art.: *The little*; 7, 36.—Plur.: *Few.*—As Subst.: **ὀλῐ́γοι, ων**, m. plur. *Few persons* or *men; few, a few.*—2. Of time: *Little, short, brief.*

ὁλοκαυτ-έω -ῶ, v. n. and a. [ὁλόκαυτ-ος, "burnt whole"] ("To make ὁλόκαυτος"; hence) 1. Neut.: *To offer*, or *bring, a whole burnt offering.*—2. Act.: *To offer*, or *bring*, something *as a whole burnt offering; to offer whole*; 8, 5.

Ὀλύνθ-ῐος, ῐου, m. [Ὄλυνθος, "Olynthus"; a city of Macedonia] ("One belonging to Olynthus") *An Olynthian.*

(ὁμ-ηρ-ος, ον, adj. [for ὁμ-αρ-ος; fr. ὁμ-οῦ, "together"; ἄρ-ω, "to fit"] "Fitted together"; hence, "joined together, united"; hence) As Subst.: **ὅμηρος**, ου, m. ("A pledge for the maintenance of union *or* unity; a security"; hence) Of persons: *A hostage.*

ὄμ-μα, μάτος, n. [for ὀπ-μα; fr. root **ὀπ** (found in ὄψομαι

Digitized by Google

= ὄπ-σομαι), "to see"] ("The seeing thing"; hence) *The eye.*

ὄμ-νῡμι and **ὀμ-νύω**, f. *ὀμοῦμαι* later *ὀμόσω*, p. *ὀμ-ώμοκα*, 1. aor. *ὤμοσα*, v. n.: 1. *To swear*; 7, 40, where it is folld. by Dat. of person and an Objective clause.—2. With Acc. of a deity: *To swear by*; 6, 18, where also it is folld. by Dat. of person and an Objective clause [prob. akin to Sans. root YAM, "to restrain"].

ὅμ-οιος, οία, οιον, adj.: 1. *Like* or *similar.*—2. With Dat.: *Equal to* [§ 102, (1)] [akin to Sans. *sam-a*, in force of "like," *etc.*].

ὁμοί-ως, adv. [*ὅμοι-ος*, "like"] ("After the manner of the *ὅμοιος*"; hence) *In like manner.*

ὁμολογ-έω -ῶ, f. *ὁμολογήσω*, p. *ὡμολόγηκα*, 1. aor. *ὡμολόγησα*, v. n. and a. [*ὁμόλογ-ος*, "assenting"] ("To be *ὁμόλογος*"; hence) 1. Neut.: *To assent.*—2. Act.: a. With Acc. of thing: *To agree to* a thing.—b. With Objective clause: *To allow, confess, own, acknowledge, that* one is, *etc.*, *or* one *to* be, *etc.*—c. With Inf. (alone) when the Subject of such Inf. is the same as that of the preceding finite verb: *To agree, consent*, etc., *to* do, *etc.*; 4, 22.

ὁμοῦ, adv. [adverbial neut. gen. of *ὁμός* ("one and the same"), as a gen. of place] 1. *At one and the same place, together.*—2. Without reference to place: *Together*:—*ὁμοῦ ὄντων*, (*being together*, i. e.) *being combined*, 1, 28.

ὁμ-ῶς, adv. [*ὁμ-ός*, "in common"] ("After the manner of the *ὁμός*"; hence) *Equally.*

ὅμ-ως, adv. [id.] *Nevertheless, yet, still, notwithstanding.*

1. **ὄν**, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of *ὅς.*

2. **ὄν**, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of *ὤν.*

ὀνήσαις, 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. of *ὀνίνημι.*

ὀν-ίνημι, f. *ὀνήσω*, 1. aor. *ὤνησα*, v. a. [root ὀν] *To profit, benefit, advantage, help.*

ὄ-νο-μα, *μάτος*, n. [for *ὄ-γνο-μα*; fr. root **γνο**, short form of **γνω**, whence *γι-γνώσκω*, "to know," with *ὀ* as prefix; cf. Lat. *no-men* for *gno-men*] ("The thing which serves for knowing" an object by; hence) 1. *A name*;—at 3, 23 *ὄνομα* is Acc. of "Respect" [§ 98].—2. *Name, fame, renown, reputation.*

ὀνομαστ-ί, adv. [*ὀνομαστ-ός*, "named"] *By name.*

ὀντινᾶσοῦν, masc. acc. sing. of *ὁστισοῦν*; see *ὅστις*, no. 1, b.

ὅπερ, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of *ὅστερ.*

Digitized by Google

ὅπη, adv.: 1. *Where.*—2. *In what way* [either an adverbial dat. of obsol. pron. *ὁπός* = obsol. *πός*, akin to Sans. *ka*, "who?"; or lengthened fr. *πῆ*].

ὄπισθε(ν), adv.: 1. *Behind, at the back.*—2. Of an army: *In the rear.*

ὀπισθοφυλακ-έω -ῶ, v. n. [*ὀπισθοφύλαξ*, *ὀπισθοφύλακ-ος*, "one of the rear-guard"] ("To be an *ὀπισθοφύλαξ*"; hence) *To guard the rear.*

ὁπλ-ῖτης, *ῖτου*, m. adj. [*ὅπλ-α*, plur.; see *ὅπλον*, no. 2, a; and no. 3] ("Made for *ὅπλα*"; hence) Of an army: *Heavy-armed, in full armour.* — As Subst. m.: *A heavy-armed soldier*, as distinguished from the light-armed; *a man in full armour; a hoplite.* Soldiers of this class were equipped with helmets, cuirasses, greaves, a large shield covered with brass and reaching almost to the ground, a long spear or pike, and a sword.

ὁπλῖτ-ικός, *ἰκή*, *ἰκόν*, adj. [*ὁπλῖτ-ης*, "a hoplite"] *Of*, or *belonging to, a hoplite* or *to hoplites.*—As Subst. in collective force: **ὁπλῖτικόν**, *οῦ*, n. *A hoplite force; hoplites.*

ὅπλον, *ου*, n. ("A tool, implement"; hence, in especial force) 1. Sing.: *An implement of war; an offensive weapon.* —2. Plur.: a. *Weapons* in general, *arms.*—b. *Men-at-arms, armed men, hoplites;* 3, 40.—3. *A shield* carried by the hoplites; 8, 18.

ὅποι, adv. [either old dat. form of obsol. *ὁπός* (see *ὅπη*); or a lengthened form of *ποῖ*, "whither"] *To which place, whither;* see, also, 2. *ἄν*, no. 2.

ὁποῖος, *α*, *ον*, adj. [either fr. obsol. *ὁπός* (see *ὅπη*); or lengthened fr. *ποῖος*] 1. *Of what sort* or *kind;* see, also, 2. *ἄν*, no. 2.—2. *Whatever.*

ὁπόσος, *η*, *ον*, adj.: 1. Of number: *As many as, how many.*—As Subst.: a. **ὁπόσοι**, *ων*, m. plur. *As many men as, as many as;* 2, 33:—*ὁπόσοι ἄν, as many soever as,* 2, 6, where it is folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]; see 2. *ἄν*, no. 2.—b. **ὁπόσα**, *ων*, n. plur. *As many things as:*—*ὁπόσα ἄν, as many things soever as.* — 2. Of quantity: *As much as, as many as* [either lengthened from *πόσος*, or akin to Sans. *ka*, "who?"].

ὁπότ-αν, conj. [*ὁπότ-ε*, "when"; *ἄν*, in "indefinite force"] *Whenever, whensoever;* see 2. *ἄν*, no. 2.

ὁπότε, adv. [either fr. obsol. *ὁπός* (see *ὅπη*); or lengthened fr. *πότε*] *When.*

ὁπότερος, *α*, *ον*, adj. [length-

Digitized by Google

ened fr. *πότερος*] *Whichever* of two.—As Subst.: **ὁπότερα**, *ων*, n. plur. *Whichever of the two things*;—at 7, 18 *ἄν* renders it still more indefinite than it is by itself.

ὅπου, adv. [either fr. obsol. *ὁπός* (see *ὅπη*); or lengthened fr. *που*] 1. Of place: *Where*;—at 3, 8 = *ἐκεῖσε*, *ὅπου*.—2. Of time: *When*:—**ὅπου ἄν**, *whenever*; see 2. *ἄν*, no. 2.

ὅπως, adv. and conj. [either fr. obsol. *ὁπός* (see *ὅπη*); or lengthened fr. *πῶς*] 1. Adv.: In indirect questions: *In what way, in what manner, how*.—2. Conj.: **a.** Final; *That, in order that*.—**b.** To introduce the statement of a fact, or a reason: *That*.—Elliptical phrase: **οὐχ ὅπως . . . ἀλλά** (= *οὐκ ἐρῶ ὅπως . . . ἀλλά, I will not say that . . . but*; hence) *Not only not . . . but*; 7, 8.

ὁρᾷ, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of *ὁράω*; 7, 9.

ὁράω -ῶ, f. *ὄψομαι*, p. *ἑόρᾱκα*, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To see, have sight*.—2. Act.: **a.** (a) *To see, behold*, etc.—(b) With part. in concord with Object: *To see* a person, *etc.*, doing *or* being something; *to see that* a person, *etc.*, does *or* is, *etc.*—**b.** (a) *To see* mentally; *to perceive, observe*, etc.—(b) With part. in concord with Object: *To see*, or *perceive*, a person, *etc.*, doing *or* being something or in a certain state;—at 2, 15 the Substantival Inf. *διαβαίνειν* forms the Object of *ἑώρα*.—Pass.: **ὁράομαι -ῶμαι**, p. *ἑόρᾱμαι* and *ἑώρᾱμαι*, 1. aor. (late) *ἑορᾰ́θην*, 1. fut. (late) *ὁρᾰθήσομαι*.

ὀργ-ΐζω, f. *ὀργῐ́σω* and *ὀργῐῶ*, 1. aor. *ὤργῐσα*, v. a. [*ὀργή*, "anger"] ("To cause to be in *ὀργή*"; hence) *To anger, enrage*.—Pass.: **ὀργ-ΐζομαι**, p. *ὤργισμαι*, 1. aor. *ὠργίσθην*, 1. fut. *ὀργισθήσομαι*, fut. mid. in pass. force *ὀργιοῦμαι*, *To be angry* or *enraged*.

ὀργυῖα (*or* **ὀργυιά**), *ας* (or *ᾶς*), f. *A fathom* = about six feet [commonly regarded as a derivative of *ὀρέγω*, "to stretch out," and so denoting "the length of the outstretched arms"; but rather akin to Sans. *riju*, "straight," and denoting the measure of a tall upright man, *i. e.* six feet, in general].

ὀρέγω, f. *ὀρέξω*, 1. aor. *ὄρεξα*, v. a. ("To stretch out"; hence) Of a goblet, horn, *etc.*, as Object: *To reach forth, to hand*; 3, 29.

ὀρ-εινός, *εινή*, *εινόν*, adj. [*ὄρ-ος*, "a mountain"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, *ὄρος*"; hence) Of persons: *Dwelling in the mountains, mountain-, hill-*.—As Subst.: **ὀρεινοί**, *ῶν*, m.

Digitized by Google

plur. *Mountaineers, hill-men*; 4, 21.

ὀρέξαι, 1. aor. inf. of *ὀρέγω*.

ὄρη, *ὀρέων*, plur. of *ὄρος*.

ὀρθ-ῶς, adv. [*ὀρθ-ός*, "erect, upright"; hence, "right"] ("After the manner of the *ὀρθός*"; hence) *Rightly*.

ὁρ-ΐζω, f. *ὁρΐῶ*, p. *ὥρϊκα*, v. a. [*ὅρ-os*, "a boundary"] ("To make an *ὅρος* of" something; hence) 1. Act.: ("To bound"; hence, "to mark out by boundaries"; hence) *To determine, define, settle*; 7, 36.—2. Mid.: **ὁρ-ΐζομαι**, f. *ὁρϊοῦμαι*, 1. aor. *ὡρϊσάμην*: ("To mark out by boundaries for one's self"; hence) With Acc. of thing: *To set up* something *as a boundary, boundaries*, or *limits*:—*στήλας ὁρισάμενοι, having set up pillars as limits*, 5, 13;—after *ὁρϊσασθαι* in same section supply *αὐτάς* (= *στήλας*) as Acc. of thing.

ὁρϊσάμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. mid. of *ὁρίζω*.

ὁρϊσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of *ὁρίζω*.

ὅρκ-ος, *ου*, m. [for *Fέργ-os*; fr. *Fέργ-ω* = *εἴργ-ω*, "to shut in, restrain"] ("That which restrains"; hence, morally) *An oath* as restraining a person from violating his word, *etc.*

ὁρμ-άω -ῶ, f. *ὁρμήσω*, p. *ὥρμηκα*, 1. aor. *ὥρμησα*, v. a. [*ὁρμ-ή*, "a start," *etc.*] 1. Act.: ("To make *ὁρμή*"; hence) *To set in motion, urge on.* —2. Pass.: **ὁρμ-άομαι -ῶμαι**, p. *ὥρμημαι*, 1. aor. *ὡρμήθην*, 1. fut. *ὁρμηθήσομαι*, ("To be set in motion"; hence) *To start, set out*, etc.; 6, 11.

ὄρος, *εος ους*, n. *A mountain*:—*διὰ τοῦ ἱεροῦ ὄρους, through*, or *across, the Sacred Mountain*, 1, 14; 3, 3. "The Sacred Mountain" was a mountain-range extending from Thrace into the Chersonese.

ὀροφ-ος, *ου*, m. [for *ἐρεφ-os*; fr. *ἐρέφ-ω*, "to cover"] ("That which covers"; hence) *A roof*; cf. Lat. "tectum."

1. **ὀρφᾰνός**, *ἡ*, *όν*, adj. *Without parents, fatherless.* —As Subst.: **ὀρφᾰνός**, *οῦ*, m. *An orphan.*

2. **ὀρφᾰνός**, *οῦ*; see 1. *ὀρφᾰνός*.

Ὀρχομένι-os, *ου*, m. [*Ὀρχομένι-os*, "of, *or* belonging to, Orchomenus," a city of Bœotia in Northern Greece] *A man of Orchomenus*; *an Orchomenian.*

ὁρῷεν, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *ὁράω*.

ὁρῶν, *ὥσα*, *ὧν*, contr. P. pres. of *ὁράω*.

ὁρῶντες, contr. masc. nom. plur. of P. pres. of *ὁράω*.

ὁρῷντο, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. pass. of *ὁράω*.

Digitized by Google

ὁρῶσι(ν), contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of ὁράω.

ὅς, ἥ, ὅ, pron. rel. and dem.: 1. Relative: *Who, which*;—at 2, 23 the plur. acc. οὕς relates to the dual acc. δύο: —ἐν ᾧ (*sc.* χρόνῳ), (*in the time that*, i. e.) *while*, 1, 15, *etc.*: for 6, 11, see below, no. a, (b). —a. Particular constructions: (a) By attraction the relative is put in the case of the antecedent instead of that required by grammatical construction: —ἁπάντων, ὧν ἂν δυνώμεθα κτήσασθαι, for ἃ ἄν, *etc.*, 2, 38.—(b) The demonstrative pron. is frequently omitted before the relative:—ἀκούοντες, ἃ πράττοι Ξεύθης, for ἀκούοντες ἐκεῖνα, ἃ πράττοι Ξεύθης, 4, 21, where πράττοι is Opt. in oblique narrative [§ 163, 1, (*b*)].—(c) Sometimes the relative takes the place of the omitted demonstrative:—σὺν οἷς ἔχω for σὺν ἐκείνοις, οὓς ἔχω, 3, 48: —ἐφ' οἷς Ξεύθης λέγει for ἐπ' ἐκείνοις, ἃ Ξεύθης λέγει, 6, 44:—περὶ ὧν διαφέρομαι for περὶ ἐκείνων, οἷς διαφέρομαι, 6, 15:—ὧν ἐμοὶ δοίη στέροιτο for ἐκείνων, ἃ ἐμοὶ δοίη, στέροιτο, 6, 16.—(d) The relative sometimes attracts the subst. out of the demonstrative clause into its own clause:—Ἑλληνῖδα δέ, εἰς ἣν πρῶτον ἦλθομεν πόλιν, for Ἑλληνῖδα δὲ πόλιν, εἰς ἣν πρῶτον ἦλθομεν, 1, 29: —ὅπως σύ τε ἄξιος δοκοίης εἶναι, ὧν οἱ θεοί σοι ἔδωκαν ἀγαθῶν, for ὅπως σύ τε ἄξιος δοκοίης εἶναι ἐκείνων ἀγαθῶν, ὧν οἱ θεοί σοι ἔδωκαν, 7, 37; cf. no. a, (a) above.—(e) The relative (like the Lat. *qui*) is sometimes put at the beginning of a sentence in the place of the demonstrative and a conj.: *And he*, etc.—(f) For ὅς in combination with ἄν, see 2. ἄν, no. 2.—(g) The relative clause sometimes precedes, for emphasis, the demonstrative clause; cf. 6, 32 at end.—b. Particular idiom: ἔστιν οἵ = ἔνιοι, *some*.—2. Demonstrative: *This, that*.—As Subst.: a. *He, she, it*, etc.—b. At the beginning of a clause in Attic (and Ionic) prose in conjunction with καί, for the demonstr. οὗτος:—καὶ ὅς, *and this man, and he*, 4, 8, where ὅς means Xenophon, of whom mention has just been made; cf., also, 3, 45; 7, 2:—καὶ οἵ, *and these men*, i. e. the Lacedæmonians, who have just been spoken of as making inquiries about Xenophon, 6, 4.

ὅσον, adv.; see ὅσος.

ὅσος, η, ον, adj.: 1. Of size: *As great as; how great*.—2. Of number, *etc.*: a. *As many as, as much as; how many, how much*. — As Subst.: (a) ὅσοι, οι, m. plur. *As many*

Digitized by Google

persons as, as many as, 1, 19. —(b) **ὅσα**, *ων*, n. plur. *As many things as; how many things*; 7, 46.—b. As a correlative to **πᾶς** (*all*) :—**πάντα, ὅσα**, *all things, as many as; all things, that*, 1, 2 : for **ὅσα πάντα**, 1, 1, see below, no. 6, b :—**πᾶν, ὅσον**, *everything, that*.—3. Of time : *As long as, how long* :—**ὅσον χρόνον . . . τοσοῦτον** (*sc.* **χρόνον**), *as long a time as . . . so long* (*a time*), 4, 19.—4. Of space : *As far as, how far*.—5. Of quantity *or* degree : *As much as, how much*.—6. Particular constructions : a. The correlative **τόσος** *or* **τοσοῦτος**, also **πᾶς** *or* **ἅπας**, is sometimes omitted in the demonstrative clause ;—at 6, 19 **ὅσα** = **τόσα**, *or* **τοσαῦτα, ὅσα** ; see also nos. b. and c. below.—b. Sometimes the clause containing **ὅσος**, *etc.*, precedes the demonstrative clause, when emphasis is intended :—**ὅσους ἔλαβε, κατηκόντισεν**, for **ὅσους ἔλαβε, τόσους**, *or* **πάντας, κατηκόντισεν**, 4, 6 ; cf., also, 1, 1.—c. The substantive is attracted out of the demonstrative clause into that containing **ὅσος**, *etc.*, and assumes the case of the latter :—**λαβόντες, ὅσοι ἦσαν βόες καὶ πρόβατα**, for **λαβόντες βόας καὶ πρόβατα, ὅσοι ἦσαν**, 8, 16, where also the adj. **ὅσοι** belongs to **πρόβατα** as well as to **βόας**, but takes the gender (masc.) of the latter as being the "more worthy" gender.—7. Adverbial expressions : a. **ὅσον** : (a) *As much as, so much as*.—(b) *So far as*; 7, 8; 7, 46.—(c) Alone or in combination with **μόνον**: *Only just* :—**ὅσον ἐφόδιον, only just* (*his*) *travelling money*, 3, 20 :—**ὅσον θύματα, only just* (*as*) *victims*, i.e. only just enough for sacrificial purposes, 8, 19 :—**ὅσον μόνον γεύσασθαι, only just to taste*, 3, 22.—(d) With numeral adj., or a word denoting distance : *About* : — **ὅσον διακόσιοι, about two hundred* (hoplites), 2, 20 :—**ὅσον πεντήκοντα ἱππέας, about fifty horsemen*, 3, 47 ; cf., also, 7, 2 :—**ὅσον τριάκοντα σταδίους, about thirty stadia*, 3, 7 ; cf., also, 5, 15.—(e) With Superl. Adj. to denote the highest possible degree : — **ὅσον ἐδύνατο μέγιστον, as great as*, or *the greatest that, he was able* (i. e. to carry), 1, 37. —b. With **οὐ** :—**ὅσον οὐ, only not, all but*; 2, 5.— c. **οσον μόνον** ; see above, no. 7, a, (c). d. Adverbial dat. of measure : **ὅσῳ**, *By how much* : — **ὅσῳ μείζω . . τοσούτῳ μείζω, by how much greater . . . by so much greater*, 3, 20 :—**ὅσῳ μᾶλλον . . . τοσούτῳ μᾶλλον, by how much the more . . .*

Digitized by Google

by so much the more, 6, 20: —sometimes the demonstrative τοσούτῳ is omitted; cf. above, no. 6, a:—μεῖζον . . . ὅσῳ χαλεπώτερον, *by so much greater . . . by how much more difficult*, 7, 28.

ὅσ-περ, ἥ-περ, ὅ-περ, pron. rel. [ὅς, "who, which"; enclitic indefinite particle περ] *Who indeed, which indeed;*—at 2, 38 ὅπερ refers to Βισάνθην (fem.), but by attraction takes the gender of χωρῖον (neut.) [§ 166, *d*]; cf. Primer, § 159;—at 6, 13 ὅπερ refers to the follg. clause συνέλεξα . . . ποιεῖν, and precedes it for the purpose of imparting emphasis to the statement; cf. ὅς, no. 1, a, (g).

ὅσ-τις, ἥ-τις, ὅ-τι, pron. indef., rel. and interrog. [ὅς, "who"; τίς, "any"] **1.** Indefinite: ("Any one who, anything which"; *i. e.*) **a.** *Whoever, whatever* person *or* thing. —As Subst.: *Whoever, whatever.*—**b.** With οὖν, and forming one word with it: *Any whoever* or *whatever:*—ὁντινα-οῦν μισθόν, 6, 27.—**c.** Neut. acc. sing. as Acc. of Respect: *In whatever matter* or *way* = *as far as.*—**2.** Relative: Referring to a definite person, *etc.*, but with a certain general notion attaching to it: *Whoever, whichever;*—for ὅτι ἄν, see 2. ἄν, no. 2.—Particular constructions: **a.** The demonstr. pron. is sometimes omitted before ὅστις, as well as ὅς (see ὅς, no. 1, a, (b): —σπάνια ἔχοντες, ὅτων ὠνήσεσθε, for σπάνια ἐκεῖνα ἔχοντες, ὅτων ὠνήσεσθε, 6, 24, where ὅτων is Gen. of price [§ 116]:—τούτῳ δώσετε, ὅτι ἄγετε, for τούτῳ δώσετε ἐκεῖνο, ὅτι ἄγετε, 3, 17: —ὅτῳ . . . κατελαμβάνομεν, οὐκ ἦν ἡμῖν, for ὅτῳ . . . κατελαμβάνομεν, ἐκεῖνο οὐκ ἦν ἡμῖν, 6, 26. —**b.** For emphasis the rel. clause sometimes precedes the demonstr.; 6, 26; see above, no. a.—**c.** The rel. in plur. refers to an antecedent in sing., where reference is made not to any definite individual, but to a class of persons, *etc.*:—προσιὼν ἑνὶ ἑκάστῳ, οὕστινας, 3, 16.—**3.** Interrogative: *What?*

ὅτ-αν, adv. (ὅτ-ε, "when"; ἄν, indefinite particle] With Subj.: *Whenever;* see 2. ἄν, no. 2.

ὅτε, adv. *When.*

1. ὅ,τι, adv. [adverbial neut. of ὅστις; see ὅστις, no. 3] *For what reason, why, wherefore.* — N.B. This word is written ὅ,τι and ὅ τι, to distinguish it from ὅτι, "that"; see following word.

2. ὅτι, adv. and conj.: **1.** Adv.: **a.** *That.*—**b.** Used after a verb, *etc.*, denoting "speaking," *etc.*, before the quoted

Digitized by Google

words of another person. In this case it is equivalent to the inverted commas used in English, and is not to be rendered.—c. When ὅτι (or ὡς) is separated from the word to which it belongs by a parenthesis, *etc.*, it is often repeated for the sake of distinctness.—2. Conj.: a. *Because.*—b. *Seeing that, inasmuch as, for that.*—c. With superl. words, to denote *as* many, *etc.*, *as possible*:—ὅτι πλείστων ἀκουόντων, (*as many persons as possible hearing*; i.e.) *in the hearing of as many persons as possible*, 3, 7; Gen. Abs. [§ 118]:—ὅτι μακροτάτην, *as long a road as possible*, i.e. *the longest possible road*, 8, 20; see μακρός:—ὅτι τάχιστα, *as quickly*, or *speedily, as possible*, 2, 8; 2, 12.

3. ὅ τι (or ὅ,τι), nom. and acc. neut. sing. of ὅστις.

ὅτῳ, Attic for ᾧτινι, dat. sing. of ὅστις; 3, 6; 6, 26.

ὅτων, Attic for ὧντινων, gen. plur. of ὅστις; 6, 24.

1. οὐ before a consonant (οὐκ before a soft vowel, οὐχ before an aspirated vowel), adv.: 1. *Not.*—2. Sometimes οὐ imparts to the word to which it is joined a directly opposite meaning; e.g. δύνᾰμαι, *to be able*; οὐ δύνᾰμαι, *to be unable*;—βουλομαι, *to be willing*; οὐ βούλομαι, *to be unwilling*;—φημί, *to say "yes," to affirm*; οὐ φημί, *to deny, to refuse*;—οἷόν τε, *possible*; οὐχ οἷόν τε, *impossible*;—ἐστί, *it is possible*; οὐκ ἐστί, *it is impossible*;—ἄδηλος, *obscure*; οὐκ ἄδηλος, *manifest, clear, plain*;—ταχύ, *quickly*; οὐ ταχύ, *slowly*;—πολλοί, *many*; οὐ πολλοί, *few*;—ἐάω, *to permit*; οὐκ ἐάω, *to hinder, prevent.*—3. οὐ μή, folld. by aor. subj.: *Shall not by any means*:—οὐ μὴ δείσῃς, *you shall not by any means fear*, 3, 26; cf. μή, no. 1, b, (c).

2. οὗ, οἵ, ἕ, reflexive pron. (without nom.) *Himself, herself*, etc.

3. οὗ, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of ὅς.

οὐδᾰμῇ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. of οὐδᾰμός, "not even one"] ("In not even one place"; hence) 1. *In no place, nowhere.*—2. *In no way, in no wise, not at all, by no means.*

οὐδᾰμοῖ, adv. [adverbial uncontracted dat. of οὐδᾰμός, "not even one"] ("To not even one place"; hence) *No whither.*

οὐ-δέ, conj. and adv. [οὐ, "not"; δέ, "and"] 1. Conj.: *And not, nor*:—οὐδέ . . . οὐδέ, *neither . . . nor*;—after a negative, *either . . . or*;—οὐ

Digitized by Google

(*οὐκ*) . . . *οὐδέ, not . . . nor.* —2. Adv.: *Not even.*

οὐδ-είς, *οὐδε-μία*, *οὐδ-έν*, adj. [*οὐδ-έ*, "not even"; *εἷς*, "one"] *Not even one, not one;*—sometimes with Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112].—After a negative: *Any.* — a. As Subst.: (a) Masc.: *No one, nobody;*—after a negative, *any one, anybody.*—(b) Neut.: *Nothing;*—after a negative, *anything.* —b. In adverbial force: *οὐδέν, Not at all; in no respect,* etc.;—after a negative, *at all, in any respect, in any degree.*

1. **οὐδεμίᾱ**, fem. nom. of *οὐδείς.*

2. **οὐδεμίᾷ**, fem. dat. of *οὐδείς.*

οὐδεμίαν, fem. acc. of *οὐδείς.*

οὐδέν, neut. nom. and acc. of *οὐδείς.*

οὐδένα, **οὐδενί**, masc. and fem. acc., and dat. of *οὐδείς.*

οὔθ'; see *οὔτε.*

οὐκ; see *οὐ.*

οὐκ-έτι, adv. [*οὐκ*, "not"; *ἔτι*, "any longer"] *Not any longer, no longer, no more;*—after a preceding negative, *any longer, any more.*

1. **οὖκ-ουν**, adv. [*οὐκ*, "not"; *οὖν*, "therefore"] In direct negations: *Not therefore, not then.*

2. **οὐκ-οὖν**, adv. [originally identical with 1. *οὔκουν*; but gradually it lost its negative force] *Therefore, then, accordingly.*

οὖν, adv.: 1. With reference to what precedes: *Then certainly, really, at all events.* —2. In inferences: *Then, therefore, consequently.*

οὔ-πω, adv. [*οὐ*, "not"; *πω*, "yet"] *Not yet, not as yet;*—at 3, 24 supply *σχολᾰ́ζω* with *οὔπω*; see preceding context.

1. **οὖς**, *ὠτός*, n. *An ear;* 4, 3.

2. **οὕς**, masc. acc. plur. of *ὅς.*

οὖσαν, **οὔσης**, fem. acc. and gen. sing. of *ὤν*, P. pres. of 1. *εἰμί.*

οὐστῖνας, masc. acc. plur. of *ὅστις.*

οὔ-τε (before a soft vowel **οὔτ'**, before an aspirated vowel **οὔθ'**), conj. [*οὐ*, "not"; *τε*, "and"] 1. *And not:*—*οὔτε . . . οὔτε, neither . . . nor;*—*οὔτε . . . οὔτε . . . οὔτε, neither . . . nor . . . nor;*—*οὔτε . . . τε, both not . . . and.*—2. After a negative: *οὔτε . . . οὔτε, Either . . . or.*

οὔτι, adv. [adverbial neut. of *οὔτις*, "none, not any"] *By no means, not at all, in no degree;*—at 6, 11 the editions vary between *οὔτι, οὔ τι*, and *οὔτοι.*

οὑτῑνος, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of *ὅστις.*

Digitized by Google

1. οὗτοι, masc. nom. plur. of **οὗτος.**

2. οὔτοι, adv. [**οὐ,** "not"; **τοί,** "indeed"] *Not indeed, indeed not.*

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, pron. dem. *This;*—at 5, 1 **αὕτη** refers to **Δέλτα,** but by attraction takes the gender of **ἀρχή** [§ 166, *d*]. — Plur.: *These.*—As Subst.: a.: (a) Sing.: (*a*) **οὗτος,** *etc.*, m. *This man* or *person*:—**ἐπειδὴ δ' ἔφη οὗτος εἶναι,** *and when he* (i. e. Xenophon—not the interpreter) *said that he was this man* (i. e. the one from the army; see context), 2, 20; where the Subject of **εἶναι** is omitted, as it is the same as that of **ἔφη,** the leading verb of the clause. — (*β*) **αὕτη,** f. *This woman;* 8, 9.—(b) Plur.: **οὗτοι,** *etc.*, m. *These men* or *persons; these.*—b.: (a) Sing.: **τοῦτο,** *etc.*, n. *This thing, this.*—(b) Plur.: **ταῦτα,** *etc.*, n.: (*a*) *These things.*—(*β*) *These places* or *parts;* 5, 13.—Phrases: (a) **ἐν τούτῳ,** *In the mean time, meanwhile;* so, fully, **ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ,** 6, 1.—(b) **ἐκ τούτου:** (*a*) *After this.* — (*β*) *Thereupon.*—(c) **ἀπὸ τούτου,** *From this time, after this;* so, fully, **ἀπὸ τούτου τοῦ χρόνου,** 5, 8.—(d) **ταύτῃ:** (*a*) *In this way.*—(*β*) *In this place, here.*—(e) **καὶ ταῦτα,** *And that, and this too;* 1, 29; 6, 35.

οὑτοσ-ί, αὑτη-ί, τουτ-ί (= **τουτο-ί**), pron. dem. [**οὗτος,** "this"; demonstr. suffix **ί,** in "intensive" force] *This* person or thing *here;* 2, 24; 6, 12.

οὕτω; see **οὕτως.**

οὕτ-ως (before a consonant **οὕτ-ω**), adv. [**οὗτ-ος,** "this"] 1. *In this way* or *manner, in this state, thus.*—2. *In such a way* or *manner, in such a state, so*:—**οὕτως . . . ὡς,** *in such a way* (or *manner*) . . . *as,* 1, 27:—**οὕτως . . . ὥσπερ,** *so . . . as indeed,* 2, 27.—3. *Thus; upon this, hereupon.*—4. *By this means, thus.*—5. *With this view, for this purpose, with this object*:—**οὕτως . . . ὡς,** *with this view . . . that,* 6, 16.—6. Referring to what precedes: *In this case, in such a case.*—7. Referring to what follows: *Thus, in the following way, as follows.*—8. In augmentative force: *So, so very, so much, so excessively,* etc.

οὑτωσ-ί, adv. [**οὕτως,** "thus, as follows"; demonstr. suffix **ί,** in "intensive" force] *In the very way that follows, just as follows.*

οὐχ; see **οὐ.**

οὐχί, a strengthened form of **οὐχ**; see **οὐ.**

ὀφείλοιτο, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. pass. of **ὀφείλω.**

Digitized by Google

ὀφειλόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of **ὀφείλω**.—As Subst.: **ὀφειλόμενον, ου,** n. With Art.: *That which is owed* or *due*, i. e. *the debt*; 7, 37.

ὀφείλω, f. **ὀφειλήσω,** p. **ὠφείληκα,** 2. aor. **ὤφελον** and **ὄφελον,** v. a.: 1. *To owe.*—2. Pass.: **ὀφείλομαι,** 1. aor. **ὠφειλήθην,** *To be owed, to be due.*

Ὀφρύνιον, ου, n. *Ophrynium* (prob. now *Fren-Keir*); a small town of Troas, in Asia Minor.

ὄψεσθε, 2. pers. plur. fut. ind. of **ὁράω**.

πἄθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of **πάσχω**.

πᾰθ-ημα, ήμᾰτος, n. [**πάσχω,** "to suffer," through root **παθ**] *A suffering, misfortune.*

παῖδας, παῖδες, acc. and nom. plur. of **παῖς**.

παιδ-ερα-στής, στοῦ, m. [**παῖς, παιδ-ός,** "a boy"; **ἐρά-ω,** "to love"] *A lover of boys.*

παῖε, 2. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of **παίω**.

παῖς, παιδός, comm. gen.: 1. *A child,* whether *boy* or *girl*;—Plur.: *Children.*—2. *A servant, slave.*

παίσειε(ν), Attic for **παίσαι,** 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. of **παίω**.

παισί(ν), dat. plur. of **παῖς**.

παίω, f. **παίσω** and **παιήσω,** p. **πέπαικα,** 1. aor. **ἔπαισα,** v. a. *To strike, smite,* either with the hand or a weapon;—at 4, 9 without nearer Object expressed.

πάλαι, adv. *Long ago, long since.*

πάλιν, adv.: 1. *Back, backwards.*—2. *On the other hand, on the contrary.*—3. *Again, a second time.*—4. *Again, back again* [akin to Sans. *parâ*, "back"].

πάμ-πολυς, πόλλη, πολυ, adj. [for **πάντ-πολυς**; fr. **πᾶς, παντ-ός,** "all"; **πολύς,** "much"; "great" in space, amount, *etc.*] 1. *Very much* or *many.*—2. *Very great* in space or amount.—As Subst.: **πάμ-πολυ, παμπόλλου,** n. *A great space* or *extent.*—3. Of an army: *Exceedingly great, very numerous.*

πᾶν, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of **πᾶς**.

πανουργ-ῖα, ῐ̈ας, f. [**πανοῦργος,** "ready to do everything"; hence, in a bad sense, "knavish"] ("The quality of the **πανοῦργος**"; hence) *Knavery, craftiness, unscrupulous conduct, villainy.*

πάντα, masc. acc. sing., and neut. nom. and acc. plur. of **πᾶς**.

παντά-πᾶσι (before a vowel **-πᾶσιν**), adv. [prob. acc. and dat. plur. of **πᾶς,** "all"] ("All things in *or* to all things"; hence) *All in all, altogether, wholly, entirely.*

Digitized by Google

πάντας, πάντες, masc. acc. and nom. plur. of **πᾶς.**

παντελ-ῶς, adv. [παντελ-ής, "perfect, complete"] ("After the manner of the παντελής"; hence) *Perfectly, entirely, completely.*

παντί, masc. and neut. dat. sing. of **πᾶς.**

πάντ-ο-σε, adv. [πᾶς, παντ-ός, "all, every"; (ο) connecting vowel; locative suffix σε (= δε), denoting motion "to *or* towards"] *To,* or *towards, all places* or *every place; everywhere.*

πάντων, masc. and neut. gen. plur. of **πᾶς.**

πάν-ῠ [πᾶν, neut. of πᾶς, "all"] ("In all respects," *etc.;* hence) 1. *Altogether, greatly.* — 2. With Adj. or Adv.: *Very, exceedingly.*

πᾶομαι, f. πᾰ́σομαι, 1. aor. ἐπᾰσᾰ́μην, p. πέπᾶμαι, v. mid.: 1. *To get, acquire.* — 2. Perf. (*To have got* or *acquired;* i. e.) *To possess:* — κλέψας πέπᾶται, (*having stolen possesses* them; *i. e.*) *has stolen and keeps possession of* them, 6, 41, where supply αὐτά (= τὰ γενόμενα) as the Object of πέπᾶται.

παρ'; see παρά.

παρά (before a vowel **παρ'**), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *From.* —b. *By.*—2. With Dat.: a. *Beside, by.*—b. *At the house of;* 2, 32; 8, 8.—c. *With, near, at.*—3. With Acc.: a. *Along, by the side of.*—b. *With.*—c. *During.*—d. *Beside, along, near, by.*—e. *Beyond, above.*—f. *To, towards.* —g. *Contrary to, against* [akin to Sans. *parâ,* "away"].

πᾰρᾰγᾰγών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of πᾰράγω.

πᾰραγγεῖλαι, 1. aor. inf. of πᾰραγγέλλω.

πᾰραγγείλῃ, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of πᾰραγγέλλω.

πᾰρ-αγγέλλω, f. πᾰρ-αγγελῶ, 1. aor. πᾰρ-ήγγειλα, v. a. and n. [παρ-ά, "from"; ἀγγέλλω, "to convey a message"] ("To convey a message from" one to another; hence) Military term: 1. *To pass* word, *etc., along the line.*—2. *To order, command.*

πᾰρᾰγενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of πᾰρᾰγίγνομαι.

πᾰρᾰγένοισθε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of πᾰρᾰγίγνομαι.

πᾰρᾰγενόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. of πᾰρᾰγίγνομαι.

πᾰρᾰ-γίγνομαι (-γῑνομαι), f. πᾰρᾰ-γενήσομαι, 2. aor. πᾰρ-εγενόμην, v. mid. [παρά, "near, beside"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] ("To be near *or* beside" one; hence) 1. *To be present.* —2. *To arrive.*—3. With Dat. of person: *To stand by, support, aid, assist, come to the aid of.*

πᾰρ-αγω, f. πᾰρ-άξω, 2. aor.

Digitized by Google

πἄρ-ἠγἄγον, v. a. [**παρ-ά**; **ἄγω**, "to lead"] 1. [**παρ-ά**, "by, past"] *To lead by*, or *past*, a place; *to lead off* or *away*.—2. [**παρ-ά**, "near"] ("To lead near"; hence) *To bring forward, to introduce*, etc.;—at 6, 3 supply **αὐτούς** (= **τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους**) after **πἄρἄγειν**.

πἄρἄδεδρἄμήκεσαν, 3. pers. plur. plup. ind. of **πἄρατρέχω**.

πἄρἄδἵδόἄι, pres. inf. of **πἄρἄδἵδωμι**.

πἄρἄ-δἵδωμι, f. **πἄρἄ-δώσω**, p. **πἄρἄ-δέδωκα**, 1. aor. (only in ind.) **πἄρ-έδωκα**, v. a. [**παρά**, "from"; **δίδωμι**, "to give"] ("To give from" one's self to another; hence) 1. *To give*, or *hand, over*;—at 7, 10 folld. by Dat. of person and Acc. of thing; also by Inf. denoting purpose or intention = Lat. Gerund in dum with prep. ad.—2. *To give up, surrender*.—3. *To deliver up* into the hands of another.—4. Of a watchword as Object: *To give out, pass*.—Pass.: **πἄρἄ-δἵδομαι**, p. **πἄρἄ-δέδομαι**, 1. aor. **πἄρ-εδόθην**, 1. fut. **πἄρἄ-δοθήσομαι**.

πἄρἄδἵδωσι, 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of **πἄρἄδἵδωμι**.

πἄρἄδοθήσεται, 3. pers. sing. 1. fut. ind. pass. of **πἄρἄδἵδωμι**.

πἄρἄδοἵη, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of **πἄρἄδἵδωμι**.

πἄρἄδοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of **πἄρἄδἵδωμι**.

πἄρἄδώσοι, 3. pers. sing. fut. opt. of **πἄρἄδἵδωμι**.

πἄρ-αινέω -αινῶ, f. **παρ-αινέσω** and **παρ-αινέσομαι**, p. **παρ-ήνεκα**, v. a. [**παρ-ά**, in "strengthening" force; **αἰνέω**, in meaning of "to recommend"] 1. With Acc. of person and Inf.: *To recommend, advise, exhort that* one should be, *etc.*—2. Without Object: *To advise, give advice*.

πἄρἄκἄλέσἄς, **ἄσα**, **ἄν**, P. 1. aor. of **πἄρἄκἄλέω**.

πἄρἄ-κἄλέω -κἄλῶ, f. **πἄρἄ-καλῶ** later **πἄρἄ-κἄλέσω**, 1. aor. **πἄρ-εκάλεσα**, v. a. [**παρ-ά**, "to"; **καλέω**, "to call"] ("To call to" one; hence) 1. *To send for, summon*;—at 5, 11 **παρακαλεῖ** is the Historic present [§ 144]; some editions have **παρεκάλει**, the imperf.—2. *To encourage, exhort*.

πἄρἄ-κειμαι, v. mid. [**παρά**, "beside, near"; **κεῖμαι**, "to be laid"] With Dat.: *To be laid*, or *placed, near* or *beside*.

πἄρἄκείμενος, **η**, **ον**, P. pres. of **πἄρἄκειμαι**.

πἄρἄλἄβών, **οῦσα**, **όν**, P. 2. aor. of **πἄρἄλαμβἄνω**.

πἄρἄ-λαμβἄνω, f. **πἄρἄ-λήψομαι**, 2. aor. **πἄρ-έλἄβον**, v. a. [**παρά**; **λαμβάνω**, "to take"] 1. [**παρά**, "from"]

Digitized by Google

("To take from" another's hands; hence) *To receive;*—at 7, 56 supply αὐτά (= ταῦτα) after παρἄλἄβόντες;—at 7, 47 supply ἐμέ with οἷον after παρέλἄβες.—2. [παρά, "to"] With Acc. of person: ("To take to" one's self, *etc.;* hence) *To take with one,* etc.; 2, 17; 2, 20.

πἄρ-ἄμελέω -μελῶ, p. παρημέληκα, v. n. [παρ-ά, in "strengthening force"; ἀμελέω, "to neglect"] ("To neglect greatly *or* altogether"; hence) *To be negligent; to be off one's,* etc., *guard.*

πἄρἄμελοῦντας, contr. masc. acc. plur. of P. pres. of πἄρ-ἄμελέω.

πἄραπλεύσας, ᾶσα, ἀν, P. 1. aor. of πἄρἀπλέω.

πἄρἀ-πλέω, f. πἄρἀ-πλεύσομαι and πἄρἀ-πλευσοῦμαι, 1. aor. πἄρ-έπλευσα, v. n. [παρά, "past"; πλέω, "to sail"] *To sail past, to coast along.*

πἄρἄσάγγης, ου, m. *A parasang;* a Persian measure of length equal to about 30 Greek stadia, or about 3½ English miles [a Persian word, "Farsang"].

πἄρασκευἄζόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of πἄρασκευἄζω; 7, 57.

πἄρα-σκευἄζω, f. πἄρα-σκευἄσω, p. πἄρ-εσκεύἄκα, 1. aor. πἄρ-εσκεύἄσα, v. a. [παρά, in "strengthening" force; σκευάζω, "to prepare"] 1. Act.: a. *To prepare, make ready.*—b. *To provide, procure.*—2. Mid.: **πἄρα-σκευ-ἄζομαι**, 1. aor. πἄρ-εσκευασἄμην: a. *To prepare* as one's own act *or* for one's self.—b. *To prepare one's self, to make preparations;*—at 3, 35 folld. by ὅστε and Inf.;—at 7, 57 supply ἀπελθεῖν or ἀπιέναι after παρασκευαζόμενος.—3. Pass.: **πἄρα-σκευἄζο-μαι**, p. πἄρ-εσκεύασμαι, plup. πἄρ-εσκευάσμην, 1. aor. πἄρ-εσκευάσθην, 1. fut. πἄρα-σκευ-ασθήσομαι: In perf.: *To be prepared, to be ready.*

πἄρασκευασἄμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of πἄρασκευ-ἄζω.

πἄρασχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of πἄρέχω.

πἄρἄτεῖναι, 1. aor. inf. of πἄρἀτείνω.

πἄρἄ-τείνω, f. πἄρἄ-τενῶ, p. πἄρἀ-τέτἄκα, 1. aor. πἄρ-έτεινα, v. a. [παρά, "from"; τείνω, "to stretch"] ("To stretch from" a place; hence) *To extend, draw out* or *along,* etc.

πἄρα-τρέχω, f. πἄρα-δρἄμοῦμαι, p. πἄρἀ-δεδρἄμηκα, plup. πἄρ-εδεδρἄμήκειν, 2. aor. πἄρ-έδρἄμον, v. n. [παρά, "by"; τρέχω, "to run"] 1. *To run by* or *past;*—at 4, 18 strengthened by follg. παρά c. Acc.—

Digitized by Google

2. With ἐπί (or εἰς) and Acc.: *To run up to, to run quickly to.*

πᾰρατρέχων, *ουσα, ον*, P. pres. of **πᾰρατρέχω**.

πᾰρᾰ-χρῆμα, adv. [= *παρὰ τὸ χρῆμα*, "beside the thing"] *On the spot, forthwith, immediately, straightway.*

πᾰρεγγυᾶν, contr. pres. inf. of **πᾰρεγγυάω**.

πᾰρ-εγγῠάω -εγγῠῶ, 1. aor. **πᾰρ-ηγγύησα**, v. a. [*παρ-ά*, "from"; *ἐγγυάω*, "to hand over"] ("To hand over from" one; hence) As military term: *To pass on* the word of command, *etc., along the whole line;*—at 3, 46 folld. by Objective clause;—at 1, 22 the word occurs twice: in the first instance it is folld. by an Acc., in the other by an Objective clause.

πᾰρεδεδρᾰμήκεσαν, 3. pers. plur. plup. ind. of **πᾰρατρέχω**.

πᾰρέδωκα, 1. aor. ind. of **πᾰρᾰδῐ́δωμι**.

πᾰρεῖεν, for **πᾰρείησαν**, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of **πᾰρ-ίημι**.

πᾰρείη, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of 1. **πᾰρειμι**.

1. **πᾰρ-ειμι**, f. **πᾰρ-έσομαι**, v. n. [*παρ-ά*, "by the side of"; *εἰμί*, "to be"] 1. With Dat. of person: *To be by the side of*, or *near to*, a person.—2. *To be near, to be present.*—3. Of things as Subject: *To be at hand, to be ready;* 5, 9.—4. Impers.: **πᾰρέστι(ν)**, *It is in one's power, it is possible;*—at 1, 26 with clause *οἷος . . . εἰκᾶζειν* as Subject.

2. **πᾰρ-ειμι**, imperf. **πᾰρ-ῆειν**, v. n. [*παρ-ά*, "by"; *εἶμι*, "to go"] 1. *To go by* or *past; to pass by.*—2. *To come forward, to advance.*

πᾰρεῖναι, pres. inf. of 1. **πᾰρ-ειμι**.

πᾰρεισι(ν), 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. **πᾰρειμι**.

πᾰρεκᾰ́λεσα, 1. aor. ind. of **πᾰρᾰκᾰλέω**.

πᾰρέλᾰβον, 2. aor. ind. of **πᾰρᾰλαμβάνω**.

πᾰρ-ελαύνω, f. **πᾰρ-ελᾰ́σω** Attic **πᾰρ-ελῶ**, 1. aor. **πᾰρ-ήλᾰσα**, v. n. [*παρ-ά*, "past"; *ἐλαύνω*, "to ride, to drive"] *To ride past* or *along* the line.

πᾰρελήλῡθα, perf. ind. of **πᾰρέρχομαι**.

πᾰρέξειν, fut. inf. of **πᾰρ-έχω**.

πᾰρ-έρχομαι, f. **πᾰρ-ελεύσομαι**, p. **πᾰρ-ελήλῡθα**, 2. aor. **πᾰρ-ῆλθον**, v. mid. irreg. [*παρ-ά*, "by"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to go *or* come"] 1. *To go*, or *come, by* or *past; to pass by*, etc.—2. *To come forward* for the purpose of speaking.

πᾰρέσεσθαι, fut. inf. of 1. **πᾰρειμι**.

πᾰρέσομαι, fut. ind. of 1. **πᾰρειμι**.

Digitized by Google

πἄρεστήσἄτο, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. mid. of **πἄρίστημι**.

πάρεστι, 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of 1. **πἄρειμι**;—at 1, 26 impers.; at 6, 18 personal.

πἄρεσχημένος, **η**, **ον**, P. perf. pass. in mid. force of **πἄρέχω**.

πἄρ-έχω, f. **πἄρ-έξω** and **πἄρα-σχήσω**, p. **πἄρ-έσχηκα**, 2. aor. **πἄρ-έσχον**, v. a. [**παρ-ά**, "beside *or* near"; **ἔχω**, "to have *or* hold"] ("To have, *or* hold, beside *or* near"; hence) 1. Act.: a. *To furnish, supply, provide*; — at 1, 33 the Subject of **πἄρέξειν** is not expressed, as it is the same as that of the leading verb **ἔφη**. —b. *To cause, produce, occasion, give rise to.*—2. Mid.: **πἄρ-έχομαι**, f. **πἄρ-έξομαι** and **πἄρα-σχήσομαι**, p. pass. in mid. force **πἄρ-έσχημαι**: a. *To furnish, provide, supply* as one's own act. — b. *To show, display*; 6, 11.

πἄρῇ, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of 1. **πἄρειμι**.

πἄρηγγὕα, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of **πἄρεγγυάω**.

πἄρῆν, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of 1. **πἄρειμι**; 3, 21.

πἄρῆσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 1. **πἄρειμι**.

πἄρῆσθα, lengthened form of **πἄρῆς**, 2. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of 1. **πἄρειμι**.

Παρθένἴον, **ου**, n. *Parthenium*; a town of Mysia.

Παρθένἴος, **ου**, m. The *Parthĕnĭus* (now *Bartan-Su* or *Bartine*); a river of Paphlagonia. By the Greeks the origin of its name is assigned to **παρθένος**, "a maiden *or* virgin," in accordance with the myth that the virgin-goddess Artĕmis (the Latin Diana) loved to bathe in its waters. It is now generally held that the Greek name is but a modification of the native word.

Παριανοί, **ὦν**, m. plur.; see **Πἄρἴον**.

πἄρἴέναι, pres. inf. of 2. **πἄρειμι**.

πἄρ-ίημι, f. **πἄρ-ήσω**, 1. aor. (only in indic.) **πἄρ-ῆκα**, p. **πἄρ-εἶκα**, 2. aor. **πἄρ-ἦν**, v. a. [**παρ-ά**, "by the side"; **ἵημι**, "to send"] ("To send by the side" of one; hence, "to let fall"; hence, "to yield, give up"; hence) *To suffer, permit, allow*; — at 2, 15 the editions vary between **πἄρεἶεν** and **προεἶεν**.

Πἄρἴον, **ου**, n. *Parium*; a town of Mysia on the Hellespont.—As Subst.: **Παριανοί**, **ὦν**, m. plur. *The inhabitants of Parium; the Pariani.*

πἄρ-ίστημι, f. **πἄρα-στήσω**, p. **πἄρ-έστηκα**, pluperf. **πἄρ-ειστήκειν**, 1. aor. **πἄρ-έστησα**, 2. aor. **πἄρ-έστην**, v. a. and

Digitized by Google

n. [παρ-ά, "beside, by, near"; ἵστημι, "to cause to stand;—to stand"] Act., in pres., imperf., 1. fut., and 1. aor.;—Neut., in perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: 1. Act.: ("To cause to stand beside, by, *or* near"; hence) *To place,* or *set,* some object *beside, by,* or *near* one. —2. Neut.: *To stand beside, by,* or *near.*—3. Mid.: **παρ-ίστᾰμαι,** f. παρα-στήσομαι, 1. aor. παρ-εστησᾰμην, *To place,* or *set, by one's side* or *near one;* 8, 3.

παρ|ών, οὖσα, όν, P. pres. of 2. πᾰρειμι.

πᾰρόντα, masc. acc. sing. and neut. nom. and acc. plur. of πᾰρών.

πᾰρόντας, masc. acc. plur. of πᾰρών.

πᾰρόντων, masc. gen. plur. of πᾰρών; 3, 21.

πᾰρών, οὖσα, όν, P. pres. of 1. πᾰρειμι.—As Subst.: **πᾰρόντα, ων,** n. plur. With Art.: *The present things:*—τὰ παρόντα πάντα, *all the present things,* 7, 36; see πᾶς, no. c, (a).

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. *All, every.*—As Subst.: a. **πάντες, ων,** m. plur. *All persons, all.* —b. **πᾶν,** παντός, n. *Everything.*—c. **πάντα,** πάντων, n. plur. *All things.* — Position of πᾶς in connexion with Art. and Subst.: (a) When the subst. is to be strongly marked, πᾶς is placed either before the Art., or after the Subst.; 7, 36; see πᾰρών.—(b) When totality is denoted, πᾶς is placed between the Art. and Subst.: —τὸν πάντα χρόνον, 8, 19.

πᾶσαν, fem. acc. sing. of πᾶς.

πάσῃ, fem. dat. sing. of πᾶς.

πᾶσι(ν), masc. and neut. dat. plur. of πᾶς.

πάσχοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of πάσχω.

πά-σχω, f. πείσομαι, 2. p. πέπονθα, 2. aor. ἔπᾰθον, v. irreg. [for πάθ-σχω; fr. root παθ] 1. *To be treated* by one in any particular way.—2. *To suffer, undergo.* — 3. With words expressive of good or evil: a. Of good: ἀγαθὰ πάσχειν, *to receive benefits, to be well treated;* 3, 20; so, in same force, εὖ πάσχειν, 7, 8.—b. Of evil: κακῶς πάσχειν, *to suffer hurt,* 3, 37.—With ὑπό and Gen. of person: *To be ill-treated by;* 7, 16. — 4. Phrase: πάσχειν τι, *to have some evil happen to one,* etc.; euphemistic for *to be put to death,* 2, 14.

πᾰτάξας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of πᾰτάσσω.

πᾰτάσσω, f. πᾰτάξω, 1. aor. ἐπᾰταξα, v. a. and n. *To strike, smite.*

πᾰ-τήρ, τέρος τρός, m. ("A

Digitized by Google

protector"; also, "a nourisher") *A father*, as one who protects, *etc.* [akin to Sans. *pitri*, fr. root PÂ, "to protect, to nourish"; cf. Lat. *pater*].

πατρᾶσι, dat. plur. of **πατήρ**.

πατρ-ῖος, ῖα, ῖον, adj. [**πατήρ**, **πατρ-ός**, "a father";—Plur.: "Fathers, forefathers," *etc.*] ("Of, *or* belonging to, one's fathers"; hence) *Handed down by one's fathers, hereditary*:—**τῷ πατρίῳ νόμῳ**, *according to hereditary custom*; 8, 5; cf. Latin "more majorum."

πατρ-ῷος, ῴα, ῷον, adj. [**πατήρ**, **πατρ-ός**, "a father"] ("Of, *or* pertaining to, a father") *Coming from one's father* or *fathers, inherited.*

παύω, f. **παύσω**, p. **πέπαυκα**, 1. aor. **ἔπαυσα**, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To make* a thing *to cease; to stop, check, put a stop* or *end to.*—b. With Part. pres. in concord with Object: *To stop* a person, *etc.*, *from* doing, *etc.*—2. Mid.: **παύομαι**, f. **παύσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐπαυσάμην**, p. **πέπαυμαι**, ("To make one's self to cease"; hence) a. *To cease, stop, leave off.*—b. With Part. in concord with Subject: *To cease to* do, *etc.*; *to leave off* doing, *etc.*; 6, 35.—c. Absol., or with **λέγων** ("speaking") to be supplied: *To leave off* speaking; *to cease* to speak; 6, 38.

Παφλᾰγονία, *as*; see **Παφλᾰγών**.

Παφλᾰγών, *όνος*, m. *A native of Paphlagonia*, a country in the north of Asia Minor; *a Paphlagonian*;—Plur.: *The Paphlagonians.*—Hence, **Παφλᾰγον-ῖα**, ῖας, f. *The country of the Paphlagŏnĕs, Paphlagonia.*

πεδῐ-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [**πεδῖον**, "a plain"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, **πεδῖον**"; hence) *Level, even, flat.*

πεδ-ῖον, ῖου, n. [akin to **πέδ-ον**, "the ground"] *A plain.*

πεζῇ; see **πεζός**, no. 1.

πεζ-ός, ή, όν, adj. [**πέζ-α**, "the foot"] ("Of, *or* pertaining to, **πέζα**"; hence) 1. *On foot, walking.*—Adverbial fem. dat. sing.: **πεζῇ** (*sc.* **ὁδῷ**): a. *On foot*, as opp. to riding.—b. *By land*, as opp. to sailing on board ship.—2. Of soldiers: *Serving*, etc., *on foot, foot-*.—As Subst.: **πεζός**, οῦ, m. *A foot-soldier*;—Plur.: *Foot-soldiers, infantry.*

πείθοιτο, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. mid. of **πείθω**.

πείθ-ω, f. **πείσω**, p. **πέπεικα**, 1. aor. **ἔπεισα**, v. a. [root **πιθ**] 1. Act.: a. *To prevail upon, persuade, induce*, etc.;—at **ἅ**, 19 supply **αὐτῷ** (= **τῷ Λάκωνι**) as the Subject of

Digitized by Google

πεῖσαι; see, also, **οἶομαι**, no. 2 at end;—at 2, 10 supply **αὐτόν** (= **ξενοφῶντα**) after **πείσειν**.—b. *To urge with entreaty, to try to persuade.* —c. Without nearer Object: *To persuade*, i. e. *to use persuasion, to try persuasion.*— 2. Mid.: **πειθ-ομαι**, f. **πείσ-ομαι**, p. **πέποιθα**, 2. aor. **ἐπῐθόμην**: a. With Dat. [§ 102, (4)]: *To obey, to submit to*:—**πείσεσθαι τῷ ἐκεῖ ἁρμοστῇ**, 2, 15; **πειθομένους Σεύθῃ**, 4, 13; in which section the preceding **πείσεσθαι** is the fut. inf. of **πάσχω**.—b. With Objective clause: *To believe that*; 8, 3. — 3. Pass.: **πειθ-ομαι**, p. **πέπεισμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐπείσθην**, f. **πεισθήσομαι**: a. *To be persuaded, prevailed on.*—b. *To obey, to be obedient, to submit.*

πεῖρα, as, f. *Trial, experience, proof.*

πειρᾶσθαι, contr. pres. inf. mid. of **πειράω**.

πειρᾱσόμεθα, 1. pers. plur. fut. ind. mid. of **πειράω**.

πειρ-άω -ῶ, f. **πειρᾱσω**, p. **πεπείρᾱκα**, 1. aor. **ἐπείρᾱσα**, v. a. [**πεῖρ-α**, "an attempt"] 1. Act.: *To try, attempt, endeavour.*—2. Mid.: **πειρ-άομαι -ῶμαι**, f. **πειρᾱσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐπειρᾱσάμην**: a. With Inf.: *To try, attempt, endeavour to* do, *etc.*—b. Alone: *To make an endeavour*, etc.; *to attempt.*

πειρώμενος, **η**, **ον**, contr. P. pres. mid. of **πειράω**.

πειρῷο, contr. 2. pers. sing. pres. opt. mid. of **πειράω**.

πεῖσαι, 1. aor. inf. of **πείθω**.

πείσαιμι, 1. aor. opt. of **πείθω**.

πείσας, **ᾶσα**, **αν**, P. 1. aor. of **πείθω**.

πείσειν, fut. inf. of **πείθω**.

1. **πείσεσθαι**, fut. inf. mid. of **πείθω**; 2, 15.

2. **πείσεσθαι**, fut. inf. of **πάσχω**; 4, 13.

πείσεται, 3. pers. sing. fut. ind. of **πάσχω**; 2, 14.

πείσῃ, 2. pers. sing. fut. ind. of **πάσχω**; 3, 20.

πείσομαι, fut. ind. mid. of **πείθω**; 3, 39.

1. **πείσονται**, 3. pers. plur. fut. ind. of **πάσχω**; 4, 1.

2. **πείσονται**, 3. pers. plur. fut. ind. mid. of **πείθω**; 4, 5.

πελτασ-τής, **τοῦ**, m. [for **πελταδ-τής**; fr. **πελτᾰ́ζω** (= **πελταδ-σω**, "to be a targeteer") *A targeteer, peltast.*

πελταστ-ῐκός, **ἰκή**, **ἰκόν**, adj. [**πελταστ-ής**, "a peltast"] *Of*, or *belonging to, a peltast* or *peltasts.*—As Subst.: **πελταστ-ῐκόν**, **οῦ**, n. *A peltast force, a body of peltasts.*

πέλτη, **ης**, f. *A* small *shield* of leather, without a rim, originally used by the Thracians.

πέμπω, f. **πέμψω**, p. **πέπομφα**, 1. aor. **ἔπεμψα**, v. a.

Digitized by Google

To send; — at 1, 2; 2, 7 without nearer Object.

πέμπων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of πέμπω; — at 6, 12 **Σεύθου πέμποντος** is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

πέμψας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of πέμπω.

πέν-ης, ητος, m. [πέν-ομαι, "to work for one's bread"; hence, "to be poor"] *A poor man.*—N. B. The word is also used as an adj.: "poor, needy."

πεν-ία, ίας, f. [πέν-ης (adj.), "poor, needy"] ("The state, *or* condition, of the πένης"; hence) *Poverty, need*;—for **τὴν τότε πενίαν**, 6, 20, see 1. δ, no. 6, a.

πέντε, num. adj. indecl. *Five* [akin to Sans. *pañchan*, "five"].

πεντ-ή-κοντα, num. adj. indecl. *Fifty* [πέντ-ε, "five"; (η) connecting vowel; κον (= ζαν, in Sans. *daçan*), "ten"; τα suffix, like Lat. *tus*, "provided with"; and so, literally, "provided with five tens"].

πεντηκόντ-ορ-ος, ου, f. [for πεντηκόντ-ερ-ος; fr. πεντήκοντ-α, "fifty"; **ἐρ**, root of ἐρ-έσσω, "to row"] ("A fifty-rowed" vessel; *i. e.*) *A ship* (of burden) *with fifty oars; a fifty-oared vessel.*

πεπλούτικε(ν), 3. pers. sing. perf. ind. of πλουτίζω.

πεπονημένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of πονέω.—As Subst.: **πεπονημένα, ων**, n. plur. With Art.: *The toils that have been undergone*; 6, 10.

πεπρᾶκέναι, perf. inf. of πιπράσκω.

πεπρᾶσομαι, a fut. ind. pass. of πιπράσκω.

περ, enclitic particle, emphasizing the word to which it is subjoined: *Indeed, in truth*, etc.; 7, 47.

περαιοῦσθαι, contr. pres. inf. pass. of περαιόω.

περαι-όω -ῶ, f. περαιώσω, 1. aor. ἐπεραίωσα, v. a. [πέραι (= πέρα), "beyond," as found in comp. **περαί-τερος**, "further"] 1. Act.: *To carry beyond* or *across; to convey to the further side of.*—2. Pass.: **περαι-όομαι -οῦμαι**, p. πεπεραίωμαι, 1. aor. ἐπεραιώθην, 1. fut. περαιωθήσομαι, fut. mid. in pass. force περαιώσομαι, ("To be carried over"; hence) *To pass*, or *cross, over.*

πέραν, adv. *Across, beyond.*

Πέργᾰμος, ου, f., and **Πέργᾰμον**, ου, n. *Pergămus* or *Pergămum* (now *Bergamah*); a city of Mysia; 8, 8. Pergămus was the seat of one of the Seven Churches of Asia mentioned in the book of Revelation.

περί, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Around, about.*—b. *Near.*—c. *Concerning, respecting, about.*—d. To denote value or

Digitized by Google

worth: *For, of*:—περὶ πλείονος ποιεῖσθαι, *to reckon* an object (for, *i. e.* worth, more; hence) *of more importance*, 7, 44;—so, περὶ πλείστου ποιεῖσθαι, *to reckon of highest importance, to set the highest value on, to hold in highest esteem*, 8, 9.—2. With Dat.: a. *Around, round about.*—b. *Hard by, near.*—c. *For, on account of.*—3. With Acc.: a. *Around, about*;—for article follḍ. by περί and Acc. of person, see 1. δ, 7, b.—b. *Near, by.*—c. *With regard to, about, respecting.*—d. Of time: *About.*

περῐ-βάλλω, f. περῐ-βᾰλῶ, 2. aor. περῐ-ἐβᾰλον, v. a. [περί, "around"; βάλλω, "to throw *or* cast"] ("To throw around"; hence) 1. *To surround.*—2. Mid.: **περῐ-βάλλομαι**, f. περῐ-βαλοῦμαι, 2. aor. περῐ-ἐβᾰλόμην: With Acc. of thing: *To throw* something *around*, or *over, one's self*, etc., for the purpose of defence; 4, 17, where it means "to throw behind so as to cover."

περῐγενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of περῐγίγνομαι.

περῐ-γίγνομαι, f. περῐ-γενήσομαι, 2. aor. περῐ-εγενόμην, v. mid. [περί, "beyond, above"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] ("To be beyond *or* above"; hence) Alone: *To prove superior, to prevail*; 1, 28.

περῐ-εῖδον, 2. aor. without a present (used as 2. aor. of περῐ-ορᾰάω), v. a. [περί, "around"; εἶδον, "to see or look"] ("To see, *or* look, around"; hence, with the accessory notion of not noticing) *To pass by*, or *over, without notice*, etc.; *to overlook, neglect*, etc.;—at 7, 49 περῐιδεῖν is follḍ. by part. in concord with its Object.

περῐεῖλκον, imperf. ind. of περῐέλκω.

περῐ-εἰμι, imperf. περῐ-ᾔειν, v. n. [περί, "round"; εἶμι, "to go"] *To go round* or *about*:—τὴν Ἑλλάδα περῐ-ᾔει, *used to go about Greece*, 1, 33; where the imperf. περῐᾔει denotes a customary act.—N.B. The present tense of εἶμι, "to go," and of its compounds is generally used as a future.

περῐ-ἕλκω, 1. aor. περῐ-εἵλκῡσα, v. a. [περί, "around"; ἕλκω, "to draw *or* drag"] *To draw*, or *drag, around*; *to drag about*, whether actually or figuratively:—ὅν ἡμᾶς περιείλκε, *by which he kept dragging us about*, 6, 10; where ὅν is put in Gen. by attraction to ἐκείνων omitted after δόντα δίκην, instead of in the dat. οἷς.

περιέπλει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of περιπλέω.

περῐεσταυρῶντο, 3. pers. plur. plup. ind. of περισταυρόω.

Digitized by Google

περῐέφερον, imperf. ind. of περιφέρω.

περιῄει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of περῐειμι.

περῐλᾰβών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of περῐλαμβάνω.

περῐ-λαμβάνω, f. περῐλήψομαι, 2. aor. περῐ-έλᾰβον, v. a. [περί, "around"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take around"; hence) *To throw the arms around, to embrace.*

περῐμένετε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of περῐμένω.

περῐ-μένω, 1. aor. περῐέμεινα, v. a. and n. [περί; μένω, "to remain"] 1. Act.: [περί, "for"] *To wait for, await.*—2. Neut.: [περί, in "strengthening" force] *To remain, wait, stay* or *stop* anywhere.

Περίνθῐοι, ων; see Πέρινθος.

Πέρινθος, ου, f. *Perinthus* (now *Erekli*); a city of Thrace, on the Propontis.—Hence, **Περίνθ-ῐος**, ῐα, ῐον, adj. *Of,* or *belonging to, Perinthus; Perinthian.*—As Subst.: **Περίνθῐοι**, ων, m. plur. With Art.: *The people,* or *inhabitants, of Perinthus; the Perinthians.*

πέριξ, adv. [strengthened fr. περί (adv.), "around"] With Gen.: *Around, round about.*

περῐορᾷν, contr. pres. inf. of περῐοράω.

περῐ-οράω -ορῶ, f. περῐόψομαι, p. περῐ-εόρᾱκα, v. a. [περί, "around"; ὁράω, "to see"] ("To see, *or* look, around"; hence, with accessory notion of not noticing) *To pass by,* or *over, without notice; to overlook, neglect,* etc.; — at 7, 40; 7, 46 περῐορᾷν is folld. by part. in concord with Object of verb;—at 3, 3 the acc. ἡμᾶς must be supplied with ἐνδεομένους after περῐόψεσθαι.

περῐόψεσθαι, fut. inf. of περῐοράω.

περῐ-πίπτω, f. περῐ-πεσοῦμαι, 2. aor. περῐ-έπεσον, v. n. [περί, "around"; πίπτω, "to fall"] ("To fall around" a person, *etc.;* hence) With Dat.: *To fall in with, to fall foul of.*

περῐ-πλέω, 1. aor. περῐέπλευσα, v. n. [περί, "round"; πλέω, "to sail"] *To sail round* from a place;—at 1, 20 the imperf. (περῐέπλει) points to the commencement of the action.

περι-σταυρόω -σταυρῶ, f. περι-σταυρώσω, p. περῐ-εσταύρωκα, v. a. [περί, "around"; σταυρόω, "to fence with pales"] *To fence around,* or *about, with pales; to palisade around.*—Pass.: **περι-σταυρόομαι -σταυροῦμαι**, p. περῐ-εσταύρωμαι, plup. περῐεσταυρώμην, 1. aor. περῐεσταυρώθην, 1. fut. περισταυρωθήσομαι.

Digitized by Google

περι-ττός (Attic for **περισσός**), **ττή, ττόν**, adj. [**περί**, "beyond"] ("Beyond" the regular number; hence) *Over and above.*

περῐ-φέρω, f. **περῐ-οίσω**, 1. aor. **περῐ-ήνεγκα**, 2. aor. **περῐ-ήνεγκον**, v. a. [**περί**, "round"; **φέρω**, "to carry"] *To carry round*;—at 3, 24 the Subject of **περιέφερον** is omitted because indefinite persons are intended: *they*, or *men, kept carrying round*; the imperf. here denoting a continued act.

πέτρος, **ου**, m. *A piece of rock, a stone.*

πήγ-νῡμι or **πηγ-νύω**, f. **πήξω**, p. **πέπηχα**, 1. aor. **ἔπηξα**, v. a. ("To make fast"; hence, "to make solid, stiff, *or* hard"; hence) *To freeze.* — Pass.: **πήγ-νῡμαι**, p. **πέπηγμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐπήχθην**, 2. aor. **ἐπάγην**, 2. fut. **πᾰγήσομαι**;—at 4, 3 the imperf. denotes that which customarily happens: *used to freeze* [akin to Sans. root PAÇ, "to bind"].

πιέζω, f. **πιέσω**, 1. aor. **ἐπίεσα**, v. a. ("To press, squeeze"; hence) 1. Of an attacking force as Subject: *To press hard.*—2. Pass.: **πιέζομαι**, p. **πεπίεσμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐπιέσθην**, 1. f. **πιεσθήσομαι**: Of a force, *etc.*, attacked as Subject: *To be hard pressed.*

πιπράσκω, p. **πέπρᾰκα**, plup. **ἐπεπρᾰ́κειν**, v. a. *To sell.* — Pass.: **πιπράσκομαι**, p. **πέπρᾱμαι** 1. aor. **ἐπρᾰ́θην**, f. **πεπρᾰ́σομαι** later **πρᾰθήσομαι**;—at 7, 26 with Gen. of price [§ 116].

πιστευθείς, **εῖσα**, **έν**, P. 1. aor. pass. of **πιστεύω**.

πιστ-εύω, f. **πιστεύσω**, p. **πεπίστευκα**, 1. aor. **ἐπίστευσα**, v. n. [**πίστ-ις**, "trust"] 1. Act.: a. With Dat. [§ 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (3): *To trust, put trust* or *faith in; to believe* or *have confidence in.*—b. With Objective clause: *To believe, to be confident* or *sure, that*; 7, 47. —2. Pass.: **πιστ-εύομαι**, p. **πεπίστευμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐπιστεύθην**, 1. fut. **πιστευθήσομαι**: a. Alone: *To be trusted* or *believed*:—**τὸ πιστεύεσθαί σε**, *your being trusted*, 7, 26; where the above clause is in apposition to **τοῦτο**; see 1. **ὅ**, no. 2.—b. With **ὑπό** and Gen. of person: *To be believed* or *trusted by*; 6, 33.—c. With Inf. fut.: *To be believed to be about*, or *likely, to*; 7. 25.

πιστόν, **οῦ**; see **πιστός**.

πιστ-ός, **τή**, **τόν**, adj. [for **πιθ-τός**; fr. **πιθ**, root of **πείθω**, "to persuade"; Pass., "to be persuaded, to trust"] 1. Of persons: *Trusty, faithful.*—2. Of things: *To be trusted, sure, to be relied on, trustworthy.*—As Subst.: **πιστόν**, **οῦ**, n. *A pledge, security*;—

Digitized by Google

at 4, 22 in plur. ☞ Comp.: πιστ-ότερος; Sup.: πιστ-ότατος.

πιστότᾰτος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see πιστός.—As Subst.: **πιστότᾰτος**, ου, m. With Art.: *He that is most faithful;* —at 2, 29 ὁ πιστότατος is in apposition to αὐτοί implied in εἰσίν.

πιστότερος, α, ον, comp. adj.; see πιστός.

πλαίσιον, ου, n.: 1. *An oblong* figure *or* body.—2. As military term: πλαίσιον ἰσόπλευρον, or simply πλαίσιον, means a body of troops drawn up in an equal-sided πλαίσιον, *i. e.* in a square: *A square.*

πλαν-άω -ῶ, f. πλανήσω, 1. aor. ἐπλάνησα, v. a. [πλάνος, "leading astray"] 1. Act.: *To lead astray,* etc.—2. Pass.: **πλαν-άομαι -ῶμαι**, p. πεπλάνημαι, 1. aor. ἐπλανήθην, *To wander,* or *go, astray;*—at 7, 24 in figurative meaning.

πλεῖον, ονος; see πλείων.

1. **πλεῖστα**, sup. adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of πλεῖστος, "most"] *Most, in the highest degree, especially;* 6, 35.

2. **πλεῖστα**, ων; see πλεῖστος.

πλεῖστος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see πολύς: 1. *Most, very many:*—ὡς ἂν πλείστους, *as many as ever,* 2, 8, where it is folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]. — As Subst.: a. **πλεῖστοι**, ων, m. plur. *Very many persons, very many:*—for ὅτι πλείστων ἀκουόντων, 3, 7, see 2. ὅτι, no. 2, c. — With Art.: οἱ πλεῖστοι, *the greatest part* or *number; the majority;* 4, 6. —b. **πλεῖστα**, ων, n. plur. *Very many things.* — With Art.: *The greatest part of the things.* — 2. *Very much, very great;* 6, 11:—for περὶ πλείστου, 8, 9, see περί, no. 1, d.

πλεῖτε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of πλέω.

πλείων (πλέων), ον, comp. adj.; see πολύς: 1. *More.*—As Subst.: **πλεῖον (πλέον)**, ονος, n. *More;* 5, 4:—for περὶ πλείονος, see περί, no. 1, d: —τὸ πλεῖον, *the more,* 6, 16. —2. *More numerous, greater* in number; 5, 15. — 3. In space, *etc.: Longer, further.* —As Subst.: a. **πλεῖον**, ονος (*sc.* διάστημα), n. *A longer,* or *further, distance;* 3, 12; cf. μείων.

πλέον, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of πλέων, "more"] *More.*

πλεῦσαι, 1. aor. inf. of πλέω.

πλέω, f. πλεύσομαι and πλευσοῦμαι, p. πέπλευκα, 1. aor. ἔπλευσα, v. n. ("To swim about"; hence) *To sail.*

1. **πλέων**, ον, comp. adj.; see πλείων.

2. **πλέων**, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of πλέω.

Digitized by Google

πλῆθ-ος, *εος ους*, n. [*πλήθ-ω*, "to fill"] ("A filling; concrete, that which fills"; hence) 1. *A great number, a multitude.*—2. Of time: *Extent, length.*

πλήν, adv. *Except*; — at 1, 12; 7, 12 folld. by Gen.; —at 2, 29 *Νέωνος* does not depend on *πλήν*, but on *ἀπό* to be supplied; see preceding context.

πλή-ρης, *ρες*, adj.: 1. With Gen. [§ 108]; cf. Primer, § 119, *b*: *Full of, filled with.* —2. Alone: *Full, complete, entire* [akin to Sans. root PRĀ, "to fill"].

πλησΐ-ᾱ̆ζω, f. **πλησίᾰσω**, p. **πεπλησῐᾰκα**, 1. aor. **ἐπλησῐᾰσα**, v. n. [*πλησῐ-ος*, "near"] *To draw near, approach.*

πλησιαίτᾰτος, *η, ον*, sup. adj. *Nearest, next*; see *πλησῐ-ος*.

πλησί-ον, adv. [adverbial neut. of *πλησί-ος*, "near"] 1. Alone: *Near, nigh, nigh at hand*:—for *ἐκ τῶν πλησίον χωρίων*, 8, 15, see 1. *ὁ*, no. 6, a. —2. With Gen.: *Near to, near.*

πλησῐος, *α, ον*, adj. With Dat. [§ 102, (1)]: *Near to, near.* (Comp.: *πλησιαίτερος*); Sup.: *πλησιαίτᾰτος*.

πλίνθος, *ου*, f. *A brick*, whether baked in the sun or by fire.

πλοῖον, *ου*, n. [*i. e.* *πλό-ιον*, for *πλέ-ιον*, fr. *πλέ-ω*, "to swim *or* float"] ("The swimming *or* floating thing"; hence) 1. *A boat*:—*πλοῖον ἁλιευτικόν*, *a fishing-boat*, 1, 20.—2. *A vessel, ship*, etc.; esp. one for commerce; *a merchant-man*; — but *μακρὰ πλοῖα*, *long ships*, a term applied to *ships of war*, which, being built for speed, were comparatively "long" and narrow; they were also called *νῆες μακραί*.

πλού-σῐος, *σῐα*, *σῖον*, adj. [for *πλούτ-σῐος*; fr. *πλοῦτ-ος*, "wealth"] ("Pertaining to *πλοῦτος*"; hence) *Having*, or *possessing, wealth*; *wealthy, rich.*—As Subst.: **πλούσῐος**, *ου*, m. *A wealthy* or *rich man.*

πλουτ-έω -ῶ, f. **πλουτήσω**, p. **πεπλούτηκα**, 1. aor. **ἐπλούτησα**, v. n. [*πλοῦτ-ος*, "wealth"] ("To have *πλοῦτος*"; hence) *To be wealthy, rich*, etc.

πλουτῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *πλουτέω*.

πλουτ-ῐ̆ζω, f. **πλουτῐ̆σω**, p. **πεπλούτῐ̆κα**, v. a. [*πλοῦτ-ος*, "wealth"] *To give wealth to; to enrich, make rich*; 6, 9.

πλουτοῦντα, contr. masc. acc. sing. of P. pres. of *πλουτέω*.

ποδῶν, gen. plur. of *πούς*.

πό-θεν, interrog. adv. *Whence* [akin to Sans. pron. *ka*, "who, which"; cf. Ionic form *κό-θεν*].

2. **πο-θέν**, indefinite and

Digitized by Google

enclitic adv. *From any quarter, from some quarter* [id.].

πο-θί, indefinite and enclitic adv. *Anywhere, somewhere* [id.].

ποι, indefinite and enclitic adv. *Anywhither, somewhither* [id.].

ποιεῖτε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of **ποιέω**.

ποιέω -ῶ, f. **ποιήσω**, p. **πεποίηκα**, 1. aor. **ἐποίησα**, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: a.: (a) *To make*, in the widest meaning of the word;—at 1, 7 the fut. part. **ποιήσων** denotes a purpose: *for the purpose of making, in order to make.*—(b) With second Acc.: *To make* an object that which is denoted by the second Acc.; 1, 21; 3, 18; 6, 17; 7, 22; 7, 47, *etc.*; [§ 97]; cf. Primer, 99.—(c) With Objective clause: *To cause, bring about*, etc., *that* something takes place, *etc.*—b.: (a) *To do* a thing;—at 1, 31 the fut. part. **ποιήσοντες** denotes a purpose: *for the purpose of doing, in order to do, to do*;—at 1, 4 the Subject of **ποιήσειν** is omitted, as it is the same as that of the leading verb (**ἔφη**):—for **μὴ ποιήσῃς**, 1, 8, see **μή**, no. 1, c, (b);—at 6, 36 the Object of **ποιήσητε** is the demonstr. pron. **ἐκεῖνα** which is omitted before follg. rel. **ἅ**.—(b) With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To do* something *to* one; 2, 33;—at 7, 16 the acc. of thing **ἐκεῖνο** is omitted before the rel. **ὅτι**.—(c) With **εὖ** or **κἀκῶς** and Acc. of nearer Object: (a) With **εὖ**: *To do good to, to benefit; to bestow*, or *confer, a benefit*, etc., *upon*; 3, 4; 3, 17; 8, 23;—at 2, 24 supply **μέ** after **ποιήσειν**.—(β) With **κακῶς**: *To do hurt* or *injury to; to injure, inflict injury upon*; 3, 17; 7, 38;—at 7, 16 after **ποιεῖτε** supply **κακῶς**; see preceding context.—c. Of injuries, *etc.*: *To cause, inflict*, etc.—2. Neut.: a. *To be doing* or *acting, to do* or *act*, in any way.—With Adv.: (a) *To do*, or *act*, in the way described by the adv.:—**οὕτω ποιεῖν**, *to do*, or *act, thus* or *in this way*, 1, 11.—(b) With **εὖ** or **κἀκῶς**; cf. above, no. 1, b, (c): (α) *To confer a benefit* or *favour*.—(β) *To do*, or *inflict, hurt* or *injury*; 3, 38.—3. Mid.: **ποιέομαι -οῦμαι**, f. **ποιήσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐποιησάμην**, p. pass. in mid. force **πεποίημαι**: a. *To make* for one's self *or* on one's own part:—**τὰ ἀνδράποδα ἐντὸς πλαισίου ποιησάμενοι**, *having* (*made*; i.e.) *placed the slaves inside a square*, 8, 16:—**ἐν ἀπορρήτῳ ποιησάμενος λέγει**, *having made it under seal of secrecy he says*, 6, 43, where supply

Digitized by Google

τοῦτο (referring to the preceding statement) after ποιησάμενος. — b. With second Acc.: *To make*, on one's own part, an object that which is denoted by the second Acc.; 2, 38, where supply ὑμᾶς as first acc.; see preceding context.—c. *To hold, deem, consider, reckon, regard*; 7, 44; 8, 9.—4. Pass.: ποιέομαι -οῦμαι, p. πεποίημαι, 1. aor. ἐποιήθην, 1. fut. ποιηθήσομαι, *To be done*, etc.

ποιησάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of ποιέω.

ποιήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ποιέω.

ποιήσειν, fut. inf. of ποιέω.

ποιήσῃς, 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of ποιέω.

ποιήσητε, 2. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of ποιέω.

ποιήσοι, 3. pers. sing. fut. opt. of ποιέω.

ποιήσομαι, fut. mid. of ποιέω.

ποιήσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of ποιέω.

ποιῆτε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. subj. of ποιέω.

ποιοίην, Attic for ποιοῖμι, contr. pres. opt. of ποιέω.

ποιοίμην, contr. pres. opt. mid. of ποιέω.

ποῖος, α, ον, adj. *Of what sort* or *kind*; *what kind of*, etc.—τίς is often joined to ποῖος, thereby merely rendering it more indefinite; cf. 6, 24.

πόλεις, nom. and acc. plur. of πόλις.

πολεμ-έω -ῶ, f. πολεμήσω, p. πεπολέμηκα, 1. aor. ἐπολέμησα, v. n. [πόλεμ-ος, "war"] 1. Alone: *To war; to wage*, or *carry on, war*; 6, 1.—2. With Dat. [§ 102, (3)]: *To war with; to make war on, to wage war with* or *against*; 6, 7.

πολεμήσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of πολεμέω.

πολεμ-ῐκός, ῐκή, ῐκόν, adj. [πόλεμ-ος, "war"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, πόλεμος"; hence) 1. Of persons: *Warlike*;—at 2, 22 the Sup. is folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112].—2. Of things: *Pertaining to war*.—As Subst.: **πολεμῐκόν**, οῦ, n. ("A thing pertaining to war"; hence) *A battle-cry, war-shout*; 3, 33. ☞ (Comp.: πολεμῐκ-ώτερος); Sup.: πολεμῐκ-ώτατος.

πολεμῐκώτατος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see πολεμῐκός.

1. πολέμ-ῐος, ῐα, ῐον, adj. [πόλεμ-ος, "war"] 1. *Of*, or *belonging to, war*.—2. Sometimes with Dat. [§ 102, (3)]: *Hostile*.—As Subst.: **πολέμ-ῐος**, ου, m. *An enemy* in war; *a foeman*, etc.—With Art.: *The foeman, the foe*; 3, 26.—Plur.: With Art.: *The enemy*;—at 3, 34 fill up the passage: οἵ τε γὰρ πολέμιοί εἰσι Θρᾷκες ἡμῖν, καὶ ὑμεῖς οἱ φίλοι ἐστὲ Θρᾷκες.

Digitized by Google

2. **πολέμιος**, *ου*; see 1. *πολέμιος*.

3. **πολέμ-ῐος**, *ῐα*, *ῐον*, adj. [*πολέμ-ιος*, "an enemy"] 1. *Of*, or *belonging to*, *the enemy*; 6, 25.—As Subst.: **πολεμῐ́α**, *as* (*sc.* *χώρα*), f. *An enemy's country*.—2. *Hostile*.

πόλ-εμος, *έμου*, m. [prob. for *πάλ-εμος*; fr. **παλ**, root of *πάλλω*, "to brandish, hurl," *etc.*] ("A brandishing *or* hurling" of weapons; hence) 1. *Battle*, *fight*.—2. *War*;—at 1, 27 *τὸν πόλεμον τὸν πρὸς τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους* refers to the Peloponnesian War, which was brought to a close, B.C. 405, by the defeat of the Athenian fleet at Ægospŏtămos ("Goat-river") by the Lacedæmonian commander Lysander.

πόλεσι(ν), dat. plur. of *πόλις*.

πόλεως, Attic gen. of *πόλις*.

πόλι-ς, *os* (Attic *πόλε-ως*), f.: 1. *A city*.—2. At Athens: With Art.: *The Acropolis*, as being the site of the old city; 1, 27 [akin to Sans. *puri*, "a town *or* city"].

πόλισ-μα, *μᾰτος*, n. [for *πόλιδ-μα*; fr. *πολῑ́ζω* (= *πολίδ-σω*), "to build a city"; hence, "to build" generally] ("That which is built"; hence, "the buildings of a city"; hence) *A city*, *town*.

1. **πολλά**, adv.; see *πολύς*.

2. **πολλά**, *ῶν*; see *πολύς*.

πολλ-ᾰκις, adv. [*πολύς*, *πολλ-οῦ*, "much"; plur. "many"] *Many times*, *often-times*, *frequently*.

πολλ-α-πλᾰ́σῐος, *πλᾰσῐ́α*, *πλᾰ́σῐον*, adj. [*πολύς*, *πολλ-οῦ*, "much, many"; (*a*) connecting vowel; the origin of the last member of the word is uncertain] *Many times more numerous*, *several times as many*;—at 7, 27 folld. by Gen. of "Thing Compared" [§ 114], inasmuch as the notion of comparison is involved in the meaning of the word.

πολλᾰχῇ, adv. [obsol. *πολλαχός*, "many"] 1. *Many times*; *often*, *frequently*.—2. *In many places*, as opp. to *οὐδᾰμῇ*.

πολλοί, **πολλαί**, **πολλά**, nom. plur. of *πολύς*.

πολλούς, **πολλάς**, **πολλά**, acc. plur. of *πολύς*.

πολλῶν, gen. plur. of *πολύς*, whether as adj. or subst.

1. **πολύ**, nom. and acc. neut. sing. of *πολύς*.

2. **πολύ**, adv. [adverbial neut. of *πολύς*, "much"] 1. Of degree: *Much*, *far*, *very*.—With Comp. Adj.:—*πολὺ πλείους*, *many more*, 5, 15:—*πολὺ κρείττοσι(ν) ἐμαυτοῦ*, *by those far superior to*, or *more powerful than*, *myself*, 6, 37.—2. Of space: *A great way* or *distance*, *far*.

Digitized by Google

Πολ-υ-κράτ-ης, εος ους (Voc. Πολύκρατες, 2, 30), m. [πολ-ύς, "much"; (υ) connecting vowel; κράτ-ος, "strength"] ("One having much strength") *Polycrătēs;* an Athenian mentioned at 2, 17, *etc.*

Πολ-ύ-νῖκ-ος, ου, m. [πολ-ύς, "much"; plur. "many"; (υ) connecting vowel; νῖκ-η, "victory"] ("One having many victories") *Polynīcus;* a Spartan mentioned at 6, 1; 6, 43.

πολύς, πολλή, πολύ, adj.: 1. Of number *or* quantity: a. Sing.: *Large, great.*—b. Plur.: *Many, numerous, in great numbers; much:* — πολλαὶ κριθαὶ καὶ πυροί, *much barley and wheat,* 1, 13.—As Subst.: πολύ, πολλοῦ, n. With Art.: *The much;* 7, 36;—at 2, 3; 5, 12, *etc.,* with Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]. —As Subst.: (a) **πολλοί**, οἱ, m. plur. *Many persons, many.* —With Art.: *The many, the majority.*—(b) **πολλά**, τὰ, n. plur. *Many things.*—2. Of degree, value, *etc.: Much, great, high, large.*—Adverbial neut.: **πολλά**, *Much, greatly, very;* 6, 36. — 3. Of space: *Large, great.*—N.B. When πολύς in any of its forms is joined to an adj. by καί, the καί is not rendered in English:—ἄνδρας παλλοὺς καὶ μαχίμους, *many warlike men,* 8, 13:—πολλὰ κἀγαθά, *many good things,* 1, 33. ☞ Comp.: πλείων or πλέων; Sup.: πλεῖστος; see these words [akin to Sans. *purus,* "much, many"].

πον-έω -ῶ, f. πονήσω, p. πεπόνηκα, 1. aor. ἐπόνησα, v. n. and a. [πόν-ος, "labour"] 1. Neut.: a. *To labour, toil.*—b. *To undergo,* or *suffer, toil.* —2. With Acc. of thing: *To work,* or *toil, hard for; to gain by toil, labour,* or *exertion;* 6, 41.—Pass.: **πον-έομαι** -οῦμαι, p. πεπόνημαι, 1. aor. ἐπονήθην.

πονη-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [lengthened fr. πονε-ρός; fr. πονέ-ω, in force of "to feel, *or* suffer, pain"] ("Feeling, *or* suffering, pain"; hence, "painful"; hence) 1. *Bad, sorry, useless, good for nothing.*—2. Of localities: *Bad, unfavourable;* 4, 12. — 3. Morally: *Bad, wicked, ill-disposed.*

πονήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of πονέω.

πόνος, ου, m. *Toil, labour:* —ὁ δὲ τοὺς ἡμετέρους πόνους ἔχει, *and he on the other hand has (the fruits of) our toils,* 6, 9; where πόνους means that which has been obtained through toil.

Πόντος, ου, m. [πόντος, "sea"] *Pontus:* 1. With or without Εὔξεινος: *The Pont-*

Digitized by Google

us or *Pontus Euxinus* (now "the Euxine *or* Black Sea"). Anciently it was termed Πόντος Ἄξενος or Ἄξεινος (*Inhospitable Sea*), but afterwards, by a euphemism, Πόντος Εὔξεινος (*Hospitable Sea*). —2. A country in the N.E. of Asia Minor. It derived its name from its bordering on the Pontus Euxinus; 1, 1.

πορε-ία (trisyll.), *ας*, f. [*πορε-ύω* (trisyll.), in mid. force; see *πορεύω*] ("A going, a marching"; hence) 1. *A journey.*—2. *A march.*

πορεύεσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. mid. of *πορεύομαι*; 1, 13.

πορευόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. mid. of *πορεύω*.

πορευσόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. fut. mid. of *πορεύω*.

πορ-εύω, f. *πορεύσω*, 1. aor. *ἐπόρευσα*, v. a. [*πόρ-ος*, "a way, pathway," *etc.*] 1. Act.: *To make*, or *cause*, *to go.*—2. Mid.: **πορ-εύομαι**, f. *πορεύσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐπορευσάμην*, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force *ἐπορεύθην*, *To make one's self to go; to go, proceed, set forward, set out, march.*

πορθ-έω -ῶ, f. *πορθήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐπόρθησα*, v. a. [collateral form of *πέρθω*, "to destroy"] Of things as Object: *To destroy, plunder, ravage, lay waste, devastate*; — at 7, 5 fill up the sentence: *ἦν* (*sc.* *χώραν*) *μὲν ἐθέλοιμεν πορθεῖν*, *ἐκείνην* (*sc.* *χώραν*) *πορθοῦντες*, *ἣν* (*sc.* *χώραν*) *δ' ἐθέλοιμεν κατακαίειν*, *ἐκείνην* (*sc.* *χώραν*) *κατακαίοντες*. — Pass.: **πορθ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, p. *πεπόρθημαι*.

πορθούμενος, *η*, *ον*, contr. P. pres. pass. of *πορθέω*.

πορθοῦντες, contr. masc. nom. plur. of *πορθέω*.

1. πορ-ίζω, f. *πορῐῶ*, p. *πεπόρῐκα*, 1. aor. *ἐπόρῐσα*, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To provide, furnish, supply.*—2. Mid.: **πορ-ίζομαι**, f. *πορῐοῦμαι* later fr. *πόρ-ος*, "a way," and so "to make a way for"; or else to be referred directly to Sans. root PṚI, "to bring over"].

2. πορΐζω, pres. subj. of 1. *πορίζω*; 3, 10.

πό-σος, *η*, *ον*, interrog. adj. *How great?* — As Subst.: **πόσον**, *ου* (*sc.* *διάστημα*), n. *How great a distance?* 3, 12, where *πόσον* is Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99] [akin to Sans. *ka-s*, "who?" cf. Ionic *κό-σος*].

ποτ-ᾱμός, *αμοῦ*, m. [*ποτ-όν*, "drink"] ("That which pertains to drink"; hence) *A river*, as being drinkable water.

1. πό-τε, interrog. particle, *At what time? when?* [akin to

Digitized by Google

Sans. *ka-s*, "who?" cf. Ionic form *κό-τε*].

2. **πο-τέ**, enclitic particle: 1. *At any time.*—2. Of an indefinite future point of time: *At some time or other; at some time;* 8, 3 [id.].

πότερα, πότερον; see *πότερος*.

πό-τερος, τέρα, τερον, adj. *Whether of the two.*—Neut. Sing. and Plur. as Adv.: **πότερον, πότερα**, *Whether:*—*πότερον* (*πότερα*) . . . *ἤ, whether . . . or whether* [fr. same root as 1. *πότε*; see 1. *πότε*].

ποτέρ-ως, adv. [*πότερ-os*, "whether, *or* which, of the two"] ("After the manner of the *πότερος*"; hence) *In which way* of two.

πο-τόν, *τοῦ*, n. ("That which is drunk"; hence) *Drink;*—at 1, 33; 3, 10 in plur.: *σῖτα καὶ ποτά, food* (or *meat*) *and drink* [root **πο**, akin to Sans. root **pâ**, "to drink"].

πό-τος, *του*, m. ("A drinking"; hence) *A drinking bout; a carousal* [id.].

1. **ποῦ**, interrog. adv. *Where?* fr. same root as *πόσος, πό-τε*; cf. these words].

2. **ποῦ**, enclitic adv.: 1. *Somewhere, anywhere.*—2. *Possibly, perchance*, etc. [id.]

ποῦς, ποδ-ός, m. ("The going thing"; hence) *A foot*, whether of men or beasts [for *ποδ-s*; akin to Sans. *pâd*, or *pad*, "a foot," fr. root **PAD**, "to go"; cf. Lat. *pes, pĕd-is*; also, English *foot*].

πρᾶγ-μα, *μάτος*, n. [*πράσσω*, "to do," through root **πραγ**] 1. *That which is done; a deed, act*, etc.—2. *A thing; a matter, an affair, a circumstance.*—3. Plur.: a. *Circumstances, affairs*, esp. of a troublesome kind; 6, 24.—b. *A state, kingdom*, etc.

πραγμᾰτ-εύομαι, f. *πραγμᾰτεύσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐπραγμᾰτευσᾰμην*, p. *πεπραγμᾰτευμαι*, v. mid. [*πρᾶγμα, πράγμᾰτ-os*, "a matter."] ("To employ one's self, *etc.*, about a matter," *etc.*; hence) With Acc. of thing: *To take in hand; to busy* or *employ one's self*, etc., *about; to be engaged in*;—at 6, 25 the Acc. of thing after *πραγματευόμενος* is the demonstr. pron. *ἐκεῖνο*, which is omitted before the follg. rel. *ὅτι*.

πραγμᾰτευόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of *πραγμᾰτεύομαι*.

πρᾰξαιμι, 1. aor. opt. of *πράσσω*.

πρᾶξις, εως, f. [for *πρᾶγ-σις*; fr. **πραγ**, root of *πράσσω*, in force of "to do"] ("A doing"; hence) *A transaction, business, matter.*

πράσ-σω (Attic **πράτ-τω**), f. *πρᾰξω*, p. *πέπρᾶχα*, pluperf. *ἐπεπρᾶχειν*, 1. aor. *ἔπραξα*, v. a.

Digitized by Google

and n. [for πράγ-σω; fr. root πραγ] 1. Act.: a. *To bring about, do, effect, achieve, accomplish.*—b. With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To exact* something *of*, or *from*, a person; 6, 17.—2. Neut.: a. *To fare* in a particular way.—(a) With εὖ: *To fare well;* strictly elliptical for εὖ πράττειν (as v. a.) τὰ αὐτοῦ, etc., *to bring his*, etc., *affairs to a good issue;* cf. 6, 11; 6, 20; 7, 42, *etc.*—(b) With neut. adj. or pron.: *To fare* in the way denoted by such adj. or pron.:—ταῦτα πράττοντες, *faring thus*, 6, 31:—ἃ πράττοι ὁ Ξεύθης, *how Seuthes was faring*, 4, 21.—b. *To bargain, treat, negotiate;*—at 2, 12 the imperf. ἔπραττε points to the commencement of the action.—3. Pass.: πράσσομαι (Attic πράττομαι), p. πέπραγμαι, 1. aor. ἐπράχθην, 1. fut. πραχθήσομαι, *To be done*, etc.

πράττω; see πράσσω.

πραχθήσεται, 3. pers. sing. 1. fut. ind. pass. of πράσσω or πράττω.

πρεσβε-ία (trisyll.), ας, f. [πρεσβε-ύω (trisyll.), "to go as an ambassador"] ("A going as an ambassador"; hence) *An embassy*, as consisting of ambassadors; 3, 21.

πρεσβ-εύω, f. πρεσβεύσω, p. πεπρέσβευκα, v. n. [πρέσβυς, in force of "an ambassador"] 1. *To be an ambassador.*—2. *To go*, or *be employed, as an ambassador;*—at 2, 23 the imperf. denotes a customary act.

πρεσβεύων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of πρεσβεύω.

πρέσβυς, ὕος and εως, m.: 1. *An old man.*—Hence are formed the comparative and superlative adjectives, πρεσβύτερος, πρεσβίων, *older*, πρεσβύτατος, πρέσβιστος, *oldest.*—2. *An ambassador* [prob. to be divided πρέσ-βυ-ς; of which the parts are respectively akin to Sans. adv. *puras*, "forward," and root BHU, "to be"; and so, "he that is forward, *or* more advanced," in age].

πρεσβύτατος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see πρέσβυς, no. 1.—As Subst.: πρεσβύτατοι, ων, m. plur. With Art.: *The oldest men;* 3, 39.

πρεσβύτερος, α, ον, comp. adj.; see πρέσβυς, no. 1.—As Subst.: πρεσβύτεροι, ων, m. plur. *Old men, elders;* cf. Latin "seniores."

πρίν, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. *Before.*—b. *Before that, ere that.*—2. Conj.: Mostly with Inf. aor.: *Before that, sooner* or *rather than.*

πρό, prep. gov. gen.: 1. Of place: *Before, in front of.*—2. In time: *Before, pre-*

Digitized by Google

viously to.—3. *In behalf of, for.*—4. *For*, or *as, a defence against*, 8, 18.—5. Of cause *or* motive : *For.*

πρό-βᾰ-τον, του (mostly plur.), n. [*πρό*, "before"; **βα**, root of *βαίνω*, "to go"] ("That which goes, *or* walks, forward"; and, so, an animal that walks, as opposed to one that flies, *etc.*; hence, esp. of small cattle) *A sheep.*

πρό-γον-ος, ου, m. [for *προ-γεν-ος*; fr. *πρό*, "before, earlier"; **γεν**, root of *γίγνομαι*, in force of "to be born"] ("One born before *or* earlier" than another; hence) *A forefather, ancestor.*

προεῖεν, for **προείησαν**, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of *προ-ιημι.*

προ-εῖπον, 2. aor. without pres., f. *προ-ερῶ*, v. a. [*πρό*, "before" others; hence, "publicly"; *εἶπον*, "to say"] ("To say publicly"; hence) With Inf. and Dat. of person: *To publicly command*, or *order*, a person *to* do, *etc.*; 7, 13, where fill up the sentence as follows :—*προερῶν αὐτοῖς* (= *Χαρμίνῳ καὶ Πολυνίκῳ*) *ἀπιέναι ἐκ τῆς χώρας, ἅπερ προεῖπεν αὐτῷ* (= *Ξενοφῶντι*) *ἀπιέναι ἐκ τῆς χώρας.*

προεληλύθεσαν, 3. pers. plur. plup. ind. of *προέρχομαι.*

προελθών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of *προέρχομαι.*

προέμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of *προΐημι.*

προ-έρχομαι, f. *προ-ελεύσομαι*, p. *προ-ελήλυθα* and *προ-ήλυθα*, 2. aor. *προ-ῆλθον* [*πρό*, "forwards"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come *or* go"] *To come*, or *go, forwards; to advance.*

προερῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, P. fut. of *προεῖπον.*

προεστᾶναι, for *προεστηκέναι*, perf. inf. of *προΐστημι.*

προέστηκα, perf. ind. of *προΐστημι.*

προεστηκώς, υῖα, ός, P. perf. of *προΐστημι.*

προ-ηγέομαι · **-ηγοῦμαι**, f. *προ-ηγήσομαι*, v. mid. [*πρό*, "forwards"; *ἡγέομαι*, "to lead"] *To lead forwards, lead the way* :—*ἴχνη ἀνθρώπων προηγούμενα, tracks of persons* (*leading forwards*, i. e.) *who had gone forwards* or *before*, 3, 42.

προηγούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. of *προηγέομαι.*

προθῡμεῖσθαι, contr. pres. inf. of *προθῡμέομαι.*

προθῡμ-έομαι **-οῦμαι**, f. *προθῡμήσομαι*, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force *προὐθῡμήθην* (*i. e. προ-εθῡμήθην*), v. mid. [*πρόθῡμ-ος*, "ready, zealous"] With Inf.: *To be ready, forward, zealous*, or *eager to* do, *etc.*; 2, 2; 7, 47.

προθῡμ-ῐα, ῐας, f. [*πρόθῡμ-ος*, "ready, zealous"]

Digitized by Google

("The quality of the *πρόθῡμος*"; hence) *Readiness, zeal.*

πρό-θῡμ-ος, *ον,* adj. [*πρό,* "forwards"; *θῡμ-ός,* "mind"] ("Having the mind forwards; being of a forward mind"; hence) *Ready, willing, zealous, eager.* (☞ Comp.: *προθῡμ-ότερος*; Sup.: *προθῡμ-ότατος.*)

προθῡμότερον, comp. adj. [adverbial neut. of *προθῡμ-ότερος,* comp. of *πρόθῡμος,* "ready"] 1. *More readily* or *willingly.*—2. As a modified superl.: *Very readily* or *willingly.*

προθῡμούμενος, *η, ον,* contr. P. pres. of *προθῡμέομαι.*

προθῡμ-ως, adv. [*πρόθῡμ-ος,* "ready, willing, zealous," *etc.*] ("After the manner of the *πρόθῡμος*"; hence) *Readily, willingly, zealously, eagerly,* etc.

προΐέμενος, *η, ον,* P. pres. mid. of *προΐημι.*

προ-ΐημι, f. *προ-ήσω,* 1. aor. *προ ἧκα,* 2. aor. *προ-εῖν,* v. a. [*πρό,* "forth"; *ἵημι,* "to send"] 1. Act.: ("To send forth"; hence) Folld. by Inf. to define the action: *To allow, permit,* etc., *to* do, *etc;* 2, 15, where it is also folld. by Dat. of person; cf. *παρίημι.*—2. Mid.: **προ-ΐεμαι** (found in inf.), 2. aor. *προ-έμην* (found in opt. *προ-είμην* and *προ-οίμην*), inf. *προ-έσθαι,* ("To send forth from oneself," *etc.*; hence) a. With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To confer,* or *bestow,* something *freely* or *without stipulation on* a person; 7, 47.—b. *To give one's self,* etc., *up* or *over* to a person; 3, 31.

προ-ἵστημι, f. *προ-στήσω,* 1. aor. *προὔστησα* (i. e. *προ-έστησα*), p. *προ-έστηκα,* pluperf. *προ-εστήκειν,* 2. aor. *προὔστην* (i. e. *προ-εστην*), v. a. and n. [*πρό,* "before"; *ἵστημι,* "to set, to stand"] 1. Act.: Pres., imperf., 1. fut., 1. aor.: *To set before.*—2. Neut.: Perf., pluperf., 2. aor. ("To stand before"; hence) With Gen.: a. *To preside over, have the command of, command.*—b. *To be at the head of, to be the chief power of.*

προ-καίω, f. *προ-καύσω,* v. a. [*πρό,* "before"; *καίω,* "to burn"] 1. Act.: *To burn before.*—2. Pass.: **προ-καίομαι,** p. *προ-κέκαυμαι*: Of watch-fires, *etc.: To be lighted,* or *kindled, before* or *in front;* —at 2, 18 strengthened by follg. *πρό.*

προκεκαυμένος, *η, ον,* P. perf. pass. of *προκαίω*;—at 2, 18 *προκεκαυμένα* takes the gender and number of the Subject *τὰ πυρά,* and in conjunction with the sing. verb *εἴη* forms the third person

Digitized by Google

sing. of the perf. opt. pass. of προκαίω. The present construction of a plur. part. with a sing. number of εἰμί, and forming together with it a verb which has for its Subject a neut. nom. plur. [§ 82, *a*] should be observed.

προ-κινδῡνεύω, v. n. [πρό, "for"; κινδῡνεύω, "to encounter danger"] Follid. by ὑπέρ with Gen.: *To encounter*, or *brave, danger for* or *on behalf of*; 3, 31, where ὑπὲρ σοῦ belongs to προκινδῡνεύειν as well as to πονεῖν.

Προκλῆς, *éos oũs*, m. *Procles*; the governor of Teuthrania.

προ-λέγω, f. προ-λέξω, v. a. [πρό, ("before" others; hence) "publicly"; λέγω, "to say"] ("To say, *or* tell, publicly"; hence, with accessory notion of command) With Dat. of person and Inf.: *To order, bid, command* a person *to* do, *etc.*; 7, 3.

προμᾰχ-εών, εῶνος, m. [προμᾰχ-ομαι, in force of "to fight in defence of, to defend"] ("That which defends"; hence) *A bulwark, rampart*; 8, 13; cf. Lat. propugnāculum in same meaning.

προ-μνάομαι -μνῶμαι, 1. aor. προ-εμνησᾰμην, v. mid. [πρό, "for, in behalf of"; μνάομαι, "to woo"] ("To woo, *or* court, for, *or* in behalf of," another; hence) With Acc. of thing: *To plead, urge*, etc., a matter; 3, 19.

προ-νοέομαι -νοοῦμαι, f. προ-νοήσομαι, 1. aor. προὐνοησᾰμην (= προ-ενοησᾰμην), p. προ-νενόημαι, v. mid. [πρό; νοέομαι (mid.), "to think, to think about"] 1. [πρό, "for"] With Gen.: *To think*, or *take thought, for* or *in behalf of*; *to provide for*; 7, 33.—2. [πρό, "beforehand"] With Acc. of thing: *To think about*, or *plan, beforehand*; *to provide*; 7, 37.

πρόνο-ια (trisyll.), *ias*, f. [πρόνο-ος, "forethinking, provident"] ("The quality of the πρόνοος"; hence) *Forethought, prudence, foresight.*

προ-πέμπω, f. προ-πέμψω, 1. aor. προ-έπεμψα, contr. προὔπεμψα, v. a. [πρό, "forwards"; πέμπω, "to send"] 1. Act.: a. *To send forwards, to forward.*—b. *To conduct, escort.*—2. Mid.: προ-πέμπομαι, 1. aor. προ-επεμψᾰμην, contr. προὐπεμψᾰμην, *To send forwards*, or *on*, as one's own especial act; 2, 14.

προπέμψαι, 1. aor. inf. of προπέμπω.

προ-πῑνω, imperf. προὔπῑνον (contr. fr. προ-έπῑνον), f. προ-πίομαι, p. προ-πέπωκα, 2. aor. προὔπῑον (contr. fr. προ-έπῑον), v. n. and a. [πρό, "before,

Digitized by Google

first"; πῖνω, "to drink"] ("To drink before, *or* first"; hence) 1. Neut.: a. With Dat. of person: *To drink to*, or *pledge, another*; 3, 26.—b. Alone: *To drink one's*, etc., *health*; 3, 27.—2. Act.: With Acc. of thing: *To drink* something *to a person's*, etc., *health*; *to drink a person's health in* something; *to pledge a person*, etc., *in* something:—κέρατα οἴνου προὔπινον, *they pledged one another in horns of wine*, 2, 23.—It was the custom among the Greeks for the person who drank to, or pledged, another to drink first, himself, and then to pass the cup to the person pledged. Not unlike this is the custom that now holds good when the "loving cup" is passed round at public entertainments in our own country.

πρός, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. Locally: *From.*—b. In oaths *or* adjurations: *By*:—πρὸς θεῶν or τῶν θεῶν, *by the gods*, 1, 29; 6, 33.—c. *From* a person:—πρὸς ὑμῶν, *from you*, 6, 33.—d. *Before, in the presence of.*—e. *Towards.*—f. *In accordance with.*—2. With Dat.: a. Locally: *Hard by, near, at, close to.*—b. *To, on to.*—c. *Added to, beyond, besides, in addition to.*—3. With Acc.: a. Locally: (a) *To, unto, up to, towards* a place or person.—(b) *Upon, against.*—b. *With relation* or *respect to, in reference to, for.*—c. *For* an object *or* purpose; *for the purpose of.*—d. *To, in reply to.*—e. In time: *Towards, near.*—f. With verbs of "looking": *Towards.*—g. In accompaniment *to* a musical instrument: *To the sound of.*—h. In replies: *To, in reply to.*—j.: (a) In hostile sense: *Against, with*; 1, 27; 8, 19.—(b) Without hostile sense: *With* a person, *etc.*; 2, 7, *etc.*—k. *In comparison of, compared with*; 7, 41.

προσ-αιτέω -αιτῶ, 1. aor. προσ-ᾔτησα, v. a. [πρός, "besides, in addition"; αἰτέω, "to ask"] ("To ask besides, *or* in addition"; hence) 1. With Acc. of thing: *To ask an addition to, to ask an increase of*; 6, 27.—2. With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To ask* a person *for* something *additional* or *in addition*; *to ask* something *additional*, or *in addition, of*, or *from*, a person; 3, 31 [§ 96].

προσαιτήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of προσαιτέω.

προσαιτῶν, οὖσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of προσαιτέω.

προσᾶνειπεῖν, inf. of προσ-ἄνειπον.

προσ-ἄνειπον, 2. aor. without pres., v. a. [πρός, "be-

Digitized by Google

sides, in addition"; *ἀνεῖπον*, "to declare"] *To declare*, or *announce, besides* or *in addition*;—at 1, 11 the Object of *προσᾶνειπεῖν* is the clause *ὃς . . . αἰτιάσεται*.

προσγεγενημένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. of *προσγίγνομαι*; — at 1, 28 *Ἀθηναίων προσγεγενημένων* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

προσ-γίγνομαι, and (later) **προσ-γῖνομαι**, f. *προσ-γενήσομαι*, p. *προσ-γεγένημαι*, 2. aor. *προσ-εγενόμην*, v. mid. [*πρός*, "in addition"; *γίγνομαι*, "to be"] ("To be in addition"; hence) *To be added*; —sometimes folld. by Dat. [§ 103].

προσ-δᾱνείζομαι, 1. aor. *προσ-εδᾱνεισᾰμην*, v. mid. [*πρός*, "besides"; *δανείζομαι*, "to have lent" to one; "to borrow" (mid. of *δανείζω*, "to lend" on usury)] *To borrow besides* or *in addition*.

προσδᾱνεισᾰμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. of *προσδᾱνείζομαι*.

προσ-δέομαι, f. *προσ-δεήσομαι*, 1. aor. *προσ-εδεήθην*, v. mid. [*πρός*, "besides, in addition"; *δέομαι*, in force of "to need"] With Gen. [§ 111]: *To need*, or *want, besides* or *in addition; to stand in further need*, or *want, of*.

προσδοκᾷν, contr. pres. inf. of *προσ-δοκάω*.

προσ-δοκάω -δοκῶ, f. *προσ-δοκήσω*, v. a. [*πρός*, in "strengthening" force; obsol. *δοκάω*, "to expect";—or to be divided *προσ-δοκ-άω*; for *προσ-δεκ-άω*; fr. *πρός*, in "strengthening" force; *δέχ-ομαι*, Ionic *δέκ-ομαι*, in force of "to expect, await"] With Acc. of thing: *To expect*, or *look for*, whether in hope or fear.

προσδρᾰμών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *προστρέχω*.

προσεγένετο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *προσγίγνομαι*.

προσεδείσθε, contr. 2. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *προσδέομαι*.

προσέθεον, imperf. ind. of *προσθέω*.

προσείληφα, perf. ind. of *προσλαμβάνω*.

πρόσ-ειμι, imperf. *προσ-ῄειν*, v. n. [*πρός*, "to"; *εἶμι*, "to go"] ("To go to, *or* up to"; hence) *To go* or *come up; to approach*, etc.;—at 6, 24 folld. by Dat. [§ 103].

προσέλᾰβον, 2. aor. ind. of *προσλαμβάνω*.

προσελᾶσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *προσελαύνω*.

προσελᾶσας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *προσελαύνω*.

προσ-ελαύνω, f. *προσ-ελάσω* Attic *προσ-ελῶ*, 1. aor. *προσ-ήλασα*, v. a. [*πρός*, "towards"; *ἐλαύνω*, "to set in motion"] ("To set in motion towards"; hence, as v. n. through ellipse of nearer Object) 1. With ellipse of *στρατόν*, "an army":

Digitized by Google

("To set an army in motion towards" a place, *etc.*; hence) *To march up, advance onwards.*—2. With ellipse of ἵππον, "a horse": ("To set a horse in motion towards" a place; hence) *To ride,* or *gallop, up*; 3, 7; 3, 47.

προσελθών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of προσέρχομαι.

προσ-έρχομαι, f. προσ-ελεύσομαι, p. προσ-εληλύθα, 2. aor. προσ-ῆλθον, v. mid. [πρός, "to"; ἔρχομαι, "to come"] 1. With Dat. [§ 102, (1), *or* § 103]: *To come to* or *near to; to come up to, approach.* —2. Alone: *To come up, draw near,* etc.

προσετέλει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of προσ-τελέω.

προσ-έχω, f. προσ-έξω, p. προσ-έσχηκα, 2. aor. προσ-έσχον, v. a. [πρός, "to"; ἔχω, "to hold"] With or without νοῦν: ("To hold the mind to *or* towards"; hence) *To turn the mind, thoughts,* or *attention to; to be intent upon*; —at 6, 5; 8, 16 follḍ. by Dat. [§ 103].

προσῄει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of πρόσειμι.

προσῄεσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of πρόσειμι.

προσ-ήκω, v. n. [πρός, "at"; ἥκω, "to have arrived, be present"] ("To have arrived at, to be present at"; hence) 1. *To belong to, to concern.*—2. Impers. imperf.: **προσῆκεν** (mostly follḍ. by Dat. of person; but sometimes, as at 7, 18, by Acc. of person), (*It*) *was fit,* or *proper, for*; (*it*) *became*;—at 7, 18 the clause ἐκ τῆς χώρας ἀπιέναι is the Subject of προσῆκεν.

προσῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of προσέρχομαι.

προσῇτε, contr. fr. **προσ-ἴητε,** 2. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of πρόσειμι.

πρόσ-θεν, adv.: 1. Of place: a. *Before, in front*:—for τὸ πρόσθεν, 3, 41, see 1. ὁ, no. 6, b. —b. After verbs, *etc.*, of motion: *On, onwards, forwards.* —2. Of time: a. *Before, sooner*: —for τῷ πρόσθεν λόγῳ, see 1. ὁ, no. 6, a:—πρόσθεν πρίν, *before that.*—b. *Formerly, in time past, heretofore.*

προσ-θέω, f. προσ-θεύσομαι, v. n. [πρός, "to *or* towards"; θέω, "to run"] 1. With Dat. [§ 103]: *To run to,* or *towards,* a person; *to run up to.*—2. Alone: *To run up.*

προσθέων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of προσθέω.

προσιών, οῦσα, όν, P. pres. of πρόσειμι. — As Subst.: **προσιόντες,** ων, m. plur. With Art.: *Those who approach; the comers-up;* 2, 18.

προσ-καλέω -κᾰλῶ, f. προσ-καλέσω, v. a. [πρός, "to";

Digitized by Google

κἄλέω, "to call"] 1. Act.: *To call to*, or *summon*, a person.—2. Mid.: προσ-κἄλέομαι -κἄλοῦμαι, *To call*, or *summon*, a person *to one's self*, etc.; 7, 2.

προσλἄβών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of προσλαμβἄνω.

προσ-λαμβἄνω, f. προσ-λήψομαι, p. προσ-εἴληφα, 2. aor. προσ-ἐλἄβον, v. a. [πρός, "besides, in addition"; λαμβἄνω, "to take"] *To take*, or *receive, besides* or *in addition; to receive further*;—at 6, 32 strengthened by follg. πρός.

προσλήψοιντο, 3. pers. plur. fut. opt. of προσλαμβἄνω.

πρόσ-οδος, ὁδου, f. [πρός, "to"; ὁδός, in force of "a coming *or* going"] 1. *A going*, or *coming*, *to* a place; *an approach*.—2. ("Income, rent"; hence) *Public revenue*;—at 1, 27 προσόδου οὐσης is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

προσ-ομολογέω -ομολογῶ, v. n. [πρός, "to"; ὁμολογέω, in force of "to agree"] ("To agree to" something; hence) *To submit; to give in one's*, etc., *submission; to surrender*.

προσπεπερονημένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of προσπερονάω

προσ-περονάω -περονῶ, f. προσ-περονήσω, p. προσ-πεπερόνηκα, v. a. [πρός, "to *or* on"; περονάω, "to fasten with a pin"] ("To fasten to, *or* on, with a pin; to pin to *or* on"; hence) *To fasten on, to skewer on*.—Pass.: προσ-περονάομαι -περονῶμαι, p. προσ-πεπερόνημαι, 1. aor. προσ-επερονήθην, 1. fut. προσ-περονηθήσομαι.

πρόσ-πίπτω, f. προσ-πεσοῦμαι, p. προσ-πέπτωκα, v. n. [πρός, "upon"; πίπτω, "to fall"] ("To fall upon" a person, *etc.*; hence) With Dat. [§ 103]: *To run*, or *rush, up, to* a person; 1, 21.

προστἄ-της, του, m. [πρόϊστημι (in neut. force), "to stand before," through verbal root προστα (= πρό; στα, root of ἵστημι)] ("He who stands before *or* in front, a front-rank man"; hence) 1. *A chief, ruler*.—2. *A champion*.

προσ-τελέω -τελῶ, f. προσ-τελέσω, p. προσ-τετέλεκα, v. a. [πρός, "besides *or* in addition"; τελέω, "to pay"] *To pay besides* or *in addition*;—at 6, 30 follds. by Acc., and also by "Gen. of Cause" [§ 117].

προσ-τρέχω, f. προσ-δρἄμοῦμαι, 2. aor. προσ-ἐδρἄμον, v. n. [πρός, "to, up to"; τρέχω, "to run"] With Acc. dependent on prep. in verb: *To run to*, or *up to*; 4, 7.

προσφερέσθω, 3. pers. sing. pres. imperat. pass. of προσ-φέρω.

προσ-φέρω, f. προσ-οἰσω,

Digitized by Google

p. προσ-ενήνοχα, 1. aor. προσ-ήνεγκα, 2. aor. προσ-ήνεγκον, v. a. [πρός, "to"; φέρω, "to bear, carry, bring"] 1. Act.: a. With Acc. of nearer Object and Dat. of remoter Object, or ἐπί c. Acc.: *To bear, carry*, or *bring to* or *up to*.—b. With Acc. alone: *To bring up, bring*. — 2. Pass.: προσ-φέρομαι, f. mid. as pass. προσ-οίσομαι, p. προσ-ήνεγμαι, 1. aor. προσ-ηνέχθην, ("To be borne towards"; hence) Strengthened by πρός and Acc. of person: *To behave* or *conduct one's self*, etc., *towards* or *to* a person; 1, 6.

προσχών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of προσέχω.

πρό-σω, adv. [πρό, "before"] 1. Pos.: a. Alone: *Far, far off*.—b. With Gen.: Of place: *Far into, far within*. — c. Of distance: *Far off* or *away; at a distance*:—πρόσω οἰκῶν, *dwelling far off* or *at a distance*, 3, 17. — 2. Comp.: *Further, further off, at a greater distance*. Comp.: προσωτέρω; (Sup.: προσωτάτω).

προσωμολόγουν, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of προσομολογέω.

προσωτέρω, comp. adv.; see πρόσω.

προτελέσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of προτελέω.

προ-τελέω -τελῶ, f. προ-τελέσω, p. προ-τετέλεκα, 1 aor. προ-ετέλεσα, v. a. [πρό "before" in time; "beforehand"; τελέω, "to pay"] *To pay beforehand* or *in advance*.

πρότέρον; see πρότερος.

πρό-τερος, τέρα, τερον, adj. [πρό, "before"] ("More before"; hence) In time: 1. *Former, previous*.—2. Neut. sing. πρότερον in adverbial force: *Before, previously, sooner*.

προὐθῡμεῖτο, contr. fr. προ-εθῡμείτο (= προεθῡμέετο), 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of προθῡμέομαι.

προὐμνᾶτο, contr. fr. προ-εμνᾶτο (= προεμνάετο), 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of προμνάομαι.

προὐνοούμην, contr. fr. προ-ενοούμην (= προενοεόμην), imperf. ind. of προνοέομαι.

προὔπῖνον, contr. fr. προ-έπῖνον, imperf. ind. of προπῖνω.

προὐχώρει, contr. fr. προ-εχώρει (= προεχώρεε), 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of προ-χωρέω.

πρόφᾰ-σις, σεως, f. [prob. for πρόφαν-σις; fr. προφαίνω, "to show forth," through πρό, and φαν, root of φαίνω] ("A showing forth," as an ostensible cause or reason; hence, in a bad sense) *A pretext, pretence, excuse*;—at 6, 22 folld. by Inf. (μὴ). ἀποδιδύναι.—N.B. Sometimes

Digitized by Google

this word is assigned to **πρό**, "beforehand"; and **φα**, a root of **φημί**, "to speak"; in this case it must be divided **πρό-φᾰ-σις**, and means, according to its origin, "a speaking beforehand."

προ-χωρέω -χωρῶ, f. **προ-χωρήσω**, p. **προ-κεχώρηκα**, v. n. [**πρό**, "forwards"; **χωρέω**, "to go"] ("To go forwards, to advance"; hence) Of an action, *etc.*, as Subject: *To go on, proceed*, etc.

πρῷ; see **πρωΐ**.

πρωΐ (**πρῷ**), adv. [akin to **πρό**, "before"] *Early in the morning, at dawn* or *daybreak.*

πρῶτα, πρῶτον, sup. advv. [adverbial neut. acc. plur. and sing. of **πρῶτος**, "first"] 1. *In the first place, first of all, first.*—2. *For the first time, first.*

πρῶτος, η, ον, superl. adj. [contracted fr. **πρό-ᾰτος**, syncopated fr. **πρό-τατος**; fr. **πρό**, "before," in time; with superl. suffix **τᾰτος**] ("Most before" in place, rank, time, *etc.*; hence) 1. *First.*—Neut. acc. sing. with Art., in adverbial force: **τὸ πρῶτον**, *At first, in the first place*; 2, 18:—**ὡς τὸ πρῶτον**, (*when at first*, i. e.) *as soon as ever*, 8, 14.—2. *The first that; the first to* do, *etc.*, a thing; 3, 22. ☞ Comp.: **πρό-τερος**.

πῠθόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. of **πυνθᾰ́νομαι.**

πύλη, ης, f. *A gate.*

πυ(ν)θ-ᾰ́νομαι, f. **πεύσομαι**, p. **πέπυσμαι**, 2. aor. **ἐπυθόμην**, v. mid. irreg.: 1. *To ask, inquire*; — at 1, 14 folld. by interrog. clause **πότερα . . . Θρᾴκης**.—2. *To hear, learn*; —at 6, 2 folld. by **ὅτι** and clause;—at 6, 11 folld. by Objective clause **ὑμᾶς εὖ πράττειν** [root **πυθ**, akin to Sans. root BUDH, "to understand"].

πῦρ, πῠ́ρός, n. ("The purifying thing"; hence) 1. *Fire*; 4, 16.—2.: a. Sing.: *A fire.*—b. Plur.: *Watch-fires*; 2, 18.—N.B. The plur. is declined according to the 2nd declension [akin to Sans. root PŪ, "to purify"].

πῠ́ρά, ᾶν, n. plur. (2nd declension); see **πῦρ**, no. 2, a.

πυργο-μᾰ́χ-έω -ῶ, v. n. [**πύργος**, (uncontr. gen.) **πύργο-ος**, "a tower"; **μᾰ́χ-ομαι**, "to fight"] ("To fight against a tower"; hence) *To attack*, or *make an assault upon, a tower.*

πυργομᾰχοῦντες, contr. masc. nom. plur. P. pres. of **πυργομᾰχέω.**

πύργος, ου, m. *A tower.*

πῦροῖς, dat. plur. of **πῦρ**; see **πῦρ** N.B., and **πῠ́ρά.**

πῦρ-ός, οῦ, m. *Wheat*;—often plur.; cf. 1, 13 [perhaps

Digitized by Google

Sans. *pûr-a*, a species of "grain"].

πυρσ-εύω, v. n. [*πυρσ-ός*, in force of "a signal-fire *or* beacon"] *To [make a signal-fire* or *fires; to light beacon-fires.*

πυρσεύων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of *πυρσεύω*; cf. *κεκρᾱγώς.*

πω, enclitic particle (always in connexion with a negative): *Up to this time, yet, as yet.*

πωλέω -ῶ, f. *πωλήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐπώλησα*, v. a. *To sell.*

Πῶλος, *ου*, m. [*πῶλος*, "a colt"] ("Colt") *Pōlus;* a Spartan, who succeeded Anaxibius in the command of the Lacedæmonian fleet.

πώ-ποτε (before a soft vowel *πώ-ποτ'*; before an aspirate *πώ-ποθ'*), adv. (always in connexion with a negative) [*πω*, "ever yet"; *ποτέ*, "at any time"] *Ever yet at any time, ever as yet.*

1. **πῶς**, interrog. adv. In direct and indirect questions: *In what way? how?* [akin to Sans. *kas*, "who?"].

2. **πως**, enclitic adv.: 1. *In any way, in some way, somehow, by some means, by any means:*—*ἄλλως πως, in any other way, in some other way.*—2. *Somehow or other, for some reason or other:*—*μᾶλλόν πως, somehow rather.*

ῥᾴδιος, *α*, *ον*, adj. *Easy.*

ῥᾳδΐ-ως, adv. [*ῥᾴδϊ-ος*, "easy"] ("After the manner of the *ῥᾴδιος*"; *i. e.*) *Easily.*

ῥὶς, *ῥινός*, m. *A nose.*—The plur., *ῥῖνες*, often signifies *nostrils*, but at 4, 3 it means *noses.*

ῥυθ-μός, *μοῦ*, m.: 1. *Measured time; measure, time.*—2. *A tune, air* [akin to Sans. root SRU, "to flow"].

Ῥωπάρας, *α*, m. *Rhoparas;* satrap of the province Babylon.

Σαλμυδησσός, *οῦ*, m. *Salmydessus* (afterwards called Halmydessus); a town or district of Thrace, on the Euxine. The inhabitants were of a very barbarous nature; cf. 5, 12 and 13.

σάλπιγγι, dat. sing. of *σάλπιγξ.*

σαλπιγκ-τής, *τοῦ*, m. [for *σαλπιγγ-τής*; fr. *σαλπίζω* (= *σαλπϊ-σω*), "to sound the trumpet"] ("One who sounds the trumpet"; hence) *A trumpeter.*

σάλπιγξ, *ιγγος*, f. *A trumpet;* esp. *a war-trumpet.*

σάλπιγξι, dat. plur. of *σάλπιγξ.*

σαλπίζω, f. *σαλπῐ́σω*, 1. aor. *ἐσάλπιγξα* and *ἐσάλπῐσα*, v. n. [for *σαλπΐγγ-σω*; fr. *σάλπιγξ*, *σάλπιγγ-ος*, "a trumpet"] ("To sound the trumpet";

Digitized by Google

hence) With Acc. of equivalent or cognate meaning [§ 95]: *To play* some tune, *etc., on the trumpet;* 3, 32.

σαυτόν, σαυτοῦ, masc. acc. and gen. sing. of *σαυτοῦ;* see *σεαυτοῦ.*

σαφ-ῶς, adv. [*σαφ-ής,* "clear, distinct"] ("After the manner of the *σαφής*"; hence) 1. *Clearly, distinctly, evidently, manifestly.* — 2. *Without doubt.*

σέ, acc. sing. of *σύ.*

σε-αυτοῦ, *αυτῆς* (contr. *σαυτοῦ, σαυτῆς*), m. and f. reflexive pron. [*σύ,* Epic Gen. *σέ-ο* (= *σοῦ*; cf. also *σέ-θεν,* "from thee"), "thou *or* you"; *αὐτός, αὐτοῦ,* "self"] *Of thyself,* etc.;—at 8, 3 with *σὺ σαυτῷ* supply *εἶ ἐμπόδιος*; —at 2, 37 with *τὴν σαυτοῦ* supply *χώραν.*

σέσωσται, 3. pers. sing. perf. ind. pass. of *σώζω.*

Σεύθης, *ου,* m. *Seuthes;* an Odrysian prince, who by the aid of the remains of the army of the Ten Thousand under Xenophon recovered the dominions from which his father Mæsādes had been expelled.

Σηλυβρῖα, *ας,* f. *Selybria* (also called Selymbria by some writers), now *Silivria;* a Thracian town on the Propontis (now the "Sea of Marmora").

σημαίνω, f. *σημᾰνῶ,* p. *σεσήμαγκα,* 1. aor. *ἐσήμηνα,* v. a. and n. [akin to *σῆμα,* "a sign"] 1. Act.: *To indicate, point out, show,* etc.—2. Neut.: a. (a) *To give,* or *make, a signal* or *signals;*—at 2, 18 *τῶν περὶ Σεύθην σημαινόντων* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].—(b) With Dat. of instrument [§ 106, (3)]: *To give,* or *make, a signal,* or *signals, with;*—at 3, 32 supply *σαλπιγκταί* (*trumpeters*) as the Subject of *σημαίνουσιν.* —It is to be observed that not only in the case of the personal pronouns is the Subject of the verb omitted, but also whenever a verb points out the customary employment or office of a person.—b. *To give the signal of attack, to sound the signal;* 4, 16, where also it is folld. by Dat. of instrument [§ 106, (3)]; cf. above, no. 2, a, (b).

σήν, fem. acc. sing. of *σός.*

Σιλᾱνός, *οῦ,* m. *Silānus;* a native of Macistus.

σῖτος, *ου,* m. (irreg. plur *σῖτα, ων,* n.) 1. *Wheat, corn, grain.* — 2. *Food, victuals, provisions.*

σκέπτομαι, f. *σκέψομαι,* p. *ἔσκεμμαι,* 1. aor. *ἐσκεψᾰμην,* v. mid.: 1. *To look about, to look carefully, to spy;*—at 3, 42 folld. by clause introduced by *εἰ.*—2. *To reconnoitre, to make a reconnaiss-*

Digitized by Google

ance; 3, 41, where τι is used in adverbial force.—3. Mentally: *To consider, reflect;*—at 6, 33 folld. by ὡς;—at 3, 4 folld. by clause πότερον . . . ἐπανελθόντες;—at 3, 37 folld. by clause introduced by εἰ [fr. same root as σκοπέω; see σκοπέω].

σκεῦος, εος ους, n.: 1. *A vessel,* or *implement,* of any kind.—2. Plur.: Of an army: *Baggage.*

σκευ-ο-φόρ-ος, ον, adj. [for σκευ-ο-φέρ-ος; fr. σκεῦ-ος, "an implement" of any kind; plur. "baggage"; (ο) connecting vowel; φέρ-ω, "to bear *or* carry"] *Bearing,* or *carrying, baggage.*—As Subst.: a. **σκευοφόρος,** ου, m. *A baggage-carrier.*—b. **σκευοφόρα,** ων, n. plur. *Baggage-animals.*

σκέψαι, σκέψασθε, 2. pers. sing. and plur. 1. aor. imperat. of σκέπτομαι.

σκεψάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. of σκέπτομαι.

σκην-άω -ῶ (also, **σκην-έω** -ῶ), f. σκηνήσω, 1. aor. ἐσκήνησα, v. n. [σκην-ή, "a tent"] 1. *To be,* or *dwell, in a tent* or *tents; to encamp.*—2. a. *To be quartered* or *billeted; to take up quarters.*—b. Folld. by εἰς c. Acc.: *To go into* a place *and take up one's,* etc., *quarters in* it; 7, 1; see 1. εἰς, no. 1, b, (b).

σκην-όω -ῶ, f. σκηνώσω, 1. aor. ἐσκήνωσα, v. n. [id.] *To pitch a tent* or *tents; to encamp;* 4, 11.

σκηνῷεν, contr. fr. σκηνάοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of σκηνάω.

σκήνω-μα, ματος, n. [lengthened fr. σκήνο-μα, fr. σκηνό-ω, "to encamp"] ("The encamping thing"; hence) 1. Sing.: *A tent.*—2. Plur.: *Cantonments, quarters;* cf. Lat. *castra.*

σκοπ-έω -ῶ, in best writers used only in pres. and imperf.; later f. σκοπήσω, 1. aor. ἐσκόπησα, 1. aor. mid. ἐσκοπησάμην, v. n. and a.: 1. *To see, observe, perceive.*—2. *To consider;*—at 8, 16 folld. by the clause πῶς ἔσται ἡ ὁδός as Object.—3. *To have,* or *pay, regard to; to look at;* 4, 8 [akin to Sans. root SPAÇ, the original form of PAÇ, "to see, behold," *etc.*].

σκοπῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, contr. P. pres. of σκοπέω.

σκόροδον, ου, n. *Garlic;*—at 1, 37 in plur.

σκότ-ος, εος ους, n. ("The covering, *or* concealing, thing"; hence) *Darkness;*—at 4, 14 σκότους ὄντος is Gen. Abs. [§ 118] [akin to Sans. root SKAD or CHHAD, "to cover, conceal"].

σκύτἄλον, ου, n. [said to be a Sicilian word] *A staff, cudgel, mace.*

Digitized by Google

σοί, dat. sing. of *σύ*.

σ-ός, *ή*, *όν*, possess. pron. [*σ-ύ*, "thou *or* you"] *Belonging to thee, thy, thine, your*: —in Attic Greek the art. is often used with *σός* when employed as an attributive; but never so when it is a predicate; cf. *τὸ σὸν ὄνομα*, 3, 19; *φιλίᾳ τῇ σῇ*, 7, 29.—As Subst.: **σά**, *σῶν*, n. plur. With Art.: *Thy matters, thy affairs*, etc.

σοῦ, gen. sing. of *σύ*.

σπαν-ίζω, f. *σπανίσω*, Attic *σπανῶ*, v. n. [*σπαν-ός*, "wanting, lacking"] With Gen. [§ 108]; cf. Primer, § 119, *b*: *To be wanting in*, or *in want of*, etc.

σπάνιος, *α*, *ον*, adj. *Scarce, scanty.*

σπάν-ις, *εως*, f. [*σπαν-ός*, "rare, scarce"] ("The quality of the *σπανός*"; hence, "rareness, scarceness"; hence) Of means, *etc.*: *Scantiness, lack, want.*

σπάω σπῶ, f. *σπάσω*, p. *ἔσπᾶκα*, v. a.: 1. Act.: Of a sword as Object: *To draw, draw out.*—2. Mid.: **σπάομαι σπῶμαι**, f. *σπάσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐσπασάμην*, p. pass. in mid. force *ἔσπασμαι*, *To draw, draw out* as one's own act *or* for one's self; 4, 16.

σπείσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of *σπένδω*.

σπένδω, f. *σπείσω*, p. *ἔσπεικα*, 1. aor. *ἔσπεισα*, v. n. 1. Neut.: *To pour out a libation* to a deity.—2. Mid.: **σπένδομαι**, f. *σπείσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐσπεισάμην*: ("To pour out a libation to a deity" for one's self—in connexion with another; hence) *To make a treaty, truce*, etc. [prob. akin to Sans. root CHHAND, "to please"; also, "to wait on; to present"].

σπεύδω, f. *σπεύσω*, p. *ἔσπευκα*, 1. aor. *ἔσπευσα*, v. n. *To make haste; to haste, hasten, speed* [akin to Sans. root CHUD, "to push on, impel"].

σπονδ-ή, *ῆς*, f. [for *σπενδ-ή*; fr. *σπένδ-ω*, "to pour out a libation"] 1. *A drink-offering* or *libation.*—2. Plur.: *A treaty, a truce*: because libations were poured out on their being concluded; see *σπένδω*, no. 2.

σπουδ-ή, *ῆς*, f. [for *σπευδ-ή*; fr. *σπεύδ-ω*, "to hasten"] ("That which hastens *or* makes haste"; hence) *Haste, speed*; see *κατά*, no. 2, h.

στάδι-ον, *ου*, n. (plur. reg. **στάδι-α**, *ων*, n.; irreg. **στάδι-οι**, *ων*, m.) [*στάδι-ος*, "standing firm"] ("That which stands firm"; hence) As a fixed standard of length: *A stadium* or *stade* = 606 Greek feet, or a fraction over 606 English feet;—at 2, 17; 3, 2 *στάδια* is Acc. of "Measure

Digitized by Google

of Space" [§ 99]; so, also, σταδίους, 3, 7; 5, 15.

στάδίους, acc. of στάδιοι; see στάδιον.

στα-θ-μός, μοῦ, m. ("That which serves for standing; a standing-place"; hence) 1. *Quarters, halting-ground, encampment* for soldiers, *etc.*—2. In Persia: *A station* or *resting-place*, at which the king halted in travelling.—3. *A day's journey* or *march*, usually of 5 parasangs.

στάϊ-σάξω, f. στᾰσῐάσω, 1. aor. ἐστᾰσῐάσα, v. n. [στάσις, "a standing"; hence, "a party"; hence, "faction, sedition"] 1. *To be factious* or *seditious; to rebel.*—2. *To be at variance, to be opposed.*—3. Of states, *etc.*: *To be at discord; to be distracted by factions* or *party-strife.*

στα-υρός (dissyll.), υροῦ, m. [στα, a root of ἵστημι, (neut.) "to stand"] ("That which stands" upright; hence) *An upright pale* or *stake.*

στεγνά, ῶν; see στεγνός.

στεγ-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [contr. fr. στεγ-ᾰνός; fr. στέγ-ω, "to cover"] *Covered.*—As Subst.: στεγνά, ῶν, n. plur. With Art.: *The covered*, or *roofed, abodes* or *dwellings.*

στερέω -ω, f. στερήσω Attic στερῶ, p. ἐστέρηκα, 1. aor. ἐστέρησα: With Gen. [§ 107]; cf. Primer, § 123: *To deprive of.*

στέρνον, ου, n. *A breast.*

στέρομαι (only in pres. and imperf. tenses), v. mid. With Gen. [§ 107]; cf. Primer, § 123: *To deprive one's self*, etc., *of; to lose.*

στεφᾰν-όω -ῶ, f. στεφᾰνώσω, p. ἐστεφᾰνωκα, 1. aor. ἐστεφᾰνωσα, v. a. [στέφᾰν-ος, "a crown"] 1. Act.: *To crown, wreathe.*—2. Pass.: **στεφᾰν-όομαι -οῦμαι**, p. ἐστεφᾰνωμαι, 1. aor. ἐστεφᾰνώθην, 1. fut. στεφᾰνωθήσομαι: Of persons offering sacrifices as Subject: *To be crowned; to wear a crown* or *garland.*

στή-λη, ης, f. [στη, a root of ἵ-στη-μι, (neut.) "to stand"] ("A standing thing"; hence, "an upright stone *or* slab"; hence) *A boundary-pillar.*

στησᾰμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of ἵστημι.

στῖβ-ος, ου, m. [στείβω, "to tread," through root στιβ] ("That which is trodden"; hence) *A beaten way, a track.*

στόμα, ᾰτος, n. *A mouth*;—at 1, 1 of the Euxine.

στρᾰτευ-μα, μᾰτος, n. [στρᾰτεύ-ω, "to take the field"] ("That which takes the field"; hence) 1. Sing.: *An army*;—at 3, 37 the Partitive Gen. τοῦ στρατεύματος (as if τινές was to be supplied)

Digitized by Google

is used as the Subject of ἡγεῖται: *that part of the army leads the way.* A similar construction is found at Bk. 3, 5, 16 of Xenophon's Anabasis: ἐπιμιγνύσθαι σφῶν; and a like passage occurs at Acts 21, 16 in the Greek Testament: συνῆλθον τῶν μαθητῶν; see ἀφιημι for the use of the Partitive Gen. as Object.—2. Plur.: *Divisions of an army*; 3, 38.

στρᾰτευσαίμην, 1. aor. opt. mid. of στρᾰτεύω.

στρᾰτευσόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. mid. of στρᾰτεύω.

στρᾰτ-εύω, f. στρᾰτεύσω, p. ἐστρᾰτευκα, 1. aor. ἐστρᾰτευσα, v. n. [στρᾰτ-ός, "an army"] 1. Neut.: *To serve in*, or *join, the army; to take the field, march*, etc.—2. Mid.: **στρᾰτεύομαι**, f. στρᾰτεύσομαι, 1. aor. ἐστρᾰτευσᾰμην, p. pass. in mid. force ἐστρᾰτευμαι, *To take the field* for one's own self; *to serve* as a soldier, *etc.*

στρᾰτηγ-έω -ῶ, f. στρᾰτηγήσω, p. ἐστρᾰτήγηκα, 1. aor. ἐστρᾰτήγησα, v. n. [στρᾰτηγ-ός, "a leader of an army, a general"] 1. *To be*, or *prove to be, a leader of an army* or *general.*—2. With Gen. of person and Acc. of neut. pron.: *To be the general of; to take the command of, to lead* persons *as to* or *in* a matter:—τοῦτο ὑμᾶς ἡμῶν στρατηγῆσαι, *that you should be our genera in this matter*, or *that you should do this as our general*, 6, 40.

στρᾰτηγ-ία, ας, f. [id.] ("The state, *etc.*, of a στρᾰτηγός"; hence) *Office*, or *post, of general; command.*

στρᾰτηγ-ῐάω -ῐῶ, v. n. [desiderative of στρᾰτηγ-έω, "to be a general"] *To desire to be a general.*

στρᾰτηγῐ̃ών, ῶσα, ών, contr. P. pres. of στρᾰτηγῐ́άω.

στρᾰτ-ηγ-ός, οῦ, m. [for στρᾰτ-αγ-ός; fr. στρᾰτ-ός, "an army"; ἄγ-ω, "to lead"] *A leader* or *commander of an army; a general.*

στρᾰτ-ῐά, ᾶς, f. [another form of στρᾰτ-ός, "an army"] *A collected army* or *force; a host*, etc.

στρᾰτῐ̃-ώτης, ώτου, m. [στρᾰτῐ̃-ά, "an army"] ("One made for an army"; hence) *A soldier*;—at 1, 9 with οἱ στρατιῶται αὐτοὶ supply τούτου εἰσὶν αἴτιοι.

στρᾰτοπεδ-εύω, f. στρᾰτοπεδεύσω, v. n. [στρᾰτόπεδ-ον, "a camp"] 1. *To encamp*; 6, 24.—2. Mid.: **στρᾰτοπεδ-εύομαι**, f. στρᾰτοπεδεύσομαι, 1. aor. ἐστοᾰτοπεδευσᾰμην, p. ἐστρᾰτοπέδευμαι, *To be in camp, to be encamped.*

στρᾰτό-πεδον, πέδου, n. [στρᾰτ-ός, (uncontr. gen.)

Digitized by Google

στρᾰτό-ος, "an army"; *πέδον*, "ground"] ("Ground belonging to an army"; hence) *A camping-ground, camp, encampment.*

στρᾰτός, οῦ, m. *An army.*

1. **Στυμφᾰλ-ῐ́ος**, ῐ́α, ῐ́ον, adj. [*Στύμφᾰλ-ος*, "Stymphalus"; a district of Arcadia in Southern Greece, with a town, mountain, and lake of the same name] *Of,* or *belonging to, Stymphalus; Stymphalian.*—As Subst.: **Στυμφᾰ́λιος**, ου, m. *A man of Stymphalus; a Stymphalian.*

2. **Στυμφᾰ́λῐ́ος**, ου; see 1. *Στυμφᾰ́λιος.*

σύ, σοῦ (plur. **ὑμεῖς**, **ὑμῶν**), pron. pers. *Thou, you;*—the gen., dat., and acc. sing. are used also enclitically;—at 1, 27 *ὑμεῖς* is emphatic;—at 6, 37 *ὑμεῖς* is put absolutely [§ 91]; Xenophon was going to employ after it *καιρὸν νομῐ́ζετε εἶναι*; but as the sentence advances he changes the construction to *καιρὸς δοκεῖ ὑμῖν εἶναι*;—at 8, 4 *ὑμῖν* is put for *σοί*; cf *ὑμέτερος* [akin to Sans. *yu-shmad*].

συγγέν-εια, *εἰας*, f. [*συγγενής*, "of the same stock"] ("The state, *or* condition, of the *συγγενής*"; hence) *Relationship, kin, affinity;*—at 3, 39 Ἀθηναία was given as the watchword in reference to the *συγγένεια* between the Greeks and Thracians by the marriage, in ancient times, of Tereus, king of the Thracians, with Procnë the daughter of Pandĭon, king of Athens.

συγγενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of *συγγῐ́γνομαι.*

συγ-γεν-ής, *ές*, adj. [for *συν-γεν-ής*; fr. *σύν*, "with"; *γεν*, root of *γῐ́γνομαι*, "to be born"] ("Born with" others; hence) *Of the same stock* or *family.*—As Subst.: **συγγενεῖς**, *έων*, m. plur. *Kinsmen, kinsfolk,* 2, 31; see *συγγένεια.*

συγ-γῐ́γνομαι, f. *συγγενήσομαι*, 2. aor. *συν-εγενόμην*, v. mid. [for *συν-γῐ́γνομαι*; fr. *σύν*, "with"; *γῐ́γνομαι*, "to be"] 1. *To be with.*—2. *To have an interview with, to meet;*—at 2, 19; 5, 16 folld. by Dat. of person.

συγκᾰλέσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *συγκᾰλέω.*

συγκᾰλέσας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *συγκᾰλέω.*

συγ-κᾰλέω -κᾰλῶ, f. *συγκᾰλέσω*, p. *συγ-κέκληκα*, 1. aor. *συν-εκᾰλεσα*, v. a. [for *συν-κᾰλέω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *κᾰλέω*, "to call"] *To call together, assemble.*

συγ-κᾰτασκεδάννῡμι, f. *συγκᾰτασκεδάσω*, v. a [for *συν-κᾰτασκεδάννῡμι*; fr. *σύν*, "at the same time"; *κᾰτασκεδάννῡμι*, "to pour over"] 1. Act.: *To pour over at the*

Digitized by Google

same time.—2. Mid.: **συγκατασκεδάννῡμαι**, f. *συγκατασκεδάσομαι*, 1. aor. *συγκατεσκεδασάμην*, *To pour over one's self at the same time;* —at 3, 32 reference is made to the Thracian custom of persons at a carousal pouring over their garments such of the wine as remained after they had drunk sufficiently.

συγκατειργάσατο, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. of *συγκατεργάζομαι*.

συγ-κατεργάζομαι, f. *συγκατεργάσομαι*, p. *συγ-κατειργασμαι*, 1. aor. *συγ-κατειργασάμην*, v. mid. [for *συν-κατεργάζομαι*; fr. *σύν*, "together with"; *κατεργάζομαι*, "to work out *or* accomplish"] ("To work out, *or* accomplish, together with" another; hence) *To help,* or *aid, in obtaining.*

συγκατεργάσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. of *συγκατεργάζομαι*.

συγκατεσκεδάσατο, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. mid. of *συγκατασκεδάννῡμι*.

σύγ-κειμαι, f. *συγ-κείσομαι*, v. mid. [for *σύν-κειμαι*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *κεῖμαι*, "to lie *or* be laid"] ("To lie, *or* be laid, together"; hence) *To be agreed upon.*

συγκείμενα, *ων*; see *συγκείμενος*.

συγκείμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. of *σύγκειμαι*. — As Subst.: **συγκείμενα**, *ων*, n. plur With Art.: *The things agreed upon; the terms of an agreement.*

συγ-κλείω, f. *συγ-κλείσω*, v. a. [for *συν-κλείω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *κλείω*, "to shut"] *To shut together, to close, to shut close.*

Συέννεσις, *ῐος*, m. *Syennesis;* a governor of Silicia.

συλ-λαμβάνω, f. *συλλήψομαι*, p. *συν-είληφα*, 2. aor. *συν-έλαβον*, v. a. [for *συν-λαμβάνω*; fr. *σύν*, in "augmentative" force; *λαμβάνω*, "to take" ("To take thoroughly"; hence) *To lay hold of, seize,* etc.—Pass.: **συλ-λαμβάνομαι**, p. *συν-είλημμαι*, pluperf. *συν-ειλήμμην*, f. *συλ-ληφθήσομαι*.

συλλεγεῖεν, Attic for *συλ-λεγείησαν*, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. pass. of *συλλέγω*.

συλ-λέγω, f. *συλ-λέξω*, p. *συν-είλοχα*, 1. aor. *σῦν-έλεξα*, v. a. [for *συν-λέγω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *λέγω*, "to gather"] 1. *To gather together, collect, assemble.*—2. Mid.: **συλ-λέγομαι**, f. *συλλέξομαι*, 1. aor. *σῦν-ελεξάμην*, *To gather together, collect, assemble,* as one's own especial act.—3. Pass.: **συλ-λέγομαι**, p. *σῦν-είλεγμαι* and *συλλέλεγμαι*, 1. aor. *σῦν-ελέχθην*, 2. aor. *σῦν-ελέγην*, 2. fut. *συλ-λεγήσομαι*, *To be gathered*

Digitized by Google

together; to be collected or *assembled.*

συλλέξας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of συλλέγω.

συλληφθήσεται, 3. pers. sing. 1. fut. ind. pass. of συλλαμβάνω.

συμ-βοηθέω -βοηθῶ, f. συμ-βοηθήσω, p. συμ-βεβοήθηκα, v. n. [for συν-βοηθέω; fr. σύν, "together"; βοηθέω, "to aid"] ("To aid together"; hence) *To render joint aid, to join in giving aid.*

συμ-βουλεύω, f. συμ-βουλεύσω, p. συμ-βεβούλευκα, 1. aor. σὺν-εβούλευσα, v. n. and a. [for συν-βουλεύω; fr. σύν, "with"; βουλεύω, "to counsel"] ("To counsel with" another; hence) 1. Neut.: *To give advice* or *counsel; to advise, counsel;*—at 4, 24 the Subject of συμβουλεύειν is not expressed, as it is the same as that of the leading verb of the clause, ἔφη.—2. Act.: *To advise, counsel,* or *recommend* a thing.

συμμᾰχ-ῐα, ῐας, f. [συμμάχομαι, "to fight along with" a person] ("A fighting along with" a person; hence) *An alliance.*

σύμμᾰχ-ος, ον, adj. [συμμάχ-ομαι, "to be an ally"] *Allied, confederate, auxiliary; fighting together with one* or *on one's side.* — As Subst.: **σύμμαχος**, ου, m. *An ally, confederate;*—Plur.: *Allies.*

συμμετασχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of συμμετέχω.

συμ-μετέχω, f. συμ-μετα-σχήσω, 2. aor. συμ-μετέσχον, v. n. [for συν-μετέχω; fr. σύν, "with"; μετέχω, "to participate in"] ("To participate in with" another; hence) With Gen. of thing: *To take part in* [§ 112, *Obs.* 2].

συμ-μίγνῡμι (or **συμ-μιγνῦω**), f. συμ-μίξω, p. συμ-μέμῐχα, 1. aor. συν-έμιξα, v. n. [for συν-μίγνῡμι; fr. σύν, "with"; μίγνῡμι, "to mix"] ("To mix with"; hence) With Dat. [§ 103]; cf. Primer, § 106, *a*: *To effect a junction with, join.*

συμμίξας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of συμμίγνῡμι.

συμπᾰρεῖχον, imperf. ind. of συμπᾰρέχω.

συμπᾰρέσχον, 2. aor. ind. of συμπᾰρέχω.

συμ-πᾰρέχω, f. συμ-πᾰρέξω, 2. aor. συμ-πᾰρέσχον, v. a. [for συν-πᾰρέχω; fr. σύν, "with"; πᾰρέχω, "to afford"] ("To afford with" another; hence) *To contribute in causing to,* or *procuring for;*—at 4, 19 the editions vary between συμπαρεῖχε and συμπαρέσχε.

σύμ-πᾶς, πᾶσα, παν, adj. [for σύν-πας; fr. σύν, "together"; πᾶς, "all"] ("All

Digitized by Google

together"; hence) Sing.: *The whole, the whole of*; 8, 26.

συμπᾶσης, fem. gen. sing. of *σύμπας*.

συμ-πέμπω, f. *συμ-πέμψω*, 1. aor. *σὔν-έπεμψα*, v. a. [for *συν-πέμπω*; fr. *σύν*, "together with"; *πέμπω*, "to send"] 1. With Dat. of person: *To send together with, to despatch along with*; 2, 8.—2. Alone: *To send*, or *despatch, at the same time*; 7, 55.

συμ-περῐτυγχᾰ́νω, v. n. [for *συν-περῐτυγχᾰ́νω*; fr. *σύν*, "at the same time"; *περῐτυγχᾰ́νω*, "to fall in with"] With Dat. of person: *To fall in with* a person *at the same time*.

συμπρᾶξαι, 1. aor. inf. of *συμπράσσω*.

συμ-πράσσω (Attic **συμ-πράττω**), f. *συμ-πράξω*, 1. aor. *σὔν-έπραξα*, v. a. and n. [for *συν-πράσσω*; fr. *σύν*, "with"; *πράσσω*, "to do"] ("To do with" a person; hence) 1. Act.: With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To help*, or *assist*, a person, *etc., in procuring*, or *negotiating*, something; 4, 13.—2. Neut.: *To co-operate; to lend aid* or *assistance*.

συμ-προθῡμέομαι-προθῡμοῦμαι, f. *συμ-προθῡμήσομαι*, v. mid. [for *συν-προθῡμέομαι*; fr. *σύν*, "together with"; *προθῡμέομαι*, "to be desirous"] "To be desirous with" another; hence) 1. With Objective clause: *To join in the desire*, or *have a joint desire, that*, etc.; *to unite zealously in the desire*, or *endeavour, that*; 2, 24;—so, also, with clause introduced by *ὅπως*, 1, 5.—2. With Acc. of thing: *To join zealously in promoting*; 2, 5, where it is folld. by acc. *ταῦτα*.

συμπροθῡμηθείς, P. 1. aor. of *συμπροθῡμέομαι*.

συμπροθῡμηθεῖσθαι, contr. inf. pres. of *συμπροθῡμέομαι*.

συμπροθῡμηθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. of *συμπροθῡμέομαι*.

συμ-φέρω, f. *σὔν-οἰσω*, p. *σὔν-ενήνοχα*, v. a. and n. [for *συν-φέρω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *φέρω*, "to bring, to bear"] 1. Act.: With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To bear* something *jointly with* another; *to bear, suffer*, or *endure* something *with* another; 6, 20.—2. Neut.: **a.** *To be of use; to be useful* or *profitable; to be proper* or *expedient; to be serviceable.*—**b.** *To be suitable* or *adapted*; 3, 37.—**c.** Impers. inf. fut.: **σὔνοίσειν**, *That it will be serviceable, that it will contribute*; 8, 4, where it is folld. by *ἐπί* c. Acc.

σῠμφέρων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of *συμ-φέρω*, as adj.: *Useful, fitting, advantageous, expedient*;—at 7, 21 *συμφέρον* is

Digitized by Google

predicated of the Substantival Inf. ἀποδοῦναι.

σύμ-φημι, 2. aor. σὺν-έφην, v. a. [for σύν-φημι; fr. σύν, "together with"; φημί, "to say"] ("To say together with" another; hence) *To assent to, concede, grant, allow* a thing; 2, 26.

σύν, prep. with dat. only: 1. *With; together* or *along with*:—σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς, *together with the gods*, i. e. *as well as the gods*, 7, 39; see no. 3 below: — for οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ, see 1. ὁ, no. 7, a.—2. *In connexion*, or *conjunction, with; in common with*.—3. With accessory notion of help, *etc.*: *With the help, aid*, or *blessing of; by the favour of*:—σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς, *with the help of the gods*, 2, 34; see, also, no. 1 above.

σὺν-αθροίζω, f. σὺν-αθροίσω, p. σὺν-ἠθροικα, v. a. [σύν, "together"; ἀθροίζω, "to collect"] *To collect together*.

σύναινέσωσι(ν), 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of σύναινέω.

σὺν-αινέω -αινῶ, f. σὺν-αινέσω, 1. aor. σὺν-ἠνεσα, v. a. [σύν, in "strengthening" force; αἰνέω, in force of "to acquiesce"] 1. With Inf.: *To acquiesce in* doing, *etc.*; *to consent to* do, *etc.*—2. With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To grant*, or *concede*, a thing *to* a person.

σὺν-ἀκολουθέω -ἀκολουθῶ, f. σὺν-ακολουθήσω, p. σὺν-ηκολούθηκα, 1. aor. σὺν-ηκολούθησα, v. n. [σύν, "together"; ἀκολουθέω, "to follow"] ("To follow together"; hence) With Dat. [§ 103]: *To accompany*.

σὺν-ἀλίζω, 1. aor. σὺν-ήλισα, v. a. [σύν, "together"; ἁλίζω, "to collect"] 1. Act.: *To collect*, or *bring, together; to assemble*.—2. Pass.: **σὺν-ἁλίζομαι**, p. σὺν-ήλισμαι, 1. aor. σὺν-ηλίσθην, ("To be collected, or brought, together"; hence) *To come together, to be assembled, to assemble*.

σὺνἄναπρᾶξαι, 1. aor. inf. of σὺνἀναπράσσω.

σὺν-ἀναπράσσω (Attic **σὺν-ἀναπράττω**), f. σὺν-ἀναπράξω, 1. aor. σὺν-ἀνέπραξα, v. a. [σύν, "together with"; ἀναπράσσω, "to exact"] ("To exact together with" another; hence) *To join in exacting*.

σὺνἀνέστη, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of σὺνἀνίστημι.

σὺν-ἀνίστημι, f. σὺν-ἀναστήσω, p. σὺν-ἀνέστηκα, 1. aor. σὺν-ἀνέστησα, 2. aor. σὺν-ἀνέστην, v. a. and n. [σύν, "together"; ἀνίστημι, (act.) "to make to stand up"; (neut.) "to stand up"] 1. Act.: Pres., imperf., 1. fut., and 1. aor.: *To make to stand up*, or *to cause to rise up together*.—2. Neut. Perf., plup., and 2. aor.: *To*

Digitized by Google

stand, or *rise up, together* or *at once; to rise at the same time.*

σύναντᾷ, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of *συναντάω.*

σὺν-αντάω -αντῶ, f. *σὺν-αντήσω*, p. *σὺν-ήντηκα*, 1. aor. *συν-ήντησα*, v. a. [*σύν*, in "strengthening" force; *ἀντάω*, "to meet"] With Dat.: *To meet, meet with, fall in with.*

σὺν-ἀπολαμβάνω, f. *σὺν-ἀπολήψομαι*, v. a. [*σύν*, "together with"; *ἀπολαμβάνω*, "to receive"] ("To receive together with" another; hence) *To receive at the same time* or *at once.*

συν-διἄβαίνω, f. *συν-διἄ-βήσομαι*, p. *συν-διἄβέβηκα*, 2. aor. *συν-διέβην*, v. n. [*σύν*, "together with"; *διἄβαίνω*, "to cross"] *To cross over together with* others, *etc.*; *to cross over in* their, *etc.*, *company.*

συνδιἄβάς, *ἆσα*, *ἄν*, P. 2. aor. of *συνδιἄβαίνω.*

συνδραμοῦνται, 3. pers. plur. fut. ind. of *συντρέχω.*

σύνεβοήθει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *συμβοηθέω.*

σὔνεβούλευσε(ν), 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. of *συμβουλεύω.*

σὔνειδέναι, inf. of *σύνοιδα.*

σὺν-εισπίπτω, 2. aor. *σὺν-εισέπεσον*, v. n. [*σύν*, "together with, at the same time with"; *εἰσπίπτω*, "to fall into"; hence, with accessory notion of violence, "to rush into"] *To rush into*, or *inside, together with* or *at the same time with*;—at 1, 18 strengthened by follg. *σύν* c. Dat.

σὺν-εκπῑνω, f. *σὺν-εκπῑομαι*, 2. aor. *σὺν-εξέπῐον*, v. a. [*σύν*, "together with"; *ἐκπῑνω*, "to quaff"] ("To quaff together with" another; hence) *To join in quaffing, to drain* a cup, *etc.*, *together with* another.

σὔνέλεξα, 1. aor. ind. of *συλλέγω.*

σὔνεξέπῐον, 2. aor. ind. of *σὺνεκπῑνω.*

σὺν-εξέρχομαι, f. *σὺν-εξελεύσομαι*, v. n. [*σύν*, "together with"; *ἐξέρχομαι*, "to come out"] With Dat. of person: *To come out together with*, or *at the same time with*, a person.

σὺν-επαινέω -επαινῶ, f. *σὺν-επαινέσω*, p. *σὺν-επήνεκα*, v. a. [*σύν*, in "strengthening" force; *ἐπαινέω*, "to approve"] With Acc. of thing: *To approve; to consent*, or *agree, to; to join in approving*, etc.

σὺνέπεμψα, 1. aor. ind. of *συμπέμπω.*

σὺνέπεσθαι, pres. inf. of *σὺνέπομαι.*

σὔνεπῆνουν, contr. 3. pers.

Digitized by Google

plur. imperf. ind. of *σὔνεπαινέω*; 3, 36.

σὔνεπισπέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of *σὔνεφέπομαι*; see *ἐφέπομαι*.

σὔν-έπομαι, imperf. *σὐνειπόμην*, 2. aor. *σὔν-εσπόμην*, v. mid. [*σύν*, "together with"; *ἕπομαι*, "to follow"] With Dat. [§ 103]: *To follow together with* or *along with; to accompany.*

σὔν-επόμνῡμι, v. a. [*σύν*, "at the same time"; *ἐπόμνῡμι*, "to swear besides *or* in addition"] *To further swear at the same time;*—at 6, 19 folld. by Objective clause *μηδέ . . . ἔνιοι.*

σὔν-έρχομαι, f. *σὔνελεύσομαι*, p. *σὔν-ελήλὔθα*, 2. aor. *σὔν-ῆλθον*, v. mid. [*σύν*, "together"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come"] *To come* or *meet together; to assemble.*

σὔνεσκευαζόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of *συσκευάζω*.

σὔνεσκευασμένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. pass. of *συσκευάζω*.

σὔνεστηκώς, *νῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of *σὔνίστημι*.

σὔνεστρατευόμην, imperf. ind. of *συστρατεύομαι*.

σὔν-εφέπομαι, imperf. *σὔνεφειπόμην*, 2. aor. *σὔν-εφεσπόμην*, v. mid. [*σύν*, "together with"; *ἐφέπομαι*, "to follow after"] ("To follow after together with" another; hence) *To follow after*, or *behind, at the same time;* 4, 6.

σὔνέφην, 2. aor. ind. of *σύμφημι*.

σὔν-έχω, f. *σὔν-έξω*, 2. aor. *σὔν-έσχον*, v. a. [*σύν*, "together"; *ἔχω*, "to have *or* hold"] ("To hold together"; hence) Of soldiers, *etc.: To keep together, to keep from dispersing;* 2, 8.

σὔν-ήδομαι, f. *σὔν-ησθήσομαι*, 1. aor. *σὔν-ήσθην*, v. mid. [*σύν*, "together with"; *ἥδομαι*, "to be pleased, to rejoice"] ("To be pleased, *or* rejoice, together with" another; hence) 1. With Dat., and folld. by clause introduced by *ὅτι*: *To offer congratulations to* a person *that; to congratulate* a person *that* he is, *etc.*, or *upon being*, etc.; 8, 1.—2. Alone: *To offer congratulations.*

σὔνηκολούθησα, 1. aor. ind. of *σὔνἀκολουθέω*.

συνῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of *σὔνέρχομαι*.

σὔνηλίσθησαν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. pass. of *σὔνἁλίζω*.

σὔνησθησόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. fut. of *σὔνήδομαι*.

σὔνθη-μα, *μἄτος*, n. [*συντίθημι*, in mid. "to agree upon"; through verbal root **συνθη**] ("That which is agreed upon"; hence) *A watchword.*

σὔνῐεῖ, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *συνίημι*.

σὔν-ῑημι (imperf. *συν-ῖην*

Digitized by Google

and σῦν-ῑειν), f. σῦν-ήσω, p. σύν-εἶκα, 1. aor. σῦν-ῆκα, v. a. [σύν, "together"; ἵημι, "to send"] ("To send together; to bring, *or* set, together"; hence, "to perceive"; hence) With Acc. of thing: *To understand* a person's language, *etc.*, 6, 8.

σῦν-ἵστημι, f. συ-στήσω, p. (late) σῦν-έστᾰκα, 1. aor. σῦν-έστησα, 2. aor. σῦν-έστην, v. a. and n. [σύν, "together"; ἵστημι, (act.) "to make, *or* cause, to stand"; (neut.) "to stand"] 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., 1. fut., 1. aor.: ("To make to stand together"; hence) *To introduce* friends. —2. Neut.: In perf., pluperf., 2. aor.: ("To stand together"; hence) a. Of several persons: *To stand*, or *keep, together; to be formed in a body.*—b. *To re-form in order of battle, to rally.* — 3. Pass.: σῦν-ἵστᾰμαι, p. σῦν-έστᾰμαι, 1. aor. σῦν-εστάθην = no. 2.

σύν-οιδα (perf. ind. of obsol. συν-είδω, used as a pres.), inf. σῦν-ειδέναι, v. n. [σύν, "with"; οἶδα, "to know"] ("To know with" one's self; hence) 1. With Dat. of reflexive pron., and folld. by part. in concord with Subject to be supplied: *To be conscious to*, or *in, one's self*, etc., *of* doing, *etc.*, or *that I*, etc., am, *etc.*; 6, 11.—2. With Dat. of person, and folld. by clause introduced by εἰ: ("To know with" a person "if"; *i. e.*) *To know as well as* another person, *whether*; 6, 18.

σῦνοίσειν, fut. inf. of συμφέρω.

σῦν-ομολογέω -ομολογῶ, f. σῦν-ομολογήσω, 1. aor. σῦν-ωμολόγησα, v. a. and n. [σύν, in "strengthening" force; ὁμολογέω, in force of "to agree to" a thing] 1. Act.: With Acc. of thing: *To agree to, assent to, confess, own, acknowledge.*—2. Neut.: With Dat. of person: *To say the same thing as* a person; *to agree with* a person in what he says; 5, 10.

συντίθεται, 3. pers. sing. pres. mid. of συντίθημι.

συν-τίθημι, f. συν-θήσω, p. συν-τέθεικα, v. a. [σύν, "together"; τίθημι, "to put"] 1. Act.: *To put together.*—2. Mid.: **συν-τίθεμαι**, 1. aor. συν-εθηκάμην, 2. aor. συν-εθέμην, ("To put together for one's self"; hence) With Dat. of person [§ 103]: *To make an agreement*, or *compact, with* a person; *to settle*, or *arrange, with* a person;—at 1, 35 folld. by Inf.

συν-τρέχω, f. συν-δρᾰμοῦμαι, sometimes συν-θρέξομαι, 2. aor. σῦν-έδρᾰμον, v. n. [σύν, "together"; τρέχω, "to run"] *To run together.*

Digitized by Google

συν-τυγχάνω, f. *συν-τεύξομαι*, 2. aor. *συν-έτῠχον*, v. n. [*σύν*, "with"; *τυγχάνω*, "to happen"] "To happen with"; hence) With Dat. of person [§ 103]: *To fall in with, meet with.*

σῦνωμολόγει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *σῦνομολογέω.*

σῦνωμολόγουν, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *συνομολογέω.*

Συρία, *ας*, f. *Syria*; a country of Asia.

συσκευᾶζεσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. mid. of *συσκευᾰ́ζω*; 3, 6.

συ-σκευάζω, f. *συ-σκευᾰ́σω*, 1. aor. *συν-εσκεύᾰσα*, v. a. [for *συν-σκευάζω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *σκευάζω*, "to prepare *or* make ready"] ("To prepare, *or* make ready, by putting together"; hence) 1. Act.: *To pack up* baggage.—2. Mid.: **συ-σκευάζομαι**, 1. aor. *σῦν-εσκευᾰσάμην*, p. pass. in mid. force *σῦν-εσκεύασμαι*, *To pack up one's* own *baggage, to pack up.*

συστάς, *ᾶσα*, *ᾰν*, P. 2. aor. of *συνίστημι.*

συ-στρατεύομαι, f. *συ-στρατεύσομαι*, 1. aor. *σῦν-εστρατευσᾰ́μην*, v. mid. [for *συν-στρατεύομαι*; fr. *σύν*, "with"; *στρατεύομαι*, "to take the field"] ("To take the field with" others; hence) 1. Alone: *To join in taking the field; to join*, or *share in, an expedition.*—2. With Dat. of person [§ 103]: *To take the field with* a person; *to join*, or *share in, an expedition with* a person.

συστρᾰτεύσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of *συστρατεύω.*

συστρᾰτεύσοιντο, 3. pers. plur. fut. opt. mid. of *συ-στρατεύω.*

συστρᾰτευσόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. fut. mid. of *συστρατεύω.*

σφᾶλῇ, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. pass. of *σφάλλω.*

σφάλλω, f. *σφᾰ́λῶ*, p. *ἔσφαλκα*, v. a. ("To make to fall"; hence) 1. Act.: *To mislead; to baffle* or *foil.*—2. Pass.: **σφάλλομαι**, p. *ἔσφαλμαι*, 1. aor. (only in a late writer) *ἐσφᾰ́λθην*, 2. aor. *ἐσφᾰλην*, 2. fut. *σφαλήσομαι*, *To err, go wrong, commit a mistake* or *error.*

σφᾶς, acc. plur. of 2. *οὗ.*

σφεῖς, nom. plur. of 2. *οὗ.*

σφενδόν-η, *ης*, f.: 1. *A sling.*—2. *A bullet* from a sling.

σφίσι(ν), dat. plur. of 2. *οὗ.*

σχ-εδόν, adv. [*ἔχω*, "to have *or* hold," through root *σχ* found in 2. aor. *ἔ-σχ-ον*] ("By a having *or* holding"; hence) 1. *Near.*—2. *Nearly, much about, mostly*, etc.

σχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *ἔχω.*

σχ-έτλῐος, *ετλῐ́α*, *ἔτλῐον*, adj. [*ἔχω*, "to hold," through

Digitized by Google

a root **σχ** found in 2. aor. **ἔ-σχ-ον**] ("Able to hold out *or* bear; unflinching"; hence, in a bad sense, of persons, "cruel, merciless"; hence) Of things: *Cruel, shocking, abominable.*

σχολ-ᾱ́ζω, f. σχολᾰ́σω, p. ἐσχόλᾰκα, v. n. [σχολ-ή, "leisure"] *To be at leisure; to have leisure* or *spare time; to have nothing to do.*

σώ-ζω, f. σώσω, p. σέσωκα, 1. aor. ἔσωσα, v. a. [σῶ-s, "safe"] 1. Act.: **a.** *To make safe; to save, deliver*, etc.—**b.** *To keep safe, preserve.*—2. Pass.: **σώ-ζομαι**, p. σέσωσμαι, plup. ἐσεσώσμην, 1. aor. ἐσώθην, 1. fut. σωθήσομαι, *To be saved* or *preserved*;—at 7, 56 σέσωσται has the neut. nom. plur. (ταῦτα) as Subject [§ 82, *a*].—3. Mid.: **σώ-ζομαι**, f. σώσομαι, 1. aor. ἐσωσᾰ́μην, *To save one's self; to get to* or *reach a place of safety; to get off safely.*

σῶν, neut. acc. sing. of σῶς; 6, 32.

σῶος, *α*, *ον*, adj. *Safe, in safety.*

σῶς, σῶν, defect. adj. (in good authors found only in m. and f. nom. sing. σῶς; neut. acc. sing. σῶν; m. and f. nom. and acc. plur. σῶς) *Safe, in safety.*

σωφρον-έω -ῶ, f. σωφρονήσω, 1. aor. ἐσωφρόνησα, v. n. [σώφρων, σώφρον-ος, "sound in mind"] *To be sound of mind; to be discreet* or *prudent; to be wise.*

σωφρονῆτε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. subj. of σωφρονέω.

σωφρον-ῐ́ζω, f. σωφρονῐ́σω Attic σωφρονῶ, p. σεσωφρόνῐκα, v. a. [σώφρων, σώφρον-ος, "sound in mind"] ("To make σώφρων"; hence) Act.: *To bring* a person *to his senses.*

σωφρονῶμεν, contr. 1. pers. plur. pres. subj. of σωφρονέω.

τάδε, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of δδε;—at 3, 47 with τάδε (nom.) supply ἐστὶν ἐκεῖνα.

τάλ-αντον, ἀντου, n. ("That which bears *or* carries"; hence, "a balance" of a pair of scales; hence) *A weight* of money; *a talent*, worth 243*l.* 15*s.* of English money [root ταλ, akin to Sans. root TUL, "to bear"; whence also Lat. *tol-lo*].

τἄλλα = τὰ ἄλλα.

τάξις, ιος Attic εως, f. [for τάγ-σις; fr. ταγ, root of τάσσω, "to arrange"] ("An arranging"; hence) Of soldiers: 1. *A drawing up in order; the order* or *disposition* of an army.—2. *Order, line, rank.*—3. *Battle-array, order of battle.*—4. *A post*, or *place*, in the line of an army.—5. *A company* or *body of infantry,*

Digitized by Google

consisting generally of 128 men.

ταπίς, ῖδος, f. *A carpet.*

τάσσω (Attic **τάττω**), f. **τάξω**, p. **τέτᾰχα**, 1. aor. **ἔταξα**, v. a. [for **τάγ-σω**; fr. root **ταγ**] 1. Act.: **a.** *To arrange* or *set in order.*—b. Of soldiers: *To draw up in line* or *in order of battle.*—**c.** *To post, station.*—**d.** *To order, command,* etc.—**e.** *To appoint.*—**2.** Mid.: **τάσσομαι** (Attic **τάττομαι**), f. **τάξομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐταξᾰμην**, *To station one's self, to take one's post* or *stand.*—**3.** Pass.: **τάσσομαι** (Attic **τάττομαι**), p. **τέταγμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐτάχθην**, f. **ταχθήσομαι** [akin to Sans. root TAKSH, in force of "to prepare, form"].

τάττω; see **τάσσω**.

ταὐτ', before a soft vowel for **ταὐτα**.

1. **ταὐτα**, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of **οὗτος**.

2. **ταὐτά**, by crasis for **τὰ αὐτά**; see **αὐτός**.

ταύτῃ, fem. dat. sing. of **οὗτος**.

τᾰχιστα (before a soft vowel **τάχιστ'**) *Most quickly* or *speedily*; see **ταχύ**.

τᾰχιστος, **η**, **ον**, sup. adj. *Quickest*; see **τᾰχύς**.—Adverbial expression: **τὴν τᾰχίστην** (*sc.* **ὁδόν**), *the quickest way,* i. e. *most quickly, with all speed*; 1, 11.

τᾰχύ, adv. [adverbial neut. of **ταχύς**, "quick"] *Quickly, speedily.* ☞ Comp.: **θᾶσσον**; Sup.: **τάχιστα**:—**ὡς τᾰχιστα**, *as speedily as possible,* 1, 22; 2, 8; 6, 37:—**ἐπεὶ τᾰχιστα**, (*when most speedily*; i. e.) *as soon as ever,* 2, 6; for **ὅτι τᾰχιστα**, see 2. **ὅτι**, no. 2, c.

τᾰχύς, **εῖα**, **ύ**, adj. *Quick, swift.* ☞ Comp.: **ταχ-ίων**; Sup.: **τάχ-ιστος**.

τέ, conj. *And*:—**τέ . . . τέ** (**καί**), *both . . . and* [like Lat. que, akin to Sans. *cha*, "and"].

τεθνεῶτας, masc. acc. plur. of **τεθνεώς**, a part. perf. of **θνήσκω**.

τεθῦκέναι, perf. inf. of **θύω**.

τεθῦμένος, **η**, **ον**, P. perf. pass. in mid. force of **θύω**;—at 8, 21 **τεθυμένος εἴη** is 3. pers. sing. perf. opt. mid. of **θύω**.

τεθωρᾱκισμένος, **η**, **ον**, P. perf. pass. of **θωρᾱκίζω**.

τειχ-ῐ́ζω, f. **τειχῐ́ω**, p. **τετείχ-ῐκα**, v. a. [**τεῖχ-ος**, "a wall"] ("To construct, *or* build, a wall"; hence, "to build" generally; hence) *To wall, to fortify.*—Pass.: **τειχ-ῐ́ζομαι**, p. **τετείχισμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐτειχ-ίσθην**, 1. fut. **τειχισθήσομαι**.

τεῖχ-ος, **εος** *ους*, n.: **1.** *A wall.*—**2.** *A walled town.*—**3.** *A castle, fortress* [acc. to some, akin to Sans. root TAKSH, "to prepare *or* form,"

Digitized by Google

and so, "the thing prepared *or* formed";—acc. to others, akin to Sans. root DIH, "to smear," and so, "the thing smeared *or* plastered"].

τελεῖν, contr. pres. inf. of τελέω.

τελείτω, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of τελέω.

τέλεσι, dat. plur. of τέλος; 1, 34.

τελευτ-αῖος, **αία**, **αῖον**, adj. [τελευτ-ή, "an end"] ("Pertaining to τελευτή"; hence) *Last*, whether in time or order; —at 3, 39 = in the rear.

τελευτ-άω -ῶ, f. τελευτήσω, p. τετελεύτηκα, 1. aor. ἐτελεύτησα, v. n. [τελευτ-ή, "an end"; hence, "death"] *To come to one's end, to die.*

τελ-έω -ῶ, f. τελέσω Attic τελῶ, p. τετέλεκα, 1. aor. ἐτέλεσα, v. a. [τέλ-ος, in force of "that which is paid" for state purposes; hence] 1. *To pay* what is due.—2. *To pay, present.*

τέλ-ος, **εος ους**, n.: 1. *An end.*—2. ("Highest station *or* office"; hence) Plur.: *Magistrates*, as holding the highest station *or* office in a state: —τοῖς οἴκοι τέλεσι, *the home magistrates*, or *at home*, i. e. at Sparta (1, 34), meaning the Spartan Ephors; cf., also, 1. δ, no. 6, a.

τένᾰγος, **εος ους**, n. [prob. akin to τείνω, "to stretch out, extend," through root **τεν**] ("That which is stretched out *or* extended"; hence) *A shoal*, or *shallow*, in the sea.

τέσσᾰρες (Attic **τέττᾰρες**), **α**, num. adj. plur. *Four* [akin to Sans. *chatur*, "four"].

τετειχισμένος, **η**, **ον**, P. perf. pass. of τειχίζω.

τετρᾰκισ-χίλῐοι, **χίλῐαι**, **χῖλῐα**, num. adj. plur. [τετρᾰκις, "four times"; **χίλῐοι**, "a thousand"] ("Four times a thousand"; *i. e.*) *Four thousand.*

τετρ-ᾰ-κόσῖ-οι, **αι**, **α**, num. adj. plur. [τέττᾰρ-ες (in comp. τετρ), "four"; (α) connecting vowel; κόσῖ-οι; see τριακόσιοι] *Four hundred.*—As Subst.: **τετρᾰκόσῖοι**, **ων**, m. plur. *Four hundred men, four hundred.*

τετρ-ᾰ-μοιρ-ῖα, **ῖας**, f. [τέττᾰρες (in composition τετρ), "four"; (α) connecting vowel; μοῖρ-α, "a share *or* portion"] ("Being four shares *or* portions"; hence) *A fourfold share, a fourfold portion.*

τετρ-ᾰ-πλοῦς, **πλῆ**, **πλοῦν**, adj. [contr. fr. τετρ-ᾰ-πλόος for τετρ-ᾰ-πλέ-ος; fr. τέττᾰρες (in composition τετρ), "four"; (α) connecting vowel; πλε = πλη, root of πλή-θω, "to be full"; and πίμ-πλη-μι, "to fill"] ("Four times full *or* filled"; hence) *Fourfold*,

Digitized by Google

quadruple.—As Subst.: **τετραπλοῦν**, οῦ, n. With Art.: *The quadruple*, i. e. four times as much *or* a fourfold share.

τετρωμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of **τιτρώσκω**.

τέττᾰρες, α; see **τέσσᾰρες**.

τετττᾰρων, gen. plur. of **τέττᾰρες**.

Τευθρανία, ας, f. *Teuthrania;* the name of a town and district in Mysia.

τεῦχ-ος, εος ους, n. [**τεύχ-ω**, "to make"] ("That which is made"; hence) *A vessel* of any kind; *a chest.*

τεχν-ᾶζω, f. **τεχνᾰσω**, p. **τετέχνεκα**, v. n. [**τέχν-η**, "art, cunning"] *To employ art* or *cunning; to deal craftily.*

τέχ-νη, νης, f. [for **τέκ-νη**; fr. **τίκτω**, "to produce," through root **τεκ**] ("That which produces"; hence, "art, skill"; hence) *A way, manner, means* whereby anything is gained, *etc.*

τέως, adv.: 1. *For a time, for a while.*—2. *Up to this time, hitherto.*

τῇ, **τῆς**, fem. dat. and gen. sing. of **ὁ**.

τῇδε; see **ὅδε**.

τῇ μέν . . . τῇ δέ; see 1. **ὁ**, no. 19.

Τήρης, εος ους, m. *Teres;* a king of the Odrysæ in Thrace.

1. **τι**, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of 1. **τις**; for adverbial use of **τι**, see 1. **τις**.

2. **τί**, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of 2. **τίς**.—Used adverbially: *Why? wherefore? how?*

Τῐβᾰρηνοί, ῶν, m. plur. *The Tibareni;* a people of Pontus in Asia Minor.

τῐ-θη-μι, f. **θήσω**, p. **τέθεικα**, 1. aor. **ἔθηκα** (found only in indicative mood), 2. aor. **ἔθην**, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To put, place,* etc.—2. Mid.: **τί-θε-μαι**, f. **θήσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐθηκάμην**, 2. aor. **ἐθέμην**.—As milit. t. t.: With **ὅπλα**: a. *To stack* or *pile arms.*—b. *To take up a position, draw up in order of battle.*—c. *To halt under arms.*—Pass.: **τῐ-θε-μαι**, p. **τέθειμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐτέθην**, 1. fut. **τεθήσομαι**, *To be put, placed,* or *set* [lengthened and strengthened from root **θε**, akin to Sans. root DHÂ, "to put"].

Τιμασίων, ωνος, m. *Timasion;* a native of Dardănus, appointed general in the room of Clearchus, who had been treacherously seized and killed by Tissaphernes, as mentioned in Book 3, 1, 17 of the Anabasis; see **Δαρδᾰνεύς**.

τῑμ-άω -ῶ, f. **τῑμήσω**, p. **τετῑμηκα**, 1. aor. **ἐτῑμησα**, v. a. [**τῑμ-ή**, "honour"] *To hold in honour, respect,* or *regard; to honour,* etc.;—at 3, 28 supply **σέ** (from preceding **σοί**), as the nearer Object of **τιμᾷν**.

Digitized by Google

—Pass.: **τῖμ-άομαι -ῶμαι**, p. τετῖμημαι, 1. aor. ἐτῑμήθην, 1. fut. τῑμηθήσομαι.

τῑ-μή, μῆς, f. [τί-ω, "to honour"] ("That which honours"; hence) 1. *Honour, esteem, respect*:—τιμῆς ἕνεκα, *for the purpose of honour*, i. e. to do him honour, 3, 28.—2. ("A valuing, *or* estimating, the worth of a thing"; hence) *Price* obtained, or paid, for a thing; *proceeds* of a sale, *etc.*; *money* received for a thing.

τῑμῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of τῑμάω.

τῑμώμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of τῑμάω.

τῑμωρ-έω -ῶ, f. τῑμωρήσω, p. τετῑμώρηκα, v. a. [τῑμωρ-ός, in force of "an avenger"] ("To be a τῑμωρός" for a matter; hence) 1. Act.: *To avenge.* — 2. Mid.: **τῑμωρ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, f. τῑμωρήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐτῑμωρησάμην: a. With Acc. of person: *To avenge one's self*, etc., *on*; *to exact vengeance from*; *to visit with punishment, to punish*; 6, 7; 7, 17.—b. With Acc. of person and Gen. of cause [§ 117]: *To avenge one's self*, etc., *on for*; *to exact vengeance from for* or *on account of*; *to visit with punishment*, or *to punish for* or *on account of*; 1, 25; 4, 23.

τῑμωρήσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of τῑμωρέω.

τῑμωρήσεσθε, 2. pers. plur. fut. ind. mid. of τῑμωρέω.

τῑμωρησόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. mid. of τῑμωρέω.

τῑμωρησώμεθα, 1. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. mid. of τῑμωρέω.

τίνα, masc. acc. sing. of 1. τις.

τινές, masc. nom. plur. of 1. τις.

τίνι, τίνος, dat. and gen. sing. of 1. τις.

τινῶν, gen. plur. of 1. τις.

Τῑρῑβάζος (sometimes written **Τηρῑβάζος**), ου, m. *Tiribāzus* (or *Teribāzus*); the Persian governor of the Phasiāni and Hesperītæ.

1. **τις, τι** (Gen. τινός), enclitic indefinite pron.: 1. *Some, any*; — sometimes folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]:—τινές . . . οἱ δέ, *some . . . and others*, 4, 17; see 2. ὁ, no. 2.—In adverbial force: τι, *In some degree, somewhat; in any degree.*—As Subst.: a. Masc.: (a) Sing.: *Some one, any one.*—(b) Plur.: *Some persons, some.*—b. Neut.: *Something; anything.*—2. A *certain* person *or* thing; *some* one *or other.*

2. **τίς, τί** (Gen. τίνος), interrog. pron. *Who? what?*—τίς ἀνήρ, *what (kind of) man*, 6, 4, where εἴη, the verb of the clause, is in the opt. mood in an indirect question:—for τί in adverbial force, see 2. τί.

Digitized by Google

—As Subst.: *Who? what person?—what? what thing?*

Τισσαφέρνης, *εος ους*, m. *Tissaphernes;* a Persian noble, Satrap of Caria, whom Cyrus took with him under colour of friendship, but in reality through fear of leaving him behind. Tissaphernes soon perceived that the preparations made by Cyrus were on too large a scale for his ostensible purpose. He therefore fled to the Persian court, and gave Artaxerxes such information as led him to raise forces to resist his brother.

τιτρώσκω, f. *τρώσω*, p. *τέτρωκα*, v. a. *To wound.*—Pass.: **τιτρώσκομαι**, p. *τέτρωμαι*, pluperf. *ἐτετρώμην*, 1. aor. *ἐτρώθην*, 1. f. *τρωθήσομαι*.

1. **τοιαῦτα**, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of *τοιοῦτος*;—at 6, 33 *τοιαῦτα* is predicated of *τὰ ὑμέτερα*; supply *ἐστί* as copula.

2. **τοιαῦτα**, *αὐτων*; see *τοιοῦτος*, no. 1.

τοί-νυν, adv. [*τοι*, "therefore"; enclitic *νυν*, used in "strengthening" force] 1. *Therefore, accordingly.* — 2. *Indeed, verily, truly.*

τοιόσ-δε, *τοιά-δε*, *τοιόν-δε*, adj. [*τοῖος*, "such"; enclitic *δε*, used in "strengthening" force] *Of such a kind, sort,* or *nature.*—As Subst.: **τοιάδε**, n. plur. *Such things* as these.

τοιοῦτος, *τοιαύτη*, *τοιοῦτο* (Gen. *τοιούτου*, *τοιαύτης*, *τοιούτου*), dem. pron.: 1. *Of such kind, nature,* or *quality; such.*—As Subst.: a. **τοιοῦτος**, *ου*, m. *Such an one;*—Plur.: *Such persons; such.* — b. **τοιαῦτα**, *ούτων*, n. plur. *Such things, such like things;*—but at 6, 33 *τοιαῦτα* is a pron. —2. In an intensive and bad force: *So bad, so vile.*

τοῖς, masc. and fem. dat. plur. of 1. *ὁ*.

τοῖχ-ος, *ου*, m. *A wall* of a house or court [fr. same source as *τεῖχος*; which, however, is never used in foregoing meaning; see *τεῖχος* at end].

τολμᾷς, contr. 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of *τολμάω*.

τολμ-άω -ῶ, f. *τολμήσω*, p. *τετόλμηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐτόλμησα*, v. n. [*τόλμ-α*, "courage, daring"] ("To have *τόλμα*"; hence) With Inf.: *To have the courage,* or *boldness, to* do, *etc.; to dare, venture,* etc., *to* do, *etc.*

τόξευ-μα, *μάτος*, n. [*τοξεύ-ω*, "to shoot from a bow"] ("That which is shot from a bow"; hence) *An arrow, bolt, shaft.*

τόπος, *ου*, m. *A place.*

τοσοῦτον, adv. [adverbial neut. of *τοσοῦτος*, "so much"] *So much, so far, to such a degree* or *extent.*

Digitized by Google

τοσ-οῦτος, *αὑτη, οὑτο* (and as Subst. *οὗτον*), adj. [a strengthened form of *τόσ-ος*, "so much"] 1. *So much, so great.* — Adverbial Dat. of measure: *By so much*; see *ὅσος*, no. 7, b.—2. Of time: *So long*;—at 4, 19 supply *χρόνον* with *τοσοῦτον*; see *χρόνος*.—3. Of number: *So many.*

τότε, adv. *At that time, then*;—at 1, 28 *τότε* = the time of the Peloponnesian War, to which reference was made in the preceding section.

τοῦδε, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of *ὅδε*.

τοῦτο, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of *οὗτος*.

τοῦτον, masc. acc. sing. of *οὗτος*.

τουτονί, masc. acc. sing. of *οὑτοσί*.

τούτου, τούτων, masc. and neut. gen. sing. and plur. of *οὗτος*.

τουτουί, masc. gen. sing. of *οὑτοσί*.

τούτους, masc. acc. plur. of *οὗτος*.

τούτῳ, masc. and neut. dat. sing. of *οὗτος*.

τούτων, gen. plur. of *οὗτος*.

Τρανίψαι, *ῶν*, m. plur. *The Tranipsæ*; a Thracian people.

τρ-ᾰ-πεζα, *πέζης*, f. [prob. shortened fr. *τετρ-ά-πεζα*, *i. e.* *τετρ-ά-πεδ-σα* = *τετρ-ά-ποδ-σα*; fr. *τέττᾰρ-ες* (in comp. *τετρ*), "four"; (*a*) connecting vowel; *πούς, ποδ-ός*, "a foot"] ("A thing with four feet"; hence) *A four-footed table; a table* in general.

τράποιτο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. mid. of *τρέπω*.

τράχηλος, *ου*, m. *Throat, neck.*

τρεῖς, *τρία* (Gen. *τριῶν*, Dat. *τρισί*), num. adj. plur. *Three*; —at 1, 37 supply *ἄνδρες* with *τρεῖς* [akin to Sans. *tri*, "three"].

τρέπω, f. *τρέψω*, p. *τέτροφα* and *τέτραφα*, 2. aor. *ἔτρᾰπον*, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To turn.*—2. Mid.: **τρέπομαι**, f. *τρέψομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐτρεψᾰμην*, 2. aor. *ἐτραπόμην*, *To turn* or *betake one's self*, etc.; 1, 18.

τρέφοιντο, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. pass. of *τρέφω*.

τρέφω, f. *θρέψω*, p. *τέτροφα*, v. a. *To maintain, support, nourish.*—Pass.: **τρέφομαι**, p. *τέθραμμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐθρέφθην*, 2. aor. *ἐτράφην*.

τρέχω, f. *θρέξω* (late) and *δρᾰμοῦμαι*, 2. aor. *ἔδρᾰμον*, v. n. *To run.*

τρία, neut. nom. and acc. of *τρεῖς*.

τρῐ-ᾱ-κον-τα, num. adj. indecl. *Thirty* [*τρεῖς, τρῐ-ῶν*, "three"; (*a*) connecting vowel; *κον-τα*, see *πεντήκοντα*; and so, literally, "provided with three tens"].

τρῐᾱκόντ-ορ-ος, *ου*, f. [for

Digitized by Google

τρῐᾱκόντ-ερ-ος ; fr. τρῐᾱκοντ-α, "thirty"; ἐρ, root of ἐρ-έσσω, "to row"] ("A thirty-rowed" vessel; *i. e.*) *A vessel with thirty rowers* or *oars; a thirty-oared ship.*

τρῐ-ᾱ-κόσι-οι, αι, α, num. ordinal adj. plur. *Three hundred;*—at 1, 27 supply τρι-ηρῶν with τριακοσίων [τρεῖς, τρῐ-ῶν, "three"; (α) connecting vowel; κόσι-οι is probably fr. Sans. *çatâ*, "consisting of hundreds," with Greek plur. suffix οι, *etc.* (cf. Sans. *pañchaçatî*, "five hundred"), and so, literally, "consisting of three hundreds"].

τρῐ-ήρ-ης, ες, adj. [for τρι-έρ-ης; fr. τρεῖς, τρῐ-ῶν, "three"; ἐρ, root of ἐρ-έσσω, "to row"] ("Three-rowed," *i. e.* fitted with three benches for rowers.—As Subst.) **τρῐ-ήρης**, εος ους, f. *A galley*, or *vessel, with three benches of rowers* or *banks of oars; a trireme.*

τριπλ-άσῐος, ασῐα, άσῐον, adj. [πρῐπλ-οῦς, "threefold"] ("Pertaining to τριπλοῦς"; hence) Of a body of troops: *Thrice as great* or *as numerous; three times as large;* 4, 21.

τρῐ-πους, πουν, adj. [τρεῖς, τρῐ-ῶν, "three"; πούς, "a foot"] *Having*, or *with, three feet.*—As Subst.: **τρῐπους**, οδος (*sc.* τράπεζα, "a table"), f. *A table with three feet; a three-legged table.*

τρισ-μῡρῐοι, μῡρῐαι, μῡρῐα, num. adj. plur. [τρίς, "thrice"; μῡρῐοι, "ten thousand"] *Thrice ten thousand; thirty thousand.*

τρῐ-χοίνῐκ-ος, ον, adj. [τρεῖς, τρῐ-ῶν, "three"; χοῖνιξ, χοίνῐκος, "a chœnix," a Greek dry measure containing about "a quart" English] ("Pertaining to three chœnĭces"; hence) *Containing three chœnĭces:—* **τριχοίνῐκος ἄρτος**, *a three-chœnix loaf*, i. e. a loaf made from three chœnĭces, *or* quarts, of flour; a three-quartern loaf, 3, 23.

Τροία, ας, f. = **Τρφάς**; see Τρφάς.

τρόπαιον, ου; see **τροπαῖος**.

τροπ-αῖος, αία, αῖον, adj. [τροπ-ή, "a rout, defeat" of the enemy] *Of*, or *pertaining to, a rout* or *defeat.*—As Subst.: **τρόπαιον** (in old Attic **τροπαῖον**), ου, n. ("A thing pertaining to a rout"; *i. e.*) *A trophy*, or *monument of an enemy's defeat.*

τρόπ-ος, ου, m. [for τρέπ-ος; fr. τρέπ-ω, "to turn"] ("A turning, turn"; hence) 1. *A way, manner, mode*, etc.;—at 4, 17 supply ἐστί with τρόπος.—Adverbial expression: ἐκ παντὸς τρόπου, *by every means*, 7, 41.—2. *A way* of life; *habit, custom.*

Digitized by Google

τροφ-ή, ῆς, f. [for τρεφ-ή; fr. τρέφ-ω, "to nourish"] ("That which nourishes"; hence) *Food, subsistence.*

τροχ-άζω, f. τροχάσω, v. n. [τροχ-ός, "a runner"] ("To be a τροχός"; hence) *To run, run along, run quickly;*—at 3, 46 the imperf. denotes the commencement of the act.

Τρῳ-άς, άδος, f. [Τρώς, Τρω-ός, "Tros," the mythic founder of Troy] ("The country of Tros") With Art.: *The Troad;* i.e. the country around Troy;—at 8, 7 the editions vary between Τρῳάδος and Τροίας.

τυ(γ)χ-άνω, f. τεύξομαι, p. τετύχηκα, 1. aor. ἐτύχησα, 2. aor. ἔτυχον, v. a. and n. irreg.: 1. Act.: ("To hit"; hence, "to hit upon, light upon"; hence) With Objective Gen.: *To get, obtain, meet with,* etc.—2. Neut.: a. *To chance,* or *happen.*—b. Folld. by part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To happen to* be, *etc.;* 1, 2; 1, 17; 2, 19; 3, 29, *etc.* [root τυχ or τυκ, prob. akin to Sans. root TAKSH, "to make"].

τύρσιος, gen. sing. of τύρσις.

τύρσις (later **τύρρις**, whence Lat. *turris*), ιος, f. *A tower,* esp. on a wall; *a bastion.*

τυχών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of τυγχάνω.

1. **τῳ** (enclitic) for τινί, dat. sing. of τις; 7, 24.

2. **τῷ**, masc. and neut. dat. sing. of 1. ὁ.

3. **τώ**, masc. and neut. nom. and acc. dual of 1. ὁ; cf. 6, 7.

ὕδωρ, ατος, n. *Water* [akin to Sans. *udan,* "water"].

υ-ιός (dissyll.), ιοῦ, m. ("One begotten *or* brought forth"; hence) 1. *A son.*—2. Plur.: *Children,* i. e. sons and daughters [akin to Sans. root SU, "to beget"; also, "to bring forth"].

ὑμεῖς, ὑμῶν, ὑμῖν, ὑμᾶς, plur. of σύ.

ὑμ-έτερος, ετέρα, έτερον, pron. poss. [ὑμ-εῖς, "ye, you"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, you"; *i. e.*) *Your, yours.*—As Subst.: a. **ὑμέτεροι**, ων, m. plur. *Your friends* or *countrymen,* 3, 19. As ὑμέτερος is said to be never used in Attic Greek for σός, *thy, thine,* ὑμέτεροι in the above-cited passage must mean "the friends, *or* countrymen, of you the Greeks.—b. **ὑμέτερα**, ων, n. plur.: (a) (*sc.* πράγματα) *Your affairs* or *circumstances;* 6, 33, where supply ἐστί.—(b) (*sc.* χρήματα) *Your money, your property;* 6, 16.

ὑπ-αίθρι-ος, ον, adj. [ὑπ-ό, "beneath"; αἰθρί-α, "the open sky *or* air"] *Beneath the open sky* or *air.*

Digitized by Google

ὑπ-ἀκούω, f. *ὑπ-ἀκούσομαι*, 1. aor. *ὑπ-ήκουσα*, v. n. [*ὑπ-ό*, "under"; *ἀκούω*, in force of "to listen"] ("To listen under" the door as a slave did to ascertain who was there; hence) *To listen* or *give ear; to attend* or *give heed; to pay attention.*

ὑπ-άρχω, imperf. *ὑπ-ῆρχον*, f. *ὑπ-άρξω*, 1. aor. *ὑπ-ῆρξα*, v. n. [*ὑπ-ό*, "without force"; *ἄρχω*, "to begin"] ("To begin, make a beginning"; hence, "to begin to be, to come into being"; hence) 1. *To be*;—at 1, 27 *ὑπαρχόντων χρημάτων* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118]. —2. With Dat. of person: *To belong to* a person; *i. e.* of the person as Subject, *To have*; 1, 28; 7, 32; and cf. 1. *εἰμί*, no. 3.

ὑπ-είκω, f. *ὑπ-είξω*, 1. aor. *ὑπ-είξα*, v. n. [*ὑπ-ό*, expressing "subjection"; *εἴκω*, "to retire"] ("To retire, withdraw, retire for subjection"; hence) With Dat. of person [§ 102, (4)]: *To yield*, or *submit, to.*

ὑπείξαν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. of *ὑπείκω.*

ὑπέρ, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Over, above.*—b. *Beyond, above, higher up than.*—c. *On behalf*, or *account, of; for.*—d. *For, instead of.*—2. With Acc.: a. *Over, above.*—b. *Beyond* [akin to Sans. *upar-i*, "above"].

ὑπερ-άλλομαι, f. *ὑπερ-αλοῦμαι*, 2. aor. *ὑπερ-ηλάμην*, v. mid. [*ὑπέρ*, "over"; *ἅλλομαι*, "to leap"] With Acc.: *To leap*, or *spring, over*; 4, 17, where *αὐτῶν ὑπεραλλομένων* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

ὑπεραλλόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. of *ὑπεράλλομαι.*

ὑπερ-βαίνω, f. *ὑπερ-βήσομαι*, 2. aor. *ὑπερ-έβην*, v. a. and n. [*ὑπέρ*, "over"; *βαίνω*, "to go"] 1. Act.: *To go*, or *cross, over; to pass over*; 3, 43; 8, 7.—2. Neut.: Folld. by *εἰς* c. Acc.: *To get over into; to get by escalade into*; 1, 17, where the editions vary between *ὑπερβαίνουσιν* and *ὑπερβάλλουσιν.*

ὑπερ-βάλλω, f. *ὑπερ-βάλῶ*, 2. aor. *ὑπερ-έβαλον*, v. a. and n. [*ὑπέρ*, "over *or* beyond"; *βάλλω*, "to throw"] 1. *To throw over* or *beyond.*—2.: a. Act.: *To go*, or *cross, over; to cross, pass*, mountains, *etc.* —b. Neut.: With *εἰς* c. Acc.: *To cross over into*; 5, 1: for 1, 17, see *ὑπερβαίνω*, no. 2.

ὑπερβάς, *ᾶσα*, *ἄν*, P. 2. aor. of *ὑπερβαίνω.*

ὑπερ-όρ-ιος, *ία*, *ιον*, adj. [*ὑπέρ*, "beyond, over"; *ὄρ-ος*, "a boundary *or* frontier"] ("Being beyond, *or* over, the boundary *or* frontier" of a country; hence) *Foreign.*—As Subst.: **ὑπερορία**, *ας* (*sc.* *γῆ*), f. With Art.: *The foreign*

Digitized by Google

territory; 1, 27, where reference is made to the tributes (*φόροι*) paid to the Athenians by their allies, and which formed the most productive part of the Athenian revenue. At the commencement of the Peloponnesian War the tributes thus received amounted, according to Thucydides, to six hundred talents.

ὑπέσχεσθε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑπέσχετο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑπεσχόμην, 2. aor. ind. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑπέσχον, 2. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑπήκο-ος, ον, adj. [for *ὑπᾰκο-ος*; fr. *ὑπακο-έω* (see *ἀκούω* at end), "to obey"] With Dat.: *Obedient to, subject to* [102, 4].

ὑπήκουον, imperf. ind. of *ὑπακούω*.

ὑπηρετ-έω -ῶ, f. *ὑπηρετήσω*, p. *ὑπηρέτηκα*, 1. aor. *ὑπηρέτησα*, v. n. [*ὑπηρέτ-ης*, "a servant"] With Dat. [§ 102, (4)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (4): *To serve, assist, aid*, etc.; — at 7, 46 *ὑπηρετῆσαι* is also follo. by *τι* as Acc. of "Respect" [§ 98].

ὑπηρετῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *ὑπηρετέω*.

ὑπισχνεῖσθε, contr. 2. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*, 6, 38; cf. preceding imperf. *ἐκαλεῖτε*.

ὑπισχνεῖτο, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑπ-ισχ-νέομαι -νοῦμαι, f. *ὑπο-σχήσομαι*, p. *ὑπ-έσχημαι*, 2. aor. *ὑπ-εσχόμην*, v. mid. irreg. [*ὑπ-ό*, "under"; *ἴσχ-ω*, a collateral form of *ἔχ-ω*, "to have *or* hold"] ("To have *or* hold one's self under" an obligation, *etc.*; hence) 1. With Acc. of thing: *To promise* something; 6, 5; 7, 50, *etc.* —2. With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To promise* something *to* a person; 2, 36; 6, 12, *etc.*;—at 2, 10 the Acc. of thing, *ἐκεῖνο*, is omitted before the follg. rel. *ὅτι*.—3. With Dat. of person and Objective clause: *To promise* a person *that*; 5, 9.—4. With Inf. (mostly fut.): *To promise to* do, *etc.*; 1, 2; 6, 43; —at 6, 38 the editions vary between inf. pres. (*μεμνῆσθαι*; see *μιμνήσκομαι*, N.B.), and inf. fut. *μεμνήσεσθαι*; so at 7, 31 between *συστρατεύεσθαι* and *συστρατεύσεσθαι*. — 5. With Dat. of person and Inf. (mostly fut.): *To promise* a person *to* do, *etc.*; 7, 14.

ὑπισχνούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑπισχνῶνται, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. subj. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑπό (before a soft vowel **ὑπ'**; before an aspirated vowel

Digitized by Google

ὑφ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Under, beneath.*—b. Of the agent: *By, through; under,* or *at, the hands of.*—c. Of the feelings, *etc.: Under the influence of, by, through.*—2. With Dat.: a. *Under, beneath.* — b. Of power, *etc.: Under.*—3. With Acc.: a. *Under, beneath.* — b. Of a mountain, *etc.: At the foot of* [akin to Sans. *upa,* "under"].

ὑπο-κἄτἄβαίνω, f. *ὑπο-κἄτἄβήσομαι,* 2. aor. *ὑπο-κἄτέβην,* v. n. [*ὑπό,* "gradually"; *κἄτἄβαίνω,* "to go down"] *To go down,* or *descend, gradually* or *slowly.*

ὑποκἄτἄβάς, *ᾶσα, ἄν,* P. 2. aor. of *ὑποκἄτἄβαίνω.*

ὑπο-λείπω, f. *ὑπο-λείψω,* 2. aor. *ὑπ-έλἴπον,* v. a. [*ὑπό,* "beneath"; *λείπω,* "to leave"] ("To leave beneath"; hence) 1. Act.: *To leave remaining* or *behind.*—2. Pass.: *To be left behind* by others; *to lag,* or *loiter, behind.*—Pass.: **ὑπο-λείπομαι,** fut. mid. in pass. force *ὑπο-λείψομαι,* p. *ὑπο-λέλειμμαι,* 1. aor. *ὑπ-ελείφθην.*

ὑπολελειμμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *ὑπολείπω.*

ὑποπεπωκώς, νῖα, ός, P. perf. of *ὑποπίνω.*

ὑπο-πῖνω, f. *ὑπο-πῖομαι,* p. *ὑπο-πέπωκα,* v. n. [*ὑπό,* "somewhat, a little"; *πῖνω,* "to drink"] ("To drink somewhat *or* a little; to drink moderately"; hence) 1. *To drink slowly, go on drinking.*—2. Perf.: ("To have gone on drinking"; hence, as a result) *To be somewhat,* or *rather, tipsy* or *intoxicated.*

ὑπ-οπτεύω, f. *ὑπ-οπτεύσω,* 1. aor. *ὑπ-ώπτευσα,* v. a. [*ὑπό,* "beneath"; *ὀπτεύω,* "to see"] ("To see beneath"; hence) With Objective clause: *To suspect, surmise,* etc., *that.*

ὑποπτεύων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *ὑποπτεύω.*

ὑποστρἄφείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 2. aor. pass. of *ὑποστρέφω.*

ὑπο-στρέφω, f. *ὑπο-στρέψω,* 1. aor. *ὑπ-έστρεψα,* v. a. [*ὑπό* (as adv.), "behind"; *στρέφω,* "to turn"] ("To turn behind"; hence) 1. Act.: *To turn* an object *back* or *round.*—2. Pass: **ὑπο-στρέφομαι,** 1. aor. *ὑπ-εστρέφθην,* 2. aor. *ὑπ-εστρἄφην,* ("To be turned back *or* round"; hence) *To turn about to turn short round;*—at 4, 18 of persons fleeing.

ὑποσχῆσθε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of *ὑπισχνέομαι.*

ὑπο-χείρ-ῖος, *ῖον,* adj. [*ὑπό,* "under"; *χείρ,* "the hand"] ("Being under the hand"; hence) With Dat.: *Under the dominion,* or *power, of; subject to* [§ 102, (4)].

ὑπώπτευσα, 1. aor. ind. of *ὑποπτεύω.*

Ὑρκᾶνῖ-ος, α, ον, adj

Digitized by Google

[Τρκανί-α, "Hyrcania"; a country of Asia Minor] *Of, or belonging to, Hyrcania; Hyrcanian.*

ὑστεραί-α, ας, f. [ὑστεραῖ-ος, "later, next"] *The next or following day; the morrow:* —τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ, *on the following day;* Dat. of Time [§ 106, (5)]; cf. Primer, § 120.

ὕστερον, adv. [adverbial neut. of ὕστερος, in force of "later"] *Later, afterwards, subsequently.*

ὑφ᾽; see **ὑπό.**

ὑφειμέν-ως, adv. [ὑφειμέν-ος (p. perf. pass. of ὑφίημι, "to let down"; in pass. "to submit"), "having submitted"] ("After the manner of the ὑφειμένος"; hence) *Submissively, humbly, gently, quietly;* —at 7, 16 supply ἔφη *or* ἔλεξε with ὑφειμένως.

ὑφ-ίστημι, f. ὑπο-στήσω, p. ὑφ-έστηκα, 1. aor. ὑπ-έστησα, 2. aor. ὑπ-έστην, v. a. and n. [ὑφ᾽ (= ὑπό), "under"; ἵστημι, (act.) "to set"; (neut.) "to be set; to stand"] **1.** Act.: In pres., imperf., fut., and 1. aor.: *To set under, place beneath.*—**2.** Neut.: In perf. and 2. aor.: ("To stand under"; hence) *To support an attack* of the enemy; *to withstand, resist, offer resistance.*— **3.** Pass.: **ὑφ-ίστᾰμαι,** with perf. and 2. aor. supplied by no. 2 = no. 2.

ὑφιστῆται, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. pass. of ὑφίστημι.

ὑψ-ηλός, ηλή, ηλόν, adj. [ὕψ-ος, "height"] ("Pertaining to ὕψος"; hence) *High, lofty.*

φᾰγεῖν, inf. of ἔφᾰγον.

φαίητε, 2. pers. plur. pres. opt. of φημί.

φα(ί)ν-ω, f. φᾰν̄ῶ, p. πέφαγκα, 1. aor. ἔφηνα, v. a. (In causative force: "To make to appear"; hence) **1.** Act.: *To bring to light, to show, show forth, display.*—**2.** Mid.: **φαίνομαι,** f. φᾰνοῦμαι, 1. aor. ἐφηνᾰ́μην, 2. aor. pass. in mid. force ἐφᾰ́νην: a. *To show one's self* or *itself.*—b. *To appear* [root **φαν,** i.e. **φα** strengthened by ν; akin to Sans. root BHÂ, "to appear"].

φᾰ́λαγξ, αγγος, f.: **1.** *A line,* or *order of battle; battle-array.*—**2.** *A phalanx,* a compact body of Greek infantry.—**3.** *The main body,* or *centre,* of a force.

φαν-ερός, ερά, ερόν, adj. [**φαν,** root of φα(ί)ν-ω, "to show"] ("That which is shown"; hence) **1.** *Clear, visible, manifest.*—**2.** With εἰμί, *etc.*, and part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To be,* etc., *evidently* so and so; 7, 24; 7, 57.—**3.** Adverbial phrase: εἰς τὸ φανερόν, *Publicly, in public:* — οἶδα . . . εἰς τὸ

Digitized by Google

φανερόν σε τούτους καταστήσαντας, *I know that these* (i.e. the Greeks) *have set you in public;* i.e. *have placed you in a conspicuous position*, 7, 22; where εἰς τὸ φανερόν is opposed to λανθάνειν which presently follows.

φᾰνῆναι, 2. aor. inf. pass. of φαίνω.

Φαρνάβᾰζος, ου, m. *Pharnabazus;* Persian governor, or satrap, of Bithynia.

Φᾰσιᾱνοί, ῶν; see **Φᾶσις**.

φασίν, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of φημί.

Φᾶσις, ῐος, m. *The Phasis*, a river of Armenia (now variously called *Eraskh, Rakshi, Aras*, and *Ras*). — Hence, **Φᾶσι-ᾱνοί**, ᾱνῶν, m. plur. *The men on* (*the banks of*) *the Phāsis; the Phasiani.*

φᾰτέ, 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of φημί.

φέρ-ω, f. οἴσω, p. ἐνήνοχα, 1. aor. ἤνεγκα, v. a. irreg.: 1. Act.: a. *To bear, carry, bring.*—b. *To bring, offer, present* a gift.—c. *To get*, or *receive* pay, *etc.*—d. (a) *To bear, suffer, endure.*—(b) With χαλεπῶς and in neut. force: ("To bear impatiently"; hence) *To be vexed, annoyed*, or *angry;* 7, 2.—2. Mid.: **φέρομαι**, f. οἴσομαι, 1. aor. ἠνεγκᾰ́μην: Of booty, *etc.*: *To bring*, or *carry*, for one's self, or as one's own act; 4, 3 [in pres. and imperf. akin to Sans. root BHṚI, "to bear, carry," *etc.*; the other parts of the verb are to be assigned respectively to the bases οἰ-ω, and ἐνέκ-ω, or ἐνέγκ-ω].

φέρων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of φέρω.

φε(ύ)γ-ω, f. φεύξομαι, p. πέφευγα, 2. aor. ἔφῡγον, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: a. *To flee, take to flight.*—b. *To flee away, escape.* — c. *To flee one's country, to be exiled.*—2. Act.: With Acc. of person: *To flee from* [akin to Sans. root BHUJ, "to bend." — Pass.: in reflexive force, "to incline *or* bend one's self"; cf. Lat. *fugio;* Engl. *budge*].

φεύγων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of φεύγω.—As Subst.: **φεύγοντα**, ων, n. plur. With Art.: *The things that flee away;* 3, 11;—but at 6, 36 φεύγοντα is the masc. acc. sing. of the part.

φη-μί, imperf. ἔφασκον, f. φήσω, 2. aor. ἔφην, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: a. *To say* a thing.—b. With Objective clause: *To say that*, etc.—c. Folld. by Inf. without Subject expressed when the subject of such Inf. is the same as that of the leading verb of the clause: *To say that*, etc.; 1, 4; 1, 16; 7, 54, *etc.*—d. With οὐ (see 1. οὐ, no. 2) with Inf.: *To refuse to* do, *etc.*;—at 7, 19

Digitized by Google

supply *αὐτοῖς ἐπιτρέψαι* after *οὐκ ἔφη*; see preceding context.—2. Neut.: **a.** *To say.*—**b.** *To say "yes"; to assent*; 2, 25; see 1. *οὐ*, no. 2 [root **φη** or **φα**, akin to Sans. root BHÂSH, "to speak"].

φησί(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of *φημί*.

φθέγγομαι, f. *φθέγξομαι*, p. *ἔφθεγμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐφθεγξάμην*, v. mid.: 1. *To speak* (esp. with a loud voice).—2. Of a trumpet: *To sound.*

φῐ́ἄλη, *ης*, f. *A* flat *bowl* used in drinking and in pouring out libations; *a goblet.*

Φῐλήσῐος, *ου*, m. *Philesius*; an Achæan in the Greek army, appointed general in the room of Menon, who had been treacherously seized and killed by Tissaphernes, as mentioned in Book 3, 1, 47 of the Anabasis.

1. **φῐ́λ-ία**, *ίας*, f. [*φῐ́λ-ος*, "a friend"] ("The quality of the *φίλος*"; hence) *Friendship, amity.*

2. **φῐ́λία**, *ας*; see *φῐλῐ́ος*.

φῐ́λ-ῐος, *ῐα*, *ῐον*, adj. [*φῐ́λ-ος*, "a friend"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, a *φίλος*"; hence) 1. *Favourable* to, *entertaining friendly sentiments* towards.—2. *Friendly* as opposed to "hostile."—As Subst.: **φῐλῐ́α**, *ας* (*sc.* *χώρα*), f. *A friendly country.*

1. **φῐ́λ-ος**, *η*, *ον*, adj. [*φῐ́λ-έω*, "to love"] ("Beloved"; hence) *On friendly terms, dear*, etc.—As Subst.: **φῐ́λος**, *ου*, m. *One who loves* or *is loved*; *a friend.*

2. **φῐ́λος**, *ου*; see 1. *φίλος*.

φῐ́λο-στρᾰτῐώτης, *στρᾰτῐώτου*, m. [*φῐ́λος*, (uncontr. gen.) *φῐ́λο-ος*, "a friend"; *στρᾰτῐώτης*, "a soldier"] *A soldier's friend, a friend of the soldiery.*

Φλιάσῐ-ος, *α*, *ον*, adj. [*Φλιασῐ́-α*, "Phliasia"; *i. e.* the territory of Phlius, an independent city in the N.E. part of the Peloponnesus (now the Morēa)] *Of*, or *belonging to, Phliasia; Phliasian.*

φοβεῖσθαι, contr. pres. inf. mid. and pass. of *φοβέω*.

φοβ-έω -ῶ, f. *φοβήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐφόβησα*, v. a. [*φόβ-ος*, "fear, fright"] 1. Act.: *To frighten, terrify.*—2. Pass.: **φοβ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, p. *πεφόβημαι*, 1. aor. *ἐφοβήθην*, 1. fut. *φοβηθήσομαι*, *To be terrified*, etc.; 7, 30.—3. Mid.: **φοβ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, f. *φοβήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐφοβησάμην*: **a.** *To fear* on one's own part or account; *to dread.*—**b.** With Acc. of person: *To fear, dread, stand in fear* or *dread of*; 7, 6;—at 1, 2 *στράτευμα* (= *τοὺς στρατιώτας*) becomes by attraction the acc. dependent on *φοβούμενος*, instead of being put in its own clause as the

Digitized by Google

Subject (nom.) of στρατεύηται.

φόβ-ος, *ου*, m. *Fear, fright, terror*, etc. [either for *φέβ-os*, fr. *φέβ-ομαι*, "to flee affrighted";—or, like *φέβομαι*, to be considered immediately akin to Sans. *bhâp-aya*, "to terrify," a causative of the root BHÎ, "to fear"].

φοβούμενος, contr. P. pres. mid. of *φοβέω*; 1, 2; 7, 6.

Φοινῖκη, *ης*, f. *Phœnicë* or *Phœnicia*; a country of Syria, to the north of the Holy Land.

φορ-έω -ῶ, f. *φορέσω* and *φορήσω*, p. *πεφόρηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐφόρεσα* and *ἐφόρησα*, v. a. [a collateral form of *φέρω*; see *φέρω* at end] ("To bear, carry"; hence) Of clothes as Object: *To wear*.

φορτ-ῖον, *ου*, n. (dim. in form only) [*φόρτ-os*, "a burden"] *A burden, load*.

φρᾰ́ζω, f. *φρᾰ́σω*, p. *πέφρᾰκα*, 1. aor. *ἔφρᾰσα*, v. a. *To tell, say*, etc.;—at 8, 9 folld. by Dat. of person and clause introduced by *ὅτι* [for *φραδ-σω*, fr. root **φραδ**, akin probably to Sans. root VAD, "to speak"].

φρον-έω -ῶ, f. *φρονήσω*, p. *πεφρόνηκα*, v. a. [for *φρεν-έω*; fr. *φρήν*, *φρεν-ός*, "mind"] ("To have in *φρήν*"; hence) *To think*, or *ponder, upon; to take heed*, or *pay attention, to; to mind*.

φρουρ-ός, *οῦ*, m. [contr. and aspirated for *προορ-ός*; fr. *προορ-άω*, "to look before *or* forward"] ("He who looks before *or* forward"; hence) 1. *A watcher, guard, sentinel*.—2. Plur.: *Soldiers for guard, a garrison*.

Φρῡγ-ία, *ῐας*, f. [*Φρύξ*, *Φρῡγ-ός*, "a Phryx *or* Phrygian";—Plur.: "The Phryges *or* Phrygians," a people in the interior of Asia Minor] *The country of the Phryges; Phrygia*.

Φρυνίσκος, *ου*, m. *Phryniscus*; an Achæan, one of the generals of the Greek army.

φῡγ-ή, *ῆς*, f. [**φυγ**, root of *φεύγω*, "to flee"] 1. *A fleeing, flight*.—2. *Banishment, exile*.

φῠλᾰκ-ή, *ῆς*, f. [**φυλακ**, root of *φυλάσσω*, "to guard"] 1. *A guarding* or *watching*.—2. *A watch* or *guard* of soldiers, *etc.*, by night.—3. *A station, post*, of soldiers.

φῠλαξ, *ᾰκος*, m. [for *φύλακ-s*; fr. *φυλάσσω* (= *φυλάκ-σω*), "to guard"] ("One who guards"; *i. e.*) Of soldiers: *A guard*;—Plur.: *Guards*.

φῠλαξᾰ́μενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. mid. of *φῠλάσσω*.

φῠλάξασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of *φῠλάσσω*.

φῠλάσσω (Attic **φυλάττω**), f. *φυλάξω*, p. *πεφύλᾰχα*, 1. aor. *ἐφύλαξα*, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To guard* or *watch*,

Digitized by Google

to keep guard or *watch*.—2. Act.: a. *To guard, watch*.—b. *To take care of, to keep safe*.—3. Mid.: **φυλάσσομαι** (Attic **φυλάττομαι**), f. *φυλάξομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐφυλαξάμην*: a. *To guard one's self, to be on one's guard; to keep guard* or *watch; to watch*; — at 6, 22 folld. by cognate Acc. [§ 95]: *πᾶσαν* (*sc. φυλακὴν*) *οἶδα ὑμᾶς φυλαξαμένους*, (*I know that you have watched every watching*; i. e.) *I know that you have kept most careful watch*; cf., also, *οἶδα*.—b. With Acc. of thing or person: *To be on the watch against; to beware of; to shun* or *avoid; to guard against*; 3, 33; 7, 54.—c. Folld. by *ὅστε μή* and Inf.: *To be on one's guard so as not to* be, *etc.; to be on one's guard against* being, *etc.*; 3, 35.

φων-ή, *ῆς*, f.: 1. *A sound*.—2. Of persons: *Voice*.

φῶς, *φωτός*, n. [contr. fr. *φά-os*; fr. *φά-ω*, "to shine"] ("That which shines"; hence) *Light*, whether actual or figurative.

χαίρω, f. *χᾰρῶ*, *χᾰρήσομαι*, and *χαιρήσω*, p. *κεχάρηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐχάρησα*, 2. aor. pass. *ἐχᾰρην*, v. n.: 1. a. *To rejoice, be glad*.—b. Folld. by part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To rejoice at* doing, *etc.; to be glad*, or *rejoice, to* do, *etc.*; 2, 4.—2. At leave-taking: *To say farewell, to bid good-bye*.—Phrase: *ἐᾶν* (with acc. of person or thing) *χαίρειν*, (*to permit* or *allow* a person or thing *to say farewell*; hence) *To give up, renounce, bid farewell to*, a person or thing:—*τὸ μὲν διαῤῥίπτειν εἶα χαίρειν, bade farewell to the throwing about*, 3, 23; where *τὸ διαῤῥίπτειν* is a Substantival Inf. of Acc. case; see 1. *ὁ*, no. 2 [adm. to Sans. HARY, "to desire"].

Χαλδαῖοι, *ων*, m. plur. *The Chaldees* or *Chaldēans*; the inhabitants of Chaldēa, which formed the S. portion of Babylōnĭa. The Chaldees are called in Hebrew *Chasdî*, and were probably descended from *Chesed* (perhaps, "Encroacher"), a son of Nahor, Abraham's brother; see Gen. xxii. 22. In Assyrian inscriptions *Kaldi* = Χαλδαῖοι = *Chasdî* = the modern *Kurds*; the letters *s*, *r*, *l* (λ) being interchanged.

χᾰλεπ-αίνω, f. *χαλεπᾰνῶ*, 1. aor. *ἐχαλέπηνα*, v. n. [*χᾰλεπ-ός*, "hard, bitter"] ("To be *χαλεπός*"; hence) 1. *To be bitter* in feeling, *to be angry* or *enraged*.—2. With Dat. of person [§ 102, (3)]: *To be angry*, or *enraged, with* a person; 6, 39.—3. With

Digitized by Google

Dat. of person and Gen. of cause [§§ 102, (3); 117]: *To be angry*, or *enraged, with* a person *for* or *on account of*.

χᾰλεπός, ή, όν, adj. Of circumstances: *Hard, difficult*; —at 4, 14 χᾰλεπόν is predicated of the clause τὰς οἰκίας . . . κώμαις; — so also the comp. χᾰλεπώτερον, at 7, 28, is predicated of the clause ἐκ πλουσίου . . . πλουτῆσαι; — at 7, 4 χᾰλεπόν is predicated of the Substantival Inf. ἀποκρίνασθαι. ☞ Comp.: χᾰλεπώτερος; (Sup.: χᾰλεπ-ώτατος).

χᾰλεπ-ῶς, adv. [χᾰλεπ-ός, "difficult"] ("After the manner of the χαλεπ-ός"; hence) 1. *With difficulty*.—2. Of persons: *Angrily, bitterly*:—χαλεπῶς ἔχειν, (*to be angry* or *in an angry state*; i. e.) *to be angry* or *enraged*, 5, 16: for χᾰλεπῶς φέρειν, see φέρω, no. 1, d, (b).

χᾰλεπώτερος, α, ον, comp. adj.; see χᾰλεπός.

Χαλκηδών, όνος, f. *Chalcēdon*; a town of Bithynia in Asia Minor.

Χᾰλῦβες, ων, m. plur. *The Chalÿbes*; a people of Pontus in Asia Minor, famous for their working in steel.

χᾰρῐεῖ, 2. pers. sing. fut. ind. of χᾰρῐ́ζομαι.

χᾰρῐ́ζομαι, f. χᾰρῐοῦμαι late χᾰρίσομαι, 1. aor. ἐχᾰρῐσᾰ́μην, p. pass. in mid. force κεχᾰρισμαι, v. mid. [for χαρίτ-σομαι; fr. χᾰ́ρις, χάριτ-ος, "a favour"] ("To show favour" to a person about something; hence) 1. With Dat. of person: *To gratify, please; to prove pleasing* or *acceptable to*; 6, 2; —at 2, 4 the Subject of χαρίζεσθαι is not expressed, as it is the same as that of the leading verb, φέτο;—at 7, 10 supply αὐτοῖς after χᾰρῐσαίμην. —2. With Dat. denoting a passion, feeling, *etc.*: *To indulge, gratify, give way to*.

χάρ-ις, ῐτος (Acc. χάριτα and χάριν), f. [χαρ, root of χα(ί)ρ-ω, "to rejoice"] ("A rejoicing"; hence, "favour, kindness"; hence) 1. *A sense of favour* received; *gratitude, thanks, thankfulness*. — 2. Phrase: χάριν εἰδέναι, ("To know, *or* acknowledge, a sense of favour" received; hence) a. *To feel*, or *be, grateful*.—b. Folld. by Dat. of person and Gen. of cause [§§ 102, (3); 117]: *To feel*, or *be, grateful to* a person *for*, or *on account of*, something; 6, 32.

χᾰρῐσαίμην, 1. aor. opt. of χᾰρῐ́ζομαι.

Χαρμῖνος, ου, m. *Charmīnus*, a Lacedæmonian; one of the officers sent by Thimbron to secure the services of the Greek army; 6, 1. At 6, 39 he is mentioned as giving his support to Xenophon.

Digitized by Google

χειμ-ών, ῶνος, m. ("The snowy time"; hence) *Winter;* —at 6, 9 χειμῶνα is Acc. of "Duration of Time" [§ 99] [akin to Sans. *him-a*, "snow"].

χείρ, χειρός, f. *The hand* [akin to Sans. root HRI, "to convey";—and so, literally, "the conveyer"].

χεῖρα, acc. sing. of χείρ.

χειροῦσθαι, contr. pres. inf. mid. of χειρόω.

χειρ-όω -ῶ, f. χειρώσω, v. a. [χείρ, "the hand"] ("To bring into hand"; hence) 1. Act.: *To overpower, master, subdue.*—2. Mid.: **χειρ-όομαι -οῦμαι,** f. χειρώσομαι, p. κεχείρωμαι, 1. aor. ἐχειρωσάμην, *To overpower, master,* or *subdue* for one's self or by one's own especial act.

χείρων, ον, comp. adj. (see κακός) *Worse.* — As Subst.: In Nom. or Acc.: **χεῖρον,** n. *A worse thing:*—χείρόν ἐστιν αὐτῷ, (*a worse thing is to him;* i. e.) *it is the worse for him,* 6, 4; so, χεῖρον αὐτῷ εἶναι, *that it is the worse for him,* 6, 39.

Χερρό-νησος, νήσου, f. [χέρρ-ος, (uncontr. gen.) χέρρο-ος, "dry land," as opposed to water; νῆσος, "an island"] ("Dry-land-island"; hence) *A peninsula;* especially (as at 1, 13; 2, 2; 6, 14) that of Thrace; *the* Thracian *Chersonese;* — at 2, 2 with Νέων εἰς Χερρόνησον supply βουλόμενος ἄγειν; see preceding context.

χηλή, ῆς, f. *A sea-bank* or *breakwater.*

χίλιοι, αι, α, num. adj. plur. *A thousand.*

χῑλ-όω -ω, f. χιλώσω, p. κεχῑλωκα, v. a. [χῖλ-ός, "fodder"] *To give fodder to, to fodder;* 2, 21.

χῖόνα, acc. sing. of χῖών.

χῖτών, ῶνος, m.: 1. *An under-garment, vest.*—2. *A coat,* or *covering,* of any kind.

χῖών, όνος, f. *Snow* [akin to Sans. *hima*, "snow"; cf. χειμών].

χλᾰμύς, ῠδος, f. *A* military *cloak;* also, *a* short *cloak* or *mantle* used by horsemen.

χοῖρος, ου, m. *A pig, hog;* —Plur.: *Swine.*

χράομαι χρῶμαι, f. χρήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐχρησάμην, p. pass. in mid. force κέχρημαι, v. mid.: 1. With Dat.: *To use, make use of, employ.*—2. With Dat. and Acc. of neut. pron. as Acc. of "Respect": *To use,* or *employ,* in some way or for some purpose:—τί δέοιτο χρῆσθαι τῇ στρατιᾷ, *for what purpose,* or *end, he wanted to use,* or *employ, the army,* 2, 31; where, also, δέοιτο is the Opt. in oblique or indirect speech.—3. With double Dat., of persons: *To have* a person *as,* or *for,* that which

Digitized by Google

is denoted by the second Dat.; 2, 25.—**4.** *To be provided with, to have;* see ἀγορά, no. 3.

χρή, f. χρήσει, inf. χρῆναι, impers. verb [perhaps for χρά; fr. χράω, "to deliver an oracle"] ("It," *or* "a deity, delivers an oracle"; hence) **1.** *It is fated* or *necessary.*—**2.** *It is meet, fit, right, expedient;*—at 5, 9 χρή has for its Subject the clause τί ποιεῖν περὶ τοῦ ἔτι ἄνω στρατεύεσθαι; and at 6, 13 the clause ὅ τι ποιεῖν;—at 6, 30 the Subject of χρῆναι is the clause ζῶντα ἐμὲ ἀνεῖναι.

χρῆ-μα, μάτος, n. [root χρη =χρα in χρά-ομαι, "to use"] ("That which is used"; hence) Plur.: *Goods, effects, property, money,* etc.;—at 3, 35 = *booty.*

χρῆναι, pres. inf. of χρή.

χρήσεσθαι, fut. inf. of χράομαι.

χρῆσθαι, contr. pres. inf. of χράομαι.

χρόνος, ου, m. *Time;*—at 4, 19; 8, 19 χρόνον is Acc. of "Duration of Time" [§ 99].

χρῦσ-ῖον, ἴου, n. dim. ("A little piece of gold"; hence) *Gold* in general;—at 8, 1 applied to a sum of gold.

Χρυσό-πολις, πόλεως, f. [χρυσός, (uncontr. gen.) χρυσό-ος, "gold"; πόλις, "city"] ("Gold-city") *Chrȳsŏpŏlis* (now called *Scutari,* and by the Turks *Uskadar*); a city opposite Byzantium (now "Constantinople") on the Asiatic shore.

χρῶμαι; see χράομαι.

χρώμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. of χράομαι.

χώρα, ας, f.: **1.** *A place, spot.* — **2.** *A land, country, territory,* etc.

χωρ-ῖον, ἴου, n. (dim. only in form) [χῶρ-ος, "a place"] **1.** *A place.*—**2.** *A fortified post, a stronghold.*

χωρίς, adv. *Apart, separately.*

χῶρ-ος, ου, m.: **1.** *A place, post,* etc.—**2.** *Land,* or *district,* about a place: — κατα τοὺς χώρους, *up and down the districts, up and down the country,* 2, 3.

ψέγω, f. ψέξω, 1. aor. ἔψεξα, v. a. *To blame, censure, find fault with.*

ψεύδω, f. ψεύσω, 1. aor. ἔψευσα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To deceive.*—2. Mid.: **ψεύδομαι**, f. ψεύσομαι, p. pass. in mid. force ἔψευσμαι, 1. aor. ἐψευσάμην, *To lie, to speak falsely, to play false.*

ψηφ-ῖζομαι, f. ψηφιοῦμαι, p. pass. in mid. force ἐψήφισμαι, 1. aor. ἐψηφισάμην, v. n. [ψῆφ-ος, "a pebble"; hence, "a vote" as given by casting pebbles into the voting urn]

Digitized by Google

1. Alone: *To give* one's *vote, to vote.* — 2. With Acc. of thing: *To vote for, vote;* 6, 14; 7, 18.

ψηφίσωνται, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of *ψηφίζομαι.*

ψῆ-φος, *φου*, f. [for *ψᾶφος*; fr. *ψά-ω*, "to rub smooth"] ("That which is rubbed smooth"; hence, "a pebble" worn smooth by the action of the sea, a river, *etc.*; hence, "a pebble" in general; hence) 1. *A pebble* for voting. —2. *A vote;* 7, 57.

ψῦχ-ή, *ῆς*, f. [*ψύχ-ω*, "to breathe"] ("That which breathes"; hence, "breath"; hence) 1. *Life.*—2. *A soul:*—*ἐκ τῆς ψυχῆς, from the soul,* i. e. *from the heart;* 7, 43.

ψῦχ-ος, *εος ους*, n. [*ψῦχ-ω*, "to make cool"; Pass., "to be made cool, to be cold"] ("That which is cold"; hence) *Cold, frost.*

1. **ὦ**, interj. *O!*

2. **ᾧ**, masc. and neut. dat. sing. of *ὅς.*

ὧδε, adv. *In this way, so, thus, in the following manner, as follows.*

ᾤετο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *οἴομαι.*

ὠλοκαύτει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *ὁλοκαυτέω.*

ᾤμην, imperf. ind. of *οἴομαι*; see *οἴομαι.*

ὠμο-βό-ειος, *εία, ειον*, adj. [*ὠμός*, (uncontr. gen.) *ὠμό-ος*, "raw"; *βοῦς, βο-ός*, "an ox"] 1. *Of,* or *belonging to, raw* (i. e. *lately killed*) *oxen.*—2. *Made of raw ox-hides.*

ὠμο-βό-ινος, *ίνη, ίνον*, adj. = *ὠμοβόειος.*

ὠμολόγει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *ὁμολογέω.*

ὠμολόγουν, contr. imperf. ind. of *ὁμολογέω.*

1. **ὤν**, *οὖσα, ὄν*, P. pres. of 1. *εἰμί.*

2. **ὤν**, gen. plur. of *ὅς, ἥ, ὅ*;—at 2, 14 *ὄντων* (supply *αὐτῶν* = *τῶν στρατηγῶν καὶ λοχαγῶν*) is Gen. Abs.; the employment of a part. alone in Gen. as a Gen. Abs., is not uncommon, and in such a case the pron. or subst. is to be supplied, as above, from the context.—With *ὄντας* at 1, 30 supply *ὑμᾶς* fr. preceding *ὑμῖν.*—As Subst.: **ὄντα**, *ων*, n. plur. With Art.: ("The things that belong to one"; hence) *One's effects, property,* or *substance;* 8, 22.

ὠνέομαι -οῦμαι, f. *ὠνήσομαι*, p. *ἐώνημαι*, 1. aor. *ὠνησάμην, ἐωνησάμην*, and (Attic) *ἐπριάμην* (fr. obsol. *πρίαμαι*), v. mid.: 1. With Acc.: *To buy, purchase;*—at 2, 38 supply *αὐτήν* (= *θυγατέρα*) after *ὠνήσομαι.*—2. Without Acc.: *To make purchases, to purchase;*—at 6, 34 folld. by Gen. of price [§ 116].

Digitized by Google

ὠνήσεσθε, 2. pers. plur. fut. ind. of *ὠνέομαι*;—at 6, 24 the editions vary between *ὠνήσεσθε* and *ὠνοῖσθε*.

ὠνήσομαι, fut. ind. of *ὠνέομαι*.

ὤν-ιος, *ία*, *ιον*, adj. [*ὄν-ος*, "price paid" for a thing] ("Pertaining to *ὄνος*"; hence) *To be bought* or *purchased; for sale.*—As Subst.: **ὤνια**, *ων*, n. plur. ("Things to be bought *or* purchased; things for sale"; hence) *Goods for sale, commodities, market wares.*

ὠνοῖσθε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *ὠνέομαι*.

ὠνούμενος, *η*, *ον*, contr. P. pres. of *ὠνέομαι*; — at 3, 13 supply *αὐτούς* with *ὠνουμένους*.

ᾤμην, imperf. ind. of *οἴομαι*.

ᾤοντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *οἴομαι*.

ὠπισθοφυλάκουν, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *ὀπισθοφυλακέω*; 3, 40.

ὥρα, *ας*, f.: 1. *A season; a* proper, *or* customary, *time* for something.—2. With *ἐστί* (either expressed or understood) and an Inf.: *Time to* do, *etc.*; 3, 34; 4, 10; 8, 16.

ὡρμημένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. pass. of *ὁρμάω*.

1. **ὡς**, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. *As, like as, just as.*—b. *As if, like as if.*—c. *In what way* or *manner; how:*—*ὡς ἄν, in whatever way, however*, 1, 6.—d. With Participles other than the future, to give the reason of the principal verb: *As, as if, by reason of.*—e. With Part. fut., to mark a purpose or intention: *As if, as, as if with the intention of* doing, *etc.*; 1, 7; 1, 10; 1, 40, *etc.*—f. With Gen. or Acc. Abs., to represent something supposed or thought of: *As, inasmuch as, since.*—g. With Superl. words, to denote "the highest possible" degree:—*ὡς τάχιστα, as quickly as possible*, 1, 22; 2, 8:—*ὡς ἂν τάχιστα, (however most quickly;* i. e.) *as quickly as ever*, 3, 44:—*ὡς ἂν πλείστους, (however most;* i. e.) *as many as ever*, 2, 8.—h. With numerals: *About, much about;* 2, 11; 3, 2; 8, 15.—j. For *ὅτε*: *When;* 1, 17; 3, 34, *etc.*—k. With Adv. or Adj.: *How.*—2. Conj.: a. *That;*—with ind., or with opt. in oblique narrative, to denote a fact; with inf. to denote a purpose, result, consequence, *or* effect; cf. 6, 43.—b. *So that.*—c. *That, in order that, to the end that;* 1, 19; 6, 23, *etc.*—d. *Inasmuch as, since.*—e. With Inf.: *So as to;* 6, 22.—f. For *ὅπως*: *How, in what state;* 6, 33, *etc.*

2. **ὥς**, demonstr. adv. *So, thus.*

Digitized by Google

ὡσ-αύτ-ως, adv. [ὅς, "thus"; αὐτ-ός, "self, very"] ("Thus in this very manner"; hence) 1. *Just so, in this very manner; in like manner.*—2. *Even as, just as.*

ὥσθ'; see **ὥστε**.

ὡσί, dat. plur. of 1. **οὖς**; 4, 4.

ὦσι(ν), 3. pers. plur. pres. subj. of 1. **εἰμί**; 7, 24.

ὥσ-περ, adv. [**ὡς**, "as"; **περ**, enclitic particle, "indeed"] 1. *As indeed, even as, just as.*—2. *As if, just as if.*

ὥσ-τε (before a soft vowel **ὥστ'**; before an aspirated vowel **ὥσθ'**), adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: *So as.*—2. Conj.: a. *So that:* (a) With Indic. to represent a fact.—(b) With Inf. to mark a result or effect.—b. With Inf. to mark an intention or intended result: *So as, as for, for the purpose of* doing, *etc.*

ὦτα, nom. plur. of 1. **οὖς**; 4, 3.

ὠφελ-έω -ῶ, f. **ὠφελήσω**, p. **ὠφέληκα**, 1. aor. **ὠφέλησα**, v. a. and n. [for **ὀφελ-έω**; fr. **ὄφελος**, "help"] 1. Act.: *To help, aid, assist; to benefit, be of benefit to.*—2. Neut.: *To be of use* or *service.*

ὠφελήσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of **ὠφελέω**.

ᾤχετο, ᾤχοντο, 3. pers. sing. and plur. imperf. ind. of **οἴχομαι**.

PRINTED BY GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LIMITED, ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.

Digitized by Google

GRAMMAR-SCHOOL TEXTS,

WITH ENGLISH VOCABULARIES.

EDITED BY JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. OXON.

MESSRS. LONGMANS & CO. desire to call attention to the important Series of very cheap Grammar-School Texts (Latin and Greek) which they are now publishing, each containing between one and two hundred pages, 32mo, in strong cloth binding, and sold at prices varying from Ninepence to Half-a-Crown.

These Texts have been very favourably reviewed and noticed by the public press.

GREEK TEXTS:—

St. MATTHEW'S GOSPEL,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

St. MARK'S GOSPEL,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

St. LUKE'S GOSPEL,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

St. JOHN'S GOSPEL,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

St. PAUL'S EPISTLE to the ROMANS,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

The ACTS of the APOSTLES,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, First Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, Second Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.*

XENOPHON, Third Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, Fourth Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, Fifth Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, Sixth Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, Seventh Book of the Anabasis Price 2*s.*

FABLES from ÆSOP and MYTHS
from PALÆPHATUS. Price 1*s.*

DIALOGUES from LUCIAN. Price 1*s.*

HOMER'S ILIAD, Book the First. Price 1*s.*

HOMER'S ODYSSEY, Book the First. Price 1*s.*

The FOUR GOSPELS in GREEK,
With a Greek-English Lexicon. Edited by JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. Oxon. Square 32mo, price 5*s.*

LATIN TEXTS:—

CÆSAR, First Book of the Gallic War. Price 1*s.*

CÆSAR, Second Book of the Gallic War. Price 1*s.*

Digitized by Google

CÆSAR, Third Book of the Gallic War. Price 9*d.*
CÆSAR, Fourth Book of the Gallic War. Price 9*d.*
CÆSAR, Fifth Book of the Gallic War. Price 1*s.*
CÆSAR, Sixth Book of the Gallic War. Price 1*s.*
CÆSAR, Seventh Book of the Gallic War. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
CICERO, Cato Major. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
CICERO, Lælius. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
EUTROPIUS,
First and Second Books of Roman History. Price 1*s.*
EUTROPIUS,
Third and Fourth Books of Roman History. Price 1*s.*
HORACE,
First Book of the Odes. Price 1*s.*
HORACE,
Second Book of the Odes. Price 1*s.*
HORACE,
Third Book of the Odes. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
HORACE,
Fourth Book of the Odes. Price 1*s.*
NEPOS,
Miltiades, Cimon, Pausanias, and Aristides. Price 9*d.*
OVID,
Selections from the Fasti and Epistles. Price 1*s.*
OVID,
Select Myths from the Metamorphoses. Price 9*d.*
PHÆDRUS,
Selection of Familiar and usually read Fables. Price 9*d.*
PHÆDRUS, First and Second Books of Fables. Price 1*s.*
SALLUST, Bellum Catilinarium. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
VIRGIL, Fourth Book of the Georgics. Price 1*s.*
VIRGIL, First Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Second Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Third Book of the Æneid, Price 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Fourth Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Fifth Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Sixth Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Eighth Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
VIRGIL, Tenth Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
LIVY, Books XXII. and XXIII.
Latin Text with English Explanatory and Grammatical Notes, and a Vocabulary of Proper Names. Edited by JOHN T. WHITE, D.D Oxon. 12mo, price 2*s.* 6*d.* each BOOK.

London, LONGMANS & CO.
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
3 9015 03038 7412

Digitized by Google